

Practical Computing

£99.95
ORIC 1
REVIEWED

80p April 1983

Volume 6 Issue 4

L
A
N
G
U
A
G
E
S



Special report - top 10 languages
Beginners' guide to Spectrum machine code
BBC word processor - on a chip
REVIEWS: new Apple IIe and Olivetti M-20

**NEW
MODEL**

**LOWER
COST**



Cromemco System One

MicroCentre introduce Cromemco's new System One computer, available with an integral 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk, at a new low price.

The System One supports the full range of Cromemco interface cards, including high resolution colour graphics, and software packages. The choice of operating systems includes CDOS, CP/M and CROMIX—Cromemco's answer to Unix.

Call MicroCentre for  Cromemco

MicroCentre Ltd
(Complete Micro Systems)

• Circle No. 101

**Britain's independent
Cromemco importer**

**30 Dundas Street
Edinburgh EH3 6JN
Tel: 031-556 7354**

>LIST

PRACTICAL COMPUTING APRIL 1983

>NEWS

21 NEW PRODUCTS

New micros, more new micros, and a £30 robot arm shown at a recent toy fair.

23 IBM PC NEWS

More software, more add-ons, and now an Arabic version of the leading 16-bit microcomputer.

35 PRINTOUT EXTRA—HP MEETS THE PEOPLE

A new 16-bit micro, new integrated software, and a new attitude from Hewlett-Packard.

>REVIEWS

77 OLIVETTI M-20 BUSINESS MACHINE

Some £450,000-worth of TV advertising suggests Olivetti is serious, but is the M-20 a sound choice for you?

84 ORIC 1 HOME MICRO

Bill Bennett takes a look at the £99.95 home colour micro.

86 CIFER SERIES 1 BUSINESS MICRO

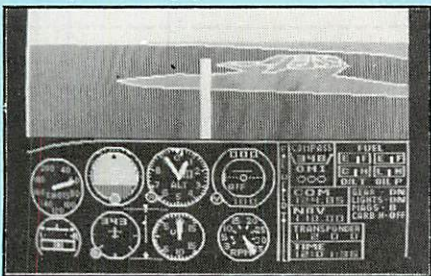
Chris Bidmead reviews a high-class British-made micro.

89 APPLE IIe

Not so much a retreat, more a case of the "Apple II meets new technology". Roger Cullis investigates.

95 BBC WORD PROCESSOR ON A CHIP

John Harris tests Acornsoft's View, which could be the answer to your word-processing problems.



146 FLIGHTS OF FANCY

Flight simulators for the Spectrum, Atari and IBM micros, a superb Defender, and The Hobbit for the Spectrum.

181 BOOKS — SPECTRUM MACHINE CODE

Bill Bennett checks out some of the books for would-be machine-code programmers.

>LANGUAGES

*107 AN INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGES

In a special 22-page section, we look at the 10 most common or most important languages for microcomputers.

APL by Adrian Smith
BASIC by Chris Bidmead
C by Mike Lewis
COBOL by Alistair Jacks
FORTH by Gil Filbey
LISP by Mike Gardner
LOGO by Christopher Roper
PASCAL by Boris Allan
PROLOG by Jon Young and Jenny Lam
SMALLTALK by Christopher Roper

124 BUYERS' GUIDE TO LANGUAGES

A listing of some of the languages available for the more popular brands of microcomputer.

126 BASIC LANGUAGE RESERVED WORDS

A table of reserved words reveals how different implementations of Basic vary

>FEATURES

98 MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING

Robert Simson and Trevor Terrell explain how to converse with the Spectrum's Z-80A.



102 SMALL CLAIMS

When William Green was sold a faulty micro he demanded his money back. The supplier refused, so he took him to court.

BEROL 'Floppy' PEN WORTH 45p



132 FICTION — GAME WITHOUT RULES

How Britan lost the next war but one.

*136 PROGRAMMING KNOW YOUR SORT 2

Andrew Featherstone completes his description of sorting methods, and how to optimise them with an account of the shell sort.

141 PROGRAMMING KALMAN FILTERS

Recursive Kalman filtering is a way of smoothing out a noisy signal. Bill Hill explains how to implement this useful technique on a micro.

>REGULARS

5 EDITORIAL

Can communication survive the proliferation of languages and different kinds of Basic?

7 FEEDBACK YOUR LETTERS

Opinions, corrections and admonitions.

*31 RANDOM ACCESS

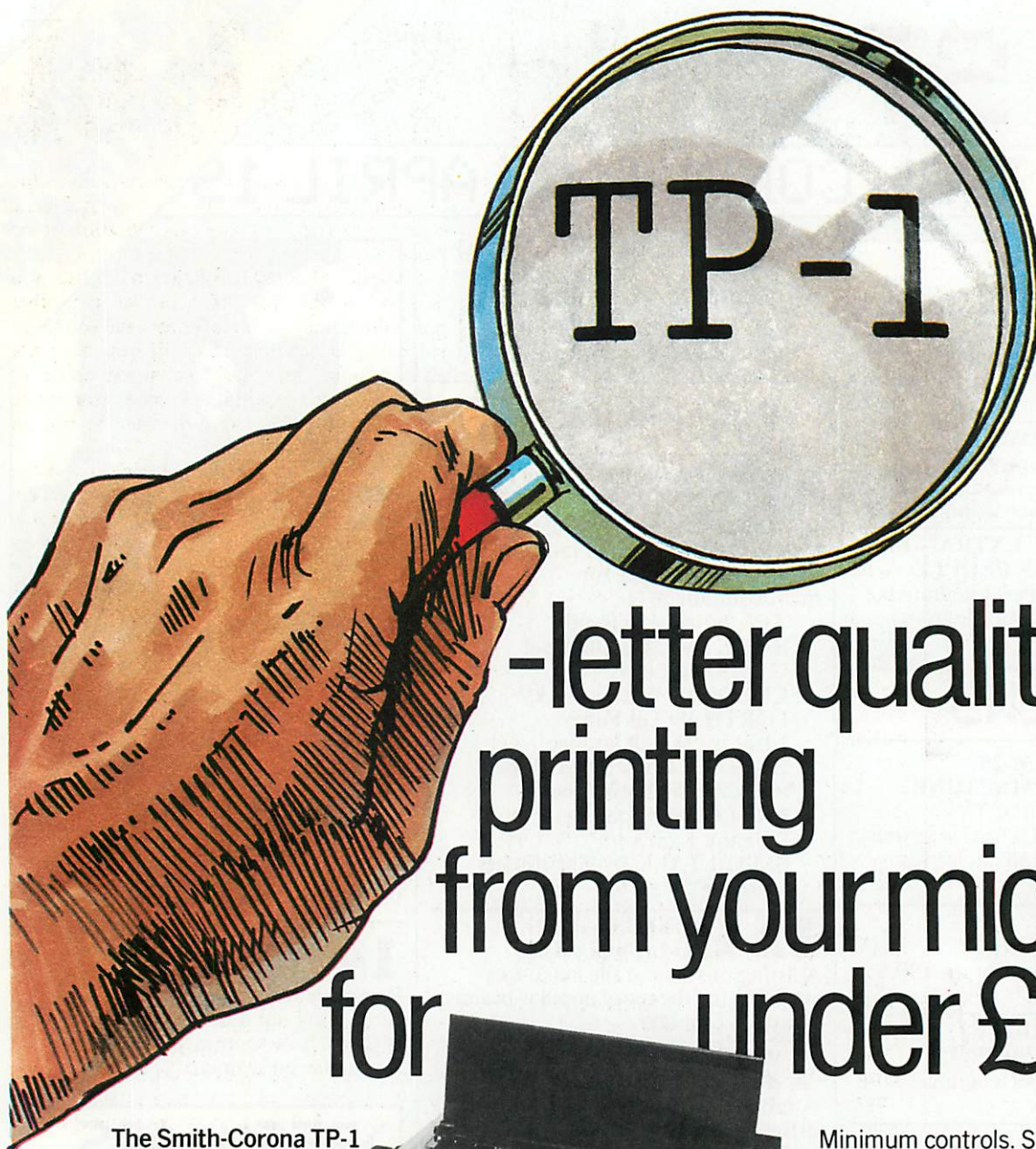
Boris Allan goes back to the Middle Ages to separate seeing and believing from lies, damned lies and statistics.

37 CHIP CHAT

In this new monthly column, Ray Coles takes a close-up look at microprocessors.

151 OPEN FILE 165

More programs for Commodore, BBC, Apple, Research machines, Tandy and other popular micros.



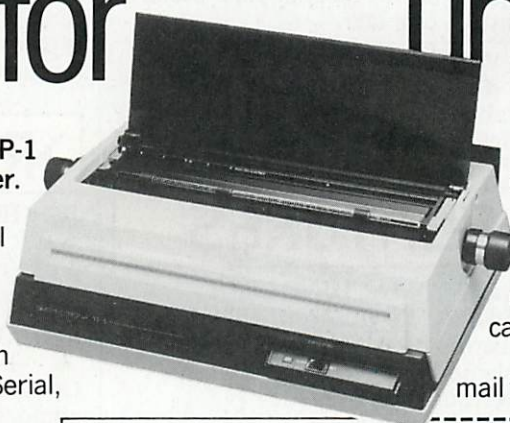
-letter quality printing from your micro for under £500

The Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisywheel Text Printer.

Fully formed executive quality printout. Letters of real character. For the price of a matrix printer.

The TP-1 costs just £485, plus VAT. Interfaces with all popular microcomputers (Serial, Parallel and IEEE).

Can be used with word processors or small business systems.



Minimum controls. Snap-on daisywheels. Drop-in ribbon cassettes. The TP-1 is as easy to use as it is readily affordable.

Now letters, documents, forms, reports, price lists and data sheets — all can be printed with the image you deserve.

For instant information, complete and mail the coupon.

Butel-Comco Limited
Garrick Industrial Centre,
Garrick Road,
London NW9 6AQ.
Telephone: 01-202 0262/2277
Telex: 47523

BUTEL
Technology for business

To: Butel-Comco Ltd., Garrick Industrial Centre,
Garrick Road, London NW9 6AQ.

Yes, send details of the TP-1.

Name

Company/Occupation

Address

Tel.

Computer details:

Make Model Interface

Software application

A Butel Technology Company • Consultancy • Software • Turnkey Systems • Microcomputers • Communications and Terminal Equipment

• Circle No. 102

Practical Computing

EDITORIAL 01-661 3609

Editor
Jack Schofield
 Deputy Editor
Bill Bennett
 Assistant Editor
Ian Stobie
 Art Editor
Steve Miller
 Production Editor
John Liebmann
 Sub-editor
Sally Clark
 Editorial Secretary
Julie Milligan
 Consultants
Chris Bidmead
Peter Laurie

ADVERTISING 01-661 3612
 Advertisement Manager
Ian Carter 01-661 3021
 Assistant Advertisement Manager
Kenneth Walford 01-661 3139
 Advertisement Executives
Fiona Howell 01-661 3468
Robert Payne 01-661 8425
 Advertisement Secretary
Janet Thorpe
 Midlands office:
David Harvett 021-356 4838
 Northern office:
Geoff Aikin 061-872 8861
 PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
Chris Hipwell

Published by Electrical Electronic Press, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BIP-RESG.

Typeset by Centrepoint Typesetters London EC1 and printed by Eden Fisher (Southend) Ltd, Southend-on-Sea.

Distributed by Business Press International Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Subscriptions: U.K. £12 per annum; Overseas £18 per annum; selling price in Eire subject to currency exchange fluctuations and VAT; airmail rates available on application to Subscription Manager, Business Press Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymouth Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Tel: 0444 459188.

© Business Press International Ltd 1983.
 ISSN 0141-5433.

Would-be authors are welcome to send articles to the Editor but PC cannot undertake to return them. Payment is at £30 per published page. Submissions should be typed or computer-printed across a 40-character width, and include a tape or disc of the program. Handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Every effort is made to check articles and listings but PC cannot guarantee that programs will run and can accept no responsibility for any errors.

Basic Babel

LANGUAGES are a problem. To begin with there are those broad categories of computer users who all seem to use different languages for their particular interests. To use the crudest generalisation, the business software writers are writing Cobol, the scientists are using Fortran, the educationalists are using Pascal and the hobbyists are using Basic. Contact between the groups only occasionally degenerates to the "Basic programming causes brain damage" level, but rarely rises above open indifference. This is unfortunate, because surely the knowledge of another language must illuminate one's own.

In the personal computer field covered by *Practical Computing*, Basic has become the *lingua franca*, but even here there are problems. Like Britain and America in the famous quotation, Basic users are separated by the barrier of a common language.

The American National Standards Institute has a committee working on a standard Basic and while this is laudable enough, the practical value will be limited. Even if every micro manufacturer were to embrace ANSI Basic there would still be large amounts of machine-specific coding in most worthwhile programs. Most personal computers seem to do their best tricks in response to obscure Pokes and Calls — and the cheaper the micro, the more this seems to be the case.

The result is that Basic programs written for one machine become unreadable to many of those people who own and use another.

Unfortunately few beginners will even bother to read an article which features, say, a Pet program if they happen to own, say, a Spectrum. This is unfortunate for them, as they might well learn something useful from the structure of the program and the algorithms used. They might even see how they could rapidly translate it for their own machine. But unfortunately for us, they may turn instead to a magazine that concentrates on their machine exclusively.

This raises the horrifying prospect of 350 different microcomputer magazines catering for

the obscure preferences of the owners of the different brands, and no one talking to anyone else. In sum, the collapse of civilisation as we know it.

The special Languages section in this issue will at least inform you of some of the other possibilities and, we hope, encourage you to try something other than Basic, if you have not already done so. The comparison table of different Basics should help with translating programs written for one machine to run on another.

Another possibility is being explored in the Netherlands with NOS-Bascode. Specially written programs, supplied on tape, allow a number of different micros to use programs written in Basicode. Naturally these programs have to be written to somewhat rigorous specifications. But nonetheless, micros covered by the scheme now include the Acorn Atom, Apple, DAI, Pet, Exidy Sorcerer, TRS-80, Ohio Superboard and Philips P-2000.

Because of different graphics capabilities, Basicode only really works with text-based programs, not games. The main advantage of the system is that the original Basicode listing has to be written so simply and logically that just about everyone should be able to read it. Individual users are then left to put back all those "extended" Basic words that Basicode leaves out, and to dress up the display to suit the capabilities of their own micro.

As the power of microcomputers continues to increase, perhaps one day most models will be able to emulate, or imitate, the functions of several others. Until this bright day dawns, we will all have to revert to a form of pidgin-Basic, or else start learning and using other languages to the extent that we can understand what's happening, instead of just pushing buttons marked Goto.

Basicode is sponsored by NOS radio, and Radio Netherlands. Enquiries to Hans G Janssen, Hobbyscoop, PO Box 1200, 1200 BE Hilversum, The Netherlands.

5 Years ago...

At present the U.K. boasts something like six companies making home and small business computers based on microprocessors, my own company being one of them.

The Government is considering investing £50 million in a product which has not yet been designed (the 64K RAM) to be made in a factory which has not yet been built. Foreign manufacturers are already beginning to produce prototypes to be made by experienced personnel in existing factories.

Why not invest some of that £50 million in an attempt to stimulate a home market by reducing the prices of the end products? There are several U.K. companies capable of designing better microcomputers than the Americans and with the world-famous U.K. software in them.

As an example we considered buying an American

microprocessor development system for £365; in fact we designed our own with improved hardware, better interface facilities and much-improved software. It sells for £155, less than half of the American equivalent. A fall in component prices of about 25 percent helped but, even so, we could have done it for about half the cost of any equivalent American design.

Apply this philosophy to our \$2,000 product and it would end up at about £700, and a simple home computer such as those currently selling at £500-£700, could be built for £350-£400.

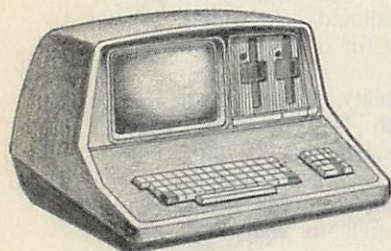
John H Miller-Kirkpatrick,
 Technical Director, Bywood Electronics.
Practical Computing Volume 1 Issue 2



Dedicated to keeping down the cost of computing

FREE
Membership to Micro Computer Club
when you buy SUPERBRAIN
Entitles you to other special offers

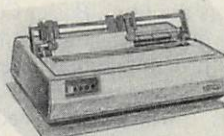
Only by direct mail order can we offer these prices
Hardware



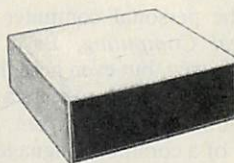
SUPERBRAIN™



Junior
320 DISK CAPACITY ... **£1406**
SD
1.5MB DISK CAPACITY ... **£1744**
QD
720K DISK CAPACITY ... **£2081**
(Carriage £25)



**MICROLINE 83A
PRINTER** **£450**
(Carriage £10)



HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM
for
Osborne IBM PC Superbrain
5MB **£1163**
10MB **£1305**
(Carriage £10)

Exchange rate at \$1.6

MICROSOFT
Basic
£175

MICROSOFT
Basic Compiler
£202

MICROSOFT
Fortran
£225

MICROSOFT
Cobol
£330

MICROSOFT
Multiplan
£150

SORCIM
Supercalc
£135

MICRO PRO
Wordstar vers. 3.0
£210

MICRO PRO
Mailmerge
£70

MICRO PRO
Datastar
£155

MICRO PRO
Calcstar
£105

**ORGANIC
SOFTWARE**
Milestone
£170

ASHTON TATE
dBASE II
£345

NEW **BBC**
Micro
Floppy
Drive
£185
(Carriage £10)
Requires Acorn Floppy drive card

NB Superbrain & 8in. IBM formats only at present



MAINTENANCE

JUNIOR £375 pa
QD £415 pa
SD £440 pa
MICROLINE 83A PRINTER £150 pa

- On site maintenance available from day one.
- Nationwide contracts through Software Sciences — a member of THORN EMI group.
- Software Sciences will inspect, deliver and maintain your SUPERBRAIN.
- The 24 hour call-out basis.

To: The Micro Computer Club PO Box 66 Croydon CR9 4QB Tel: 01 689 2080
Please accept my order and enrol me as a member of the Micro Computer Club.

All prices are based on exchange rate at time of going to press and may be subject to change.
All orders must be accompanied by a cheque for the sum due. This will not be banked until four days before despatch.

ITEM	QNTY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL	
		£	p	£	p
Name				TOTAL	
Address				CARRIAGE	
				VAT at current rate	
Post Code				CHEQUE TOTAL	
All machines sold to UK specification with full manufacturers warranty					
• Circle No. 103				CREDIT CARD NUMBER	

Membership of the Micro Computer Club entitles members to other special offers.

British micro business

I AM IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS buying and selling hardware and software. The British market is an interesting one as a lot of inventions and developments are made in Britain. But one thing worries me: communications and reliability are not of the same high level as the products.

What I mean is, the mail service is slow, slow, slow. When I write a letter it takes at least three weeks to receive an answer. Could it be that letters are not answered though they are already in the office? Are there not enough people who would be happy to be employed?

Even a three-week wait might be acceptable if the answer ever arrived! But it has often happened to me that enquiries are not answered at all. Is business going so well? Too well? Others have promised to send goods, and then nothing arrives. I have been waiting for some items for more than one year.

Perhaps I should not trade with Britain at all. Yet I am still convinced that good products can be made in the EEC and need not come from the Far East. Britain is renowned for its top-class electronics. British companies producing for the lower end of the market should jump at the opportunities open to them in Germany.

Joachim Müller,
Müller Mikrocomputer Mainz,
Postfach 42 10 12,
6500 Mainz 42,
West Germany.

● It is probably no consolation to Herr Müller to know that enquiries from U.K. users get exactly the same treatment.

Grid compass

YOUR ARTICLE on portables in the January issue stated that the Grid Systems Compass Computer "was designed by U.K.-based Moggridge Associates" and gave the prices "just over £8,000" which is rather misleading. This computer was designed at our California office ID Two, and is only being marketed in the U.S. at present. The price is around \$8,000 — dollars not pounds!

Rosamary Lees
Moggridge Associates,
London NW5

Help with writing

I HOPE one of your readers will be able to help with advice, references, etc. Our youngest daughter is nearly seven and suffers from some brain damage. She is able to recognise letters and read simple words but her writing is held up by her inability to use a pen.

Microcomputers have been put forward as an answer, and she has shown that she enjoys using the keyboard on the Speak'n'Spell. We have a 48K Spectrum at home and I have

access to the ITT version of the Apple with disc drives, including DOS 3.3. I would be grateful to hear from anybody who has experienced these difficulties.

Dr K B J Beswick,
Lime Tree House,
High Street,
Harwell,
Oxfordshire.

Microwriter

I WAS VERY SURPRISED to see no mention of the Microwriter in the review of word processing in the February issue, even though you had a special section on unusual keyboards. As an enthusiastic user of the Microwriter I can tell you that the six-key layout of the machine is by far the easiest to use of all the keyboards and will of course communicate with any computer which has an RS-232 interface.

Using a computer would be a great deal easier if other manufacturers could be persuaded to adopt the same layout. May I suggest you do a feature on the Microwriter, which is a unique pocket-sized fully portable word processor.

Once you have one it is difficult to imagine working without it. One of these days I shall get around to transmitting my copy to the printer direct into setting over the telephone.

Peter Dean,
Brussels,
Belgium.

● Like the product, don't like the price.

A4 stationery

FOR SOME TIME I have been trying to source a supply of A4 continuous stationery for my word-processing requirements. It was with great interest therefore that I read the comments in your December news entitled "Letter Stationery", which clearly states that Moore Paragon supplies neat A4-size Kleen Edge sheets of paper.

Upon examination and indeed discussion with Moore Paragon, it transpires that it is not A4 but 11in. or 12in. stationery. This is therefore quite clearly a misinterpretation of the facts and I would ask you to take Moore Paragon to task for misleading your readers in this manner.

I would be grateful if you could advise whether the internationally accepted A4 standard could be obtained in continuous preprinted form.

Garrick S Wales,
Stewart Wales Somerville Ltd.,
East Kilbride,
Glasgow.

● Apologies for our mistake. Moore-Paragon said the paper was A4 compatible, which is not the same thing. Does no one supply A4 paper?

Dragon Pokes

DRAGON OWNERS may be interested in a simple way to overcome the automatic scroll on the computer. It is done by Poking the screen addresses instead of using the Print @ command. The addresses are: Start — 1024 Finish — 1535

For example, Poke 1024,255 is the same as

PRINT @ 0,CHRE(255)

Using Poke instead of Print

Dragon Pokes.

```
10 CLS
20 X=1024
30 FOR P=0 TO 255
40 POKE X,P
50 X=X+1: IF X=1536 THEN
70
60 NEXT P
70 GOTO 70
```

also allows inverse spaces as well as inverse characters such as inverse £ @ & ' " / etc., which are not available by using the Shift-0 combination. The program displays all the characters when using Poke. It is useful when using the block graphics from ASCII code to draw mazes, etc.

David West,
Taplow,
Berkshire.

More jargon

AFTER Chris Naylor's A-Z of computing terms in the March issue, here are some further definitions:

Algorhythm Fashionable dance from a planet of the star Algol.

Assembler One who puts together a computer kit.

Burn-in The result of dropping cigarette ends or a hot soldering iron on the computer.

Control-bus Transport for traffic wardens.

Card-reader Fortune teller.

Character buffer Bribe money.

Checksum Total amount paid for a computer.

Chip Light snack during programming.

Cross assembler 1. Manufacturer of souvenirs for places of pilgrimage. **2.** Angry citizen of Dundee putting together a computer.

Exor First part of a psycho-thriller film.

Firmware Clothing worn by business people.

Floating point Optical disturbance resulting from extended periods of staring into a monitor.

Garbage collection routine Removal of scraps of paper, notes etc., from the desk after a long programming session.

Handshaking State of someone sitting at a computer for the first time.

Hidden refresh Secret drinking.

Indexed addressing Pointing the direction for someone asking

(continued on page 8)

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback — it is your chance to keep in touch.

(continued from previous page)

the way.

Indirect addressing Writing to a box number.

Interface The place in which the solution of a problem often stares.

Interrupt routine Annoying habit of children/adults when adults/children are discussing computers.

Memory refresh A souvenir of Benidorm.

Nesting Activity of a newlywed programmer.

Packing density Standard measure of the volume of a suitcase.

Refresh logic Argument of a drinker.

Timesharing When two people own one watch between them.

Write enable To give someone pen and paper.

Dave Kurth and
Ronald Baumgartner,
Busswil,
Switzerland.

Software please

WE RECENTLY PURCHASED a Newbrain Model A and have found it to be a very powerful micro. But like all Newbrain owners we are disappointed that no magazine has even given the Newbrain a second look. I know unless you expand it there is not enough memory for much, but could you publish a small program or tell us of any software available?

Richard Nash,
Petts Wood,
Kent.

● We like the Newbrain and we are keen to support it. Some programs from readers will appear next month, but more would be welcome.

Endless tapes

A COMMON COMPLAINT against the use of cassettes for data storage is the need to rewind if previous files or programs are to be reloaded. It is not possible to

do this automatically with standard cassette recorders.

A means of overcoming this drawback is provided by the use of an endless cassette, such as the TDK EC3 cassette. The tapes are short, six minutes maximum, making them ideal for use with computers.

There are, of course, snags. The tapes cannot be rewound or run fast forward and they are expensive compared with standard E15 cassettes. These difficulties are offset by the ability to manipulate the cassette solely by software, since the tapes move forward only.

Because of the different operating systems used on micros it is only possible to generalise on the applications of these tapes. However, with proper program organisation it should be possible to develop an efficient file system on tape.

The tapes come into their own for management of databases. I am at present still experimenting with these tapes, but they have already proved invaluable in the manipulation of data and for record purposes. No doubt readers will be able to think up other suitable applications.

M J Bedford,
Bradford,
West Yorkshire.

Left in the lurch

I DO NOT BELIEVE that the computer industry will ever be taken seriously by the business world if it cannot provide an efficient repair service. I have been waiting over six weeks for my Pet 2001, which is essential for the efficient running of my farming business, to be repaired by one of Commodore's nationwide dealers. The dealer is still waiting for parts.

It seems to me that dealers are more interested in the big profits to be made from selling computer systems than actually

providing what the customer wants, and that is a good back-up service. It is interesting to note that of the 18 Commodore dealers listed in your magazine in March 1979 only nine were still in business by October 1982.

Surely Commodore should vet its dealers more thoroughly in order to protect the customer and its own good name; otherwise, being an authorised dealer means nothing.

R H Pring,
Crewkerne,
Somerset.

● Since we received Mr Pring's letter the matter was finally resolved through a local Commodore dealer.

Plea for service

AS AN OWNER of a BBC Micro I must condemn Acorn for a lack of understanding to its customers and would-be customers, for not supplying sufficient telephone answering facilities. To get through to Acorn requires the patience of Job, unlimited time and an understanding boss or family when hogging the telephone. I must have been trying since early December, in order to sort out a problem with my micro, but to no avail.

It does not make sense: with over 3,000,000 out of work more people could be employed to answer customers' queries. If nothing is done, before long the BBC Micro will go the way of other British products and be replaced by competitors from Japan or America.

M C Krockel,
Aberdeen.

Gödel and AI

IN THE FEBRUARY issue Boris Allan suggests that Gödel's theorem rules out the possibility of artificial intelligence. I would accept Allan's main thesis that

AI is still a long way off, but not his use of Gödel's theorem.

What Gödel showed was that any mathematical system complex enough to include self-reference could not be fully consistent. As stated it applies to mathematical systems: it is an inductive leap to apply it to microelectronic structures. However, if that is taken for granted, all that Gödel's theorem suggests is that if machines become intelligent they can not be fully self-consistent, that is, they must become far more than glorified calculators following rigid functions. That seems to me to be hardly more than a truism.

Gödel's theorem is a masterpiece of formal logic and is of major importance in the fields of mathematics and metamathematics. However, trying to apply it outside its context is beset with pitfalls. One thinks of attempts to support ideas of free will by using Heisenberg's uncertainty principle — which properly only applies to elementary particles. Ironically, it is just this sort of unbridled extrapolation that Allan is arguing is inappropriate when applied to ideas about AI.

J de B Clarkson,
Pratts Bottom,
Kent.

BORIS ALLAN seems to have let a fallacy creep into his thoughts on AI. He states that Gödel's theorem implies that a machine cannot think about itself and that therefore a machine cannot be truly intelligent. Besides the rather obvious difficulty of saying what true intelligence is — perhaps just "something that most humans have" — the theorem applies equally to human beings.

Of course I can think about myself. I can even imagine of all the synapses clicking away in my
(continued on page 13)



When it's time to stop playing games and get down to business...

Unfortunately, many of today's desk top computers are designed with too much emphasis on home use. That's fine, if you want to balance your checkbook, play "space war" or draw pictures. But when you have serious business requirements for a computer, you want one designed specifically for business.

The RAIR Business Computer is just that. A computer designed specifically for business applications, incorporating a host of features—optimised for the business environment. 8- and 16-bit microprocessors allow users to run available 8-bit—plus newer 16-bit—applications software simultaneously. And an integral high-capacity Winchester disk drive—plus provision for additional hard disk support—provides sufficient on-line storage for virtually any business application.

Advanced communications software allows the RAIR Business Computer to connect to mainframe systems and networks. And expanded RAM memory supports simultaneous access from up to four user workstations, each including an ergonomically designed, detached keyboard, high-resolution colour display, and optional workstation printer.

So if you're serious about a computer for business, call RAIR for details about our Business Computer. We're not playing games.

RAIR Limited
6-9 Upper St. Martins Lane
London WC2H 9EQ
Phone (01) 836 6921, Telex 298452

SYSTEM SPECIFICATION

Microprocessors: Concurrent 16-bit 8088 plus 8-bit 8085
RAM Memory: 256 kbytes expandable to 1024 kbytes
Integral Disk Storage: 19-Mbyte Winchester drive plus 1-Mbyte floppy drive
Storage Options: Up to 4 add-on Winchester drives plus streaming tape backup
Communications: 4 workstation ports (RS-422-compatible), plus 2 synchronous/asynchronous programmable RS-232 ports

WORKSTATIONS (up to 4)

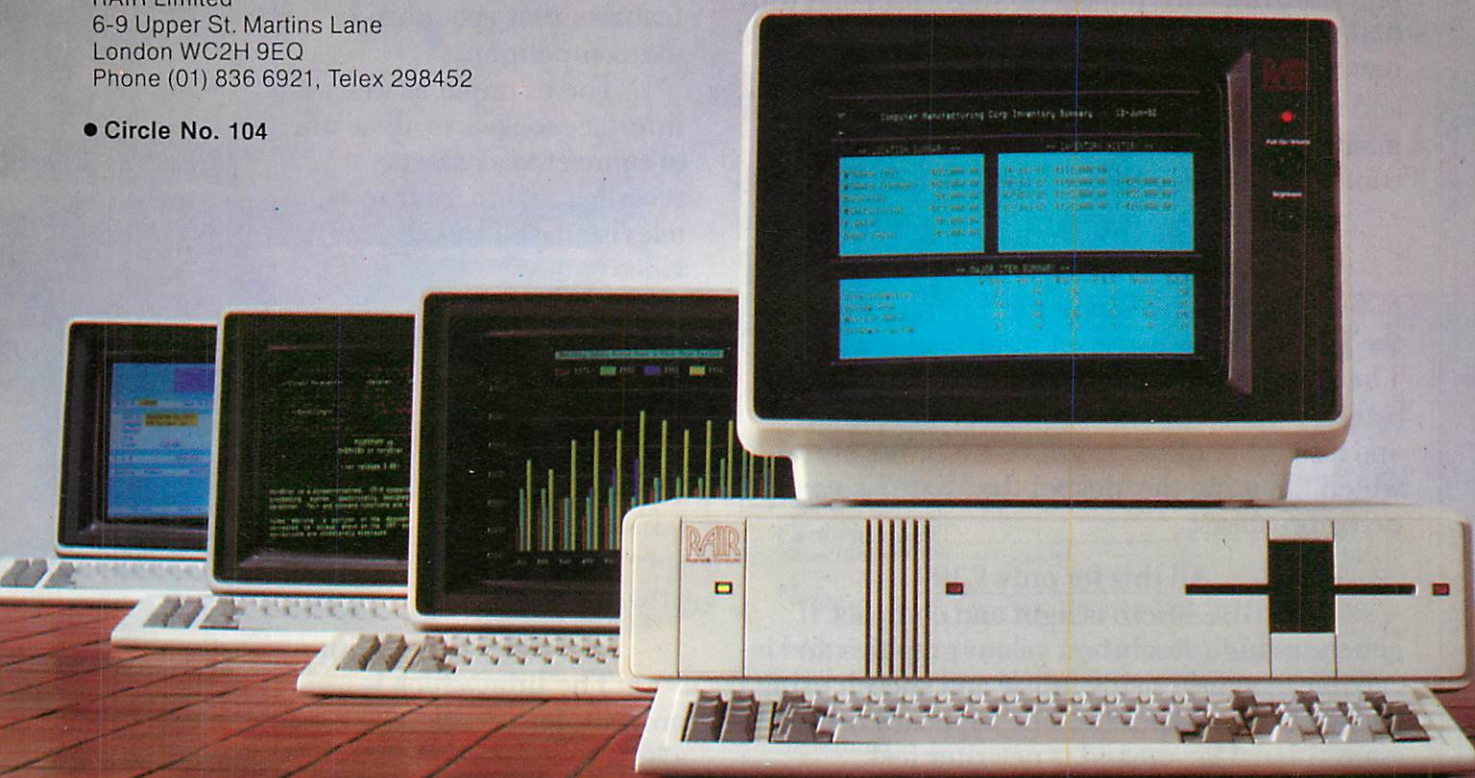
Keyboard: Ergonomic, low-profile, 83 keys, 10 programmable function keys, 10-key numeric keypad (with cursor/editing functions)
Color Display: High-resolution, 80 characters x 25 lines, upper and lower case, 8 programmable foreground/background colors
Printer: Bidirectional, 80 characters-per-second, friction and tractor feed

SOFTWARE

Operating System: User-friendly, multi-tasking, CP/M, MP/M, PC-DOS compatible
Languages: BASIC, COBOL, Pascal
Applications: Spreadsheet, Database, Text Processing, Communications

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM

the RAIR Business Computer.



• Circle No. 104

CONCURRENT CP/M™

Multiplies the power of your microcomputer.

If you have to wait impatiently for your personal computer to finish a job before moving on to another task, you need Concurrent CP/M. This new software technology from Digital Research increases the productivity of your microcomputer by allowing you to do more than one thing at a time.

Using Concurrent CP/M, you can run several programs simultaneously, switching instantly from one program to another. For the first time you can write a letter while you do your financial planning. For the first time you can write text while printing other documents. For the first time you can edit programs while your program compiles. Concurrent CP/M is the best investment you can make in micro-

computing because it multiplies the value of your hardware and lets you use all the CP/M compatible programs. And if you're developing software, it ensures that you're on the crest of the hottest new wave in the business.

There's nothing like Concurrent CP/M in the personal computer world, and you can get it only from Digital Research.

For more information, contact:
Digital Research (UK) Limited
Oxford House
Oxford Street
Newbury
Berkshire
RG13 1JB
Telephone: 0635 35304



DIGITAL RESEARCH™

The creators of CP/M™



UK Distributors

Tamsys Limited
Tel: Windsor 56747

The Software
Connection Limited
Tel: Fareham 239025

Xitan Systems Limited
Tel: Southampton 334711

The logo, tagline and names of DRI products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.

British micro business

I AM IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS buying and selling hardware and software. The British market is an interesting one as a lot of inventions and developments are made in Britain. But one thing worries me: communications and reliability are not of the same high level as the products.

What I mean is, the mail service is slow, slow, slow. When I write a letter it takes at least three weeks to receive an answer. Could it be that letters are not answered though they are already in the office? Are there not enough people who would be happy to be employed?

Even a three-week wait might be acceptable if the answer ever arrived! But it has often happened to me that enquiries are not answered at all. Is business going so well? Too well? Others have promised to send goods, and then nothing arrives. I have been waiting for some items for more than one year.

Perhaps I should not trade with Britain at all. Yet I am still convinced that good products can be made in the EEC and need not come from the Far East. Britain is renowned for its top-class electronics. British companies producing for the lower end of the market should jump at the opportunities open to them in Germany.

Joachim Müller,
Müller Mikrocomputer Mainz,
Postfach 42 10 12,
6500 Mainz 42,
West Germany.

● It is probably no consolation to Herr Müller to know that enquiries from U.K. users get exactly the same treatment.

Grid compass

YOUR ARTICLE on portables in the January issue stated that the Grid Systems Compass Computer "was designed by U.K.-based Moggridge Associates" and gave the prices "just over £8,000" which is rather misleading. This computer was designed at our California office ID Two, and is only being marketed in the U.S. at present. The price is around \$8,000 — dollars not pounds!

Rosamary Lees
Moggridge Associates,
London NW5

Help with writing

I HOPE one of your readers will be able to help with advice, references, etc. Our youngest daughter is nearly seven and suffers from some brain damage. She is able to recognise letters and read simple words but her writing is held up by her inability to use a pen.

Microcomputers have been put forward as an answer, and she has shown that she enjoys using the keyboard on the Speak'n'Spell. We have a 48K Spectrum at home and I have

access to the ITT version of the Apple with disc drives, including DOS 3.3. I would be grateful to hear from anybody who has experienced these difficulties.

Dr K B J Beswick,
Lime Tree House,
High Street,
Harwell,
Oxfordshire.

Microwriter

I WAS VERY SURPRISED to see no mention of the Microwriter in the review of word processing in the February issue, even though you had a special section on unusual keyboards. As an enthusiastic user of the Microwriter I can tell you that the six-key layout of the machine is by far the easiest to use of all the keyboards and will of course communicate with any computer which has an RS-232 interface.

Using a computer would be a great deal easier if other manufacturers could be persuaded to adopt the same layout. May I suggest you do a feature on the Microwriter, which is a unique pocket-sized fully portable word processor.

Once you have one it is difficult to imagine working without it. One of these days I shall get around to transmitting my copy to the printer direct into setting over the telephone.

Peter Dean,
Brussels,
Belgium.

● Like the product, don't like the price.

A4 stationery

FOR SOME TIME I have been trying to source a supply of A4 continuous stationery for my word-processing requirements. It was with great interest therefore that I read the comments in your December news entitled "Letter Stationery", which clearly states that Moore Paragon supplies neat A4-size Kleen Edge sheets of paper.

Upon examination and indeed discussion with Moore Paragon, it transpires that it is not A4 but 11in. or 12in. stationery. This is therefore quite clearly a misinterpretation of the facts and I would ask you to take Moore Paragon to task for misleading your readers in this manner.

I would be grateful if you could advise whether the internationally accepted A4 standard could be obtained in continuous preprinted form.

Garrick S Wales,
Stewart Wales Somerville Ltd.,
East Kilbride,
Glasgow.

● Apologies for our mistake. Moore-Paragon said the paper was A4 compatible, which is not the same thing. Does no one supply A4 paper?

Dragon Pokes

DRAGON OWNERS may be interested in a simple way to overcome the automatic scroll on the computer. It is done by Poking the screen addresses instead of using the Print @ command. The addresses are:

Start — 1024
Finish — 1535

For example, Poke 1024,255 is the same as

PRINT @ 0,CHR\$(255)
Using Poke instead of Print

Dragon Pokes.

```
10 CLS
20 X=1024
30 FOR P=0 TO 255
40 POKE X,P
50 X=X+1: IF X=1536 THEN
70
60 NEXT P
70 GOTO 70
```

also allows inverse spaces as well as inverse characters such as inverse £ @ & ' " / etc., which are not available by using the Shift-0 combination. The program displays all the characters when using Poke. It is useful when using the block graphics from ASCII code to draw mazes, etc.

David West,
Taplow,
Berkshire.

More jargon

AFTER Chris Naylor's A-Z of computing terms in the March issue, here are some further definitions:

Algorithm Fashionable dance from a planet of the star Algol.

Assembler One who puts together a computer kit.

Burn-in The result of dropping cigarette ends or a hot soldering iron on the computer.

Control-bus Transport for traffic wardens.

Card-reader Fortune teller.

Character buffer Bribe money.

Checksum Total amount paid for a computer.

Chip Light snack during programming.

Cross assembler 1. Manufacturer of souvenirs for places of pilgrimage. 2. Angry citizen of Dundee putting together a computer.

Exor First part of a psycho-thriller film.

Firmware Clothing worn by business people.

Floating point Optical disturbance resulting from extended periods of staring into a monitor.

Garbage collection routine Removal of scraps of paper, notes etc., from the desk after a long programming session.

Handshaking State of someone sitting at a computer for the first time.

Hidden refresh Secret drinking.

Indexed addressing Pointing the direction for someone asking

(continued on page 8)

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback — it is your chance to keep in touch.

(continued from previous page)

the way.

Indirect addressing Writing to a box number.

Interface The place in which the solution of a problem often stares.

Interrupt routine Annoying habit of children/adults when adults/children are discussing computers.

Memory refresh A souvenir of Benidorm.

Nesting Activity of a newlywed programmer.

Packing density Standard measure of the volume of a suitcase.

Refresh logic Argument of a drinker.

Timesharing When two people own one watch between them.

Write enable To give someone pen and paper.

**Dave Kurth and
Ronald Baumgartner,
Busswil,
Switzerland.**

Software please

WE RECENTLY PURCHASED a Newbrain Model A and have found it to be a very powerful micro. But like all Newbrain owners we are disappointed that no magazine has even given the Newbrain a second look. I know unless you expand it there is not enough memory for much, but could you publish a small program or tell us of any software available?

**Richard Nash,
Petts Wood,
Kent.**

● We like the Newbrain and we are keen to support it. Some programs from readers will appear next month, but more would be welcome.

Endless tapes

A COMMON COMPLAINT against the use of cassettes for data storage is the need to rewind if previous files or programs are to be reloaded. It is not possible to

do this automatically with standard cassette recorders.

A means of overcoming this drawback is provided by the use of an endless cassette, such as the TDK EC3 cassette. The tapes are short, six minutes maximum, making them ideal for use with computers.

There are, of course, snags. The tapes cannot be rewound or run fast forward and they are expensive compared with standard E15 cassettes. These difficulties are offset by the ability to manipulate the cassette solely by software, since the tapes move forward only.

Because of the different operating systems used on micros it is only possible to generalise on the applications of these tapes. However, with proper program organisation it should be possible to develop an efficient file system on tape.

The tapes come into their own for management of databases. I am at present still experimenting with these tapes, but they have already proved invaluable in the manipulation of data and for record purposes. No doubt readers will be able to think up other suitable applications.

**M J Bedford,
Bradford,
West Yorkshire.**

Left in the lurch

I DO NOT BELIEVE that the computer industry will ever be taken seriously by the business world if it cannot provide an efficient repair service. I have been waiting over six weeks for my Pet 2001, which is essential for the efficient running of my farming business, to be repaired by one of Commodore's nationwide dealers. The dealer is still waiting for parts.

It seems to me that dealers are more interested in the big profits to be made from selling computer systems than actually

providing what the customer wants, and that is a good back-up service. It is interesting to note that of the 18 Commodore dealers listed in your magazine in March 1979 only nine were still in business by October 1982.

Surely Commodore should vet its dealers more thoroughly in order to protect the customer and its own good name; otherwise, being an authorised dealer means nothing.

**R H Pring,
Crewkerne,
Somerset.**

● Since we received Mr Pring's letter the matter was finally resolved through a local Commodore dealer.

Plea for service

AS AN OWNER of a BBC Micro I must condemn Acorn for a lack of understanding to its customers and would-be customers, for not supplying sufficient telephone answering facilities. To get through to Acorn requires the patience of Job, unlimited time and an understanding boss or family when hogging the telephone. I must have been trying since early December, in order to sort out a problem with my micro, but to no avail.

It does not make sense: with over 3,000,000 out of work more people could be employed to answer customers' queries. If nothing is done, before long the BBC Micro will go the way of other British products and be replaced by competitors from Japan or America.

**M C Krockel,
Aberdeen.**

Gödel and AI

IN THE FEBRUARY issue Boris Allan suggests that Gödel's theorem rules out the possibility of artificial intelligence. I would accept Allan's main thesis that

AI is still a long way off, but not his use of Gödel's theorem.

What Gödel showed was that any mathematical system complex enough to include self-reference could not be fully consistent. As stated it applies to mathematical systems: it is an inductive leap to apply it to microelectronic structures. However, if that is taken for granted, all that Gödel's theorem suggests is that if machines become intelligent they can not be fully self-consistent, that is, they must become far more than glorified calculators following rigid functions. That seems to me to be hardly more than a truism.

Gödel's theorem is a masterpiece of formal logic and is of major importance in the fields of mathematics and metamathematics. However, trying to apply it outside its context is beset with pitfalls. One thinks of attempts to support ideas of free will by using Heisenberg's uncertainty principle — which properly only applies to elementary particles. Ironically, it is just this sort of unbridled extrapolation that Allan is arguing is inappropriate when applied to ideas about AI.

**J de B Clarkson,
Pratts Bottom,
Kent.**

BORIS ALLAN seems to have let a fallacy creep into his thoughts on AI. He states that Gödel's theorem implies that a machine cannot think about itself and that therefore a machine cannot be truly intelligent. Besides the rather obvious difficulty of saying what true intelligence is — perhaps just "something that most humans have" — the theorem applies equally to human beings.

Of course I can think about myself. I can even imagine of all the synapses clicking away in my

(continued on page 13)



When it's time to stop playing games and get down to business...

Unfortunately, many of today's desk top computers are designed with too much emphasis on home use. That's fine, if you want to balance your checkbook, play "space war" or draw pictures. But when you have serious business requirements for a computer, you want one designed specifically for business.

The RAIR Business Computer is just that. A computer designed specifically for business applications, incorporating a host of features—optimised for the business environment. 8- and 16-bit microprocessors allow users to run available 8-bit—plus newer 16-bit—applications software simultaneously. And an integral high-capacity Winchester disk drive—plus provision for additional hard disk support—provides sufficient on-line storage for virtually any business application.

Advanced communications software allows the RAIR Business Computer to connect to mainframe systems and networks. And expanded RAM memory supports simultaneous access from up to four user workstations, each including an ergonomically designed, detached keyboard, high-resolution colour display, and optional workstation printer.

So if you're serious about a computer for business, call RAIR for details about our Business Computer. We're not playing games.

RAIR Limited

6-9 Upper St. Martins Lane

London WC2H 9EQ

Phone (01) 836 6921, Telex 298452

● Circle No. 104

SYSTEM SPECIFICATION

Microprocessors: Concurrent 16-bit 8088 plus 8-bit 8085

RAM Memory: 256 kbytes expandable to 1024 kbytes

Integral Disk Storage: 19-Mbyte Winchester drive plus 1-Mbyte floppy drive

Storage Options: Up to 4 add-on Winchester drives plus streaming tape backup

Communications: 4 workstation ports (RS-422-compatible), plus 2 synchronous/asynchronous programmable RS-232 ports

WORKSTATIONS (up to 4)

Keyboard: Ergonomic, low-profile, 83 keys, 10 programmable function keys, 10-key numeric keypad (with cursor/editing functions)

Color Display: High-resolution, 80 characters x 25 lines, upper and lower case, 8 programmable foreground/background colors

Printer: Bidirectional, 80 characters-per-second, friction and tractor feed

SOFTWARE

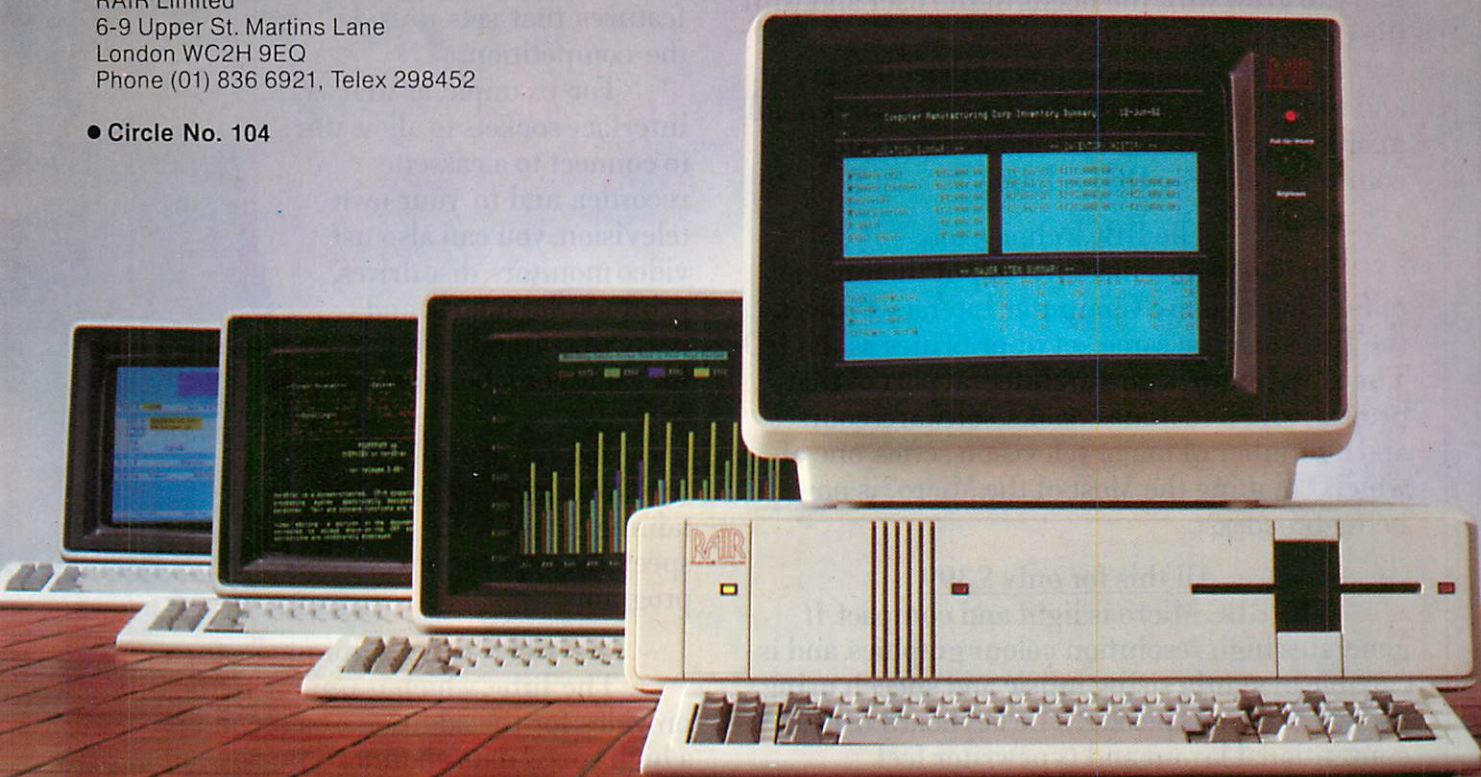
Operating System: User-friendly, multi-tasking, CP/M, MP/M, PC-DOS compatible

Languages: BASIC, COBOL, Pascal

Applications: Spreadsheet, Database, Text Processing Communications

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM

the RAIR Business Computer.



Three out of every four computers going into schools are BBC Micros.

Is there a lesson to be learned by every user?

As part of the current government subsidised scheme aimed at introducing micros to schools, the Department of Industry undertook a survey of machines available and made recommendations to education authorities all over the country.

The BBC Micro met their priorities exactly: it is economical yet fast and powerful, and it can justify the investment involved, through its capability to grow with the needs of the user and with the rapid changes in technology.

Teachers and education authorities agreed, and today it represents over three-quarters of all micros being ordered for schools across the country under the DOI scheme.

The BBC's choice too.

In choosing a machine to put their name to for their massive Computer Literacy Project, the BBC had the same set of priorities as the DOI. The BBC Micro is now an integral part of that project, which includes books, software, courses and a number of major television series, one of which, "Making the Most of the Micro" is now being broadcast.

All this for only £399.

The BBC Micro is light and compact. It generates high resolution colour graphics, and is capable of synthesising music and speech using its own internal speaker. The keyboard uses a conventional layout and typewriter feel.

The most sophisticated version (called

Model B) is available for only £399. (There is also a basic model available, the Model A, at £299.)

Designed to grow.

Last year the magazine "Which Micro?" said that the most attractive and exciting feature of the BBC Microcomputer was its 'enormous potential for expansion'.

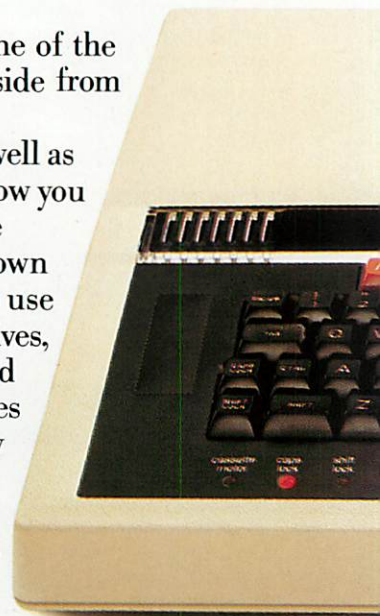
This is indeed one of the features that sets it aside from the competition.

For example, as well as interface sockets to allow you to connect to a cassette recorder, and to your own television, you can also use video monitors, disc drives, printers (dot matrix and daisy wheel) and paddles for games or laboratory use.

You can also plug in ROM cartridges containing games with specialist application programs.

The Tube. A unique feature.

The Tube, which is unique to the BBC Micro, provides for the addition of a second processor via a high speed data channel. The possibilities are enormous. For example, the addition of a second



3MHz 6502 processor with 64K of RAM doubles processing speed. While a Z80 with 64K of RAM opens the door to a fully CP/M* compatible operating system, with all the benefits for business applications.

Linking up with other computers.
The BBC Micro also offers a facility of immense potential value to schools, colleges and businesses. It's called Econet® – a system which uses telephone cable to link with other BBC Micros. A number of machines can then share the use of expensive disc drive and printer facilities.

Make full use of Prestel & Teletext.
With special adaptors you will not only be able to turn your TV set into a Prestel terminal and Teletext receiver, but you can also take data and programs direct from these services. (The programs, which are known as telesoftware, are already being broadcast by BBC's Ceefax service.) This is another first for the BBC Micro.

BASIC plus.
A sophisticated version of BASIC has been chosen for the BBC Micro, which incorporates features normally found only in more advanced high level languages. However, there is also a facility allowing access through a simple command to another language – for example, PASCAL, FORTH and LISP.


*Trademark of Digital Research.



A full range of software.
Applications software for the BBC Micro already cover a very wide field. Packages covering games, education and business applications are available on cassette. All developed to the same high standards set by the hardware.

The best possible back-up.
Your BBC Micro comes with the backing of the BBC and an extensive dealer and service network. Each approved dealer is able to offer advice and carry out expansion work and repairs.

BBC Microcomputer – Model A and Model B.
2MHz 6502A Processor.
32K ROM; 16K RAM Model A, 32K RAM Model B.
Full QWERTY keyboard with 10 user-definable function keys.
Mixed high resolution graphics and upper and lower case text.
300 baud and 1200 baud interface for standard cassette recorders.
Three-voice music synthesis with full envelope control feeding internal loudspeaker.
Interface sockets (Model B only) – RS423, for analog inputs centronics and user port.
6502, Z80, 16032 second processors.
Single and Dual Disc Drives with 100 and 800 K-bytes storage.
Teletext unit.
Speech synthesis.
Networking facility – via Acorn Econet®.

How to buy your BBC Micro.
If you are a credit card holder and would like to buy a BBC Micro B, or if you would like the address of your nearest stockist, just phone 01-200 0200.
Alternatively, you can buy a Model B directly by sending off the order form below to: BBC Microcomputers, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants, NN8 2RL.
All orders are despatched by fully insured courier and come complete with easy to follow 500 page User Guide and Welcome cassette.
 01-200 0200 credit card holders.

To BBC Microcomputers, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.
Please send me _____ BBC Model B Microcomputers at £399 each, inc. VAT and delivery. I enclose PO/cheque payable to Acorn Computers Limited Readers A/C or charge my credit card.

Card Number _____
Amex/Diners/Visa/Access (Delete)

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Signature _____ PC4
Registered No. 140 3810 VAT No. 215 400220

The BBC Microcomputer System.
Designed, produced and distributed by Acorn Computers Limited.

CONCURRENT CP/M™

Multiplies the power of your microcomputer.

If you have to wait impatiently for your personal computer to finish a job before moving on to another task, you need Concurrent CP/M. This new software technology from Digital Research increases the productivity of your microcomputer by allowing you to do more than one thing at a time.

Using Concurrent CP/M, you can run several programs simultaneously, switching instantly from one program to another. For the first time you can write a letter while you do your financial planning. For the first time you can write text while printing other documents. For the first time you can edit programs while your program compiles. Concurrent CP/M is the best investment you can make in micro-

computing because it multiplies the value of your hardware and lets you use all the CP/M compatible programs. And if you're developing software, it ensures that you're on the crest of the hottest new wave in the business.

There's nothing like Concurrent CP/M in the personal computer world, and you can get it only from Digital Research.

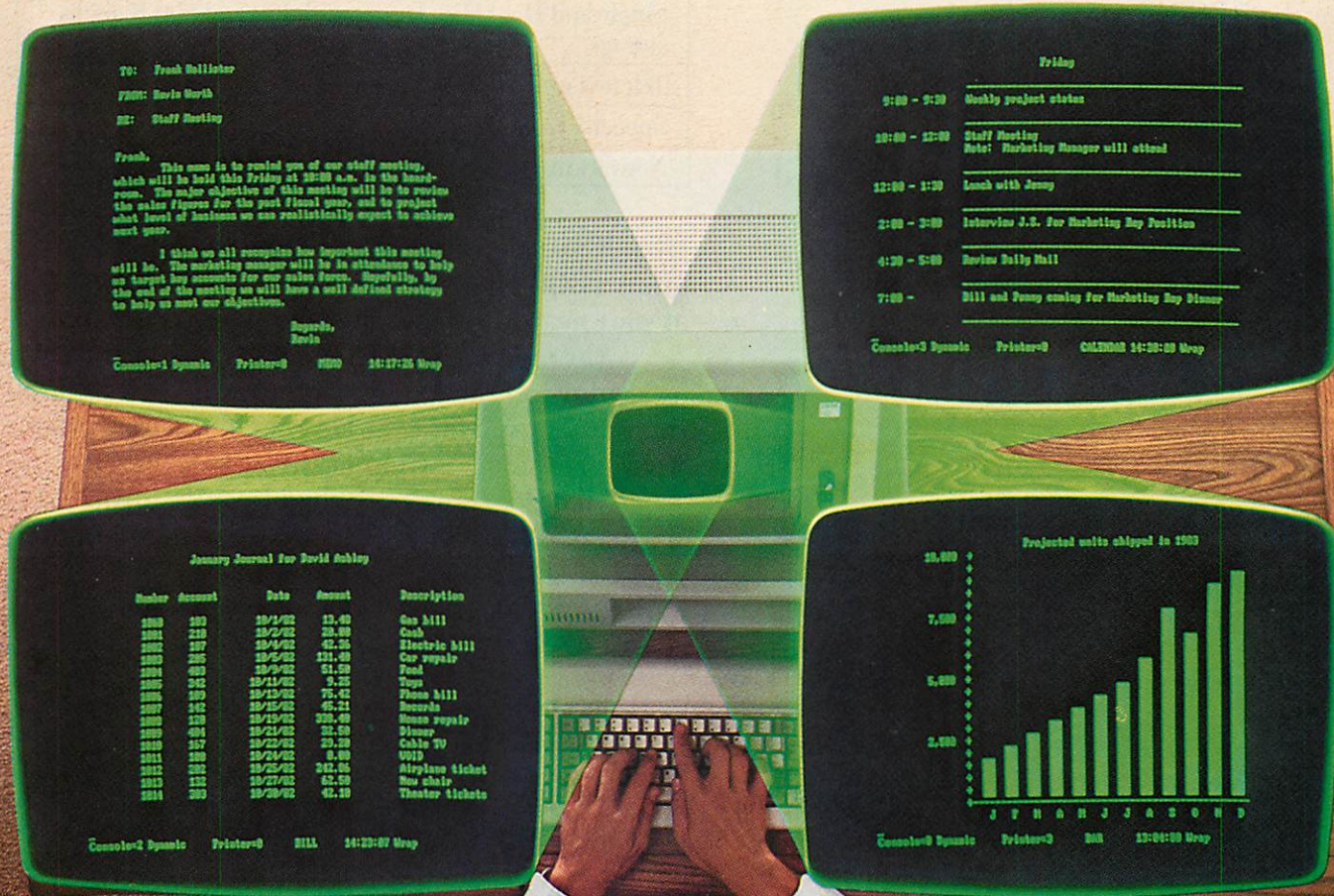
For more information, contact:

Digital Research (UK) Limited
Oxford House
Oxford Street
Newbury
Berkshire
RG13 1JB
Telephone: 0635 35304



**DIGITAL
RESEARCH™**

The creators of CP/M™



The logo, tagline and names of DRI products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.

UK Distributors

Tamsys Limited
Tel: Windsor 56747

The Software
Connection Limited
Tel: Fareham 239025

Xitan Systems Limited
Tel: Southampton 334711

(continued from page 8)

brain or ponder what I was thinking about this morning. I would expect any "truly intelligent" machine to do this about itself. Gödel's theorem does not stop either of us, but rather it stops both of us from thinking about "what I am thinking about now."

Peter Kanssen,
Queen Mary College,
London.

Income tax

I AM WRITING concerning the Payroll program featured on page 148 of the April 1982 issue. I do not claim to be an expert at programming — though I do perhaps know something of income tax, having been in the business for 18 years — but it seems to me that the subroutine 7000 referred to near the top of page 150 is unnecessarily complicated by the use of arrays.

This routine, which should take up less memory space, will cope with codes of unlimited size.

John Doe,
Reigate,
Surrey.

Pet characters

IN A LETTER in the July 1982 *Practical Computing* I described the unusual behaviour of shifted characters in Rem statements on a 4016 Pet. Recently I have discovered an even weirder behaviour of shifted characters anywhere in the program.

This behaviour works in either character set, but as capitals are easier to write than graphics I shall write as if the alternate character set is being used. Enter:

10 gO
20 sA
30 rU
40 IO
50 li
and then list the program. The computer displays:

10 goto
20 save
30 run
40 load
50 list

This program is obvious nonsense and is used only to illustrate the point, but these half-shifted abbreviations are accepted by the computer just like the corresponding Basic word. A little research shows that there is a simple way to abbreviate any Basic word.

Income tax.

```
7000 F=0: IF T<1 GO TO 7100
7010 L=INT (T/360 + 1)
7020 L=INT (T/L)
7030 K=T-INT (T/L)*L
7040 FOR M=1 TO INT (T/L)
  - K:GO SUB 8000 : NEXT M
7050 IF K=0 GO TO 7080
7060 L=L+1
7070 FOR M=1 TO K: GO
  SUB 8000 : NEXT M
7080 NN=N: IF E (J,4)=1
  THEN NN=1
7090 F=F * NN
7100 RETURN
8000 F=F + INT (((L *
  10 + 9)/52 * 10 ^ 4)
  /10 ^ 4 + 0.049) * 20) /20 :
  RETURN
```

There are a few exceptions to this rule:

- two-letter words cannot be formed. tO does not give to.
- pR gives Print #, so ? must be used for Print.
- I can find no way to produce certain words such as gosub, and input. iN gives input #.

Also, if two letters are used that are not the start of any word then the shifted letter is ignored:

10 zQ : sS
gives
10 Z : s

I can think of no reason for this to happen. Its practical use is obvious: almost any Basic word can be entered with just two key presses.

R J Dowling,
King's Lynn,
Norfolk.

Unfair to Ace

BORIS ALLAN does less than justice to the Ace computer — Forth thoughts, *Practical Computing*, January 1983. There is no need to define a special word to allow another word to refer to itself: recursion is already part of the Ace repertoire.

Further, Allan's program crashed on all three machines because a signed two-byte number cannot exceed 32,767. The eighth factorial is 40,320.

Peter Davis,
London N3.

Foolish remarks

BORIS ALLAN may think that it is easy to learn some computing, but surely I am not alone in being infuriated by his articles in *Practical Computing* — they imply crass ignorance of most of the subjects he is writing on. In his latest article, in Last Word — I wish it were — he puts forward some rather foolish remarks about artificial

(continued on page 16)

STEMMOS

THE WORLD'S LEADING AUTOMATIC PROGRAM GENERATOR

**New
Version
1.2**

AUTOCODE 1

Automatic development of dBase II, CIS COBOL program code without any programming

- ★ Automatic Menus and Sub Menus
- ★ Automatic Data Entry screens
- ★ Automatic Data Entry Routines
- ★ Automatic Edit/Validation
- ★ String, Numeric, Date and calculated fields
- ★ Automatic Multiple Reports Selection on part fields
- ★ Automatic Programs in dBase code with interactive screens
- ★ No prior knowledge of dBase II or CIS COBOL is needed
- ★ Installed on more than 50 microcomputers
- ★ Available on MS-DOS, CP/M 86 & CP/M 80

AUTOCODE ver. 1.2 for dBase II . . . £220
AUTOCODE ver. 1.1 for CIS COBOL £450
excluding VAT

SCREEN HANDLERS FOR:

dBASE II M BASIC
CIS COBOL C BASIC

and other languages available separately on 8 bit and 16 bit systems.

Please send me more information on:

AUTOCODE 1 ☐ CIS COBOL ☐

SCREEN HANDLERS ☐ dBASE II SEMINARS ☐

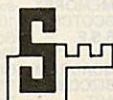
dBASE II ☐

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____



STEMMOS LTD

344 Kensington High Street
London W14 8NS

Tel: 01-602 6242 Telex: 893003 STEMOS G

*******THE NEW DBMS III (series III of the world's first 'task-robot-programs')*******
*******FEATURES*******

Mbasic & word-star compatible.....	32000 records per filename.....	12 online file architectures.....
1400 character record sizes.....	20 main/200 sub fields per record.....	240 fields using cross-referencing.....
mathematical scratchpad.....	field and record related formulae.....	cross-record calculations.....
record relational indexes.....	'Jump-to' any of 32000 records per file.....	'Jump-to' any record in 12 files.....
translateable to any language.....	random/binary/key/multiple field search.....	User-definable files/field words/sizes.....
User-definable reporting.....	'if-then' questioning.....	endless 'either-or' matching.....
field protection/classification.....	file protection/password entry.....	formulate/recall on selection criteria.....
sorts 'alpha or numeric' any window.....	speed of 500 records per 20 seconds.....	12 interrogation question types.....
either-or, same as, greater, smaller.....	range match, not match, integer match.....	short filing output/audit trails.....

ONE OF THOUSANDS OF DIFFERENT TASKS ON WHICH THIS PROGRAM MIGHT BE EMPLOYED

DMS'S MACROS WORK FROM THE MOMENT YOU INSERT THE 'TASK DISK' IN THE COMPUTER'S DRIVE. Simply design your file, give its fields your words, setup your report mask, and then enter your records. Switch to 'automatic drive' and formulate any task you wish the program to fulfill, the task is stored as a macro. Take a copy of the program on another 'task disk' and from then on, the task disk will function without a single key-stroke. Think of a number of such 'task disks' such as 'stock-re-order reports', 'stock-valuation reports', 'sale-mail-shots', 'production-process-analysis', 'patient history analysis', 'research-analysis', 'budgetting', 'purchase/sales-analysis', 'personell-file-analysis', 'vehicle-location control', 'librarian analysis', 'plus more?'

Previous issues showed examples of 'employees-short-list', 'garage stock re-order', 'sales analysis' 'librarian's list' 'hospital's patient list' here is an example of a 'rental recording file' and some reports it might generate.

The record may look like this:

1-record number (413)
 2-client (Radio cars Ltd)
 3-date of contract (01.04.81)
 4-date last pmt (12.02.82)
 5-period/frequency (36 / monthly)
 7-amount of pmt (22.50)
 8-item type (Taxi-phones)
 9-repairs made (faulty microphone — item replaced)
 10 cross reference (3.422!C details of full system spec and supplier)

One report might be: select ?? all records where the amount of payments are less than 50 pounds, that were taxi-phones and faults were detected. When found, pick up the cross reference code and look up that record to identify the supplier.

Another report might be: select ?? all records in the file where the commencing date of rental was 04.81 and the term was greater than 12 months. Print a list of all those records where the date last payment was prior to (ie smaller than) 03.82 and prepare a short address file for 'reminders'.

DBMS II (WITHOUT MACROS) AND DBMS III ARE FULLY IMPLEMENTED UNDER CPM-86 (tm) and MS-DOS (tm) ie: (SIRIUS/VICTOR/IBM)
 DBMS II IS 395.00 (or 250.00 by mail order ex. training). DBMS III is 575.00 (or 295.00 by mail order ex. training)

TELEPHONES: 01-636 8210 : 01-631 4818 : TLX: 892031 TWCG (BOSTON 94-0890)

MICRO-COMPUTERS

G.W.L.	-G80 64K/Interface ports/k'board	895.00
	-G80 V.D.U.	150.00
INTERTEC	-G80 Dual Ddrives enclosed	550.00
	-Superbrain 64K RAM/320K disks	1695.00
	-Superbrain 64K RAM/700K disks	2195.00
	-Superbrain 64K RAM/1.5M disks	2595.00
	-Superbrain 64K RAM/10MG disks	call
	-Compustar 64K RAM/60K disks	1495.00
	-Compustar 64K RAM/320K disks	1995.00
	-Compustar 64K RAM/700K disks	2495.00
	-Compustar 64K RAM/1.5M disks	2895.00
NORTHSTAR (excl. DOS)	-Advantage 64K RAM/700K disks	22195.00
TELEVIDEO	-Advantage 64K RAM/5.3M disks	23095.00
	-802 64K RAM/700K disks	2195.00
	-802H 64K RAM/7.3M disks	3750.00
	-806 64K RAM/10M disks	4995.00
ACT	-816 256K/750K disks	53150.00
	-Sirius 1 128K/1.2M disks	22395.00
	-Sirius 2 128K/2.4M disks	22895.00
	-Sirius 3 128K/10MEG disks	23995.00
VICTOR	-9000 128K/1.2M disks	22395.00
IBM	-PC 64K RAM/640K disks	22795.00
	-PC1 330K/640K disks	23395.00
ALTO	-ACS800-2 64K RAM/1M disks	1995.00
	-ACS800-10 208K/10.5M disks	5495.00
NEC	-APC 128K RAM/2M disks	call
CORVUS	-Concept 16 bit pc	1195.00
SANYO	-G80 64K RAM/320K disks	1350.00
ABC	-G81 64K RAM Networker	2195.00
	-24 64K RAM/700K disks	2195.00
	-26 64K RAM/2.2M disks	3250.00

All computer prices include mbasic as standard.
 All prices marked £ are 8/16 bit machines.

SYSTEM DEAL SAVES YOU 1500.00+

Choose any computer, any printer and 30 diskettes add 65.00 for cables and testing.
 add 10% warranty for 1 year (optional)
 add 110.00 for delivery & installation (optional)
 training optional extra 100.00

and get completely ****FREE****

cpm handbook	50 basic exercises	2000 sheets paper
DBMS II	magic wand w/proc	magic calc
mbasic 80	diagnostics	msort/dsort
recover	autoload	instant basic
cbasic	disk/games	library case

****total value 1525.00****

PRINTERS

OKI	-Microline 80	295.00
	-Microline 82A	395.00
	-Microline 83	695.00
	-Microline 84	895.00
EPSON	-MX80/FT-3	395.00
ANADIX	-MX100/FT-3	525.00
	-DP 9000	895.00
	-DP 9501	1045.00
	-DP 9501 (A)	1145.00
QUME	-9/45 R/O	1695.00
	-9/55 R/O	1795.00
	-9/35 R/O	1495.00
NEC	-3510 R/O	1395.00
	-7710 R/O	1795.00
	-5520 KSR	2250.00
DRE	-8820	1295.00
	-8830	1695.00
TEXAS	-810	1195.00
	-825	1095.00
	-630	1695.00
DIABLO	-RP1600	1495.00
RICOH	-ESW 103 14 CPS	975.00
OLYMPIA	-ESW ??? 55 CPS	1025.00

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

CORVUS	-6 Meg hard disk	1850.00
	-11 Meg hard disk	2750.00
	-20 Meg hard disk	3750.00
	-Multiplexor 7 station	695.00
	-Mirror backup card	695.00
INTERTEC	-Compustar 10 Meg hard disk	2750.00
	-CDC 96 Meg hard disk	7950.00
N'STAR	-16 Bit u/grade	375.00
RODIME	-6 Meg hard disk	2995.00
	-6 Meg hard disk	1495.00
	-12 Meg hard disk	1950.00
MORROW	-26 Meg hard disk	3295.00
GENIE	-5MG fixed/5MG removeable disk	3295.00
CDC	-s/sided floppy drives	150.00
	-d/sided floppy drives	225.00
	-d/sided d/track drives	375.00
MEMOREX	-soft/hard s/sided diskettes (10)	30.00
SCOTCH	-104/2D double sided (10)	50.00
S.S.E.	-Softbox PET to CPM (tm)	495.00
	-Sirius 8/16 bit 5MHz card	365.00
QUADRAM	-64K print spooler/copier	295.00
BIZCOMP	-RS232C auto-modem 1200 baud	450.00
AST	-Port expanders (4 tmnls to 1 prtn)	395.00
GIX	-Port expander (switcher)	95.00
GIX	-Port expander (switcher)	95.00

NOTE: Corvus drives with multiplexor may network
 sirius .. Superbrain .. Concept .. PET .. Victor .. IBM

SOFTWARE

G.W.L.	-BUS V8.00 (Accounts)	275.00
	-DBMS II (Database)	£395.00
	-DBMS II (by mail order only)	£250.00
	-DBMS III (database)	£575.00
	-DBMS III (by mail order only)	£295.00
	-FORMS/TEXT/CALC/DBMS IV	£575.00
	-Sales Ledger	£95.00
	-Purchase Ledger	£95.00
	-Nominal Ledger	£95.00
	-Stock-Control	£95.00
	-Address-Mailer	£95.00
	-QASort/QNSort (500 Recs/14secs)	£95.00
	-Autoload & Recover	25.00
MICROSOFT	-Mbasic 80	195.00
	-Fortran 80	235.00
	-Cobol 80	395.00
	-Basic Compiler	225.00
	-MU lisp/mu star	125.00
MICROPRO	-Word-star	£275.00
	-Mail-merge	£75.00
	-Spelstar	125.00
	-Datastar	195.00
	-Super-sort	120.00
	-V-star/M-merge/Sp-Star	425.00
BYROM	-BStam (communications)	100.00
	-BStms (tele-comms)	100.00
DIGITAL	-Despool	30.00
	-CBasic	75.00
	-Pascal MT	225.00
F. GELLER	-Quickscreen	95.00
LEXISOFT	-Spellbinder	195.00
LIFEBOT	-T/Maker	155.00
M'FOCUS	-CIS Cobol	420.00
	-Forms II	100.00
SORCIM	-Super Calc	195.00
	-Pascal M	250.00
STANDARD	-Quic-N-Easy	195.00
PEACHTREE	-Magic Wand	190.00
	-Magic Calc	175.00
S'Soft	-Diagnostics	50.00
N'West	-Statpak	250.00
OASIS	-The Word	35.00
ITHACA	-Pascal Z	100.00
MICROSTUFF	-Cross-talk (Tele-comms)	95.00
WOOLFE	-Move-it (Micro to Micro)	45.00

Software formats on all micros in our hardware list.
 All prices marked £ are available 8/16 bit formats.

TERMS & ETC

G. W. Computers Ltd (Grama (Winter) Ltd)
 55 Bedford Court Mansions
 Bedford Avenue
 London W1V 6JL, England.
 Tel: 01-636 8210; 01-631 4818; tix 892031 twc q
 Boston office tix 94-0890
 24 hour answerphone-leave address for 'info-packs'
 We do not operate a reader's reply card service.
 Terms: C.W.O. or C.U.D. Prices exclude V.A.T.,
 but include all non-credit discounts available.
 No dealers, i.e. above lists are not exhaustive
 Please call in only by prior appointment.

FORMS/TEXT/CALC/DBMS IV

Contains the highest state of the art software available today

ALL IN ONE PROGRAM

When you budget for a complete system of software you eventually end up with a host of packages like, Sales, Purchases, Nominal, Data, Text, Calc, Mailshot, Invoice, Order, Workflow, Personnel, and so on.
The list is endless and the outlay several thousands of pounds.

DBMS IV

Has most of the features you need from the above list in one program!!!!.

- Features. Design a form as wide as a window of 250 characters, long as needed. Cursor movements are 'left, right, up, down, delete left delete right, tab right-left-up-down' Paint your form as you like directly on the screen.
- Text..... Write a letter as you see it on the screen, edit it then simply enter ^P to print.
- Calc..... Set into the form, your data fields, "££££££" and specific file-related activities, formulae and validation checks. Enter values and see the spreadsheet calculate itself.
- Database. Search files for data to be inserted to fields specified.
All the features of DBMS III, explained elsewhere in our ad.

Here's an example of an invoice you might design for your stationery

You could design your own spreadsheet, order form, statement, or any other kind of form that is required to fit your existing stationery.

<0> ££££££££££££££££		INVOICE		
To	£<1> ££££££££££££££££ £<2> ££££££££££££££££ £<3> ££££££££££££££££ £<4> ££££££££££££££££ £<5> ££££££££	From:	G.W. Ltd 55 Bedford Court Mans. Bedford Avenue London W.C.1. Tel: 01-636 8210	
Date <6> ££.££	Tax point <7> ££.££	Agent <8> £££		
Quantity	Description	Cost	Tax	Total
<9> £££	<10> ££££££££££££££££	<11> ££	££	<13> £££
<14> ££	<15> ££££££££££££££££	<16> ££	<17> ££	
<	1 8 >	£	£	£
and so on				
Total.....<19> ££££££		Tax.....<20> ££££		

- <??> items <1> to <5> internal command to request name input, and then search an address file for details.
- <??> items <6> to <7> request date input and validate.
- <??> item <8> request agent number and validate range.
- <??> <9> request quantity, validate range.
- <??> <10> request description, search file, accept, and calculate fields <11>, <12>, <13>, if finished invoice then calculate fields <19> and <20>

Now comes the more valuable facility, you can provide the 'FORM' with file-related instructions, not only to request a 'console' input for a file search against names, and stock, but after the invoice is finished the fields you have selected may be passed to related files.

EG: Send fields <0>, <1>, <6>, <7>, <11>, <12>, <13>, <19>, <20> to a sales ledger.

Then send fields <9>, <10>, <11>, to product analysis file.

Then send fields <0>, <1>, <7>, <19>, <20> to V.A.T. file

Then send fields <10>, <11>, <12>, <13> to Nominal ledger.

The program is only available from G.W. Computers Ltd <U.K.> with a system purchase at 575.00, note DBMS III comes free with system deals. or by mail order transaction at 395.00

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

EPSON HX/20 (Brief case Computer. Weighs less than 4lb. 16K expandable to 64K. Full size ASCII keyboard. Runs on own power for 50 hours. Complete with serial and RS 232/Interface. £400.00)

Add on fac. inc. Barcode. Reader/ Microcassette/Acoustic Couplers for telephone link up etc.

HP75C (The new portable computer 16K expandable to 48K size just larger than a reporters notebook, weighs under 2lb). Will infuse with other HP equipment incl. •Items detailed below ideal for Eng./Sci/ travelling business executive. (600 appointments can be stored in Mem built in international clock full size keyboard etc). £600.00

Turn your 41C/CV System into a hand-held Computer with these accessories

•**Portable Digital Cassette Drive** (stores up to 131,072 bytes on a moveable mini date cassette. Files can be given "Meaningful" names. Average file access 13 secs. works on rechargeable batteries and is completely portable) £310.00

•**HP 7470A 2 pen plotter** With plotter module first-time users can quickly generate line graphs/bar charts/overhead slides etc. Allows rapid generation of bar code commands. £950.00
Plotter module £ 56.00

Extended function and memory modules for HP41C/CV now in stock. Adds approx. 4K Mem storage.

HP41C £120.00
HP41C O/R £120.75
Printer 82/62A £286.95
Printer 82143A £220.95

HP41CV £169.50
HP Wand £76.00
HP1L Module £78.00
HP16C £93.00

In stock HP10C 11C 15C/1. Tel. for prices.

HP41C together with IL8 plotter modules plus 7470A plotter. £1,165.00

HP BUDGET PACK

HP41CV together with card reader and printer (82143A). All complete as manufacturers spec. £500.00

COMPUTER PRINTERS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

Epson/Qume/Ok/Nec
Diablo/Ricoh/Tec/Brother
Prices and Literature on request

SHARP

PC 1500 Pocket Computer	£130.00	cables, CP/M operating system and Sharp Disc BASIC & Manual	£650.00
CE 158 RS232 and Cent I/F	£130.00	MZ-80FB Dual Floppy Disc Drives for	
CE 15A Appli Tape	£13.00	MZ-80B complete with I/F card,	
CE 150 4 printer/cassette I/F	£115	Sharp Disc BASIC & Manual	£650.00
CE 151 4K Add on mem	£43.00	MZ-80P4 150 cps Matrix Printer	£700.00
CE 152 Cassette	£34.00	MZ-80P5 80 cps Matrix T/F Printer	£360.00
CE 153 Add on Soft Card	£69	MZ-80P6 80 cps T/F F Printer	£400.00
CE 155 8K Add on mem	£69.00		
MZ-80A 48K Computer	£425.00		
MZ-8080AEU Exp Unit for	£86.00		
MZ-80FB Dual Floppy Disc Drives for			
MZ-80A complete with I/F card,			

The SHARP MZ-80 P4, P5 and P6 PRINTERS come complete with interface card, printer cable and ROM.

SPECIAL OFFER

TEXAS T159 together with PC100C (Complete as manufacturers specifications) £265.00

T159 £112.50
T155-II £35.00

PC100C £163.50
T1 Programmer £52.50

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED.
PRICES EXCLUDING VAT AND P+P.

Company and Government orders accepted by phone.
Barclaycard/Access/Visa accepted by phone

Tel.: 01-455 9823

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOMED
Air Freight/Air Post Delivery
Quotations on request

MOUNTAINDENE
22 Cowper Street
London EC2

● Circle No. 109

(continued from page 13)

intelligence, such as how it is not really intelligent.

If computers can never be intelligent then what makes him think that people are intelligent? Definitions of intelligence are notoriously difficult, but the trend in the past has been for computers to do more and more things that previously people would have said required intelligence. I see no reason for this trend to stop.

John Kleeman,
London NW3.

● Last Word next month will be written by a computer.

Some welcome!

AFTER TWO DAYS and a dozen temperamental attempts to load the BBC Welcome tape, as a last resort I changed over the Mic/Record jack plugs and all was then splendid. So be warned, if the jacks are the wrong way round, the screen may not show blank or rubbish.

It is like the navy pilot who took off not noticing that the wings of his plane were folded, and flew safely.

M Schaffer,
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex.

Alphabetical Sinclairs

I WAS PLEASED to see that you were able to publish my program in the January issue of your excellent magazine — page 115. Unfortunately, there were two small errors. Two lines should be inserted as follows:

1105 LET C(P) = C(P+1)
1170 LET L(P) = 0

Alphabetical listing.

```

Program conversions from ZX81
to SPECTRUM.
The following show a sample of
the suggested amendments to
make use of the INPUT command
on the SPECTRUM.
620 INPUT "Add 1, Subst 2, Delte
te 3, Scroll 4, Return 5":y
660 IF y=2 THEN GO TO 860
670 IF y=3 THEN GO TO 1040
685 IF y=5 THEN GO TO 1190
700 INPUT "Enter Name of new It
em":x$
720 LET a$(1)=x$
740 LET l(1)=LEN x$
750 INPUT "Enter Amount of new
Item":a1
770 LET a(1)=a1
790 INPUT "Enter Cost of new It
em":c1

```

```

1250 INPUT "Add 1, Subst 2, Delte
te 3, Scroll 4, Return 5":y
1310 IF y=1 THEN GO TO 690
1320 IF y=2 THEN GO TO 860
1330 IF y=3 THEN GO TO 1040
1345 IF y=5 THEN GO TO 1190

```

Various line numbers referred to in my explanation of the program related to an early version, rather than the later improved version which you printed. The corrected numbers are as follows:

For	13	read	40
	15		60
	17		80
	19		100
	21		120
	132		1200
	134		1220
	135		1230
	150		1370
	151		1380

The program will, of course, run without any alterations on the Spectrum, which I now use.

John Lancaster,
Hornsea,
Humberside.

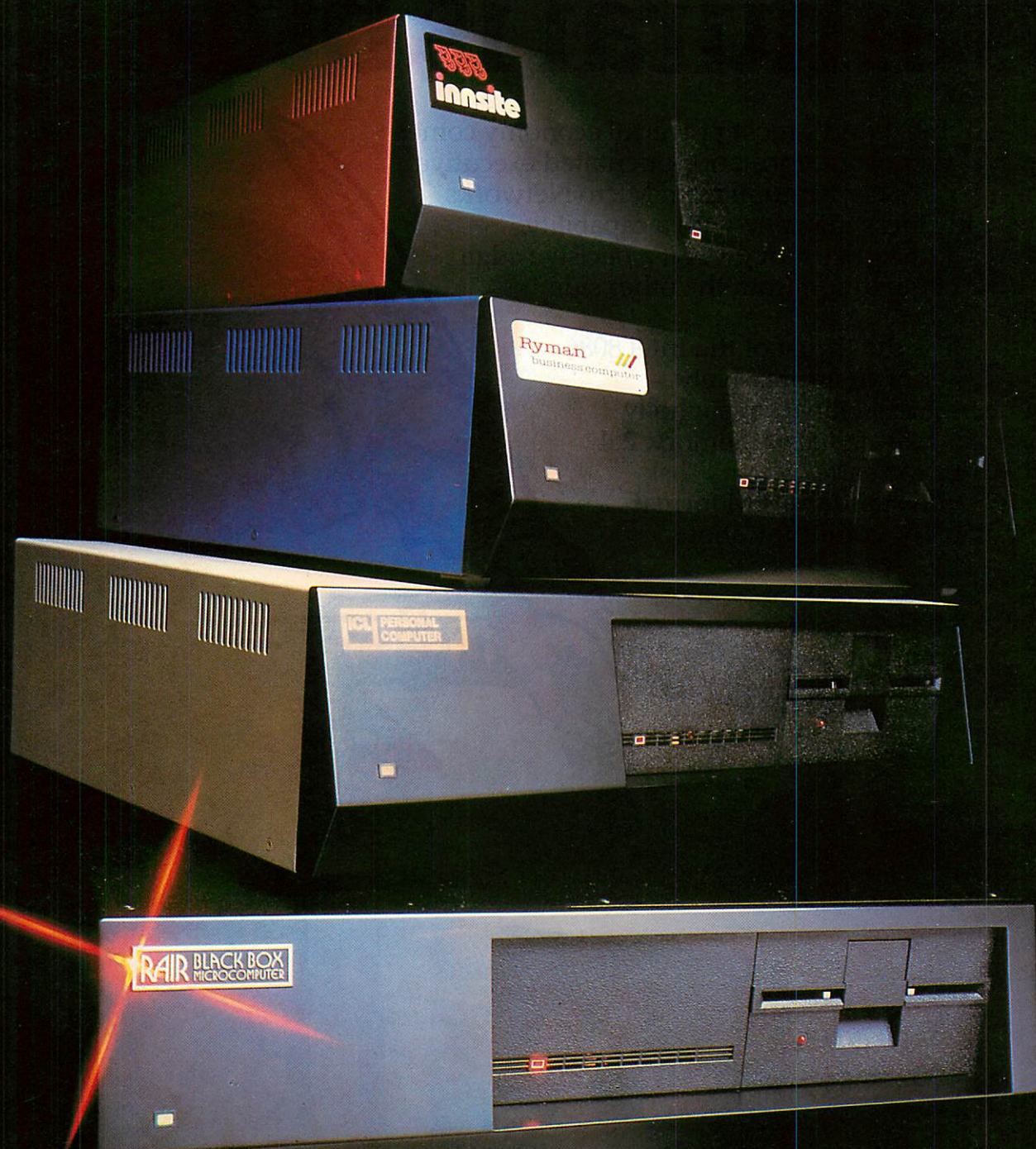
Format 80

YOU WERE KIND enough to review our word processor Format 80 in the February edition of *Practical Computing*. For the most part the review was accurate but there are some matters of fact we would like to correct.

The price of Format-80 is now £199: the article "Apple words" prices it somewhat higher.

John Dawson should be pleased to hear that word-wrap now operates when inserting text. Format-80 is compatible with Super R, Omnivision, Videx Videoterm, Doublevision, Smart Term, Vision 80, U Term, Full-View 80 and others.

Michael Hardwick,
Elite Software Company,
Heston,
Middlesex. □



The box is not always black ...

At Rair we're continually enhancing and upgrading our Black Box microcomputer range to meet the ever-changing, ever-growing needs of our customers.

That's why you'll often find our systems turning up under different names, different colours – not always black.

Our current Black Box range includes 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, that can be configured from simple

single-user floppy disk systems right up to powerful multi-user systems with Winchester hard disks and tape backup.

So next time you're choosing a microcomputer for a new application, remember to call us first.

With Rair, you can have any colour you like, including black.

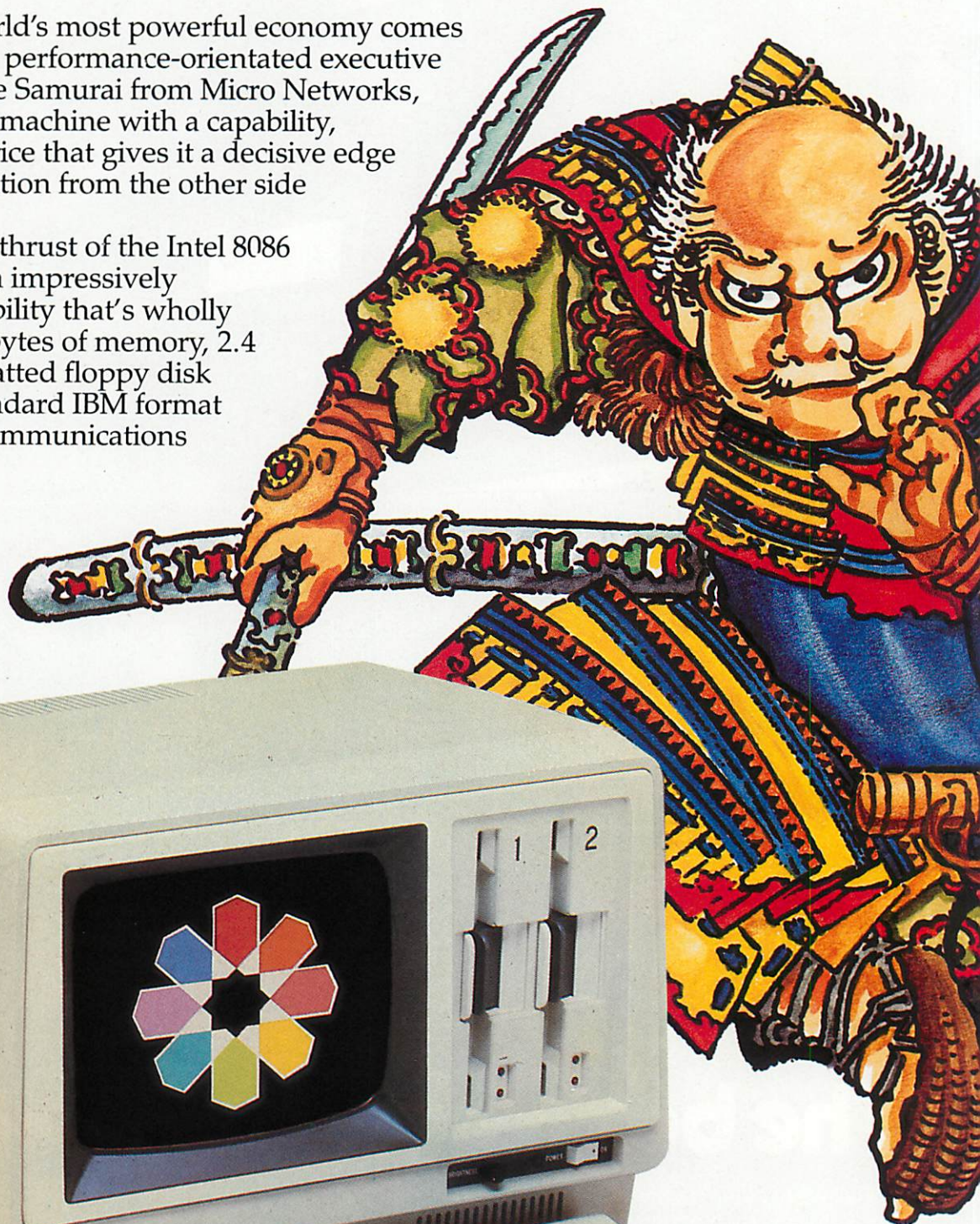
RAIR

United Kingdom RAIR Limited 6-9 Upper St Martins Lane London WC2H 9EQ Telephone (01) 836 6921 Telex 298452
France RAIR Sarl 90 Avenue Champs Elysées 74008 Paris Telephone 010 331 225 4401 Telex 290177
West Germany RAIR Computer GmbH Clemensstrasse 5-7 5000 Köln 1 Telephone (0221) 219811 Telex 8881915
United States RAIR Microcomputer Corp. 4101 Burton Drive Santa Clara CA 95050 Telephone (408) 988-1790 Telex 677038

Samurai means to Samurai is built to s

Out of the world's most powerful economy comes the world's most performance-orientated executive computer. It's the Samurai from Micro Networks, a 16 bit business machine with a capability, features and a price that gives it a decisive edge over the competition from the other side of the Pacific.

As well as the thrust of the Intel 8086 power, there's an impressively engineered reliability that's wholly Japanese. 128K bytes of memory, 2.4 megabytes formatted floppy disk storage with standard IBM format compatability, communications



RRP **£2795** ex V

erve. The new 16 bit rve today's executive.

and printer interfaces all come as standard. And on top there is a superb range of options.

The software available to Samurai users is extensive. A full library has been developed by Peachtree the world's largest microcomputer software house, for MS DOS* and CP/M86** Samurai's operating systems. It all indicates that here's a machine that's built to work alongside you in the toughest business environment.

The Samurai is backed by an aftersales service programme, the like of which has not yet been in the U.K. executive computer market. Just as an ancient Samurai warrior pledged total loyalty to his lord, so Micro Networks pledges every Samurai customer a total support package. A 12-month guarantee of course, but also a guaranteed no-quibble replacement. Extensive training is available, and a software hotline to enable business users to get fast answers to operating queries.

Micro Networks Limited

382 Kensington High Street, London W14 8NL

Telephone 01-602 7405/9

Ⓢ The Samurai is a product from Nissei Sangyo which is a subsidiary of Hitachi.

MICRO NETWORKS



To: Micro Networks Limited
382 Kensington High Street
London W14 8NL

Please send me more details of the 16 bit Samurai.

Name _____

Company _____

Position _____

Address _____

Phone _____

PC2

* MS DOS is the registered mark of Micro Soft

** CP/M 86 is the registered mark of Digital Research

● Circle No. 111

The right software for your application from **COMPUTECH**

 **apple**
Authorised Dealer
Service Centre
System Consultancy



COMPUTECH FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

Payroll £375
Invoicing and Stock Recording £295
Sales, Purchases and General Ledgers each £295
Also costing and group consolidation

COMPUTECH UTILITIES DISK

for reliable error checking copying, diskette scan, interpret and patch, etc £20
VisiCalc, Applewriter and other Apple software (Prices on request)

COMPUTECH CHAIN MAIL

A mailing merging document processor which may be used with text files, including random files and Applewriter 1.1 binary files £45

COMPUTECH GRAPHICS DISK

for printing Apple pictures and graphs on Epson and Microline (free with printers purchased from Computech) £30

COMPUTECH TERMINAL UTILITIES

Apple to Apple and Apple to mainframe from £130

COMPUTECH hardware...just plug it in and go!

switches and jumpers provide hardware options without soldering



DIPLOMAT VIDEO DIGITISER

store a frame from video camera in a fiftieth of a second, process and print £195

DIPLOMAT PARALLEL Interface £80

DIPLOMAT SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS Interface £85

DIPLOMAT RAM 16 Memory Expansion £95

DIPLOMAT CLOCK/CALENDAR £80

LOWER CASE Character Generator with Applewriter 1.1 enhancements £50

MICROMUX Data Exchange (Max 16 Ports) from £850

MATRIX PRINTERS, Microline and Epson with graphics and up to 200 cps from £230

MICROLINE Optional Character Generator £15

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS, Olympia, Qume, Ricoh from under £1,000

Prices exclude VAT, Carriage and Packing

For full details phone for data sheets and a FREE demonstration

COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

168 Finchley Road, London NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

Three from Texas

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS has entered the competitive desk-top business market with the TI Professional microcomputer. It is a 16-bit machine using the popular Intel 8088 CPU like the IBM Personal Computer. The oversized detached keyboard is more like the ones from Fortune and Wang.

The TI-P comes with 64K of RAM, expandable to 256K, and

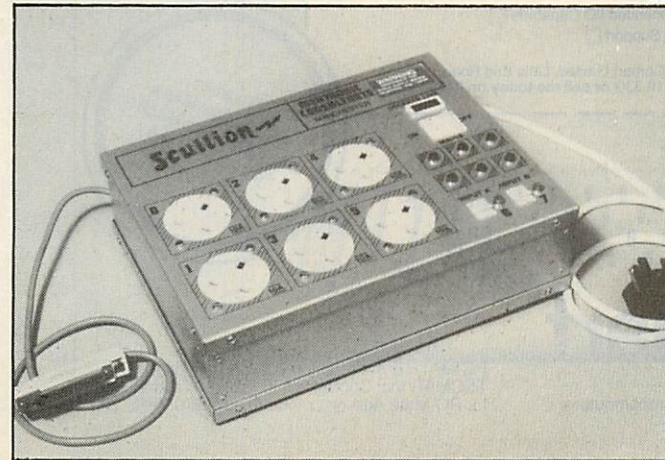


one or more 320K floppy discs. It offers CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M, MS-DOS and the UCSD p-system.

Meanwhile TI has also launched two further microcomputers, the TI-99/2 and CC-40, to strengthen its attack on the home and portable sectors respectively.

Contact Texas Instruments, Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA. Telephone: (0234) 67466

Plug the Scullion into a Pet's User Port and the mains power supply, and up to six electrical devices can be switched on and off under program control using simple Peeks and Pokes from Basic. The Pet is fully isolated from the mains supply. The Scullion is suitable for stepper-motor control as well as turning on heaters, kettles and fish tanks, in fact anything drawing less than 10 amps. The unit costs £225. Further details from Mektronics Consultants, Linden House, 116 Rectory Lane, Prestwich, Manchester M25 5DB. Telephone: 061 798 0803.



ICL plumps for the Intel 8085

ICL HAS ANNOUNCED four new models of its micro, the Personal Computer, which is manufactured in the U.K. to a Rair design. Bottom of the range is the Model 15 with 64K of RAM and two 782K formatted floppies at £1,795. Top of the range is the Model 35 with 256K of RAM, a single floppy and

built-in 10Mbyte hard disc at £5,125.

All the new models use the 5MHz Intel 8085 eight-bit processor, which can be simply upgraded to an 8088. The operating system supplied is either CP/M or MP/M for multi-user systems.

The Model 26 and Model 35

are fast enough for multi-user operation as they include 0.5 Mbyte of "virtual disc" or cache memory store. This allows very fast access to frequently used data without involving slow disc access.

Contact ICL, ICL House, London SW15. Telephone: 01-788 7272.

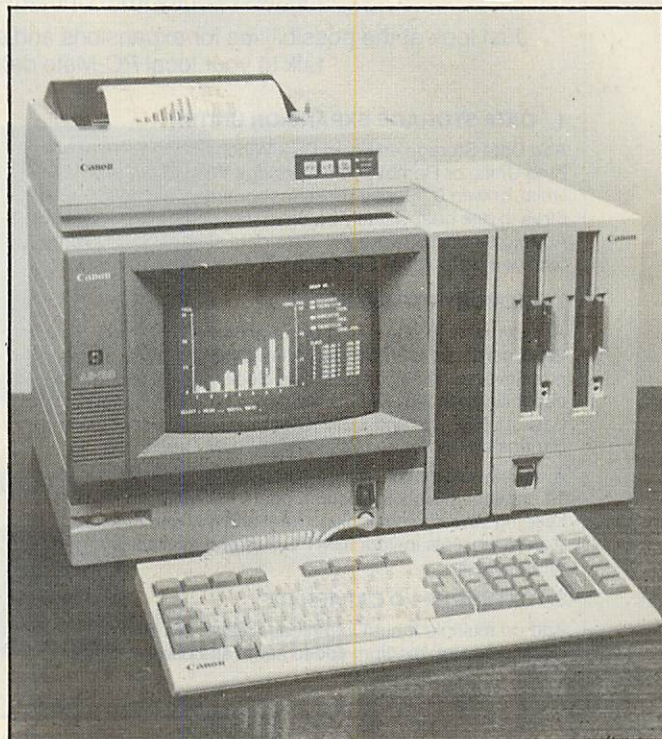
Canon's desk-top

THE FAMOUS Japanese camera and copier company, Canon, has launched a new 16-bit micro the AS-100. Apparently the label AS stands for "advanced station".

It comes in two versions, monochrome and colour. The AS-100 uses the Intel 8088 as its CPU and has 128K of RAM as standard, expandable to 512K. Two 5.25in. floppy discs are supplied, offering 640K of storage each; 1Mbyte 8in. discs are available as an option. There is a choice of operating system — CP/M-86 or MS-DOS may be specified.

Interestingly, a non-mouse knob-operated pointing device is available to plug into the detached keyboard to support the computer's normal graphics functions.

Contact Canon U.K. Ltd, Waddon House, Stafford Road, Croydon. Telephone: 01-680 7700.



Robot arm for the price of a toy

WOULD YOU SINCERELY like to get into robotics? If so, you could do a lot worse than invest in the Tomy Armatron at £30. There is nothing else even remotely near the price.

The arm traverses through 360°, as well as doing a 180° horizon-to-horizon swing. The claws, which are operated by knobs on the two control levers, are attached to a rotating wrist.

Tomy, a Japanese company, markets the Armatron as a toy. At the Earls Court Toy Fair, Tomy engineers admitted that it could quite easily be refabricated into something stronger and more durable. They also agreed

it could be adapted to function under microprocessor control, especially a Z-80, for little more than the cost of the machine itself.

Where we disagree is with Tomy's reservation that it is suitable only for children over 12. The *Practical Computing* destruction testing team, aged six and three respectively, disprove that. After a weekend of Robot-arm wrestling, the Armatron was still functioning on the set of batteries it came with.

For further information contact Tomy on 01-661 1547

More news on page 24

ADD-ONS, ADD-INS AD INFINITUM

Tecmar's PC-Mate Add-ons will transform your IBM Personal Computer. They add breadth to its possible applications and depth to its capabilities. You can choose from over 60 PC-Mate Add-ons - all fully compatible with your IBM PC. You can improve your standard facilities, or add new specialised functions. You can share data storage and output resources between several PC's, or eliminate the need to purchase new PC's for more occasional and less demanding requirements.

Tecmar Add-ons are already proven in thousands of applications world wide, and are now available in this country from Comart - Tecmar's Sole UK Distributor.

Just look at the possibilities for expansions and enhancement - then send for further information, or talk to your local PC-Mate dealer. The possibilities are infinite.

1 DATA STORAGE EXPANSION UNITS

Add Data Storage as Fixed Disk Winchester in 5, 10 or 15M Byte Units, or Removeable Cartridge Winchester in 5M Byte Units, or twin 8" Floppy Diskettes - or any combination of all three in one neat visually co-ordinated unit. Shared System Adaptors and Software will allow data storage to be shared between up to 4 IBM PC's with full data integrity.

2 MEMORY EXPANSION

Add dynamic memory as individual 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K cards, or as integrated All-in-One cards with serial and parallel ports, plus calendar and clock. Add development capability with 32K CMOS Memory Cards with battery backup, EPROM and EEPROM Programmer/Readers and Expansion Cards, and Static RAM/ROM Cards.

A visually compatible expansion chassis provides a further 11 expansion slots to accommodate PC-Mate Add-ons, keeping your system looking neat and tidy and the expansion slots in your IBM PC free and available for future needs.

3 EXTENDED I/O CAPABILITY

Add-on multiple Input/Output capabilities in a single expansion slot; medium speed serial and parallel ports

emulate IBM ports, and are fully IBM software compatible. Add Communications potential with multiple RS232 ports with optional DMA high speed data transfer capabilities. Add a further shared resource facility for up to four IBM PC's sharing a common printer.

4 INDUSTRIAL/SCIENTIFIC/LABORATORY INTERFACES

Add-on a full range of industrial, research and laboratory equipment and test device capabilities via an IEEE-488 Interface with an optional Software sub-routine library. Add-on multi-channel 8 and 12 Bit Digital/Analog converters, 8 to 16 Bit Analog/Digital converters or a Digital Input/Output option. Add-on stepper motor controllers, timers, counters and other aids to advanced data acquisition and process control functions.

5 GENERAL SUPPORT

Add-on a whole armoury of special purpose cards for voice recognition, video digitizing, special cursor movement control, timers/clocks/calendars, or external device control for security and energy conservation applications. You can also add-in the essential supporting software for all PC-MATE Units, and boards including useful sub-routine libraries.

Please expand my information on PC-Mate Add-ons and Add-ins specifically developed by Tecmar for the IBM Personal Computer

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tel No: _____

I am particularly interested in: (Please tick as appropriate)

Data Storage Expansion ☐ Memory Expansion ☐ Extended I/O Capability ☐

Industrial/Scientific/Laboratory Interfaces ☐ General Support ☐


To: Ken Goddard, Sales Manager PC-Products, Comart Limited, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St. Neots, Huntingdon, Cambs PE19 3JG or call me today on 0480 215005.

Dealer opportunities are still available in selected areas

Comart Limited, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St. Neots, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE19 3JG
Telephone 0480 215005.
Telex 32514 Comart G.

comart

Specialists in microcomputers


A member of the  Comart group of companies

PC-MATE is the registered trademark of TECMAR Inc; Comart are the sole UK distributors for PC-Mate Add-ons produced by TECMAR.

IBM profits near \$4.5 billion

IBM HAS DECLARED a profit for 1982 of \$4.409 billion on sales of over \$34 billion.


IBM sales are thus running at around £85 million per working day, with profits of £11 million a day.

If IBM had sold its PC in the U.K. in 1982, and sold 200 a week for an annual turnover of £36.4 million, this could have increased profits by 0.1 percent. Wonder why it didn't? 

CPS to import Winchester

AUTHORISED IBM PC dealers CPS Data Systems are now importing PC-compatible Winchester hard discs from Tallgrass Technologies in the U.S. The TG-3012 is a 12MByte disc with integral tape back-up.

CPS also sells the Megaplus add-on board with 512K of RAM, three extra ports, and an interface which supports Tallgrass and Corvus hard discs.

Contact CPS at Arden House, 1102 Warwick Road, Acocks Green, Birmingham B27 6BH. Telephone: 021-707 3866. 


Nominal ledger U.K.-style from Peachtree

U.K. VERSIONS of Peachtree's accounting systems and office-productivity systems packages are already available for the IBM PC. Now Peachtree has added the nominal ledger, which has been Britished by Peachtree International in Maidenhead, under contract to IBM.

As well as this, the basic accounting system includes Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger and Inventory Management suites. The payroll package is expected to arrive in April with the new statutory sick pay facilities.

The office-productivity tools include Spelling Proof Reader, List Manager, Peachcalc financial modelling and Colour Graphics.


Later, Peachtree will start releasing its business management systems, written in Micro Focus Cobol.

Contact Peachtree Software International Ltd, 43-53 Moorbridge Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 8LT. Telephone: (0628) 32711. 

Three-function card saves space


ONE PROBLEM with the IBM PC is that it only has five expansion slots, which are quickly filled. Multifunction cards are therefore a useful development. Data Translation is offering the Ziatech 448 compatible card which fills one slot but has three complete separate functions. They are:

- GPIB controller — for daisy chaining up to 14 GPIB compatible devices
 - clock/calendar — with two-year battery back-up
 - socket for multimode I/O board, with many available from various manufacturers.
- Examples are analogue I/O, maths processors, speech-synthesis chips, disc controllers and a second GPIB controller.

Contact Data Translation Ltd, 430 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 6BB. Telephone: (06286) 3412. 


Best-selling database manager for PC

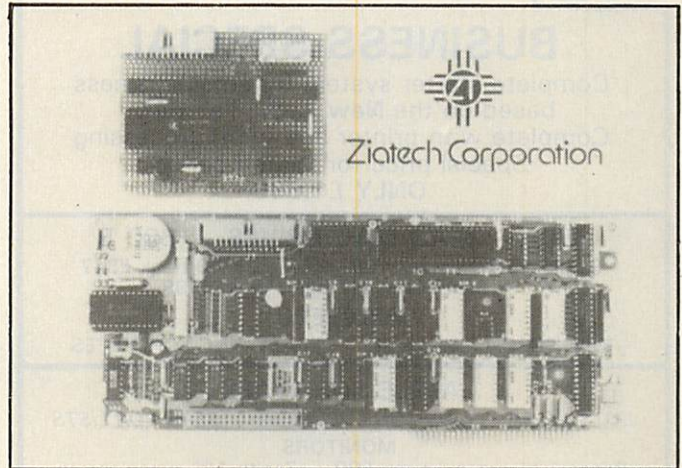
A TOP-SELLING Apple program, DB Master, has been rewritten and expanded for the IBM PC. The new version has a 3,000-character record instead of 1,020. The database also has an Array Search feature to select records with multiple entries, and a Browse mode. Hardware requirements are a minimum of 192K of RAM and two 320K disc drives.

DB Master is from Stoneware Inc in California, and costs £349 from Pete & Pam, 103-5 Blegborough Road, London SW16 6DL. Telephone: 01-769 1022. 

Mellow out the Easy way

THE EASY series of programs from Information Unlimited Software of Sausalito, California is now available from Pete & Pam Computers. The best-known offering is Easywriter II, which costs £225. It can be combined with EasySpeller, which costs £125 extra. The other two are Easyplanner, £125, and Easyfiler, £249.


Contact Pete & Pam Computers, New Hall Hey Road, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6JG. Telephone: (0706) 227011. 




Comart peripherals

COMART LTD the microcomputer manufacturer and distributor, has signed an exclusive marketing agreement with Tecmar Inc to distribute the PC-Mate range of IBM PC compatible peripherals. They include Winchester hard-disc subsystems, memory and communications interfaces, analogue/digital converters and industrial control modules.

Comart's service division, Microserve, will be providing on-site maintenance for IBM PC users. Other Comart group members, including the Byteshop and Xitan Systems, will also be supporting the IBM PC.

Contact Comart Ltd, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St Neots, Cambridgeshire. Telephone: (0480) 215005. 



Appropriate Technology — Aptec for short — has launched a dual-language version of the IBM PC. The system includes the Arabstar word processor and a printer which can provide output in English, Arabic, or a mixture of the two. The two languages can be mixed on the same screen — even on the same line — and Aptec's managing director Ali Baghdadi says they are working on further software. Contact Aptec Ltd at 2-4 Canfield Place, London NW6. Telephone: 01-625 5575 or 5134. 

A+G COMPUTERWARE

BUSINESS SPECIAL

Complete starter system for small business
based on the New Apple IIe® 64K!
Complete with printer and word processing
Special price for limited period
ONLY £1,999

TRS — TEAC DISC DRIVES — BBC B
Single 35/40 track £185 — Twin 35/40 track £347
— Siemens single Apple drive £199

PRINTERS

NEW EPSON FX RANGE — PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

APPLE SOFTWARE

LOTS OF BARGAINS FOR EVERYONE — SEND FOR LISTS

MONITORS

Prince 12" green screen £99 — Zenith 12" green screen
£85
BMC 1401 14" RGB colour £219 — Sanyo 14" RGB
colour (80 col) £524

WANTED

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE — UP TO 30% ROYALTIES
Write in strict confidence — Author recognition and
guaranteed full advertising cover.
Standard Interface

Add £8 carriage + 15% VAT
Prepaid orders or Access
Full price lists sent by return

P.O. BOX 34, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4PT
Tel. 061-428 2014



● Circle No. 195

HAVE YOU GOT A BBC MICRO? THEN YOU NEED:



**WE WON'T TRY TO PUSH LASERBUG ON
YOU LIKE THE OTHERS — SEND OFF FOR A
SAMPLE COPY AND YOU'LL FIND THAT
LASERBUG SELLS ITSELF**

ILABLE... BBC DUST COVERS AVAILABLE... BBC DUST C
Specially made LASERBUG Dust Covers available for only £3.25
inclusive. Made of high quality polyester/cotton which is better than
the less attractive PVC ones. Anti-static and in a complimentary
colour. Use the form at the bottom to order.

ERS AVAILABLE... BBC DUST COVERS AVAILABLE... BBC

Please supply me with:

A sample copy of LASERBUG @ £1.00

A 12 Month subscription to LASERBUG @ £12.00 for 12 issues
of the magazine

A 6 Month subscription to LASERBUG @ £6.00 for 6 issues of
the magazine

An overseas subscription to LASERBUG @ £14.00 (Surface Mail
— write for details of air mail)

..... LASERBUG Dust Cover(s) @ £3.25 each

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made payable to LASERBUG

NAME

ADDRESS

Please send the completed form to: LASERBUG Dept. PC,
10 Dawley Ride, Colnbrook, Slough, Berks., SL3 0QH.

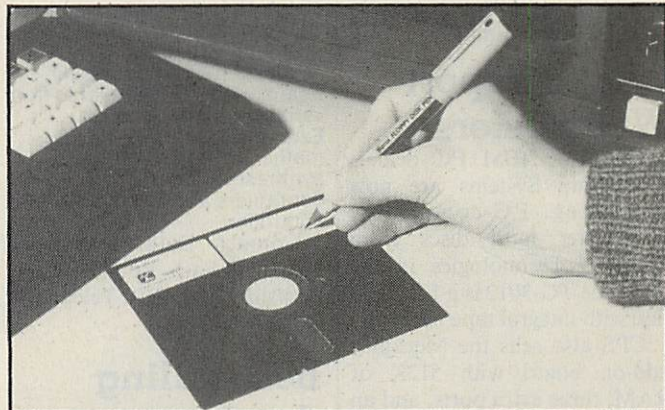
● Circle No. 197

Berol disc pen

ORDINARY PENS can damage
discs and — even worse — cause
loss of data which may be
priceless and irreplaceable. Now
Berol has launched a specially
designed pen which is suitable
for writing on floppy-disc labels.
It has a unique safety tip that will
bend before the floppy is
damaged if the user presses too
heavily.

The Berol is a well-designed
British-made pen suitable for
many types of fine writing and
figure work, for flowcharting
and for use with stencils. It is
available in black, blue, green
and red at a retail price of 45p.

For further information,
contact Berol Ltd, Oldmeadow
Road, King's Lynn, Norfolk.
Telephone: (0533) 672705.



Midland Fair

THE COMPUTER FAIR has been a
great success in London and
Manchester. Now it is paying its
first visit to the Midlands. It will
be held at Bingley Hall in
Birmingham on April 28-30. The
Fair aims to display the widest
possible range of home and
personal micros, small business
systems, games and other
software.

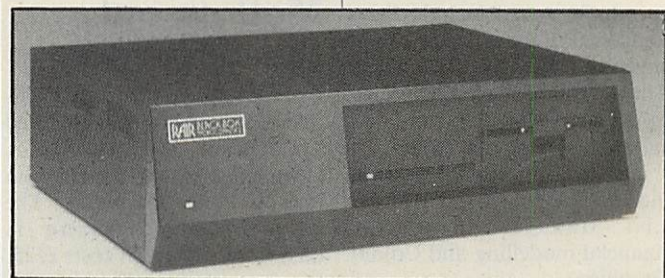
By special arrangement with
British Rail, low-price tickets are
available from many stations.
For example, you can travel

magazines — see the advert-
isement which is on page 186 of
this issue.

from Berkshire or Gwent for
only £10, or from Derbyshire
and Leicestershire for only
£5.50. These prices include the
£2 admission charge to the
exhibition, and children under
16 are half-price. For the cost
from your local station contact
British Rail at 021-643 2711.

The Computer Fair is
sponsored by *Practical
Computing and Your Computer*

Rair's 3/60S runs MP/M-86



RAIR has launched another
16-bit micro to accompany the
recent Rair 16. It is a new version
of the old Black Box, designated
the 3/60S. It features an Intel
8088 CPU, 256K of RAM and
both floppy and hard discs.
The floppy is 1Mbyte and the
hard disc 19Mbyte, both

unformatted. The operating
system is MP/M-86.

The 3/60S is intended for
multi-user, multi-tasking
systems and will be sold both by
Rair and by OEMs. Contact
Rair by telephoning 01-836
6921.

More news on page 29



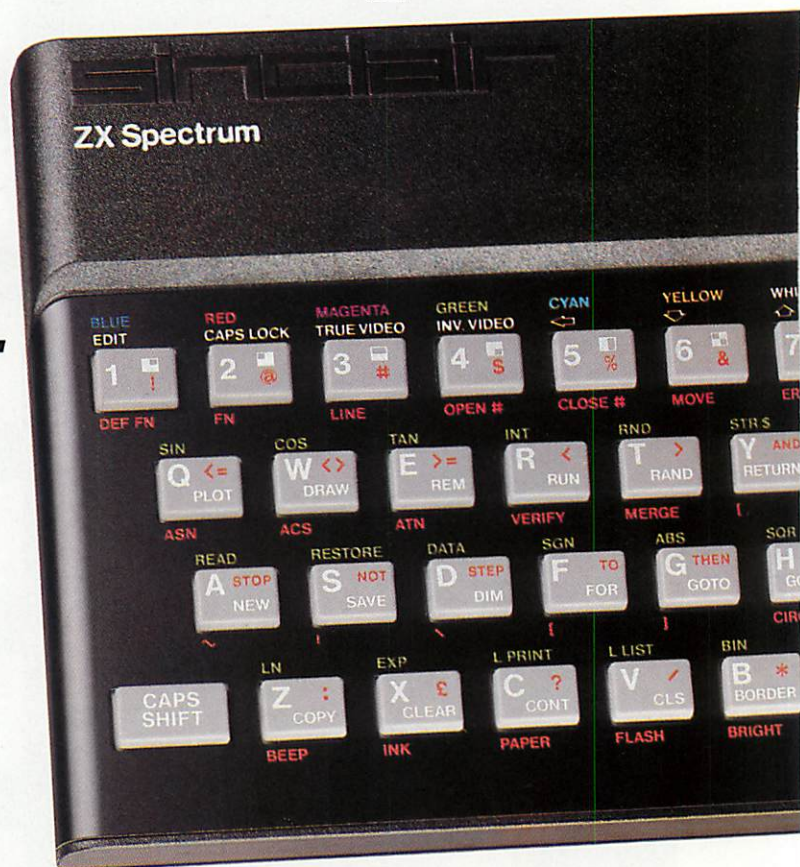
ZX Spectrum



Sinclair ZX Spectrum

**16K or 48K RAM...
full-size moving-
key keyboard...
colour and sound...
high-resolution
graphics...**

**From only
£125!**



First, there was the world-beating Sinclair ZX80. The first personal computer for under £100.

Then, the ZX81. With up to 16K RAM available, and the ZX Printer. Giving more power and more flexibility. Together, they've sold over 500,000 so far, to make Sinclair world leaders in personal computing. And the ZX81 remains the ideal low-cost introduction to computing.

Now there's the ZX Spectrum! With up to 48K of RAM. A full-size moving-key keyboard. Vivid colour and sound. High-resolution graphics. And a low price that's unrivalled.

Professional power— personal computer price!

The ZX Spectrum incorporates all the proven features of the ZX81. But its new 16K BASIC ROM dramatically increases your computing power.

You have access to a range of 8 colours for foreground, background and border, together with a sound generator and high-resolution graphics.

You have the facility to support separate data files.

You have a choice of storage capacities (governed by the amount of RAM). 16K of RAM (which you can uprate later to 48K of RAM) or a massive 48K of RAM.

Yet the price of the Spectrum 16K is an amazing £125! Even the popular 48K version costs only £175!

You may decide to begin with the 16K version. If so, you can still return it later for an upgrade. The cost? Around £60.

Ready to use today, easy to expand tomorrow

Your ZX Spectrum comes with a mains adaptor and all the necessary leads to connect to most cassette recorders and TVs (colour or black and white).

Employing Sinclair BASIC (now used in over 500,000 computers worldwide) the ZX Spectrum comes complete with two manuals which together represent a detailed course in BASIC programming. Whether you're a beginner or a competent programmer, you'll find them both of immense help. Depending on your computer experience, you'll quickly be moving into the colourful world of ZX Spectrum professional-level computing.

There's no need to stop there. The ZX Printer—available now—is fully compatible with the ZX Spectrum. And later this year there will be Microdrives for massive amounts of extra on-line storage, plus an RS232/network interface board.



Key features of the Sinclair ZX Spectrum

- Full colour—8 colours each for foreground, background and border, plus flashing and brightness-intensity control.
- Sound—BEEP command with variable pitch and duration.
- Massive RAM—16K or 48K.
- Full-size moving-key keyboard—all keys at normal typewriter pitch, with repeat facility on each key.
- High-resolution—256 dots horizontally x 192 vertically, each individually addressable for true high-resolution graphics.
- ASCII character set—with upper- and lower-case characters.
- Teletext-compatible—user software can generate 40 characters per line or other settings.
- High speed LOAD & SAVE—16K in 100 seconds via cassette, with VERIFY & MERGE for programs and separate data files.
- Sinclair 16K extended BASIC—incorporating unique 'one-touch' keyword entry, syntax check, and report codes.

Jim



ZX Spectrum software on cassettes – available now

The Spectrum software library is growing every day. Subjects include games, education, and business/ household management. Flight simulation... Chess... Planetoids... History... Inventions... VU-CALC... VU-3D... Club Record Controller... there is something for everyone. And they all make full use of the Spectrum's colour, sound, and graphics capabilities. You'll receive a detailed catalogue with your spectrum.

ZX Expansion Module

This module incorporates the three functions of Microdrive controller, local area network, and RS232 interface. Connect it to your Spectrum and you can control up to eight Microdrives, communicate with other computers, and drive a wide range of printers.

The potential is enormous, and the module will be available in the early part of 1983 for around £30.

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road,
Camberley, Surrey GU15 3PS.
Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

The ZX Printer – available now

Designed exclusively for use with the Sinclair ZX range of computers, the printer offers ZX Spectrum owners the full ASCII character set – including lower-case characters and high-resolution graphics.

A special feature is COPY which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your ZX Spectrum. A roll of paper (65ft long and 4in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions. Further supplies of paper are available in packs of five rolls.



The ZX Microdrive – coming soon

The new Microdrives, designed especially for the ZX Spectrum, are set to change the face of personal computing by providing mass on-line storage.

Each Microdrive can hold up to 100K bytes using a single interchangeable storage medium.

The transfer rate is 16K bytes per second, with an average access time of 3.5 seconds. And you'll be able to connect up to 8 Microdrives to your Spectrum via the ZX Expansion Module.

A remarkable breakthrough at a remarkable price. The Microdrives will be available in the early part of 1983 for around £50.



How to order your ZX Spectrum

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day. BY FREEPOST – use the no-stamp needed coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Barclaycard,

Access or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option, of course. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.

Order

Qty	Item	Code	Item Price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 16K RAM version	100	125.00	
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 48K RAM version	101	175.00	
	Sinclair ZX Printer	27	59.95	
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	16	11.95	
	Postage and packing: orders under £100	28	2.95	
	orders over £100	29	4.95	
			Total £	

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt ☐

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable

Signature

PLEASE PRINT

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

PRC 904

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. Prices apply to UK only. Export prices on application.

Sinclair ZX Spectrum-technical data.

Dimensions

Width 233 mm
Depth 144 mm
Height 30 mm

CPU/memory

Z80A microprocessor running at 3.5 MHz.
16K-byte ROM containing BASIC interpreter and operating system.

16K-byte RAM (plus optional 32K-byte RAM on internal expansion board) or 48K-byte RAM.

Keyboard

40-moving-key keyboard with full upper and lower case with capitals lock feature. All BASIC words obtained by single keys, plus 16 graphics characters, 22 colour control codes, and 21 user-definable graphics characters. All keys have auto repeat.

Display

Memory-mapped display of 256 pixels x 192 pixels; plus one attributes byte per character square, defining one of eight foreground colours, one of eight background colours, normal or extra brightness and flashing or steady. Screen border colour also settable to one of eight colours. Will drive a PAL UHF colour TV set, or black and white set (which will give a scale of grey), on channel 36.

Sound

Internal loudspeaker can be operated over more than 10 octaves (actually 130 semitones) via basic BEEP command. Jack sockets at the rear of computer allow connections to external amplifier/speaker.

Graphics

Point, line, circle and arc drawing commands in high-resolution graphics.
16 pre-defined graphics characters plus 21 user-definable graphics characters. Also functions to yield character at a given position, attribute at a given position (colours, brightness and flash) and whether a given pixel is set. Text may be written on the screen on 24 lines of 32 characters. Text and graphics may be freely mixed.

Colours

Foreground and background colours, brightness and flashing are set by BASIC INK, PAPER, BRIGHT and FLASH commands. OVER may also be set, which performs an exclusive-or operation to overwrite any printing or plotting that is already on the screen. INVERSE will give inverse video printing. These six commands may be set globally to cover all further PRINT, PLOT, DRAW or CIRCLE commands, or locally within these commands to cover only the results of that command. They may also be set locally to cover text printed by an INPUT statement. Colour-control codes, which may be accessed from the keyboard, may be inserted into text or program listing, and when displayed will override the globally set colours until another control code is encountered. Brightness and flashing codes may be inserted into program or text, similarly. Colour-control codes in a program listing have no effect on its execution. Border colour is set by a BORDER command. The eight colours available are black, blue, red,

magenta, green, cyan, yellow and white. All eight colours may be present on the screen at once, with some areas flashing and others steady, and any area may be highlighted extra bright.

Screen

The screen is divided into two sections. The top section – normally the first 22 lines – displays the program listing or the results of program or command execution. The bottom section – normally the last 2 lines – shows the command or program line currently being entered, or the program line currently being edited. It also shows the report messages. Full editing facilities of cursor left, cursor right, insert and delete (with auto-repeat facility) are available over this line. The bottom section will expand to accept a current line of up to 22 lines.

Mathematical operations and functions

Arithmetic operations of +, -, X, /, and raise to a power. Mathematical functions of sine, cosine, tangent and their inverses; natural logs and exponentials; sign function, absolute value function, and integer function; square root function, random number generator, and pi.

Numbers are stored as five bytes of floating point binary – giving a range of $+3 \times 10^{-39}$ to $+7 \times 10^{38}$ accurate to $9\frac{1}{2}$ decimal digits.

Binary numbers may be entered directly with the BIN function. =, >, <, >=, <= and <> may be used to compare string or arithmetic values or variables to yield 0 (false) or 1 (true). Logical operators AND, OR and NOT yield boolean results but will accept 0 (false) and any number (true).

User-definable functions are defined using DEF FN, and called using FN. They may take up to 26 numeric and 26 string arguments, and may yield string or numeric results.

There is a full DATA mechanism, using the commands READ, DATA and RESTORE.

A real-time clock is obtainable.

String operations and functions

Strings can be concatenated with +. String variables or values may be compared with =, >, <, >=, <=, <> to give boolean results. String functions are VAL, VAL\$, STR\$ and LEN. CHR\$ and CODE convert numbers to characters and vice versa, using the ASCII code.

A very powerful string slicing mechanism exists, using the form a\$(x TO y).

Variable names

Numeric – any string starting with a letter (upper and lower case are not distinguished between, and spaces are ignored).

String – A\$ to Z\$.

FOR-NEXT loops – A-Z.

Numeric arrays – A-Z.

String arrays – A\$ to Z\$.

Simple variables and arrays with the same name are allowed and distinguished between.

Arrays

Arrays may be multi-dimensional, with subscripts starting at 1. String arrays, technically character arrays, may have their last subscript omitted, yielding a string.

Expression evaluator

A full expression evaluator is called during program execution whenever an expression, constant or variable is encountered. This allows the use of expressions as arguments to GOTO, GOSUB, etc.

It also operates on commands allowing the ZX Spectrum to operate as a calculator.

Cassette interface

The ZX Spectrum incorporates an advanced cassette interface. A tone leader is recorded before the information to overcome the automatic recording level fluctuations of some tape recorders, and a Schmitt trigger is used to remove noise on playback.

All saved information is started with a header containing information as to its type, title, length and address information. Program, screens, blocks of memory, string and character arrays may all be saved separately.

Programs, blocks of memory and arrays may be verified after saving to confirm successful saving.

Programs and arrays may be merged from tape to combine them with the existing contents of memory. Where two line numbers or variables names coincide, the old one is overwritten.

Programs may be saved with a line number, where execution will start immediately on loading.

The cassette interface runs at 1500 baud, through two 3.5 mm jack plugs.

Expansion port

This has the full data, address and control busses from the Z80A, and is used to interface to the ZX Printer, the RS232 and NET interfaces and the ZX Microdrives.

IN and OUT commands give the I/O port equivalents of PEEK and POKE.

ZX81 compatibility

ZX81 BASIC is essentially a subset of ZX Spectrum BASIC. The differences are as follows.

FAST and SLOW: the ZX Spectrum operates at the speed of the ZX81 in FAST mode with the steady display of SLOW mode, and does not include these commands.

SCROLL: the ZX Spectrum scrolls automatically, asking the operator "scroll?" every time a screen is filled.

UNPLOT: the ZX Spectrum can unplot a pixel using PLOT OVER, and thus achieves unplot.

Character set: the ZX Spectrum uses the ASCII character set, as opposed to the ZX81 non-standard set.

ZX81 programs may be typed into the ZX Spectrum with very little change, but may of course now be considerably improved. The ZX Spectrum is fully compatible with the ZX Printer, which can now print out a full upper and lower case character set, and the high resolution graphics; using LLIST, LPRINT and COPY. ZX81 software cassettes and the ZX 16K RAM pack will not operate with the ZX Spectrum.

Sinclair ZX Spectrum

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3PS. Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

Computer of the Year, 1982

PRACTICAL COMPUTING has recently participated with *Chip* magazine in Germany in voting for the 1982 Computer of the Year. Other magazines involved were *Databus* from Holland, *Microsystems* from France, *Bit* from Italy, *Chip* from Spain and *Personal Computing* from the U.S.

One problem was that not all the different countries have the same micros. In particular our vote for the Sinclair Spectrum in the home computer class was wasted, as exports had not then started.

The results were: Home Computer of the year, the Vic-20, Personal Computer of the year, the Sirius 1. Incidentally, the Vic-20 is called the VC-20 in Germany as "vic" sounds extremely rude to German ears.

London Computer Festival

THE ASSOCIATION of London Computer Clubs is holding its annual Fair at the Central Hall, Westminster, from April 14 to 16. This year it will be part of the first London Computer Festival, sponsored by the GLC and other bodies, which runs from April 3 to 17. For further details contact B M Goddard at 55 The Chine, London N21. Telephone: 01-360 0021.

Vertical marketing

VERTICAL MARKETING is the name of the current micro sales game with packages for accountants, solicitors, doctors, race-horse trainers, vets, butchers, bakers and so on. Macro profits beckon those who manage to fill a particular niche.

A two-day bash, starting on March 25, is being held at the Crest Hotel, Heathrow, the intention being to fill a gaping vertical gap in the computer conference market. It is called Selecting a Profitable Micro-computer Market, and is aimed at micro dealers.

The attendance fee is £165 and further details are available from Christine White, Interco Business Consultants, 1 Lancaster Park, Richmond, Surrey. Telephone: 01-948 3111.

Textet TX-8000 colour micro

WHEN WE REVIEWED the Oric 1 for this issue, there was only one colour computer for under £100. Soon there will be two. Textet — it claims to have been the first U.K. company to produce a pocket calculator in 1971 — has announced the Textet TX-8000 Colour Computer. It is an 8K, eight-colour home micro costing £98, which is only £1.95 less than the 16K Oric. However, Textet offers an upgrade to 64K for only £52, which will undercut both the Oric and the 48K Spectrum.

The keyboard is "full size moving-key rubber", and the use of a single Shift key and single-key space-bar suggest it will be just like the one on the Spectrum. There is one major difference between the TX-8000 and the Sinclair rival: the TX-8000 uses a 6502, not the Z-80.

Contact Textet, Commercial Avenue, Stanley Green Trading Estate, Cheadle Hulme, Cheshire. Telephone: 061-486 9231.

Trade Show '83

PRACTICAL COMPUTING is sponsoring The Computer Trade Show '83, to be held at the Wembley Conference Centre from April 26-28. The conference will include a trade exhibition and a series of seminars designed to bring manufacturers face to face with sellers.

The show is aimed at dealers, distributors, retailers, independent sales organisations, OEMs, systems houses and software houses. The fee is £90 for one day, £170 for two days, plus VAT.

Contact the Computer Trade Conference, IPC Business Press Ltd, Surrey House, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ. Telephone: 01-643 8040.

Business Press

THE NAME OF *Practical Computing's* parent company has been changed from IPC Business Press Ltd to Business Press International Ltd. This change has been made to reflect the very wide range of markets covered by the 100 publications of the company, and to identify its prime position as the world leader of business publishing.

Don't spend more than £500 on a Local Area Network until you know about Clearway



Clearway

The best low cost local area networking device

Clearway brings the benefits of Local Area Networking to you **at very low cost**. So if you're thinking about a networking system be sure to find out more about Clearway, the low cost solution that anybody can install.

Available from Johnson Microcomputers, Camberley (0276) 20446, Oxford (0865) 721461, Bristol (0272) 422061

Mail the coupon now for full information

Real Time Developments Limited, Lynchford House, Lynchford Lane, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6JA. Telephone: Farnborough (0252) 546213 Telex: 858893 Fletel G

I am interested in Clearway — the low cost Networking System, please send me details

Name

Position

Address

Telephone

Send to: Real Time Developments Limited,
Lynchford House, Lynchford Lane,
Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6JA
Telephone: Farnborough (0252) 546213
Telex: 858893 Fletel G

8304PC

• Circle No. 116

Mini Micro or Super Micro?

Only  Cromemco offer this depth of choice

Two solutions representing the extremes of microcomputer evolution—both from the Cromemco stable—both breaking new ground in microcomputer technology—both unbelievably cost competitive in their specific areas of application.



**ON THE ONE HAND
THE RIGHT CHOICE
AT THE RIGHT PRICE**

C10 Mini Micro- The Manager's Micro for just £1195 complete. Designed for the Manager's Desk, or his staff. A stand-alone Desk Top 64K, Z80A, single board Personal Computer—with 12" easy to read, green phosphor screen, detachable keyboard with optional function keys and numeric pad, plus 390K floppy diskette drive; supplied complete with CP/M compatible operating system, easy to use word processing and financial planning/spread sheet application software and 32K structured BASIC. The Cromemco C10 is the first stand-alone micro to make computer power cost effective at an individual by individual desk top level throughout an organisation or company, with the opportunity of adding full networking capabilities at a later date.



**ON THE OTHER
THE RIGHT CHOICE
AT ANY PRICE**

68000 Super Micro- The DP Professional's Dual Processor Micro. The Dual Processor Micro-computer with a Motorola 68000 16 Bit processor **plus** an on-board software selectable 8 Bit Z80A. You have a choice of S100 bus systems with comprehensive I/O options for business, scientific and research applications, and memory expansion of up to 4M Bytes. You have the option of 5" or 8" floppy diskette drives, or Winchester Hard Disk subsystems up to 70+M Bytes, with a choice of CP/M compatible system software or Cromemco's Cromix; a 12 station Unix-like multi-user, multi-tasking operating system. Cromemco's comprehensive 16 Bit and 8 Bit development language library includes FORTRAN, BASIC, PASCAL, COBOL, C, RPG11, Assembler, LISP and RATFOR.


If hardware and software compatibility, and future networking potential are prime considerations for your organisation, then Cromemco must be the first and only choice.

Comart are Cromemco's longest standing, most experienced European Distributor. So with Cromemco choice, and Comart support you won't have to write off the past to step on forward into the future.

comart

Specialists in microcomputers

Comart Limited,
Little End Road,
Eaton Socon, St. Neots,
Huntingdon,
Cambridgeshire PE19 3JG.
Telephone 0480 215005.
Telex 32514 Comart G.

A member of the  Comart group of companies

Please send me full details on Cromemco Systems. I am particularly interested in ☐ The C10 Manager's Micro, ☐ The 68000 DP Professional Computers ☐ All Cromemco products.


Name

Position

Company

Address

Tel

 **Cromemco**
Developing through evolution

Unix is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Incorporated.

Z80A is a trademark of the Zilog Corporation.

Cromemco and Cromix are trademarks of Cromemco Incorporated.

NEC PC-8000 Personal Computer.



NEC turns 28 years of computer experience to your personal advantage.

It takes a great computer company to make a great personal computer. And from the start, NEC has been a pioneer in computer technology. In fact, we invented the all-semiconductor computer in 1959. Now, hundreds of innovations later, we've made it personal.

We present the PC-8000, a powerful and friendly business tool that can help you get more done in a day than you ever could before. It combines some of the most reliable hardware on the market with application packages designed to make the most of its unique features. In addition, the PC-8000 accepts popular CP/M® business software, making its possibilities virtually limitless.

The entire PC-8000 system is now available through better computer dealers across the country. And that means more than hardware. It means effective software, the finest documentation and extensive training to help you get the most from your personal computer. So why not turn our system to your personal advantage now.

(CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.)

NEC
NEC Corporation
Tokyo, Japan

NEC BUSINESS SYSTEMS (EUROPE) LTD.
NEC House, 164/166 Drummond Street,
London N.W.1 3HP UK
Telephone: 01-388-6100 Telex: 261914

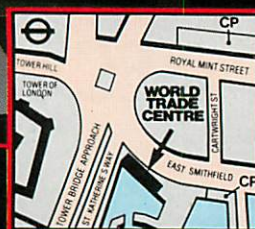
● Circle No. 118

Write for more information
about the NEC PC-8000.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____

Attach this coupon to your letterhead and mail it to NEC BUSINESS SYSTEMS (EUROPE) LTD., NEC House, 164/166 Drummond Street, London N.W.1 3HP, U.K.

The business connection



TABS LONDON
Free demonstrations and consultations at the National Electronics Centre in the World Trade Centre.
Phone 01-488 2400.

Accounting
Business Systems

TABS

Modular microcomputer software for every business.

No two businesses have the same software requirements. Whether your needs are straightforward or sophisticated, TABS can provide you with a complete range of modular business software to run on the IBM Personal Computer.

EasyTABS is designed for the smaller business where straightforward solutions are required.

Standard TABS accommodates more sophisticated applications where greater flexibility and integration is necessary.

SuperTABS is the logical choice for larger businesses, requiring fully multi-tasking, very flexible, integrated systems.

Only TABS has such a comprehensive range of business software with the scope to cater for service, retail, wholesale and manufacturing industries. At company or departmental level you will benefit enormously from rapid access to up-to-the-minute information helping you to improve efficiency, make the right business decisions and maximise your profitability.

Please fill in the coupon for more information about TABS on the IBM PC – remember, our modular system expands as you do so that when you start with TABS there's no need to stop. **Tel: 0264-58933**

Please tick box(es) for further details and return coupon to PC 4 TABS Ltd, Sopers House, Chantry Way, Andover, Hants SP10 1PE

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TABS Systems & Services brochure & price list | <input type="checkbox"/> Free estimate service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dealer information | <input type="checkbox"/> Send me Keeping TABS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> User book £10.00 incl p & p | <input type="checkbox"/> Details of seminars and open days |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video training tapes | |

I enclose cheque/postal order for £

Name

Company

Position

Address

Phone

Seminars and Open Days.

ABERDEEN 28th April, Tree Tops Hotel, 0224-33377. BIRMINGHAM/COVENTRY 10th May, Excelsior Hotel, 021-743-8141. CARDIFF 14th April, Post House, 0222-731212. CAMBRIDGE 24th May, Cunard Cambridgeshire Hotel, 0954-80555. CHELTENHAM/GLOUCESTER 12th April, Golden Valley Hotel, 0242-32691. GREATER MANCHESTER 12th May, Excelsior Hotel, 061-437-5811. NORWICH 26th May, Post House Hotel, 0603-56431. TYNESIDE 26th April, Post House, Washington, 0632-462264.

FOR SOME TIME the Hewlett-Packard presence has been hovering expensively on the fringes of the volume personal-computer market. But a major TV advertising campaign and a two-day public exhibition at the Barbican Centre in London means that HP is moving beyond its traditional engineering and scientific base and pushing its personal computers into the rough and tumble of retail selling to ordinary consumers.

The TV promotion centres on the book-sized HP-75C portable computer, costing about £760 and described fully in *Practical Computing's* November 1982 issue and the January 1983 Portables special. Among the other HP hardware on show at the HP Personal Computer Event, as the Barbican exhibition was called, were the established Series 80 range of desk-top machines, the dual Z-80 based series 100 Model 20 micro launched at the end of last year, and the brand-new series 200 Model 16 16-bit micro.

The Model 16 is perhaps the most interesting machine. At the exhibition it was being demonstrated running the MBA package from Context, which integrates four standard applications — word processing, spread-sheet analysis, chart making and filing — into a single, data-compatible whole. With both Visicorp's VisiOn and Apple's Lisa due in the Summer, integrated software looks like being a major force in the microcomputer market this year. Although primarily aimed at engineering and scientific users, the Model 16 is a neat and compact machine, and with this type of software it may also prove attractive for use in a general office environment. HP has not yet finalised European arrangements for the Context package, but it could cost around £600 and be available almost immediately.

The main unit is very compact, measuring only 282mm. high by 315mm. wide by 488mm. deep. It houses the 9in. CRT display, a Motorola 68000 16-bit processor running at 8MHz and from 128K to 1Mbyte of RAM. The screen has 300-by-400 dot resolution, fully supported by the powerful HP Basic graphics features, and can display 25 lines of 80 characters text.

Use of the Motorola chip is a departure for HP, which usually builds around processors of its own design. The 68000 is a true 16-bit processor, moving data around in 16-bit chunks on the data bus and capable of addressing up to 16Mbyte of memory with its 32-bit wide address registers. To the user this means that the Model 16 is a fast machine, especially suited to calculation-intensive tasks.

The detached keyboard unit has a rotating knob mounted on the left, above the top row of keys. It is called simply the Knob, and can be used as a pointing device to move the cursor around the screen, to select menu options, for example, or to point to objects on the screen. Alternatively, it can control, via software, instruments attached to the Model 16. The Knob can be thought of as a simpler, one-dimensional version of the Mouse device used by the Lisa

HP joins High Street gang

Hewlett-Packard has always focused on the engineering and scientific market. Ian Stobie found HP set to fight for home and office sales.



and VisiOn. HP's concept was originally developed for instrument-control applications and has been used on a larger non-retail HP series 200 machines for such tasks as moving radar masts. It is fully supported by Basic, with the Knob function and the On Knob Goto, On Knob Gosub and On Knob Call statements added to the language.

Pricing follows the HP tradition — it is not low. A typical 512K RAM system with screen and keyboard is £3,889 plus VAT, without discs. The twin 3.5in. disc unit is another £1,351, and Basic costs £247, so it would cost £5,487 to put such a system on your desk.

Basic on HP machines is generally a much more powerful language than micro-computer users are accustomed to. A typical ROM-based Basic like Applesoft occupies 12K including the system monitor. HP Basic 2.0 as supplied for the Model 16 occupies 256K and uses a further 21K of RAM as workspace. It includes a full-screen editor, allowing you to scroll the whole program under the screen window as you do with a word processor, and comprehensive insert, delete and renumber facilities.

The Basic is semi-compiled to speed up execution. Errors are checked for line by line

as the program is entered in the normal microcomputer way, but when you run the program the first thing the system does is compile a symbol table, and this can trap further errors before any damage is done.

HP Basic can handle very large and very small numbers, with exponents in the range of plus or minus 308, and can display them to 16 digits precision. Strings can be up to 32K in length, which is far beyond what most Basics can handle and is put to use when the system is being used for data capture. The syntax for substring manipulation differs from Microsoft-style Basic and is closer to the proposed ANSI standard, taking the form

`AS[start position, finish position]`

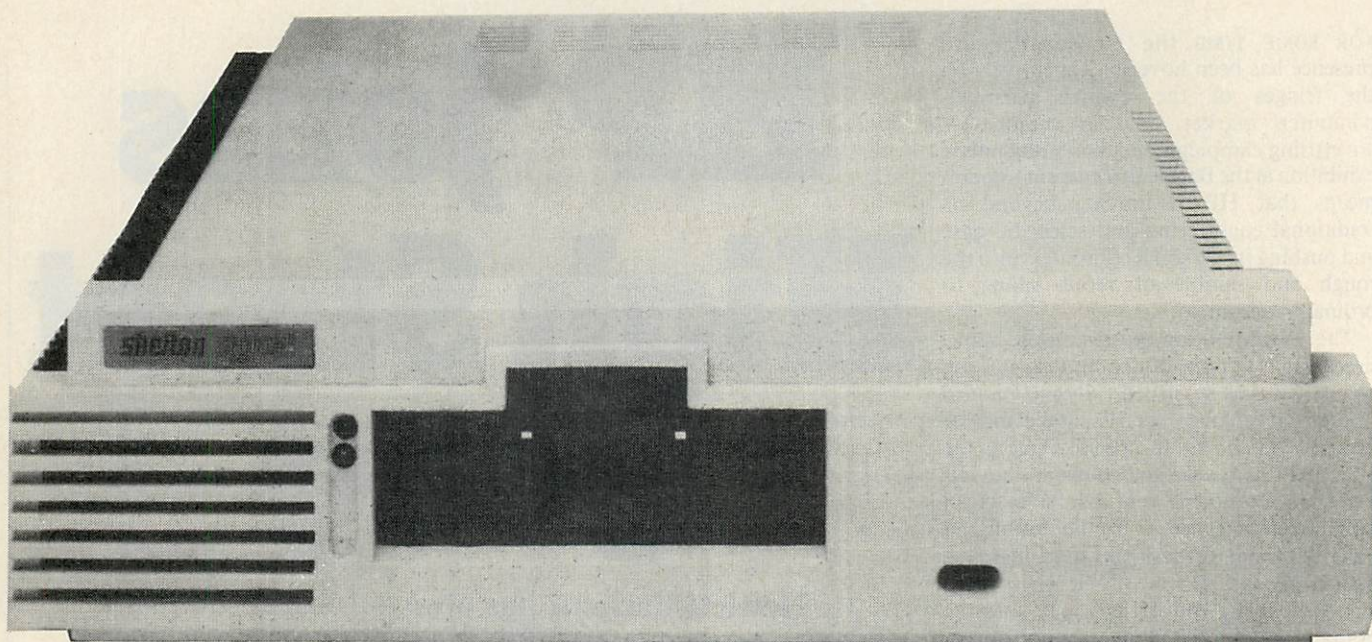
and

`AS[start position; no. of characters]`

Arrays can have up to six dimensions, and upper and lower limits can be set for array subscripts, which can be very large or even negative.

HP Basic is not a toy language and fully supports structured-programming techniques if you wish to employ them. Named subroutines can be defined and then called with a parameter list. They can be saved separately on disc and later merged into other programs, so you can simply build up libraries of reusable subroutines. Variables within subroutines can be specified as local to that subroutine or common to the whole program.

A full set of structured programming constructs is available, including Repeat-Until, Loop-Until, and Do-While. Case and Select as well as If-Then-Else-Endif are provided for selecting conditional actions. For selecting actions under the control of events in the outside world an On event Goto/Gosub/Call statement can be used with On Intr, On Timeout, On Key and On Knob. If HP Basic still does not seem adequate, there is a similar comprehensive implementation of Pascal available for the Model 16. □



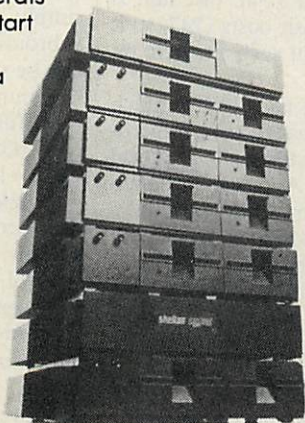
SIG/NET- OFFERING DEALERS A GREAT DEAL

If you are an experienced dealer in the South-East looking for the right micro to handle, you will find it with Sig/net.

At DPLC, the South-East distributor for Sig/net, we feel that we offer dealers the perfect package: a micro system with limitless potential, at a very competitive price with generous dealer discounts and margins, combined with full hardware and marketing support. In return we expect our dealers to be skilled in the installation of packages — either for specific vertical markets or general business applications.

Sig/net 2 is a modular system, housed in a compact unit, to which a wide range of peripherals can be attached. A system may start with a single workstation with floppy disc and be expanded to a multi-user system with virtually no restriction to the number of workstations and hard disc capacity. There are already more than 1,000 users in the UK.

Because the Sig/net operating system is CP/M compatible, it enables you to provide bespoke software easily, in addition to the very wide range of proven business software already available on CP/M.



The successful British manufacturer, Shelton Instruments, is undertaking a programme of advertising, PR and exhibitions. Enquiries generated in the South-East from these promotional activities are passed on to the dealers, through DPLC. Comprehensive product brochures are also available.

To complement the Sig/net, we offer a range of terminals and printers. And there are appointed national and local organisations to provide after-sales maintenance to your customers.

To find out more details about a Sig/net dealership, fill in the coupon and return it to: DPLC Limited, 74-77 White Lion Street, London, N1. Telephone: 01-833 1111.

Please send me further details of the Sig/net dealership.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

DPLC

DPLC Limited,
74-77 White Lion Street,
London, N1.
Telephone: 01-833 1111.

• Circle No. 120

Make way for the "People's Winchester"

I SUPPOSE that the vast majority of the readers of this magazine are never likely to want to build their own computer, and many still never need to know more about their hardware than the size of the RAM memory array. But before turning the page to find out more about the latest operating-system software, disc drives or games packs, spare a thought for the humble chip that made it all possible.

This column is dedicated to the chips which form the heart of all computers and many computer peripherals, and each month I will be lifting the curtain on that mysterious world of the electronic engineer and the computer designer by taking a closer look at the latest semiconductor chips, what they do and how they do it.

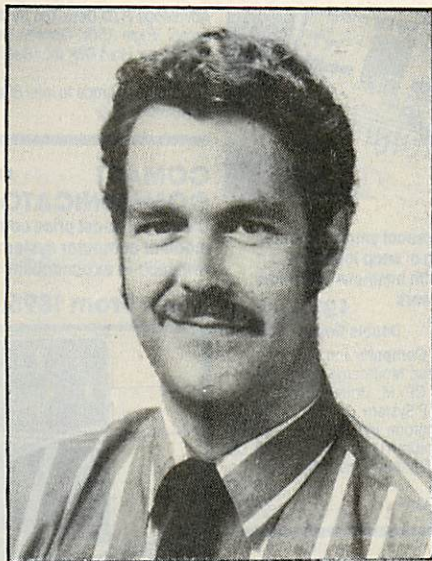
Even if you do not anticipate reaching for a soldering iron in the near future you should find it interesting; what's more you will steal a march on the readers of lesser magazines by gaining a shrewd idea of what to expect next from the microprocessor revolution. After all, today's chips will be used to make tomorrow's systems.

CP/M, as everyone knows, is *the* disc operating system for microcomputers. Is this because of its superior technical specification or the range of fancy features it offers? Alas no, it is simply because it has been around longer than most. It works with the 8080 and the Z-80 family of microprocessors, and most important of all there is a vast amount of software available at low cost to run under it.

Microcomputer users who do not have either the 8080 or the Z-80 in their machines sometimes go to extraordinary lengths to gain access to all that lovely CP/M software, as evidenced by the add-on Z-80 card available for the Apple and the 8080 emulator software available for the DEC PDP-11 family. Nothing, it seems, succeeds like success.

But technology marches on, and eight-bit microprocessors are soon to be replaced by the more powerful 16-bit devices like the Motorola 68000, and the Intel 8086. So is CP/M on its last legs? Thanks to CP/M-86 the latest version of CP/M tailored to run on the Intel 8086 and its even more powerful offspring, the 80186 and the 80286 — the answer is no.

Of course competition is tougher now, and other operating systems for 16-bit machines such as the very elegant Unix will undoubtedly give CP/M-86 a run for its money. But my guess is that the no-frills



CP/M will remain with us for a long time yet. Certainly Intel must be thinking along those lines, because it has put the CP/M-86 code on to a 16K ROM chip coded the 80150.

CP/M in any of its versions normally resides on a disc, and is loaded into RAM during system initialisation by a small ROM-based bootstrap routine. It therefore takes up disc space, takes up

by Roy Coles

RAM space, and of course takes time to load. Having it available in a ROM is a big improvement.

Making up the 16K of firmware in the 80150 are three separate packages: the CCP or console command processor, the BDOS or basic disc operating system, and the BIOS or basic input/output system. The first two packages are pure CP/M-86 but the last has been developed by Intel to provide driver software for standard Intel peripheral devices such as the 8251 serial I/O controller, the 8255 parallel I/O controller, the 8275 CRT controller and, of course, the 8272 floppy-disc controller.

For most computer hobbyists bulk storage means cassette tapes or, for the lucky few, floppy discs. Yet the magnetic storage scene is changing fast, and before long even the humblest computer budget will find the funds for a low-cost micro-floppy drive or two.

The future lies with hard discs such as the Winchester, which consists of a rigid disc coated like a floppy and kept in a sealed container along with its associated

read and write heads. The dust-free environment and the mechanical precision of the Winchester drive make it possible to pack much more information on to the floppy-sized magnetic disc, with the result that it is possible to pack tens of megabytes into the space previously required for hundreds of kilobytes.

Like all new developments, Winchester drives are expensive at the moment — but not for long, thanks to mass production and the omnipotent LSI chip. One device which will help to make the Winchester more attractive for use in low-cost personal computers is the μ PD-7261 hard disc controller from NEC Electronics.

The 7261 is a 40-pin 5V operation NMOS chip. It is stacked to the pins with very clever circuitry, including an on-board microprocessor. The chip can handle as many as eight drives and under its own steam it can carry out the disc formatting, sector seek, read data and write data functions and so unload an otherwise onerous burden from the main processor. Data can be transferred to or from the chip at an incredible 12MHz rate, which puts it ahead of any current microprocessor. While it is reading the data it avoids mistakes by automatically detecting and correcting many errors by means of CRC or polynomial error-check codes generated during the write operation.

The on-board microprocessor is an eight-bit device with 64 bytes of RAM and 2.5K of ROM containing control code for the drive-management and data-transfer functions. The microprocessor makes the 7261 a "smart" chip which can be programmed to handle either of the two popular Winchester interface schemes, SMD or ST-506 — which are quite different in many respects. The microprocessor also acts as an interpreter of the hard-disc interface "language" which has 16 high-level commands such as Read Data, Write Data, Detect Error, and Seek.

Interfacing to the 7261 itself is made easier by the TTL compatibility of all the I/O lines, but some external logic is required between it and the drives. To take advantage of the high speed of the Winchester itself and the 12MHz transfer rate of the 7261 it will also be necessary to use a direct memory access, DMA, connection to the host microprocessor so that the whole disc sectors can be transferred without interruption.

With devices like the μ PD-7261 becoming available, the "people's Winchester" cannot be too far away. ■

THE MOST DIFFICULT THING ABOUT GETTING A COMPUTER IS GETTING THE RIGHT ONE.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

BBC Micro Model B	364.00
Microvitec 14" Colour Monitor inc.	
Cables	249.00
12" Monochrome Monitor	90.00
Single Disk Drive 100K	199.00
Dual Disk Drives 200K	369.00
Dual d/s Disk Drives 800K	619.00
Torch Z80 Disk Pack inc. CP/M	
Compatible Op. System 96K RAM	780.00
Disk Interface	95.00
Disk Cable	15.00
Format Disk and Doc	15.00
Epson MX80 FT III	389.00
Games Paddles	11.30
Selection of business, educational, graphics and games software available from	3.50
Selection of teach yourself BBC publications	



EPSON HX-20 PORTABLE COMPUTER

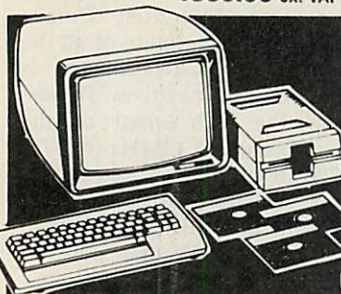
Diminutive fully featured business computer that is small and light enough to slip into a briefcase. Specification includes integrated LCD screen, printer and microcassette; 16K RAM expandable to 32K and its own rechargeable power supply. Ideal for people on the move - data can be subsequently 'down loaded' on to a larger machine when you return to base.

402.00 ex. VAT

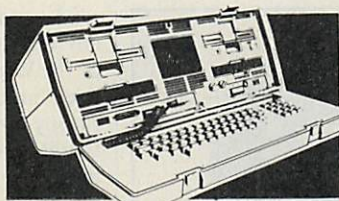


CROMEMCO C-10 PERSONAL COMPUTER

A full feature personal business computer system including software - for the price of a VDU. Also the entry point into the renowned Cromemco range. **1350.00 ex. VAT**



C-10 SP Personal Computer Superpak inc. Z80A Processor, 64K Memory, Single 5 1/4" 390K Byte Floppy Disk, 24 x 80 Screen, CKBA Keyboard, CP/M Compatible Operating System, plus Word Processing, Financial Planning & 32K BASIC Software 1350.00
Additional 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drive 510.00



OSBORNE

Truly portable personal small computer system housed in a 'snap together' case complete with business programs, so you can start work almost anywhere. **1375 ex. VAT**
Double Density Version

Osborne Portable Computer inc. Standard Software - Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, MBASIC, CBASIC, CP/M: Double Density Version inc. USDC-P System 1375.00
Double Density Upgrade inc. Fitting 175.00
Screen Pack 80 Column Upgrade 225.00
Screen Pack and Double Density Upgrade inc. Fitting 350.00
Osborne to Epson Cable 24.00

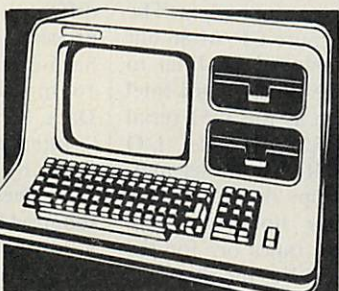
PRINTERS - IMPACT

Anadex DP9500A 132 Cols. 150CPS Matrix Printer with Graphics. 10, 12.5, 13.3, 16.4 Char/In, Low Noise 1150.00
Anadex DP9501A 132 Cols. 150CPS Matrix Printer 10, 12, 15, 16.4 Char/In, Low Noise 1150.00
Anadex DP9620A 200CPS Printer, Low Noise, 10, 12, 15, 16.4 Char/In 100 CPS in Double Pass Enhanced Mode 1250.00
Anadex WP6000 Dual Mode Printer 132 Cols, 150/180CPS Correspondence Quality, 300/330CPS Draft and Graphics Mode. Diablo 630 Protocol Emulation 1950.00
Epson MX80T/3 Tractor only 80CPS 349.00
Epson MX80FT/3 Friction and Tractor 389.00
Epson MX100FT/3 Friction and Tractor 100CPS 499.00

Phone for new Epson model prices

PRINTERS - DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR1 650.00
Brother 8300 458.00
Crown Ranier - Brother 19CPS 795.00
Diablo 620RO 25CPS 995.00
Diablo 630RO 1575.00
Smith Corona TP1 475.00



NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE

Two versatile desk top options to choose from featuring high quality business graphics with either 720Kb floppy or 5Mb hard disk storage.

From 2495.00 ex. VAT

Advantage Desk-Top System inc. Keyboard, Graphics, Screen (Green), 64K Byte RAM, Z80A Processor, Serial Interface, Dual 350R Byte Diskette Drives and Business Graphics Software 2195.00

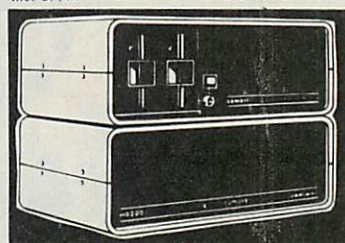
Advantage H/D Desk-Top System, as above except single 350K Diskette Drive + 5M. Byte 5" Winchester Hard Disk Inc. Business Graphics Software 2995.00
Advantage upgrade to Intel 8088 Processor with 64KB Memory @ 320.00

COMART COMMUNICATOR

PRICES EXCL. VAT

Clearly the most price competitive modular computer system on the market with built-in expandability - inside and out.

Inc. CP/M **From 1895.00 ex. VAT**



COMART COMMUNICATOR Z80A MODULAR SYSTEMS

Comart CP100 'Communicator' Micro Computer: Z80A Processor, 64K Byte Memory, Dual 5 1/4" Floppy Diskette Drives each storing 390K Bytes of Data. Dual Serial and Parallel Ports. 10 Slot S100 Bus. CP/M Version 2 included 1895.00
Comart CP200 as CP100 except Dual 790K Byte Diskette Drives 2195.00
Comart CP500 as CP100 except one 790K Byte Diskette Drive and one 5" Winchester Drive having 4.8M Bytes of Formatted Data 2995.00
Comart CP520 as CP100 except one 790K Byte Diskette Drive and one 5" Winchester Drive having 19M Bytes of Formatted Data 3995.00

COMART COMMUNICATOR 8086 MODULAR SYSTEMS

Comart CP1100 Communicator Micro Computer. 6MHz 8086 Processor, 128K Byte Memory with Parity, Dual 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drives each storing 390K Bytes. Dual Serial and Parallel Printer Ports. 10 Slot S100 Bus inc. CP/M86 & MS-DOS 2295.00

Comart CP1202 As CP1100 except Dual 790K Byte Diskette Drive with 256K Byte Memory 2745.00
Comart CP1522 As CP1202 except 1 x 790K Byte Diskette Drive and 1 x 5" Winchester Disk having 19M Bytes of Formatted Data with 256K Byte Memory 4545.00

UPGRADE KITS

Wide range of 8 to 16 Bit and floppy to hard disk upgrade kits available for Communicator Systems

COMART SUBSYSTEMS

Comart CB200 Cartridge Tape Back-Up Subsystem for Hard Disk 2495.00
Comart HD520 5" x 20M Byte Hard Disk Subsystem (requires HDCONT or can be added to a CP520 or CP1520) 2395.00
Comart HDCONT Winchester Disk Controller for 2, 20M Byte Drives 195.00
Comart FD800 8" Floppy Single Disk Drive Subsystem; Single Sided, Single Density IBM 3740 Compatible (requires C-IFDC) 995.00
Comart MP/MSUB Hardware & Software to Upgrade Communicator to MP/M. Includes MP/M, two 48K Byte CRAM 48 Memory and 4510 Serial Interface Card 1150.00

COMART MULTI USER CONFIGURATIONS

Comart CP520/M CP520 Communicator System with 256K Byte Memory and 6 Serial Interfaces. Includes CP/M and MP/M11 4995.00
Comart CP1525M CP1520 Communicator with a total of 512K Byte Memory and 10 Serial Interfaces. Includes CP/M86 and MP/M86 5995.00

\$100 BOARDS

Comart CRAM64 64K Byte Dynamic RAM with Bank Select 200.00
Comart CRAM48 48K Byte Dynamic RAM with Bank Select 180.00
Comart CRAM256 256K Byte Dynamic RAM with Parity, 8 and 16 Bit Data. IEEE696 Compatible. Also supports 8 Bit Bank Switching 550.00
Comart C-CPU86 8086 Processor Card, with Dual Serial and Parallel Ports. Monitor in 8K EPROM and 4K RAM 300.00
Comart C-IFDC Intelligent Diskette Drive Controller with Z80A Processor 295.00
Comart C-CPU Z80A system Processor Board incl. 2 Serial / 1 Parallel Port 200.00
Comart 4S10 4 Channel Synch/Asynch Interface Board 250.00
Dual Systems CLK24 Battery Supported Real Time Calendar Disk 295.00
Dual Systems CMEM32 32K CMOS Battery Supported Memory 1195.00
Dual Systems CMEM16 16K CMOS Battery Supported Memory 895.00

CROMEMCO 68000/Z80A SUPER MICRO SYSTEMS

Cromemco CS1D2 System 1 inc. Dual 390K 5" Floppy Disks, DPU, 256KZ and 16 FDC Cards in 8 Slot S100 Card, Table Top Enclosure 3730.00
Cromemco CS1HD2E System 1 including Single 390K 5" Floppy Disk, 5.5M Byte 5" Winchester Disk, DPU, MCU, 256MSU, 16FDC, WD12 6345.00
Cromemco CS 1HD2 As System 1 except 256KZ Memory without MCU 5970.00
Cromemco CS 1HD5E as CS1HD2E but with 512MSU 7090.00
Cromemco CS3D5E System 3 including Dual 1.2M Byte Floppy Disk Drives, 21 Slot Card Cage, DPU, MCU, 512MSU, 16FDC 7465.00
Cromemco CS3HD5E as CS3D5E but with 5" 5.5MB Winchester Disk and WD1 9330.00

CROMEMCO SOFTWARE FOR 68000/Z80A SERIES

Cromemco CRO-D Cromix (Multi-User/Multi-Tasking) (Unix Based Operating System) 445.00
Cromemco FOR-D Fortran '77 445.00
Cromemco PAS-D ISO Pascal 445.00
Cromemco ASM-D 68000 Macro Assembler 445.00
Cromemco STB-D 32K Structured BASIC @ 445.00
Cromemco CCC-D C-Compiler @ 445.00
Cromemco COB-D Cobol Compiler @ 445.00
Note: All 68000 Languages (Suffix D) require Cromix (CRO-D). All Software is available on 5" or 8" Floppy Disks - Please Specify. @ = Availability TBA

VDU'S & MONITORS

Comart WY100 Visual Display Terminal, Green Display, 24 x 80 and Status Lines. Detached 105 Key Keyboard with Numeric Pad, Function, Cursor and Editing Controls. Swivel and Tilt Display 725.00
Volkercraig 4404 595.00
Volkercraig 4404WS 695.00
Cromemco RGB14LP. High Resolution Colour Monitor 1395.00
12" Green Screen Monitor 99.00

BOOKS

Very wide range of computer books stocked at all shops.

DISKETTES

Byteshop 5 1/4" Single Sided, Single Density	1.70ea
Byteshop 5 1/4" Single Sided, Double Density	2.13ea
Dysan 5 1/4" Double Sided, Double Density	3.90ea
Dysan 8" Double Sided, Double Density	4.40ea
Full range of 5 1/4" & 8" Diskettes in stock	

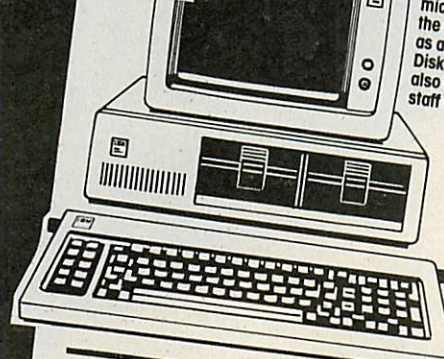
BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE

All Tapes Available For Acorn, VIC, BBC, ZX81, Spectrum. Call for availability.

CPM SOFTWARE

BASCOM Microsoft Basic Compiler	227.46
BASIC-80 Microsoft Basic Interpreter	205.27
BAZIC Micromikes Basic Language	120.00
BSTAM BYROM Software Communications Package *	115.00
BSTMS BYROM Software Communications Package	115.00
CALCSTAR Micropro Financial Planning Electronic Spread Sheet Package	90.00
CARDBOX Caxton Store / Search System	155.00
CB80 Digital Research Basic Compiler	314.00
CBASIC Digital Research Basic Language	94.00
CBASIC / 86 D / R Basic Language	204.00
CIS COBOL Microfocus COBOL Language *	425.00
COBOL-80 Microsoft COBOL Compiler	421.63
CP / M for SBC Digital Research Operating System	126.00
CP / M-86 DISPWR Digital Research Operating System	204.00
CP / M-86 + CB86 DW Digital Research Operating System + Language	380.00
DATASTAR Micropro Database Package	175.00
DBASE II Ashton-Tate Relational Database + ZIP	435.00
FILESTAR Microsec's Disk Reformatter CP / M to IBM, DEC, Motorola and Intel Formats	110.00
FMS-80 DJR Assoc. Database / FM	650.00
FMS-81 / 82 from	350.00
FORMS 2 Microfocus Table Maker	110.00
FORTRAN-80 Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler	288.48
GBS Bytesoft General Business System	810.00
INFOSTAR Micropro Database / Reporter	295.00
ISL Bytesoft Accounting Package	1110.00
KSAM-80 EMS Database	350.00
MACRO-80 Microsoft Macro Assembler	116.50
MAILMERGE Micropro Wordprocessing Enhancement to link with WORDSTAR *	145.00
MARS Sapphire Business System *	295.00
MICROSTAT Ecosoft Statistics Package *	195.00
MILESTONE Organic Software Critical *	225.00
Path Package	314.00
PASCAL / MT + D / R Pascal Language	220.00
PASCAL / MT + 86 Digital Research Pascal Language for 16 Bit Systems	377.00
PEACHTREE Basic Accounting System per module	325.00
PEACHTREE Business Management System per module	600.00
PERSONAL PEARL Pearl Data Base / FM	185.00
PLANNERCALC Comshare Financial Planning Package	39.00
PL / I-80 Digital Research Language *	314.00
REPORTSTAR Micropro Reporter	210.00
SPELLSTAR Micropro Proofreading Utility to link with WORDSTAR	145.00
SUPERCALC Sorcim Financial Planning / Budgeting Spread Sheet Package *	190.00
SUPERVIZ Micropro Sort Utility	145.00
SUPERVIZ Epic Application Control	86.00
T / MAKER II Lifeboat Associates Financial Planning / Spread Sheet Package	195.00

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



Following on from the successful launch, we're delighted with our appointment as IBM Authorised Dealers in the UK for the fantastic new IBM PC. The most significant microcomputer introduction for years, the IBM PC can be employed by, for example, the small businessman as a stand alone desk top system, or the large corporate user as an intelligent terminal for a main frame. Our 'star' configuration is the 320K Byte Disk model with 128K RAM, UK specified keyboard and screen. At the Byteshop you'll also find that we've given a lot of thought to supporting the IBM PC. Our IBM trained staff can offer you a comprehensive portfolio of IBM PC software and programmes plus add on's and add in's and specialist interfaces for just about every kind of commercial, industrial and laboratory application. Come and talk to us about an inspired machine. The IBM PC.

SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC

BSTAM Byrom Communications Package	115.00
CBASIC Compiler (CB86) D / R Basic Language	377.00
CBASIC / 86 Digital Research Language Package	204.00
CCP / M-86 Digital Research Concurrent CP / M Operating system	220.00
CP / M86 For IBM PC D / R Operating System	38.00
DBASE II Ashton-Tate Database Package	435.00
EASYFILER IUS Database Package	229.00
EASYPLANNER IUS Financial Planning Package	143.00
EASYSPELLER II, IUS Word Processing Package	71.00
EASYWRITER II, IUS Word Processing Package	200.00
FAST-GRAPH Business Graphics Package	299.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR Microsoft Training / Games Package	34.00
MAILMERGE Micro Pro Word Processing Enhancement	145.00
MARS Sapphire Business System	395.00
MICROSTAT Ecosoft Statistics Package	195.00
PASCAL MT + 86 Digital Research Language	377.00
SPELLSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Enhancement	145.00
SUPERCALC Sorcim Financial Planning Package	190.00
WORDSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Package	295.00
WS + MAILMERGE Micro Pro Word Processing Package	390.00
WS + MM + SP / S Micro Pro Word Processing Package	510.00
WS + SPELLSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Package	415.00

IBM PC Single 160K Byte Disk Drive 64K Byte RAM UK Keyboard and Screen	2080.00
IBM PC Dual 320K Byte Disk Drives 64K Byte RAM UK Keyboard and Screen	2630.00
IBM PC Dual 320K Byte Disk Drives 128K Byte RAM UK Keyboard and Screen	2973.00
IBM Colour Adapter Card	216.00
IBM Printer inc. Stand and Cable	469.00
Microvitec Colour Monitor High. Res.	550.00
KAGA Colour Monitor Med. Res.	335.00

TECMAR PC MATE ADD ON'S AND ADD IN'S FOR THE IBM PC

TECMAR Winchester Share / 5 Expansion 5M. Byte, H / D with shared system adapter for up to 4 x IBM PC's inc. expansion unit	1995.00
TECMAR Five in one W / 64K Bytes; 64K Byte dynamic memory card c / w serial and parallel ports, clock and calendar	380.00
TECMAR Five in one W256K Bytes; 256K Byte dynamic memory card c / w serial and parallel ports, clock and calendar	655.00
TECMAR Dynamic Memory 64K Bytes	260.00
TECMAR Scribe Tender with one serial and parallel cable	530.00
TECMAR High Res. Colour Graphics	175.00
TECMAR IEEE488 Interface	445.00
TECMAR DAD10 Digital to Analog Converter	295.00

The above is just a small selection from the 60 plus Tecmar interfaces that we offer. There are data storage expansion cards; industrial, scientific and laboratory interfaces; extended input / output expansion cards; general support; communications and software utilities. Please contact us for a full listing. Our Microserve Centres in all our stores can offer full maintenance and service facilities for all Tecmar PC add on's.

WORDSTAR Micropro Wordprocessing Package * Also available with Mailmerge and Spellstar 295.00
WP WORKSHOP MAC Ltd Training Guide for WORDSTAR or MAILMERGE 75.00
X BASIC Xitan Language 185.00
X CP / M Xitan / DR Operating System 118.00

Many Utilities, Programming Tools and Training Packages available. Also extensive range of diskette formats. Prices include configuration on machines supplied by ourselves. We are totally committed to after sales service and future support.

* These software packages are available for both CP / M And CP / M86.

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

* Barclaycard Visa & Access cards taken in payment.

* Shop opening hours 9 - 5.30, check individual shops for details of Saturday opening times.

* Phone Mail Orders accepted. Please contact nearest shop for P.P. & Delivery Rates. Regret no C.O.D.

* Prices subject to change without notice E. & O.E. and are valid for the cover date life of this magazine. (April 83)

* Whilst we carry a vast range of stock, we cannot guarantee that every advertised item will be available in each shop.

* All goods are new and include factory warranties.

* No refunds on opened software.

* Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.

* Leasing & HP facilities available - apply for written details.

* Detailed prices available on request.



Circle No. 121

There are so many micro computers on the market that choosing the right one is far from easy. And it isn't made any easier when you find them cheek by jowl with cameras, hi-fi and a host of other electrical equipment. What you need is someone that is single minded. And that means us.

Byteshops are totally dedicated to microcomputers. So not surprisingly, we can offer you a wider range because we sell nothing else.

Our prices are keener too. So are our staff. Each one is an expert who can make sure you get the computer that's exactly right for you - whether it's a home micro or a £20,000 business system.

What's more we'll freely advise you on expanding or upgrading your system as your knowledge grows or your requirements change. While our Microserve Centres offer service and maintenance on site and at our shops.

After all, we are the UK's longest established microcomputer specialists. Come and see us soon.

THE BYTE SHOP

Your Specialist Computer Centre

LONDON
The Byteshop
324 Euston Road NW1
Tel: 01-387 0505

GLASGOW
The Byteshop, Magnet House
61 Waterloo Street
Tel: 041-221 7409

NOTTINGHAM
The Byteshop
92A Upper Parliament Street
Tel: 0602 40576

BIRMINGHAM
The Byteshop
94-96 Hurst Street
Tel: 021-622 7149

MANCHESTER
The Byteshop
11 Gateway House, Piccadilly,
Station Approach Tel: 061-236 4737

SOUTHAMPTON
Also at **XITAN** Systems
23 Cumberland Place
Tel: 0703 334711

Members of the Comart Group of Companies

THE WRAPS ARE OFF

the lowest priced 10 MB CP/M
system

£1995



FEATURING:

- 10 MByte Winchester
- 500K Byte Floppy
- Fast Z80A Processor
- Continuous Background Diagnostics
- Two Printer Interfaces
- British Made

INCLUDES:

- ONE YEARS ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

ANOTHER COUNTRY PRODUCT

MADE IN BRITAIN

For more details:

Country Computers Limited

Pipers Road, Park Farm Industrial Estate,
Redditch, Worcs. B98 0HU.
Tel. 0527 29826
Telex: 337497 Fistex G C.C.L.

(Quantity and Dealer Discounts Available)



WHEN IT COMES TO MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE WE WROTE THE BOOK

How do you stay up-to-the-minute with the rapidly changing world of microcomputer software? Get the Lifeboat Catalogue.

The latest innovations The new Lifeboat Catalogue is packed with the latest state-of-the-art software. And if we publish a new program after the latest catalogue has gone to press, we enclose a flash bulletin in your copy.

The greatest selection

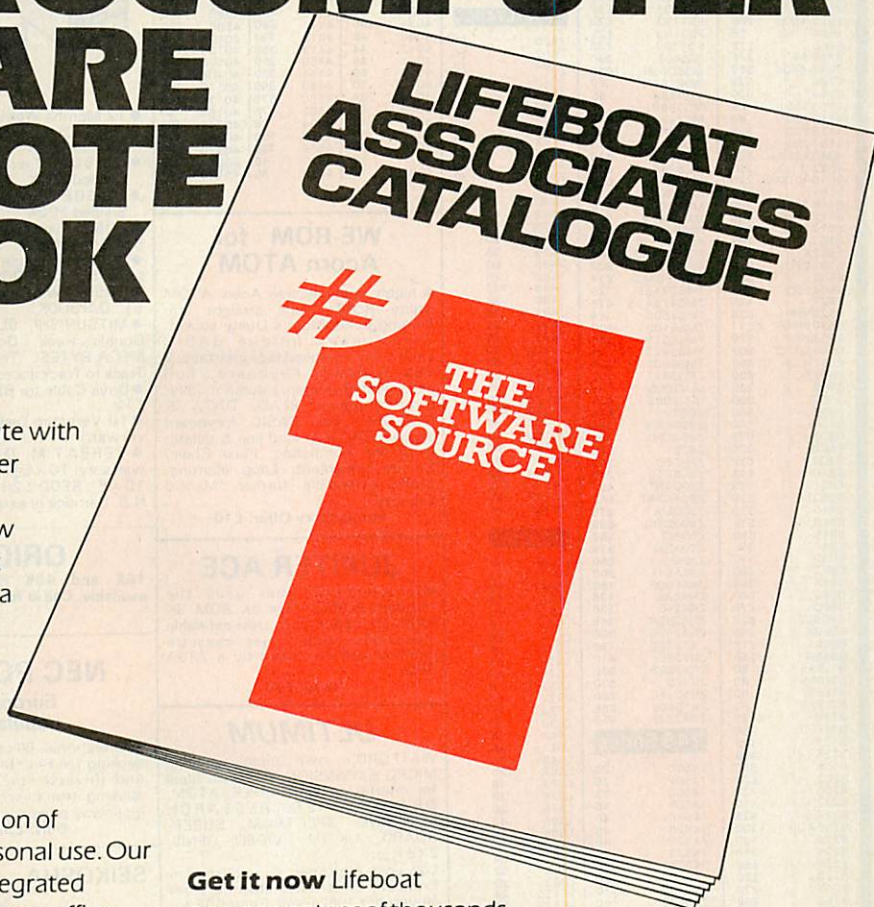
Because Lifeboat is the world's largest publisher of microcomputer software, our catalogue offers you the greatest selection of programs for business, professional and personal use. Our more than 200 programs range from the integrated accounting and professional practice systems to office tools for book-keepers and secretaries to sophisticated tools for programmers. Included are business systems, word processors, programming languages, database management systems, application tools and advanced system utilities.

We specialise in software that runs on most small business computers. Our more than 60 media formats, including floppy disks, data cartridges, magnetic tape and disk cartridges, support well over 100 different types of computer.

Get full service We give the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell.

That includes:

- An update service for software and documentation.
- Telephone, telex and mail-order services in the London office and at overseas offices in the United States, France, Switzerland, West Germany and Japan.
- Subscriptions to Lifelines,TM the monthly magazine that offers comparative reviews, tips, techniques, identified bugs and updates that keep you abreast of change.



Get it now Lifeboat now serves tens of thousands of satisfied customers with our breadth of up-to-date, fully tested, fully supported and competitively priced software.

You may not need all we offer, but we offer just what you need. After all, we wrote the book.

Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates

PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU or call 01-836 9028

☐ Please send me a free lifeboat catalogue.

Name

Title

Company

Address

Postcode

Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates.

Lifeboat Worldwide offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer of Lifeboat.

USA Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York NY 10028 Tel (212) 860-0300 Telex 640693 (LBSoft NYK) TWX 710 581-2524 **JAPAN** Lifeboat Inc. OK Bldg. 5F 1-2-8 Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku Tokyo 105 Japan Tel 03-437-3901 Telex 2423296 (LBjtyo) **ENGLAND** Lifeboat Associates Ltd PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU England Tel 01-836 9028 Telex 893709 (LBSoftG) **SWITZERLAND** Lifeboat Associates GmbH Hinterbergstrasse Postfach 251 6330 Cham Switzerland Tel 042-36-8686 Telex 865265 (MICO CH) **WEST GERMANY** Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045 Ismaning W. Germany Tel 089-966-444 Telex 5213643 (ISOFD) **FRANCE** Lifeboat Associates SARL 10 Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres France Tel 1-733-08-04 Telex 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

● Circle No. 123

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

33b Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England
Tel Watford (0923) 40588. Telex: 8956095

ALL DEVICES FULL SPEC AND FULLY GUARANTEED. TERMS OF BUSINESS: CASH/CHEQUE/P.O.S. (OR ACCESS) WITH ORDER. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. (P&P add 50p on all cash orders). Unless stated otherwise ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT. PLEASE ADD 15% TO THE TOTAL COST INCLUDING P&P. SHOP HOURS: 9.00am-6.00pm MONDAY TO SATURDAY. AMPLE FREE CAR PARKING SPACE AVAILABLE. FOR QUANTITY PRICES PHONE WATFORD (0923) 40588

Computer IC's

IC's		TTL74		74LS Series		CMOS	
DS3691N	360	7400	7400	74S00	74S00	74V00	74V00
DS88B120N	360	7401	7401	74S01	74S01	74V01	74V01
DS90C03	35	7402	7402	74S02	74S02	74V02	74V02
DS90C04	35	7403	7403	74S03	74S03	74V03	74V03
DS90C05	35	7404	7404	74S04	74S04	74V04	74V04
DS90C06	35	7405	7405	74S05	74S05	74V05	74V05
DS90C07	35	7406	7406	74S06	74S06	74V06	74V06
DS90C08	35	7407	7407	74S07	74S07	74V07	74V07
DS90C09	35	7408	7408	74S08	74S08	74V08	74V08
DS90C10	35	7409	7409	74S09	74S09	74V09	74V09
DS90C11	35	7410	7410	74S10	74S10	74V10	74V10
DS90C12	35	7411	7411	74S11	74S11	74V11	74V11
DS90C13	35	7412	7412	74S12	74S12	74V12	74V12
DS90C14	35	7413	7413	74S13	74S13	74V13	74V13
DS90C15	35	7414	7414	74S14	74S14	74V14	74V14
DS90C16	35	7415	7415	74S15	74S15	74V15	74V15
DS90C17	35	7416	7416	74S16	74S16	74V16	74V16
DS90C18	35	7417	7417	74S17	74S17	74V17	74V17
DS90C19	35	7418	7418	74S18	74S18	74V18	74V18
DS90C20	35	7419	7419	74S19	74S19	74V19	74V19
DS90C21	35	7420	7420	74S20	74S20	74V20	74V20
DS90C22	35	7421	7421	74S21	74S21	74V21	74V21
DS90C23	35	7422	7422	74S22	74S22	74V22	74V22
DS90C24	35	7423	7423	74S23	74S23	74V23	74V23
DS90C25	35	7424	7424	74S24	74S24	74V24	74V24
DS90C26	35	7425	7425	74S25	74S25	74V25	74V25
DS90C27	35	7426	7426	74S26	74S26	74V26	74V26
DS90C28	35	7427	7427	74S27	74S27	74V27	74V27
DS90C29	35	7428	7428	74S28	74S28	74V28	74V28
DS90C30	35	7429	7429	74S29	74S29	74V29	74V29
DS90C31	35	7430	7430	74S30	74S30	74V30	74V30
DS90C32	35	7431	7431	74S31	74S31	74V31	74V31
DS90C33	35	7432	7432	74S32	74S32	74V32	74V32
DS90C34	35	7433	7433	74S33	74S33	74V33	74V33
DS90C35	35	7434	7434	74S34	74S34	74V34	74V34
DS90C36	35	7435	7435	74S35	74S35	74V35	74V35
DS90C37	35	7436	7436	74S36	74S36	74V36	74V36
DS90C38	35	7437	7437	74S37	74S37	74V37	74V37
DS90C39	35	7438	7438	74S38	74S38	74V38	74V38
DS90C40	35	7439	7439	74S39	74S39	74V39	74V39
DS90C41	35	7440	7440	74S40	74S40	74V40	74V40
DS90C42	35	7441	7441	74S41	74S41	74V41	74V41
DS90C43	35	7442	7442	74S42	74S42	74V42	74V42
DS90C44	35	7443	7443	74S43	74S43	74V43	74V43
DS90C45	35	7444	7444	74S44	74S44	74V44	74V44
DS90C46	35	7445	7445	74S45	74S45	74V45	74V45
DS90C47	35	7446	7446	74S46	74S46	74V46	74V46
DS90C48	35	7447	7447	74S47	74S47	74V47	74V47
DS90C49	35	7448	7448	74S48	74S48	74V48	74V48
DS90C50	35	7449	7449	74S49	74S49	74V49	74V49
DS90C51	35	7450	7450	74S50	74S50	74V50	74V50
DS90C52	35	7451	7451	74S51	74S51	74V51	74V51
DS90C53	35	7452	7452	74S52	74S52	74V52	74V52
DS90C54	35	7453	7453	74S53	74S53	74V53	74V53
DS90C55	35	7454	7454	74S54	74S54	74V54	74V54
DS90C56	35	7455	7455	74S55	74S55	74V55	74V55
DS90C57	35	7456	7456	74S56	74S56	74V56	74V56
DS90C58	35	7457	7457	74S57	74S57	74V57	74V57
DS90C59	35	7458	7458	74S58	74S58	74V58	74V58
DS90C60	35	7459	7459	74S59	74S59	74V59	74V59
DS90C61	35	7460	7460	74S60	74S60	74V60	74V60
DS90C62	35	7461	7461	74S61	74S61	74V61	74V61
DS90C63	35	7462	7462	74S62	74S62	74V62	74V62
DS90C64	35	7463	7463	74S63	74S63	74V63	74V63
DS90C65	35	7464	7464	74S64	74S64	74V64	74V64
DS90C66	35	7465	7465	74S65	74S65	74V65	74V65
DS90C67	35	7466	7466	74S66	74S66	74V66	74V66
DS90C68	35	7467	7467	74S67	74S67	74V67	74V67
DS90C69	35	7468	7468	74S68	74S68	74V68	74V68
DS90C70	35	7469	7469	74S69	74S69	74V69	74V69
DS90C71	35	7470	7470	74S70	74S70	74V70	74V70
DS90C72	35	7471	7471	74S71	74S71	74V71	74V71
DS90C73	35	7472	7472	74S72	74S72	74V72	74V72
DS90C74	35	7473	7473	74S73	74S73	74V73	74V73
DS90C75	35	7474	7474	74S74	74S74	74V74	74V74
DS90C76	35	7475	7475	74S75	74S75	74V75	74V75
DS90C77	35	7476	7476	74S76	74S76	74V76	74V76
DS90C78	35	7477	7477	74S77	74S77	74V77	74V77
DS90C79	35	7478	7478	74S78	74S78	74V78	74V78
DS90C80	35	7479	7479	74S79	74S79	74V79	74V79
DS90C81	35	7480	7480	74S80	74S80	74V80	74V80
DS90C82	35	7481	7481	74S81	74S81	74V81	74V81
DS90C83	35	7482	7482	74S82	74S82	74V82	74V82
DS90C84	35	7483	7483	74S83	74S83	74V83	74V83
DS90C85	35	7484	7484	74S84	74S84	74V84	74V84
DS90C86	35	7485	7485	74S85	74S85	74V85	74V85
DS90C87	35	7486	7486	74S86	74S86	74V86	74V86
DS90C88	35	7487	7487	74S87	74S87	74V87	74V87
DS90C89	35	7488	7488	74S88	74S88	74V88	74V88
DS90C90	35	7489	7489	74S89	74S89	74V89	74V89
DS90C91	35	7490	7490	74S90	74S90	74V90	74V90
DS90C92	35	7491	7491	74S91	74S91	74V91	74V91
DS90C93	35	7492	7492	74S92	74S92	74V92	74V92
DS90C94	35	7493	7493	74S93	74S93	74V93	74V93
DS90C95	35	7494	7494	74S94	74S94	74V94	74V94
DS90C96	35	7495	7495	74S95	74S95	74V95	74V95
DS90C97	35	7496	7496	74S96	74S96	74V96	74V96
DS90C98	35	7497	7497	74S97	74S97	74V97	74V97
DS90C99	35	7498	7498	74S98	74S98	74V98	74V98
DS90C100	35	7499	7499	74S99	74S99	74V99	74V99
DS90C101	35	7500	7500	74S00	74S00	74V00	74V00
DS90C102	35	7501	7501	74S01	74S01	74V01	74V01
DS90C103	35	7502	7502	74S02	74S02	74V02	74V02
DS90C104	35	7503	7503	74S03	74S03	74V03	74V03
DS90C105	35	7504	7504	74S04	74S04	74V04	74V04
DS90C106	35	7505	7505	74S05	74S05	74V05	74V05
DS90C107	35	7506	7506	74S06	74S06	74V06	74V06
DS90C108	35	7507	7507	74S07	74S07	74V07	74V07
DS90C109	35	7508	7508	74S08	74S08	74V08	74V08
DS90C110	35	7509	7509	74S09	74S09	74V09	74V09
DS90C111	35	7510	7510	74S10	74S10	74V10	74V10
DS90C112	35	7511	7511	74S11	74S11	74V11	74V11
DS90C113	35	7512	7512	74S12	74S12	74V12	74V12
DS90C114	35	7513	7513	74S13	74S13	74V13	74V13
DS90C115	35	7514	7514	74S14	74S14	74V14	74V14
DS90C116	35	7515	7515	74S15	74S15	74V15	74V15
DS90C117	35	7516	7516	74S16	74S16	74V16	74V16
DS90C118	35	7517	7517	74S17	74S17	74V17	74V17
DS90C119	35	7518	7518	74S18	74S18	74V18	74V18
DS90C120	35	7519	7519	74S19	74S19	74V19	74V19
DS90C121	35	7520	7520	74S20	74S20	74V20	74V20
DS90C122	35	7521	7521	74S21	74S21	74V21	74V21
DS90C123	35	7522	7522	74S22	74S22	74V22	74V22
DS90C124	35	7523	7523	74S23	74S23	74V23	74V23
DS90C125	35	7524	7524	74S24	74S24	74V24	74V24
DS90C126	35	7525	7525	74S25	74S25	74V25	74V25
DS90C127	35	7526	7526	74S26	74S26	74V26	74V26
DS90C128	35	7527	7527	74S27	74S27	74V27	74V27
DS90C129	35	7528	7528	74S28	74S28	74V28	74V28
DS90C130	35	7529	7529	74S29	74S29	74V29	74V29
DS90C131	35	7530	7530	74S30	74S30	74V30	74V30
DS90C132	35	7531	7531	74S31	74S31	74V31	74V31
DS90C133	35	7532	7532	74S32	74S32	74V32	74V32
DS90C134	35	7533	7533	74S33	74S33	74V33	74V33
DS90C135	35	7534	7534	74S34	74S34	74V34	74V34
DS90C136	35	7535	7535	74S35	74S35	74V35	74V35
DS90C137	35	7536	7536	74S36	74S36	74V36	74V36
DS90C138	35	7537	7537	74S37	74S37	74V37	74V37
DS90C139	35	7538	7538	74S38	74S38	74V38	74V38
DS90C140	35	7539	7539	74S39	74S39	74V39	74V39
DS90C141	35	7540	7540	74S40	74S40	74V40	74V40
DS90C142	35	7541	7541	74S41	74S41	74V41	74V41
DS90C143	35	7542	7542	74S42	74S42	74V42	74V42
DS90C144	35	7543	7543	74S43	74S43	74V43	74V43
DS90C145	35	7544	7544	74S44	74S44	74V44	74V44
DS90C146	35	7545	7545	74S45	74S45	74V45	74V45
DS90C147	35	7546	7546	74S46	74S46	74V46	74V46
DS90C148	35	7547	7547	74S47	74S47	74V47	74V47
DS90C149	35	75					

When we say- 'We're the Biggest Apple Dealer in the South West' -some people get funny ideas...

It does, however, happen to be true. In three short years we have grown to handle more Apple systems than anyone else in the region.

Why? — Knowledge, genuine interest, hard-nosed realistic pricing and good old-fashioned hard work — that's why.

If you want to climb on the wagon — contact us today and we'll put you in the picture.



DATALINK

Microcomputer Systems Limited
10 Waring House, Redcliffe Hill, Bristol BS1 6TB
Tel: Bristol (0272) 213427 Telex: DATAL G 44807

Authorised

 **ACORN**
COMPUTER | BBC
DEALER

Authorised

 **apple computer**
Dealer
BBC
REFERRAL CENTRE

 **IBM**
Personal
Computer

IBM Authorised Dealer

● Circle No. 125

MIDAS S100 SYSTEMS

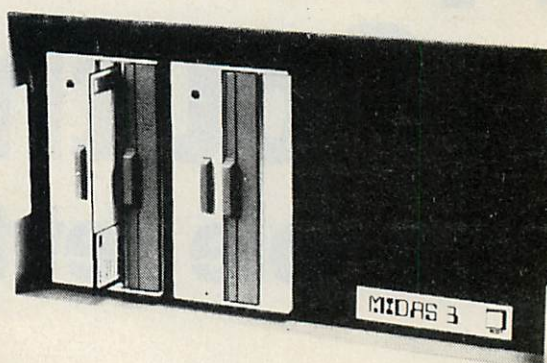
MIDAS 1: From £895

MIDAS 2: From £1,890

MIDAS 3D: From £3100

MIDAS 3HD: From £5,495

MIDAS 86 — 16 Bit: From £3520



- Our versatile **Z80** Microcomputers are available as standard units or custom configured to your exact specification from a comprehensive range of stocked **S100** boards.
- Disc storage capacity of the **MIDAS 3** can be 2M Bytes, expandable to over 80M Bytes with a Winchester Hard Disc Unit in our **MIDAS 3HD** range.
- **MIDAS** runs **CP/M** and **MP/M**. Other Software includes M-BASIC, C-BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, CIS-COBOL, PASCAL and Word Processing.
- A **MIDAS 3D** with 64K RAM and 2M Bytes storage on two 8" drives with two Serial I/O Ports and CP/M only **£3,100**.
- Printers, VDUs and other peripherals stocked to give complete package system at keen prices.

BOARDS We stock over 50 different S100 Boards all from quality manufacturers: Advanced Micro Digital, Godbout, SSM, Micromation, Dual, CCS, S.D. Systems, Morrow, Pickles & Trout, etc.

PROCESSOR

Z80 Starter Kit
Single Board Computers
8085/8088 CPU
Z80A CPU 4MHz (4 types)
8086

EPROM

2716 EPROM (2x16K)
2708/2716/2732 Programmer

VIDEO BOARDS

24x80 I/O Drive
24x80 Memory Mapped

DISK CONTROLLERS

Single Density 5" or 8"
Double Density DMA
Floppy or hard Controllers

RAM

Static RAM 16-64K 24 Bit addressing
Static RAM 8x64K or 16x32K RAM/Battery
Back-up
Memory Manager

I/O BOARDS

2S/2P or 4S/2P or 3P/1S etc
A/D & D/A 8 or 12 bit
IEEE 488 Interface

MISCELLANEOUS

Real Time Clocks
Graphics 512 x 256 (B/W)
Colour Graphics 312x290
Maths Board AMD 9511
Extender Boards/Logic Probe
Motherboards 7-20 slot

MAINFRAMES

We are the sole UK Distributor for Integrand Mainframes and Disc Enclosures, available in nine models including Desk Top and Rack Mounting, with or without provision for Disc Drives. All units totally enclosed, painted on all external surfaces and complete with power supply etc.

SOFTWARE

CP/M 1 & 2, MP/M, PL/1, C-BASIC 2, M-BASIC V5, XYBASIC, FORTRAN 80, COBOL 80, CIS-COBOL, PRO-PASCAL, Forth, MAC, ZSID, Disassembler, Wordstar, Datastar, Supercalc, Wordmaster, Supersoft etc etc.

Prices exclusive of VAT

We are pleased to discuss your requirements and will advise you as to whether your needs can be met with one of our computers.

All of our systems are specials as they are configured to suit your specification, thus ensuring that you get what you want rather than what happens to be available.

Write or phone for a catalogue.

Unit 14, 29 Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey
Telephone: 01-640 6931/2/3

And get a

Practical Computing is one of Britain's most popular personal computer magazines providing practical guidance and advice for its readers. A typical issue:

- Little wonder then that Practical Computing has come to be regarded as essential reading and a useful work of reference by a growing body of businessmen, professional people, teachers and administrators.

All you have to do is complete the coupon and return it with your cheque or postal order for £12.00 payable to IPC Business Press. But hurry! The free binder offer is open only as long as we have supplies available.

PC4/83

The WM 2000 prints so fast it's ahead of its time

These are just a few of the specifications of the WM2000 from Walters Microsystems.

It has one of the most advanced specifications of any printer of its kind. And it's British.

It certainly makes sense to build this superior technology into your system. It's used by the Ministry of Defence (NATO Number pending) and by the Department of Industry & Education. Because quite simply any other printer takes second place.



WALTERS MICROSYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

'Cetec House', Lincoln Road,
High Wycombe,
Buckinghamshire



*"Solidly built and should
withstand very heavy use."*
**Peter Rodwell, Personal
Computer World**

To: **Walters Microsystems International Ltd** 'Cetec House' Lincoln Road High Wycombe Buckinghamshire
I want to know more about the world-beating WM2000

PC1

Name _____ Address _____

Company _____ Position _____ Telephone Number _____

Dealer/OEM enquiries welcomed.

● Circle No. 128

Britain's specialists in software London's choice for hardware

Our reputation in software makes us a choice for hardware

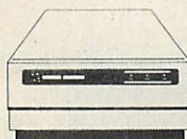
Hardware

A copy of our own Autocode 1, the world's leading automatic program generator is given with our compliments for every hardware sale over £1,500



ACT
Sirius 1

Full range of 16 bit machines up to 896K RAM and 10 MB hard disk with CP/M86, MSDOS & Microsoft BASIC from £2396.



CORVUS

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Corvus range from £1795
Tape back-up and networks.



SUPERBRAIN

Full range of 8 bit machines from 330 KB to 10 MB hard disk with CP/M80 & Microsoft BASIC from £1495.

PRINTERS

OKI Microline and Epson. Full range of dot matrix printers from £235.

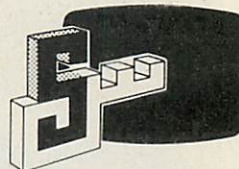
Daisy Wheel
NEC Spinwriters and TEC Starwriters from £995, Feeders & hoods.

MAINTENANCE

Full field and factory maintenance contracts are available.

INSTALLATION & TRAINING

Consultation, installation and training are available for every system sale.



STEMMOS

The Key to successful software

Software

POPULAR SOFTWARE

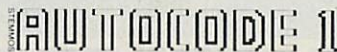
A wide range of the most popular software packages are available from £125.

SEMINARS

Seminars are held in the heart of London on our speciality, dBase II.

STEMMOS SOFTWARE

We have developed a range of packages aimed at the business and engineering market including the world's leading program generator



for dBASE II
and CIS COBOL

Please send details and full price lists

HARDWARE ☐

MAINTENANCE ☐

SOFTWARE ☐

dBASE SEMINARS ☐

AUTOCODE I for ☐

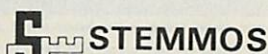
dBASE II ☐

CIS COBOL ☐

Name

Company

Address



344 Kensington High Street
London W14 8NS Tel: 01-602 6242
Telex: 893003 STEMMOS G

Paperwork getting on top of you?



Get TIM III - the microcomputer user's best friend

Why not use your micro-computer to wrestle with the sheer volume of data which your business generates? Already working for thousands of users in the USA, TIM III, the data management system for personal computers, could reduce your filing and retrieval problems to micro-size in no time at all.

At a cost of just £399.00 complete, TIM III will bring a whole new level of efficiency to your business, speeding up information access and streamlining productivity in the generation of records, lists and reports.

The real beauty of TIM III is that it could take just one hour to grasp its intricacies. With step-by-step

menu operation and on-screen help available at every stage, TIM III can be mastered by even the most inexperienced operator in under a day.

And TIM III also interfaces with popular financial modelling and word processing software packages to provide an even wider range of facilities.

So get the most out of your micro - get TIM III. From selected dealers throughout the UK, or post the coupon to: Electronic Office Services, 235/241, Blackfriars Road, London, SE1 8NW.



TIM III®

Total Information Management

Please send me details of TIM III and the name of my nearest distributor. ☐

Address _____

Post to
Electronic Office Services,
235/241 Blackfriars Road,
London, SE1 8NW.

● Circle No. 130

No1 source for software

SOFT OPTION SOFTWARE CENTRE

When you're thinking software, think Soft Option first. Chances are we'll have the right product, in the right format, on the shelf in quantity.

We despatch fast from stock. We also offer a dealer pricing system to suit individual needs with cumulative discounts available.

Finally, we *know* about software—we can give you technical support when it's needed.

So make Soft Option your first call. We'll soon become your first choice.



CP/M 80 CP/M 86 MS-DOS

and IBM PC Software



SOURCES INCLUDE:

We hold stocks of most software manufacturers including:

MICROPRO
MICROSOFT
DIGITAL RESEARCH
SORCIM
IUS
ASHTON TATE



MACHINE FORMATS INCLUDE:

Software can be made available in 8 BIT or 16 BIT formats to suit most micro-computers currently on the market including:

Superbrain
North Star Horizon
North Star Advantage
Columbia PC • IBM PC
Televideo • Apple
CP/M 8" • Rair • Sirius

RING THE SOFTLINE Grantham (0476) 860171

All products are supplied complete with full originator's documentation. Please send large s.a.e. for full details. TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

PROGRAMS INCLUDE:



Our complete list of software is too long to publish and changes by the hour but here are a few examples to whet your appetite.

WORDSTAR	MICROPRO's comprehensive word processing system.
PL/I-80	DIGITAL's PL/I Compiler.
BASIC-80	MICROSOFT's popular and powerful basic Interpreter. There is a Compiler too.
FORTRAN-80	Fortran Compiler to ANSI X3.9 1966 except COMPLETE data.
SUPERCALC	SORCIM's spread sheet and modelling system.
EASYFILER	Data Recording System for the IBM PC from IUS.
dBASE II	Relational Database Management from Ashton Tate.



Soft option

SOFTWARE CENTRE

The Soft Option (UK) Ltd. Home Farm House Colsterworth
Grantham Lincolnshire NG33 5HZ Tel: Grantham (0476) 860171

• Circle No. 131

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1983

Cumana drives BBC Micro best!



**CUMANA DRIVES +
OWN POWER SUPPLY
= BIG PLUS FOR
BBC MICRO USERS
... JUST FOR
STARTERS**

The 'ice on the cake' is that because the Cumana Drive has its own power supply, it can be used with many other Micros when connected via the appropriate cable. Cumana supply a Drive connecting cable which has a standard 34 way edge connector plus 34 way BBC connector in the same cable length. This allows the Cumana Drive to be connected to numerous makes of micro without the need to change connecting cable. And the Japanese manufactured disk drives are quiet and utterly dependable.

**12 MONTH
FULL WARRANTY**

**£199
100K**

CS50A Single 40 track drive 100K **£199**
CD50F 2 double sided 80 Track TEAC Drives
with cabinet and power supply 800K **£619**

Disk formatter and instructional manual **£15**
Model A-B upgrade kits **£65**

*Many other Disk Models available for BBC.
Call or write for Data Sheet.*

CUMANA LTD

Unit 1, The Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street,
GUILDFORD, Surrey GU3 3BH (0483) 503121
Telex: 859380 CUMANA

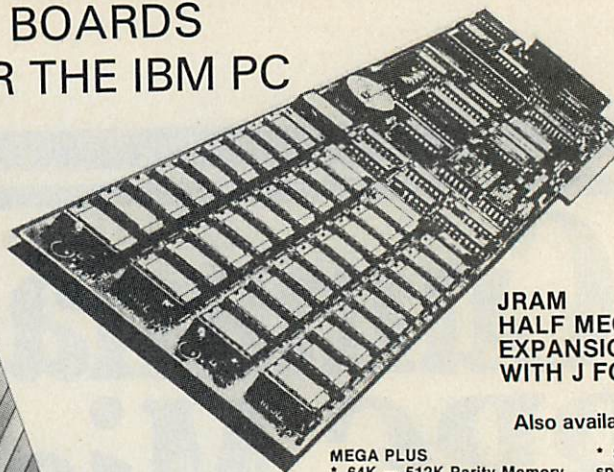
Please add VAT to all prices

**DEALER & EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME -
GENEROUS DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

● Circle No. 132



BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC



**JRAM
HALF MEGABYTE MEMORY
EXPANSION BOARD COME
WITH J FORMAT £695.00**

Also available

MEGA PLUS

- 64K — 512K Parity Memory
- Clock Calendar (Std)
- IBM Compatible Async Port 1 (Std)
- IBM Compatible Async Port 2 (Opt)
- IBM Compatible Printer Port (Opt)
- 512K with Mega Pak Option
- Super drive included (disc emulator Prog)

- Super spool included (print spooler prog)
- Split memory addressing

COMBO PLUS

- 64K — 256K Parity Memory
- Clock Calendar (Std)
- IBM Compatible Async Port (Opt)
- IBM Compatible Printer Port (Opt)
- Super Drive included
- Super Spool

Dealer enquiries
welcome



**Dysan
Diskettes
full range of
disks available**

Software

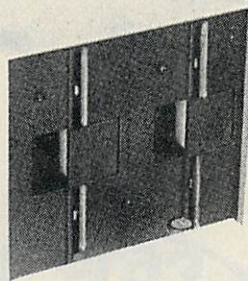
Full range of C/PM and MSDOS Software available for IBM PC Sirius and most other Micros.

- | | | | |
|--------------|------|--------------|-----|
| • WordStar | £195 | • Mail Merge | £ 7 |
| • Spell Star | £130 | • Super Calc | £17 |
| • CON/CPM | £250 | • DBase II | £37 |
| • Auto Code | £120 | • Milestone | £19 |

Call for Full Price List.

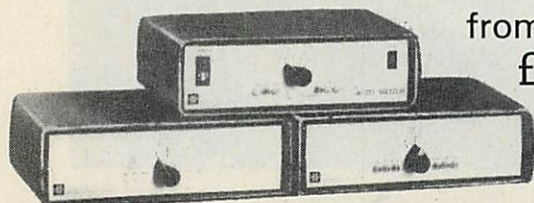


DISK DRIVES
250K-1MB



Full range of CDC drives
from 250K to 1MByte
sub systems/Bare drives
Winchester available.
BBC, NASCOM,
GEMINI, TANDY, VIDEO
GENIE AND MANY
MORE.

Printer switches
RS 232 cont-para
multiple printer switches



from
£79



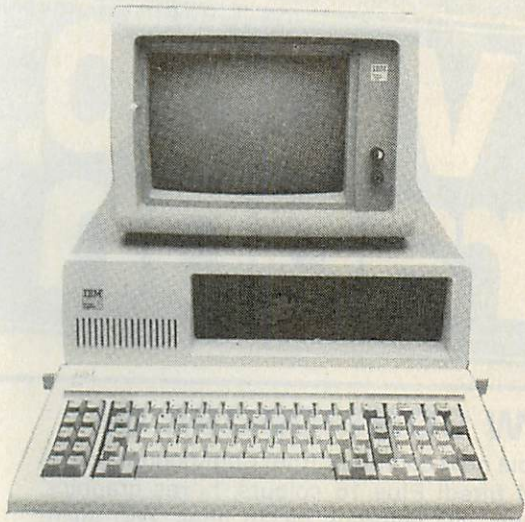
EPSON HX-20



MICROWARE
LONDON LTD.

01-272 6237
01-272 6398

WE
EXPORT
WORLD WIDE!



We can upgrade
your IBM PC to Dual
Disk Drive, 640K or 1.2MB
Hard Disks also available.

NEW COLOUR MONITOR for the IBM PC

- * Styled for IBM PC
- * 80 x 26 Display
- * 690 Horizontal Resolution
- * NEC 0.31mm dot Pitch CRT

OSBORNE 1

FREE WITH EVERY MACHINE
Monitor, 10 Discs, CPM, Super Calc,
WordStar and Mail Merge.

ACT Sirius 1



Z80 Card and full
range of software available



SUPERBRAIN™

From 320K to 15MByte available

**CALL FOR
CASH AND
CARRY
PRICES**



MICROWARE
LONDON LTD.

01-272 6237
01-272 6398

**INTEREST
FREE
CREDIT
NOW! ON:-**

Atari, VIC20, and Dragon

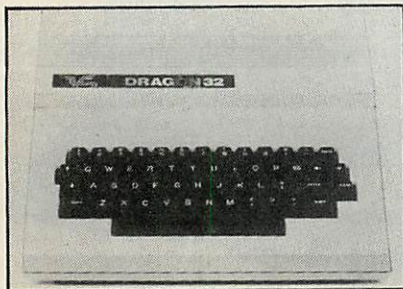
If your order contains over £120 worth of computer hardware apply now for interest free credit by telephoning: Mail-order: (0702) 552911. London Shop: 01-748 0926. Birmingham Shop: 021-356 7292. Southend Shop: 0702 554000 or write to P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.

You pay 10% down, then 10% per month for a further nine months (to nearest penny). Example: Atari 400 48K. Cash price £299. Credit terms: £29.90 down, then £29.90 per month for nine months. Total £299. Credit quotations on request. This offer subject to approval which can take up to 48 hours (APR = 0%).

THE NEW COMMODORE 64

The incredible new computer from Commodore comes with 64K RAM fitted! Plus 16 colours, hi-res graphics, 320 x 200 pixels, 40 columns by 25 lines, Z80 micro processor can be added — that means you can run CP/M software, 8 independently movable Sprites with collision detection, and a sound generator with 3 voices, 4 waveforms, envelope and filter to rival some dedicated music synthesisers. And all this at the most incredible price ever. (AF56L) Only £339.00

DRAGON 32



The amazing new British computer with a full-travel standard keyboard, a 16-bit microprocessor, 32K RAM fitted (expandable to 64K and later to 256K!), 9 colours, hi-res graphics and Microsoft extended colour BASIC (the very best BASIC to learn with). It can be used with virtually any ordinary cassette recorder, it has a printer interface (Centronics-type), joysticks are available and it's incredible value for money. (AF57M) Only £199.50.

Lots of new Dragon software available.

THE AMAZING ATARI COMPUTERS

4 Consoles Available:

Atari 400, 16K RAM (AF36P) £199.95
Atari 400, 48K RAM (AF37S) £249.00
Atari 800, 16K RAM (AF02C) £399.00
Atari 800, 48K RAM (AF55K) £440.00

★ All above with BASIC & handbooks
Carriage free, delivery next day
by Datapost

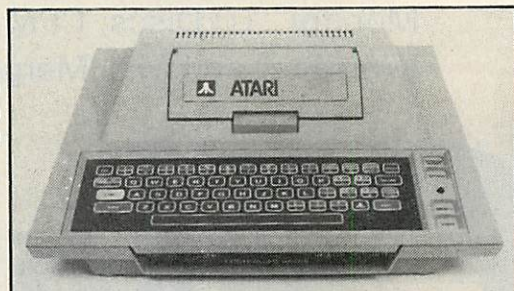
Other hardware:

Cassette Recorder	(AF28F) £50.00
Disk Drive	(AF06G) £299.95
Thermal Printer	(AF04E) £199.95
Epson MX80T Mk III	(AF38R) £399.95
Epson MX80F/T Mk III	(AF40T) £447.35
Printer Interface for 400	(AF41U) £59.95
Printer Interface for 800	(AF42V) £59.95
Interface Module	(AF29G) £135.00
Versawriter	(AF43W) £199.95
16K RAM Module	(AF08J) £55.00
48K RAM Module for 400	(AF44X) £99.95
48K Upgrade for 400	(AF45Y) £75.00
Floppy Disk	(YX87U) £2.50
Le Stick	(AC45Y) £24.95
Joystick Controllers (Pair)	(AC37S) £13.95
Paddle Controllers (Pair)	(AC30H) £13.95

For full details ask for our hardware leaflet (XH54J) SAE appreciated

JOIN THE U.K. ATARI COMPUTER OWNERS' CLUB

An independent users' group. Four issues of the club magazine for only £3.00! Address your subscription to Ron. Issue 1 of the club magazine featured a tutorial on character set redefinition and contained a collection of demonstration and games programs and lots more. Issue 2 featured a tutorial on player/missile graphics, an article about graphics on computers, a selection of members' contributions to the program library and much more.



THE FINEST SELECTION OF ATARI SOFTWARE

Teach Yourself Programs

Conversational French	5C-16K-YG44X £39.95
Conversational German	5C-16K-YG45Y £39.95
Conversational Spanish	5C-16K-YG46A £39.95
Conversational Italian	5C-16K-YG47B £39.95
Touch Typing	2C-16K-YG49D £19.95
States & Capitals	1C-16K-YG56L £14.95
Euro Countries & Capitals	1C-16K-YG57M £14.95
Kids 1 (3 Programs)	1C-16K-BG00A £11.75
Kids 2 (3 Programs)	1C-16K-BG02C £11.75
My First Alphabet	1D-32K-KB23A £29.95

Learn Programming

Invitation To Programming 1	1C-8K-YG43W £19.95
Invitation To Programming 2	2C-8K-BG07X £22.95
Invitation To Programming 3	2C-8K-BG08Y £22.95
Basics of Animation	1C-16K-BQ57M £14.50
Player Missile Graphics	1C-32K-BQ59P £21.25
Display Lists	1C-16K-BQ51F £14.50
Horiz/Vertical Scrolling	1C-16K-BQ53H £14.50
Page Flipping	1C-16K-BQ55K £14.50
Sounds & Music	1C-16K-BG04E £14.50
Tricky Tutorials First 6	3C-32K-BG06G £69.95
Page 6	1D-24K-KB24B £27.50

Business Programs

Visicalc	1D-32K-YL39N £119.95
----------	----------------------

Atari Word Processor

Galactic Empire	1C-32K-BQ99H £75.00
Galactic Trader	1D-32K-BQ08J £14.50
File It 2	1D-48K-BG10L £33.87
Filemanager 800	1D-40K-BG59P £75.00
Graph It	2C-16K-YG51F £14.95
Statistics	1C-16K-YG52G £14.95
Mortgage & Loan Analysis	1C-16K-BG26W £14.95
Bob's Business	1C-32K-BG11M £10.59

Adventure Games

Galactic Empire	1C-32K-BQ14Q £14.50
Galactic Trader	1C-32K-BQ25C £14.50
Galaxy	1C-16K-BG75S £14.95
Rescue At Rigel	1C-32K-BQ21X £20.75
Datedstones of Ryn	1C-32K-BQ22Y £13.90
Star Warrior	1C-32K-BQ24B £27.45
Voyager I	1C-32K-BQ25D £14.95
Invasion Orion	1C-24K-BQ23A £17.25
GFS Sorcerer	1C-48K-BG26D £21.95
Planet Miners	1C-24K-BG89W £11.95
Star Flight	1D-40K-BG26D £14.95
Journey To The Planets	1C-32K-BQ28F £20.45
Crash, Crumble & Chomp	1C-32K-BQ38E £20.75
Mission Asteroid	1D-40K-BQ91Y £17.19
Wizard & The Princess	1D-40K-BQ25C £21.79
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	2D-40K-BQ92A £20.64

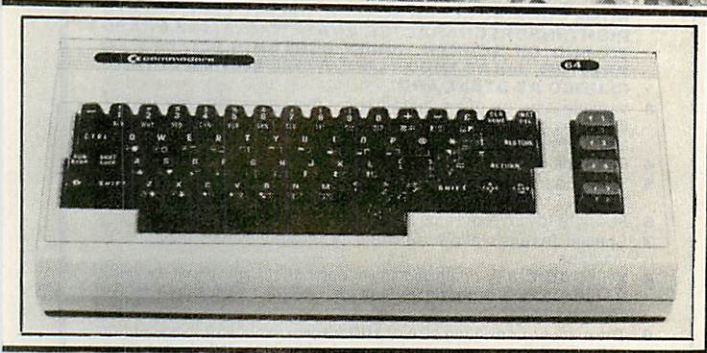
Dr Goodcode's Cavern

Escape From Vulcan's Isle	1D-40K-KB30H £20.75
Zork I	1D-32K-BQ94C £29.95
Zork II	1D-32K-BQ95D £29.95
Zork III	1D-32K-KB31J £29.95
Ali Baba & The 40 Thieves	1D-32K-BQ78K £25.95
Temple Of Apsah (Part 1)	1C-32K-BQ85G £27.45
Upper Reaches (Part 2)	1C-32K-BQ87U £13.80
Curse Of Ra (Part 3)	1C-32K-BQ89V £13.80
Dragon's Eye	1D-40K-KB32K £20.75
Crypt Of The Undead	1D-40K-KB33L £20.75
Empire Of The Overmind	1C-40K-BG73C £21.95
King Arthur's Heir	1C-16K-BQ97F £20.75
Lords Of Karma	1C-40K-BG79L £14.95
Nightmare	1D-40K-KB35Q £20.75
Analog Adventure	1D-32K-BQ33L £16.95
Adventure Land	1C-24K-BQ00A £17.95
Pirate Adventure	1C-24K-BQ01B £17.95
Mission Impossible	1C-24K-BQ02C £17.95
Voodoo Castle	1C-24K-BQ03D £17.95
The Court	1C-24K-BQ04E £17.95
Strange Odyssey	1C-24K-BQ05F £17.95
Mystery Fun House	1C-24K-BQ06G £17.95
Purim Of Doom	1C-24K-BQ07H £17.95
Ghost Town	1C-24K-BQ08J £17.95
Savage Island I	1C-24K-BQ09K £17.95
Savage Island II	1C-24K-BQ10L £17.95

Golden Voyage

Treasure Quest	1C-24K-BQ11M £17.95
Softporn Adventure	1C-16K-KB36P £10.95
Deadline	1D-40K-BQ93B £20.64
Starcross	2D-32K-BQ96E £37.35
Energy Czar	1D-32K-KB37S £29.95
Kingdom	1C-16K-YG53H £14.95
Space Shuttle Module I	1C-8K-YG55K £14.95
War Games	1D-32K-BG65V £18.95
The Shattered Alliance	1D-48K-BQ98G £28.95
Legionnaire	1C-16K-BQ00A £25.95
The Battle Of Shiloh	1C-40K-BG63T £28.95
Dniester River Line	1C-48K-BG71N £18.95
Tanktics	1C-24K-BG93B £17.45
Nth Atlantic Convoy Raider	1C-16K-BG83E £11.95
Midway Campaign	1C-32K-BG81C £11.95
Battle For Normandy	1C-32K-KB38F £28.95
Tigers In The Snow	1C-40K-KB01B £28.95
War	1D-32K-KB40T £17.95
B1 Nuclear Bomber	1C-16K-BG68Y £11.95
Nukewar	1C-16K-BG87U £11.95
Conflict 2500	1C-32K-BG85G £11.95
Cytron Masters	1C-32K-KB41U £28.95
Arade Games	
Star Raiders	1E-8K-YG66W £29.95
Choplifter	1E-16K-KB87U £34.95

Commodore 64 32 computer hardware



THE NEW MAPSOFT CATALOGUE

48 full colour pages of Atari Dragon and VIC 20 hardware and software. A comprehensive guide to what's available. Price £1.



THE NEW MAPLIN CATALOGUE

contains full details of all the computers and most of the software shown here and much more. On sale now in all branches of W.H. Smith price £1.25. Or send £1.50 to P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex.



ATARI SOFTWARE continued

Embargo	-1E-8K-KB43W £34.95	*Gomoku	-1C-16K-BQ18U £14.95
Caverns Of Mars	-1D-16K-BQ68A £29.95	*Reversi	-1C-16K-BQ19V £14.95
K-Star Patrol	-1E-8K-BG52G £34.95	*Acquire	-1C-16K-BG66W £14.95
*Protector	-1E-16K-KB88V £34.95	*Stocks & Bonds	-1C-32K-BG81Y £14.95
Space Chase	-1C-16K-BG42V £10.95	*Cribbage & Dominoes	-1C-16K-BQ43W £14.95
Golf	-1E-16K-KB44X £34.95	*Poker Solitaire	-1C-16K-BQ17T £10.95
Andromeda	-1D-24K-KB17T £22.50	Blackjack	-1C-8K-YG62S £14.95
Bomber Attack	-1C-16K-BG70M £11.95	Hangman	-1D-32K-KB09K £14.95
Asteroids	-1E-8K-YG60Q £29.95	Wordrace	-1D-32K-KB10L £15.66
*Stellar Shuttle	-1C-16K-BQ35Q £14.95	Wordrace (Part 2)	-1D-32K-KB13M £19.95
*Race In Space	-1E-8K-YG64U £29.95	Super Cubes & Tilt	-1C-16K-BQ48C £14.95
Missile Command	-1E-8K-YG70M £29.95	Humpty Dumpty Jack & Jill	-1C-16K-BQ38R £14.95
Space Invaders	-1E-16K-KB89W £31.95	Hickory Dickory & Baa Baa	-1C-16K-BQ39N £14.95
Deluxe Invaders	-1E-8K-BG51F £34.95	European Scene Jigsaws	-2C-16K-BQ41U £14.95
Krazy Kritters	-1C-16K-KB47B £14.50	Video Easel	-1E-8K-BQ72P £24.95
*Rear Guard	-1C-16K-BG97F £14.95	Micro Painter	-1D-48K-BG56L £27.50
*Shooting At OK Galaxy	-1E-16K-KF10L £29.95	Paint	-1D-48K-BQ22Y £29.95
Defender	-1E-16K-KF11M £29.95	Music Composer	-1E-8K-YG48C £35.95
Galaxian	-1C-16K-KB53H £24.95	Movie Themes	-1C-8K-BQ34M £9.95
*Stratos	-1C-16K-BQ62S £16.95		
*Galactic Chase	-1D-40K-BG18U £27.54		
Threshold	-1C-32K-KB55K £17.95		
Space Games (3 Programs)	-1C-32K-KB13P £27.50		
*Lunar Lander	-1D-48K-KB57M £23.50		
Nautilus	-1C-16K-KB58N £24.95		
Seafox	-1E-8K-BQ34T £34.95		
*Sea Dragon	-1E-16K-KB90X £34.95		
Krazy Shoot Out	-1E-8K-KB600 £34.95		
*Shamus	-1E-16K-BQJ0M £29.95		
Serpentine	-1C-8K-BG50E £10.95		
Centipede	-1C-16K-KB071 £21.95		
Angle Worms	-1C-24K-BG36P £23.95		
*Bug Off	-1C-16K-KB63T £17.95		
*Bug Attack	-1C-16K-KB65V £23.50		
Tutti Frutti	-1C-16K-BG38R £16.95		
Genetic Drift	-1C-16K-KB73K £24.95		
*Haunted Hill	-1E-16K-KB91Y £34.95		
Clam Jumper	-1C-16K-BG44X £23.50		
*Chicken	-1C-16K-KB68Y £22.95		
Canyon Climber	-1C-16K-KB70T £21.95		
*Frogger	-1C-16K-BG13P £23.50		
Preppie	-1E-4K-KB70M £29.95		
Pacific Coast Highway	-1C-16K-KB92A £23.50		
Fire Bird	-1C-16K-BG13P £23.50		
*Apple Panic	-1C-16K-KB05F £23.50		
Track Attack	-1E-8K-BQ71N £29.95		
Pat Man	-1C-16K-BQ64U £19.95		
Ghost Hunter	-1C-16K-BG17T £20.64		
*Jawbreaker	-1D-32K-BQ77J £22.95		
Mouskattack	-1E-8K-KB16S £34.95		
Krazy Antics	-1D-32K-BG33L £26.66		
Pathfinder	-1C-16K-KB71N £23.50		
*Labyrinth	-1E-16K-KB93B £34.45		
*Crossfire	-1D-24K-BG46A £23.50		
Tumble Bugs	-1E-16K-KB94C £34.95		
Wizard Of Wor	-1C-16K-BG40T £10.95		
*Time Bomb	-1C-16K-BQ37S £10.95		
Thunder Island	-1C-16K-KB73P £19.95		
TT Racer	-1C-16K-BG29G £27.50		
Dodge Racer	-1C-16K-BG31J £22.50		
*Matchracer	-1C-16K-KB74R £22.95		
Baja Buggies	-1C-16K-KF20W £31.50		
*Zaxxon	-1C-16K-KF22Y £27.50		
Moon Shuttle	-1C-16K-KB98H £11.95		
Roadracer Bowler	-1C-16K-BG36P £14.95		
Shooting Gallery	-1C-16K-BG15R £23.50		
Shooting Arcade	-1D-32K-BG35Q £22.95		
Rasterblast	-1D-48K-KB78K £27.50		
David's Midnight Magic	-1E-8K-YG67X £24.95		
Super Breakout	-1C-16K-KB79L £23.50		
*Clowns & Balloons	-1C-32K-KB78K £14.95		
Guns Of Fort Defiance	-1C-16K-BQ12N £10.95		
Mountain Shoot	-1C-16K-YL34M £9.95		
*Tank Trap			
Home Entertainment			
Scram	-1C-16K-YG58N £19.95		
Knockout	-1C-16K-KB81C £14.95		
Basketball	-1E-8K-YG61R £24.95		
Cypher Bowl	-1C-16K-BQ20W £29.50		
Sunday Golf	-1C-16K-BQ13P £10.95		
Golf Challenge	-1C-16K-KB82D £17.19		
Tournament & 8-Ball Pool	-1C-16K-BG45V £19.95		
*Ricochet	-1C-16K-BG47B £13.80		
Computer Chess	-1E-8K-YG63T £24.95		
Fast Gammon	-1C-8K-YL33L £16.95		

VIC20 COLOUR COMPUTER

Hardware			
VIC20 Console	(AF47B) £159.99	Simplicalc Cassette (+16K)	(AC93B) £19.95
C2N Cassette Unit	(AF48C) £44.95	VIC Stock Control Cassette (+8K)	(AC94C) £19.95
VIC Printer	(AF49D) £230.00	VIC File Disk (+16K)	(AC95D) £24.95
VIC Disk Drive	(AF50E) £299.99	VIC Writer Disk (+8K)	(AC96E) £24.95
3K RAM Cartridge	(AF51F) £29.95	VIC Writer Cassette (+8K)	(AC97F) £19.95
8K RAM Cartridge	(AF52G) £44.95		
16K RAM Cartridge	(AF53H) £59.95		
		Education (CSE & GCE O Level Revision)	
		All cassette based and require at least 8K expansion memory.	
Joysticks and Paddles		English Language	(AC98G) £9.99
Single Joystick	(AC53H) £7.50	Mathematics 1	(AC99H) £9.99
Pair of Joysticks	(AC37S) £13.95	Mathematics 2	(BC00A) £9.99
Le Stick	(AC45Y) £24.95	Biology	(BC01B) £9.99
Pair of Paddles	(AC30H) £13.95	Chemistry	(BC02C) £9.99
		Physics	(BC03D) £9.99
		Computer Studies	(BC04E) £9.99
Programming Aid Cartridges		Geography	(BC05F) £9.99
Super Expander: 3K RAM and Hi-res graphics	(AC54J) £34.95	History	(BC06G) £9.99
Programming Aid: Additional commands, function key programming etc.	(AC55K) £34.95	Arithmetic for 9 to 11 year olds	(BC07H) £9.99
Machine Code Monitor	(AC56L) £34.95	Reading for 9 to 11 year olds	(BC08J) £9.99
		General Knowledge for 9 to 11 year olds	(BC09K) £9.99
		Spelling for 9 to 11 year olds	(BC10L) £9.99
Software (all 3K unless stated)			
Introduction to BASIC Cassettes		Home Programs	
Part 1	(AC57M) £14.95	All cassette based and require at least 8K expansion memory.	
Part 2	(AC58N) £14.95	Quizmaster	(BC11M) £9.99
		Know Your Own IQ	(BC12N) £9.99
Game Programs		Junior IQ	(BC13P) £9.99
Avenger Cartridge	(AC59P) £19.95	Know Your Own Personality	(BC14Q) £9.99
Star Battle Cartridge	(AC60Q) £19.95	The Robert Carrer Family Menu Planner	(BC15R) £9.99
Super Slot Cartridge	(AC61R) £19.95	VIC Money Manager	(BC16S) £9.99
Jelly Monsters Cartridge	(AC62S) £19.95	VIC Road Quiz: 3 Highway Code	(BC17T) £9.99
Alien Cartridge	(AC63T) £19.95	Garden Planner	(BC18U) £9.99
Super Lander Cartridge	(AC64U) £19.95	Interior Designer	(BC19V) £9.99
Road Race Cartridge	(AC65V) £19.95	BBC "Ask The Family"	(BC20W) £9.99
Rat Race Cartridge	(AC66W) £19.95	BBC "Mastermind"	(BC21X) £9.99
Blitz Cartridge	(AC67X) £4.99	"Mastermind" additional General Knowledge	
Mole Attack Cartridge	(AC68G) £24.95	Data 1	(BC22Y) £2.50
Adventureland Cartridge	(AC68T) £24.95	Data 2	(BC23A) £2.50
Pirate Cove Cartridge	(AC68F) £24.95	Data 3	(BC24B) £2.50
Mission Impossible Cartridge	(AC68U) £24.95	Data 4	(BC25C) £2.50
Voodoo Castle Cartridge	(AC68V) £24.95	"Mastermind" additional Specialist Knowledge	
The Count Cartridge	(AC68W) £24.95	Wine & Food	(BC26D) £2.50
Sargon 2 Chess Cartridge	(AC67J) £24.95	Music	(BC27E) £2.50
Golf Cartridge	(AC69X) £24.95	Sport & Games	(BC28F) £2.50
Omega Race Cartridge	(AC91Y) £24.95	Films & TV	(BC29G) £2.50
Another VIC in the Wall Cassette	(AC78K) £7.00		
VIC Panic Cassette	(AC79L) £7.00	Books About VIC	
Cosmids Cassette	(AC80B) £7.00	Learn Programming on the VIC	(WA31J) £2.50
Backgammon Cassette (+3K)	(AC81C) £7.00	VIC Revealed	(WA32K) £10.00
VIC Men Cassette	(AC82D) £7.00	VIC Programmers Reference	
VIC Asteroids Cassette	(AC83E) £7.00	Guide	(WA33L) £9.95
		VIC Graphics	(WA48C) £10.00
Business Programs			
Simplicalc Disk (+16K)	(AC92A) £24.95		

Lots of new VIC20 software now available.



Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex. Tel: Southend (0702) 552911/554155.
Demonstrations at our shops NOW. See the computers in action at 159-161 King St., Hammersmith W6. Tel: 01-748 0926
284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: (0702) 554000
Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham: Tel: (021) 356 7292.

BEEBUG

REGISTERED REFERRAL CENTRE
FOR THE BBC PROJECT
FOR THE
**BEEBUG FOR THE
BBC MICRO**
INDEPENDENT NATIONAL USER
GROUP FOR THE BBC MICRO

MEMBERSHIP NOW EXCEEDS 14,000

14,000 MEMBERS CAN'T BE WRONG - BEEBUG PROVIDES THE BEST SUPPORT FOR THE BBC MICRO. BEEBUG MAGAZINE - NOW 56 PAGES INCLUDING NEW PRODUCT GUIDE SUPPLEMENT - DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE BBC MICRO.

Programs - Hints & Tips - Major Articles - News - Reviews - Commentary. PLUS members discount scheme with National Retailers. PLUS members Software Library - a growing range of software from around £3.50 per cassette. 10 Magazines a year. First issue April 1982. Reprints of all issues available to members.

July/August Issue. Program Features: Beeb Invaders Patchwork Programming Screen Dump. Plus Teletext articles using the mode. BBC Cassette, Bugs Fix, Software Review, using the User Port, more on Structuring in Basic, Using User Defined Keys, Input Function and many Hints & Tips.

September Issue. Games Programs: Higher Lower and Hangman, plus String Search Program, Articles on Debugging Programs, a safe verify, new user guide, Errata, Creating and Moving Multicoloured Characters, Logic on the Beeb, Ideas on Colouring and Shading, Acorns ROM replacement charge, plus much more.

October Issue. Program Features: Alien Attack, Calendar Generator, Union Jack, and Memory Display Utility. Plus articles on Debugging, Improving Key Detection, Acorn Press Release on O.S. 1.2 and Issue II Basic, The Tube and Second Processor Options, a New Series for Less Experienced Users and Software Reviews.

Dec/Jan Issue. Program Features: Space City (Invader type game), Breakout, Artist (Joystick painting program), Rescue (Miraculously retrieves programs after Bad Loading or "Bad Program Message") and Pack - a program to compact basic programs and disc system review, Software reviews - including Wordwise, Book reviews, adding Joysticks interface to Model A: How to access the video controller chips and ideas for the newcomer, plus a new crop of hints and tips.

February Issue. Program Features: Beebmaze - Find your way through the random maze, guided by 3D views from inside the maze - an excellent game. Five Dice - a Beeb implementation of Yahtzee (R), a novel dice game. Also a listing of Windy Field - a creation from Acornsoft, Spiroplot screen doodler, and a complete memory display program in a user key. Plus Machine Code Screen Dumps for the Epson and Sekosha Printers, articles on Using Files, Ideas on Animation (including a Rotating Cube program) an Introduction to the use of Procedures, a Survey of Books on the BBC Micro, and a Roundup of Disc System Hints. Plus a variety of Hints, Tips and Info, including a single VDU command to perform a Sideways Scroll. Win a Colour Monitor, Wordwise Word Processors and Acornsoft Graphics Books in our Third Software Competition.

MEMBERS SOFTWARE LIBRARY - BEEBUGSOFT: BEEBUG SOFTWARE LIBRARY

offers members a growing range of software from £3.50 per cassette.

1. STARFIRE (32k). 2. MOONLANDER (16k). 3D NOUGHTS AND CROSSES (32k). 3. SHAPE MATCH (16k). MINDBENDER (16k). 4. MAGIC EEL (32k). 5. Cylon Attack (32k). 6. Astro-Tracker (32k). Utilities: 1. Disassembler (16k). Redefiner (16k). Mini Text Ed (32k). Applications: 1. Superplot (32k). 2. Masterfile (3k).

13% discount to members on the excellent wordwise word processing package - this represents a saving of over £5.00.

STOP PRESS

BEEBUG has negotiated a deal with ACORN over the new 1.2 Operating System ROM. BEEBUG members are offered the ROM at around half price. See BEEBUG Feb issue for details.

Send £1.00 & SAE for Sample.

Membership: UK £5.40 for six months

£9.90 for one year

Overseas one year only:

Europe £16.00 Middle East £19.00

Americas & Africa £21.00

Other Countries £23.00

Make cheques to BEEBUG and

send to:

BEEBUG Dept 5, 374 Wandsworth Rd

London SW8 4TE

Editorial Material to PO Box 50,

St Albans, Herts, AL1 1AR

CRYSTAL RESEARCH LTD

XTAL BASIC 3

A Z80 based Interpreter. Disc and Cassette versions including CP/M are available now or in the near future.

FEATURES

- Has over 110 Commands and Functions and is user extendable.
- XTAL BASIC 3** incorporates its own editor that is independent of VDU or terminal being used but appears to have the facilities of the most sophisticated direct screen editing, in brief the editor contains the following:
Lines of 127 characters (can be extended up to 254)
Full on screen editing, up, down, left, right.
Auto insertion of lines.
HOME CURSOR, CLEAR SCREEN, DELETE LEFT, DELETE RIGHT, INSERT CHARACTER, ERASE WHOLE LINE, ERASE TO END OF SCREEN, PRINT SCREEN CONTENTS TO PRINTER, and ABANDON LINE. A LINE EDIT MODE IS INCLUDED AS STANDARD.
- Variables can be of any length. First five characters used to distinguish one variable from another. Multi-dim arrays, string arrays and integer arrays.
- Full Tape and Disc file handling.
- 32 standard error messages and traps. Ability to trap **BREAK KEYS**. Error table is extendable.
- Possible to run programs larger than memory capacity.
- Special features allow transfers of programs from machine to machine.
- XTAL BASIC 3** is designed to be compatible with most available BASICS and a program is supplied for many BASIC to BASIC conversions.
- The manual, consisting of over 100 pages, includes full description of the BASIC, sample programs, useful Machine Code Subroutines in Xtal BASIC 3, examples of extra commands and functions.
- SIZE 12K to 14K** depending on the System.
- Available on **Cassette** and/or **Disc**. Please contact Crystal Research Ltd., for availability on your particular machine.
- On Cassette **£40.00 + VAT** On Disc **£60.00 + VAT**
OEM and Manufacturers are invited to contact Crystal Research Ltd., for licence details.

Open 0930-1200 1300-1730 except Saturday & Sunday
40 Magdalene Road, Torquay,
Devon, England Tel: 0803 27890
Access and Barclaycard



● Circle No. 136

APPLE USERS

GIVE YOUR BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS MORE IMPACT

The Executive Briefing System allows you to make computer slide shows for effective visual presentations - ideal for meetings, demonstrations and conferences. Up to 32 slides can be stored per diskette, and presentations can span as many as you like.

Text - with just 3 keystrokes you're ready to create lettering from a range of 8 different typefaces.

Graphs and Charts - visiplots and other graphs and charts can be modified and incorporated into the slides.

Diagrams - you can create line drawings of any type, in black and white or colour.

Special Effects - special effects such as rising and falling curtains, dissolves, and slides spiralling off-screen can all be included in the display.

Hard copy - the Executive Briefing System provides printer drivers for Epson, Integral Data and Silentyper printers.

Executive Briefing System - only £135 + V.A.T.



Send cash with order, or quote your Access or Diners card number to: Orchard Software, 17, Wigmore Street, London W.1. Telephone 01-580-5816. Dealer enquiries welcome.

● Circle No. 137



Dataline standards include no loss of character

The Dataline daisywheel printers offer you many special features as standard.

You start with the major advantage of an 8K buffer and bi-directional printing.

You have a printer manufactured by Ricoh, with Dataline software for all the popular interfaces already built-in, including IEEE, Centronics, RS232C Serial.

And a wide choice of line feeds, up to 204 columns, pause button, comprehensive self-test facility and a very helpful nationwide after-sales service.

What is more, you don't lose any characters from the daisywheel; you have the use of all 124 all the time. On other machines it's standard to be restricted to only 96 characters at any one time.

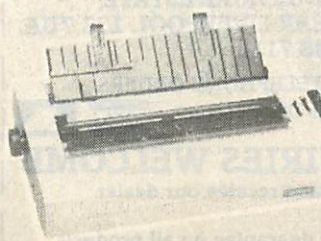
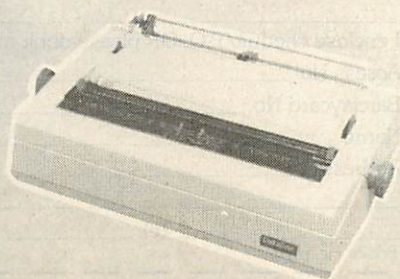
But we do offer some useful options. You can choose from the RP1300 at 35cps or the high speed RP1600 at 60cps.

Your machine can be supplied with a 16K buffer, automatic paper feed, or tractor feed, as extras. Whatever you opt for, you'll find a very competitive price is standard too.

Give us a call on (0533) 56215 for the full story and the name of your nearest dealer. You've nothing to lose.



Hestair Dataline Limited
60 Charles Street
Leicester LE1 1FB.
Tel: Leicester (0533) 56215.



Member of the Hestair plc Group

Dataline RP1600 and RP1300

DAMS OFFICE EQUIPMENT

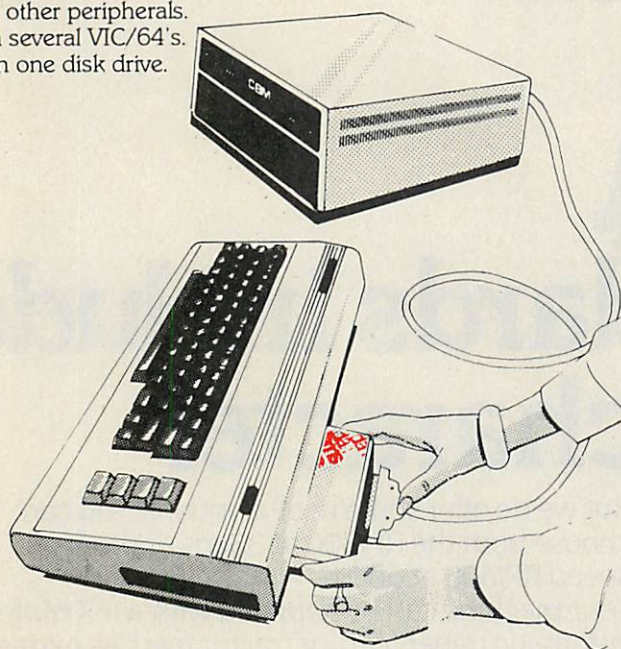
Not Simply a Computer Dealer

VIC 20/ COMMODORE 64 IEEE 488 CARTRIDGE

A breakthrough for all VIC/64 users. The DAMS IEEE is a simple, plug-in Cartridge interface which slots into the back of your VIC/64 and links it to disk drives, language packs, printers and other peripherals. Run several VIC/64's from one disk drive.

£49.95
+ VAT.

(Price including VAT. £57.44).



VIC 20 RAM'N ROM BOARD

Doubles the memory capacity of your VIC and gives you the facility to fit extra functions (VIC AID, VIC MON etc). Comes complete with specially designed cover.

£22.95 + VAT. (Price inc. VAT. £26.39).

Technical leaflets available on all products.

dams
OFFICE EQUIPMENT LTD.

**DAMS OFFICE
EQUIPMENT LTD.**
GORES ROAD,
KIRKBY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
KIRKBY, NEAR LIVERPOOL. L33 7UA.
TEL: 051-548 7111

CREDIT CARD TELEPHONE ORDERS
WELCOME (Normal Office Hours).

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Send your business card, and receive our dealer 'fact pack' NOW!

12 months parts & labour guarantee on all products.

E & OE

'CLEAR-VIEW' ANTI-GLARE SCREEN

This exciting new product from DAMS is the answer to eye fatigue, headaches and migraine - symptoms regularly encountered by VDU operators. The 'Clear-View' screen can be fitted in seconds to most leading brands of computer monitors or microcomputer screens, and immediately reduces unwanted glare and reflection to a minimum. Suitable for use with mono or colour displays.



up to 12" **£19.95** + VAT. (Price inc. VAT. £22.94).
Suitable for Commodore 4032, 8032, etc.

13" to 20" **£24.95** + VAT. (Price inc. VAT. £28.69).
20" and larger by special order.

VIC AID

Commodore 64
version available on
disk or cassette

Vic Aid is a chip which slots easily into the DAMS RAM'N ROM Board, and offers two sets of Utilities in one for the keen programmer:

Programmers Tool Kit

Gives extra commands: Auto, Number, Help, Delete, Change, Trace, Step, Light Pen, Break etc.

Machine Code Monitor

Gives Save, Memory, Display, Load, Verify etc. (similar to TIM on PET).

£19.95 + VAT. (Price inc. VAT. £22.94).

VIC MON

Commodore 64
version available on
disk or cassette

Another fine product to enhance the machine - code capabilities of the VIC, VICMON is the ultimate programming aid, incorporating: Assembler, Disassembler, Fill, Re-Locate, Identify, Printing, Display Status Register, Display Memory with pause facility, Full Screen Assembly Edit, Software re-set from loops, Single step with variable speed etc. Slots into the DAMS RAM'N ROM board or similar.

If similar please state type.
£19.95 + VAT. (Price inc. VAT. £22.94).

Please send me the following items

I enclose cheque/P.O. OR please debit my:

Access No. _____

Barclaycard No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel: _____

(Prices inc. p+p)

PC.4.

• Circle No. 139

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1983

The printer that thinks it's a computer!

FACT With internal microprocessor, 8K buffer store and total compatibility, the Ricoh Flowriter range has proved itself the most intelligent and reliable range of printers on the world market.

FACT Ricoh Flowriters can assume the characteristics of **any** popular 'intelligent' printer and plug into **any** hardware configuration.

FACT Ricoh Flowriters perform **all** your processing and printing needs while leaving the host computer free for other work.

FACT Ricoh Flowriters do all this, give you exceptional print quality, yet **cost the same as ordinary daisy wheel printers!**

- FEATURES** ■ Internal microprocessor
- 8K buffer under full program control
 - Includes RS232, Centronics and IEEE 488 interfaces
 - 60cps print on the RP1600, 37cps on the RP1300
 - Qume, Diablo and NEC Spinwriter wp commands-compatible
 - Auto-bidirectional and logic seeking high-speed printing
 - Graphics capability down to 1/120"

- Built-in proportional spacing tables
- Automatic margin justification, even on proportional spacing
- 128-character printwheels, wide choice of fonts
- Wide range of accessories – sheetfeeds, tractor feeds, ribbons, printwheels
- Detachable keyboard option for using Flowriter as an intelligent typewriter or KSR terminal

For intelligent printing that frees the host computer **and** gives you exceptional print quality and speed, find out more about the Ricoh Flowriter – the printer that **knows** it's a computer, yet costs the same as those that aren't!



The RP1300 Flowriter

Dealer Enquiries welcome.
The Ricoh/Flowriter range is only available from APTEC and their authorised dealers, backed by a nationwide service network.



**APPROPRIATE
TECHNOLOGY LTD.**
2-4 Canfield Place
London NW6 3BT
Tel: 01-625 5575/5134
Telex 264538 SSE G

The RP1600 Flowriter

The Ricoh

FLOWRITER

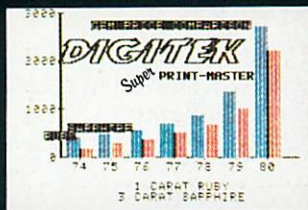
Super PRINTMASTER III

NEW FROM
DIGITEK

The new range of printer cards
to link your apple II to most popular printers

The Super Printmaster III is so advanced there is no other like it in the world.

It means you now have the opportunity to operate with all the features of a word processing system and graphics, in colour. Sales letters will carry more impact, even graphics displays such as graphs, bar charts, can be printed in up to sixteen different colours and with a simple command, can be printed 16 times larger than normal size with as many copies as required.



It doesn't stop there! Used in conjunction with a Ram-Master you will be able to store all the data onto the ramcard, thereby freeing the computer during printing. This allows you to use the Apple for other functions — a real time saver. No additional software or hardware is required.

The Super Printmaster III, as well as having many hi-text features, also dumps from the screen both Hi-Res and Lo-Res graphics.

In the buffering mode your Super Printmaster III will 'cue' up to 255 of your print files; in fact it will take over the whole of your printer management.

So make the most of your Apple system, install the Super Printmaster III. You certainly won't be disappointed. The Super Printmaster III operates with the following dot matrix printers —

Black and White: **Epson, NEC, TEC, C/ITOH, CENTRONICS, ANADIX, PRISM**
Colour: **PRISM**

Dealer
Enquiries
Welcome

COMPATIBLE
WITH THE NEW
APPLE II E



Digitek, Super Printmaster III, Screenmaster 80, and Ram-Master are trademarks of Digitek (International) Ltd. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Incorporated.

DIGITEK
EXPANDER CARDS



Please send me
Super Printmaster III B/W £105 ☐
Super Printmaster III B/W Prism only £139 ☐
Super Printmaster III Colour Prism only £159 ☐
Further Information ☐
Printer Model _____
Name _____
Address _____
Post Code _____

I enclose my cheque for £ _____
Payable to _____
Digitek (International) Ltd.
Add 15% VAT P&P FREE
Card _____
No. _____
Telephone Order 0403 66550

Digitek (International) Ltd.
37c West Street, Horsham,
West Sussex, RH12 1PP



COMMODORE 700 SERIES

ACT
SIRIUS 1



ALSO:

APPLES  **apple**

SEE THE NEW
SYSTIME

Systime S500

MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING 16BIT MICRO. VERY FAST & POWERFUL.

NorthStar

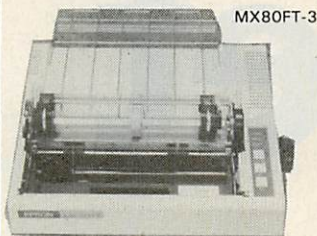
We have a constant changing range of 2nd Hand and Ex-Demo Equipment

Call us on 01-952 0526
For Latest Stock.

CBM VIC-20



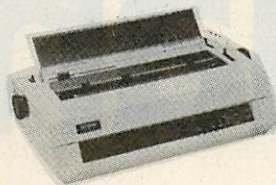
MATRIX PRINTERS



MX80FT-3

OPTIONAL 16K BUFFER

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS



BROTHER HR-1
Daisywheel Printer 16-20 CPS
+ 2K BUFFER



FLOWWRITER RP 1600
60 CPS + 2K or 8K BUFFER

SOFTWARE

Word-processing
Payroll
Incomplete Records
Book-keeping
Invoicing
Stock Control

Sales Ledger
Purchase Ledger
Record Keeping
Financial Packages
Time Recording
Silicon Office
Data Base

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE
GIVEN

ACCESSORIES

Floppy Discs
Printer Ribbons
Stationery
Labels
Installation & Training
Maintenance

BOOKS

Full Range of
Computer Books on show

**DEMONSTRATION
AT YOUR PLACE**

PLEASE CALL FOR AN
APPOINTMENT ANY TIME



**DAVINCI
COMPUTER
SHOP**

65 High Street,
Edgware, Middx.
HA8 7DD.

Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Sat 9.30-5.00

Telephone: 01-925 0526



● Circle No. 142

WORDSTAR TRAINING COURSES

- A) Two day course on using WORDSTAR.
Assuming little or no experience of word processing
£150 per person
- B) One day course on using WORDSTAR with
Mailmerge
Assuming course (A) experience
£75.00 per person

All courses are given on our premises with individual attention during hands on use of our systems.

All prices include appropriate documentation but are exclusive of V.A.T.

Training can be given on your own premises using your own equipment

Please Telephone or Write for further details

SLOGGER
SOFTWARE

215 Beacon Road
Chatham, Kent ME5 7BU

Tel: MEDWAY (0634) 811634

● Circle No. 143

PD4 digital XY plotter

NEW
Software and
Interface now
available for
APPLE II



Standard

specification includes:-

- IEEE-488 AH1, L1, E1 Interface
- Full A4 format • 700 mm/s max. writing speed
- Suitable for direct connection to PET and many other computers
- Optional software including character generator available

Price including IEEE Interface **£596** + VAT



J.J. LLOYD INSTRUMENTS LTD.

Brook Avenue, Warsash, Southampton, SO3 6HP.
England. Tel: Locks Heath 4221 (STD 048 95).
Telex: 477042 - JAY JAY - SOTON.

● Circle No. 144

You don't need a brain the size of a planet to use...

Up to now, any software package that had a reasonable capability needed a relative of Einstein to drive it. If it was easy to use, it couldn't do a whole lot.

Now there is Silicon Office. And until you've seen it, you can't know just how incredibly ingenious it is.

It's a computer system that the layman can finally understand. It packs more power and versatility than any other system available. Accounts, word processing, filing, statistics.

Yet all that power is released with just a few, simple commands.

It's like suddenly being a computer expert. With information and control at your fingertips. Yet without the need for several years of study. Or the need to spend thousands of pounds on specialised software. Or a brain the size of a planet.

Fill in the coupon for further details of Silicon Office.

Bristol Software Factory, Kingsons House, Grove Avenue, Queen Square, Bristol BS1 4QY.
Telephone (0272) 292098.

Please send me details of Silicon Office.



Name

Position

Company

Address

Telephone No

SILICON OFFICE

THE FLEXIBLE SOFTWARE SYSTEM

Now available on
ACT Sirius and Victor 9000

WHILE YOU WAITED FOR THE RIGHT HARDWARE, WE DEVELOPED THE RIGHT SOFTWARE.

Choosing IBM's Personal Computer from all the rest was the right choice.

You need to show the same discriminating taste in choosing the right software.

We make that choice easy.

Our EasyFamily™ software is written specifically for your IBM PC, and designed to take full advantage of all the features that made IBM's PC the right choice. We let you make full use of the function keys, screen graphics, cursor control and the built-in power that IBM provides. We let you accomplish all that very easily.

Simply adding EasyWriter II™ means that you now have stand-alone word-processing performance, but at a PC price. It gives you "page orientation," a feature preferred by novice and veteran alike. You can move blocks of text with just a few keystrokes. Move a letter, a word, a line, a page, a paragraph, instantly.



Adding EasySpeller II™ to your IBM PC gives you an 89,000 word vocabulary that can be consulted

with a single keystroke to check a word, a line or a page. EasySpeller II doesn't just catch spelling errors, it also helps even the best speller find those embarrassing typos.

You get dramatic results when you combine EasyWriter II with EasySpeller II, and add them both to your IBM PC. They let you check suspect words as you write, or the entire document when finished. All without changing programs—and the only current micro-computer software that offers this capability.

All our programs are easy to learn, easy to use and easy to buy. We make your work simpler, easier and more productive. So make it easy on yourself.

EasyWriter	EasySpeller
EasyWriter II	EasySpeller II
EasyPlanner	EasyFiler

For more information regarding EasyWriter II and EasySpeller II, contact: Xitan Systems, Ltd.
23 Cumberland Place
Southampton SO1 2BB
(0703) 38740

Icarus Computer Systems, Ltd.
27 Greenwood Place
London NW5 1NN
(01) 485-5574

Timon Associates
21 College Hill
London EC4
(01) 248-8720

Electronic Office Services, Ltd.
29/31 Fleet Lane
London EC4M 4YA
(01) 928-3377

or write
Information Unlimited Software, Inc.
2401 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
U.S.A.



Ad No. 90-3-1047
EasyWriter/EasySpeller Consumer Ad
INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
Full Page B&W Ad
Updated 1/83
Prepared by
D'Arcy-MacManus & Masius, Inc.
San Francisco

Come to Kenilworth for **SHARP** OFF-THE-SHELF RELIABILITY

We have MZ80 A & B and PC 1500 with Software back-up expertise to advise you on your requirements. See the advanced technology of SHARP on demonstration.

**THE LARGEST U.K.
NASCOM DEALER**

Come to Kenilworth for **DRAGON** FANTASTIC VALUE FOR MONEY

British built and designed. 32K RAM as standard, (expandable to 64K Bytes). Plus extensive facilities for colour graphics. 9 colour, 5 resolution display. Advanced sound. Prices from only £199. inc. VAT.

Full ranges of Software - tapes, cartridges, joysticks, books etc.

THE VERY POPULAR

Come to Kenilworth for **SINCLAIR** A MOST POPULAR MODEL

SINCLAIR ZX81 at £49.95
16K RAM PACK at £29.95
SINCLAIR PRINTER
at £59.95

ZX81 1K RAM, one-touch Keyboard, complete with all connecting leads. 16K RAM pack plugs into expansion port enabling use of sophisticated ZX Software. ZX printer has full alphanumerics and graphics, 50cps, 32 characters per line.

EDUCATIONAL USES -

Our main product line - Nascom - will act as an excellent stand-alone system, optionally with High Resolution Colour Graphics and will attach to an economical Local Area Network. Ask for details of our recent installations in the educational field.

Come to Kenilworth **THE LARGEST UK NASCOM DEALER**

We are the largest NASCOM distributors in the U.K. and are up-to-date with all the latest hardware and software. Colour, Sound, Speech, Educational, Business, Home, or any application you have in mind.

Kit Computers with power supply, £260 excl. VAT.
Built Computers with power supply, £327.50 excl. VAT.

Come to Kenilworth for **QUIBS** BUSINESS SYSTEMS

An integrated Nominal, Purchase and Sales Ledger with optional invoicing and stock packages using the QUANTUM (British) with up to 2.25M BYTE of floppy discs. Very competitive prices. But best of all friendly, professional advice on the best system.

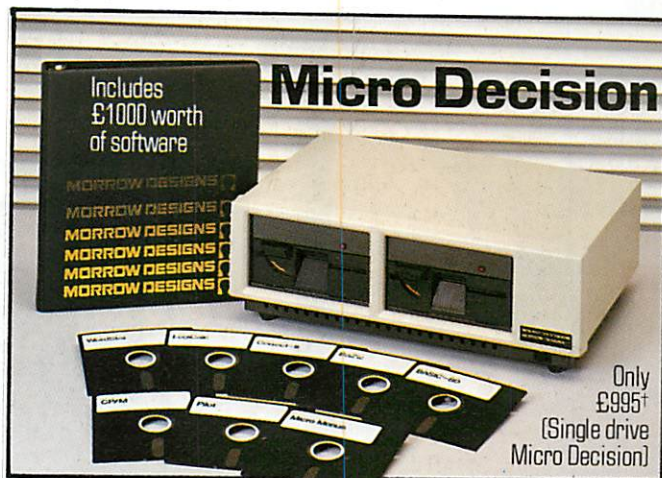
NASCOM SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

B & L Microcomputers announce their new Software Division offering a range of high quality but inexpensive programs for the NASCOM.

Most of the programs have an educational content. The catalogue includes programs enabling owners to make the best use of the NASCOM. Send S.A.E. (9 x 6) please.

Yes...come to Kenilworth
Business & Leisure
Micro Computers
16, The Square, Kenilworth,
Warwickshire CV8 1EB.
Telephone: (0926) 512127.

● Circle No. 147



The MICRO DECISION is a beautifully designed, compact desk-top microcomputer that comes packaged with a wide selection of software and comprehensive documentation, providing you with all the basics needed to get started. The Micro Decision is very economical, and as advanced and sophisticated as other microcomputers costing several times the price.

MICRO DECISION HARDWARE FEATURES:

- * Two RS232C Serial Interfaces.
- * Z80A Processor at 4MHz.
- * Floppy disk controller for up to four drives.
- * 64K bytes RAM.
- * Format compatible with Osbourne, Xerox, IBM PC.

The following software is included, as standard, with every Micro Decision computer:

- * WordStar: MicroPro's Word Processing System.
- * Correct-It: Morrow's Spelling Checker.
- * LogiCalc: Software Product's Financial Modeller.
- * CP/M 2.2: Digital Research's Operating System.
- * BASIC-80: MicroSoft's BASIC Interpreter.
- * BaZic: Micro Mike's BASIC (N* compatible).
- * Pilot: Morrow's Implementation of Pilot language.
- * Micro Menus: Morrow's Operator Roadmap thru CPM.

The Morrow Designs optional intelligent VDU sits equally attractively on top of the Micro Decision or along side it. The VDU has a high resolution, green phosphor, anti-glare screen with 80 characters by 24 lines, and detachable keyboard allows positioning for maximum user comfort.

With the addition of a printer the Micro Decision system has all the hardware and software necessary for word processing, proof reading, financial modelling and programming.

Please telephone or write (Freepost - no stamp required) for full details.

[†]Price subject to change, excludes VAT and carriage.



TRADE / CONTRACT ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

INTEDAM

Microcomputer Specialists

46 Balham High Road London SW12 9AQ Tel: 01-675 5325/6/7 Telex: 925 859

● Circle No. 148

NEW FROM ACT



The 10 Megabyte Winchester Sirius — — £3995.00

Once again, ACT introduces a new price/performance breakthrough in personal computing: An ACT Sirius 1 16-bit personal computer with 128 Kbytes of RAM COMPLETE with integral 10 Mbyte Winchester for just £3995.

And, it's available now. Ready to take on the large business applications that previously called for much more expensive minicomputer systems.

Both access speed and data integrity are enhanced compared with floppy-based systems. The user can divide the disk into multiple volumes each of which appears as a discrete entity. And more than one operating system can access the Winchester.

Like all the Sirius range it's backed by

the strength and resources of ACT: The PULSAR range of true 16-bit application software for accounting, planning and word processing; ACT Training Centres in London and Birmingham open to all; nationwide field service; a full range of printers and consumables. And, the most complete and professional dealer network in personal computing.

The new Sirius Winchester is the latest addition to the 16-bit ACT Sirius 1 family. Prices start at just £2395 for a dual floppy drive system with 1.2 Mbytes and £2895 for the double-sided floppy drive version offering 2.4 Mbytes. All provide an Intel 8088 16-bit processor and 128 Kbytes of RAM.

NEW SIRIUS WINCHESTER: THE FACTS

Winchester Subsystem

- 10.6 Mbyte (formatted) 5¼" integral Winchester drive
- 218 msec average access time
- Intelligent disk controller
- DMA interface to system memory
- Multiple operating systems
- User configurable

General Specifications

- 128 Kbytes RAM
- Intel 8088 16-bit processor unit
- 1.2 Mbyte double-sided floppy disk drive for back-up
- 800 x 400 pixel high resolution graphics
- Multiple operating systems
- Parallel/IEE 488 port
- 2 x RS 232 asynchronous/synchronous ports
- User port

For more information on the new Sirius Winchester clip the coupon and return to

ACT (Sirius) Ltd

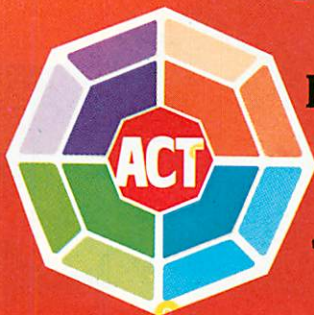
FREEPOST

Birmingham B63 1BR

or call

021-501 2284

™ indicates registered trade mark.
Ownership details on request.
Prices exclude VAT.



Please send me further details of the new Sirius Winchester.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

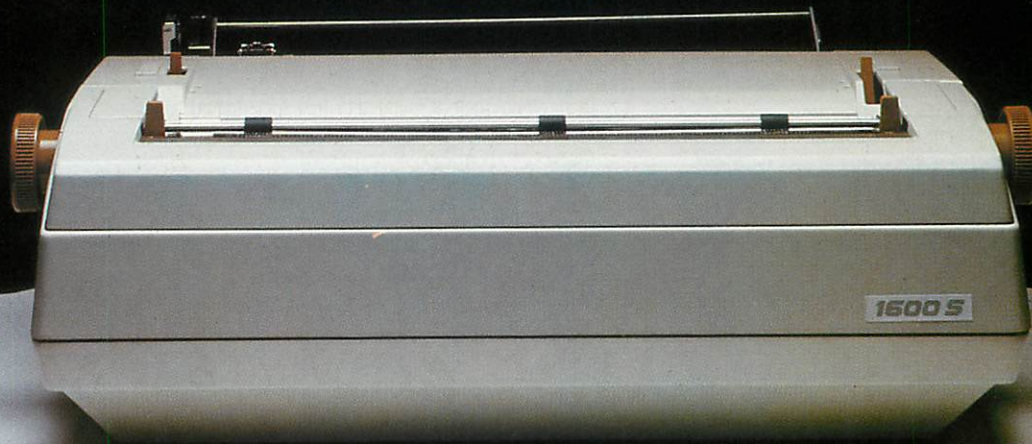
Address _____

Tel _____

• Circle No. 149

SC1

THE BEST SELLER OF 1982



In 1982 the RICOH 1600S outsold every other comparable printer because of its speed, reliability, intelligence, flexibility and sophistication.

Because it is compatible with all known systems and software packages.

Because of the 12 month warranty that Micropute offer.

Because Micropute are a company who care, who are constantly aware of changing needs and who can fulfill any special requirements.

Not least of all, because of the price.

In 1983, there will be thousands more satisfied customers.

We hope that you will be one of them.

ONLY MICROPUTE GIVE YOU SUPERCOVER

As an extra bonus Micropute Supercover will provide a 12 month on site maintenance for only £99.00 parts and labour.

**DON'T
FORGET THE
RICOH 1300S**

...a little bit slower but
every bit as clever.

Please send details of the RICOH 1600S
and 1300S

Name: _____

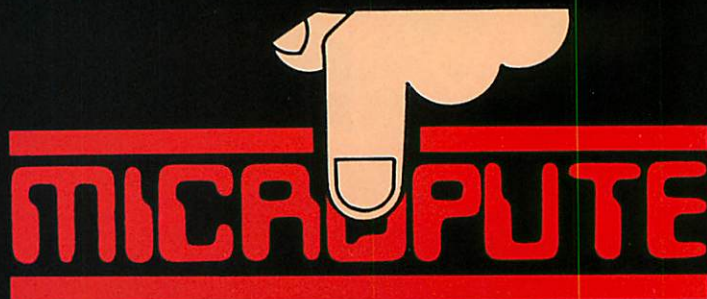
Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

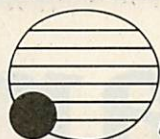
Telephone: _____

● Circle No. 150 RP2



Micropute, Catherine Street, Macclesfield,
Cheshire SK11 6QY. Tel: (0625) 615384.

LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE



ACT Sirius 1

1.2 Mb Disk Storage £2395

2.4 Mb Disk Storage £2895

Now available

Z 80 CP/M Add-on board
to run all CP/M 8 bit or
16 bit software

NEW

**Sirius
Hard Disk 10 Mb
Available Now! £3995**

Wordstar Magic Wand Spellbinder
Spellstar D Base II T/Maker Calcstar
Milestone Datastar Microstar
Fortran Cobol Pascal or any CP/M
software

NEW

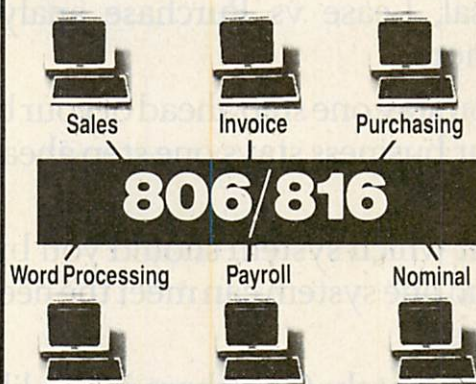


EPSON QX10

the revolutionary
small Business
Computer

**CP/M 2.2
196K RAM
£1730**

TELE-VIDEO SINGLE-USER TO MULTI-USER

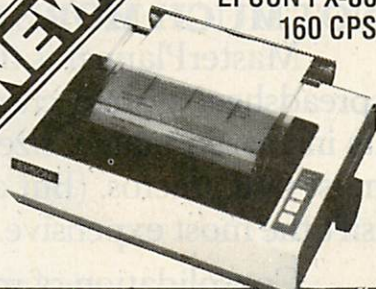


CP/M Software

Wordstar **£195**
Spellstar **£130**
Grammatik **£65**
Foot Note **£75**
CPM/IBM **£99**
CPM/DEC **£99**
T Maker II **£150**
D Base II **£395**
Autocode **£120**
Milestone **£195**
Task **£195**

NEW

**EPSON FX-80
160 CPS**



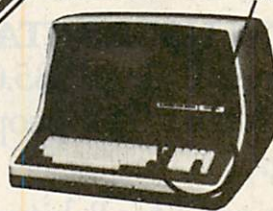
**EPSON HX20
the Portable
Computer £402**



NEW

**New Superbrain 2
from £1595**

Dedicated Wordstar Keypad



**AUTO SHEET
FEEDER £580**
New! 12" Wide
Automatic
Sheet Feeder
fits all below



NEW

**AUTHORISED TANDY DEALER
11 Mb Hard Disk model 11/16
runs CP/M & TRS DOS £1895**

Model 16
128K
from **£3129**

Model II
with TRS DOS
and CPM at
no extra charge
from **£1995**

Model III
16K **£599**
48K **£649**
48K with 2 disk
drives **£1395**



**DAISY WHEEL
PRINTERS
LETTER QUALITY
PRINTING.**



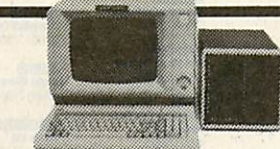
FLOWRITER RP 1600 CPS

£1500.

*** TEC 40.40 CPS**

JAPANESE DIABLO 630 uses Diablo
Daisy Wheel & Ribbons **£1135.**

TEC F1500 25 CPS £590



McCombo

System 1.5 £1695 complete
Televideo 950 type terminal,
1.5 Mb Disk Storage
4 RS2343, Centronics Port.
CP/M 2.2 Z80A (4Mhz)

OPTIONS: Additional 2 Drives =
3Mb Storage 10Mb Hard Disk.
8" Drives Available.

HARD DISKS

for Superbrain,
TRS 80 Model II, Apple

Model 6 6 Mb Formatted **£1595**
Model 12 11.5 Mb Formatted **£1895**

* Specially designed Hybrid
heavy duty power supply
* Data Error Recovery



**All prices are Exclusive of VAT and Delivery. Dealer Enquiries invited on all Products.
Large range of CPM Software available. Please phone for Prices.**

Demonstrations on all models.

**43 GRAFTON WAY, LONDON W1P 5LA (Opposite Maples)
OPENING HOURS: 11-7 MON-FRI 12-4 SAT Tel: 388 6991/2
24 hour answer phone: 01-388 5721**

Our spreadsheet system But let's start with

Today, computers, micros and more importantly business planning systems are no longer considered luxuries.

They allow you to make better decisions by providing better information on budgeting, cash flow, project profitability, Acquisition Appraisal, Lease vs Purchase analysis and much more.

You stay one step ahead of your business and your business stays one step ahead of the competitors.

But which system should you buy? Surely no one system can meet the needs of all businesses?

Fortunately Comshare is not like most companies. We see the need for different systems to suit different people.

NEW USERS START HERE

PlannerCalc at £85.00* is now accepted as the first choice for people new to financial planning.

Designed for 8-bit micros, it boasts the kind of features that you'd expect to pay twice as much for. (Buy PlannerCalc's nearest rival and you'll have to.)

Unlike all other 'calc' products it allows you to enter calculations in a language you understand. Plain English.

For example:

LINE 1 SALES=100,150,175,210

LINE 2 EXPENSES=GROW 70 BY 15% FOR 4

LINE 3 NET=SALES-EXPENSES

LINE 4 CSALES=CUM SALES

COLUMN 5 YEAR=SUM OF COL 1 THRU COL 4

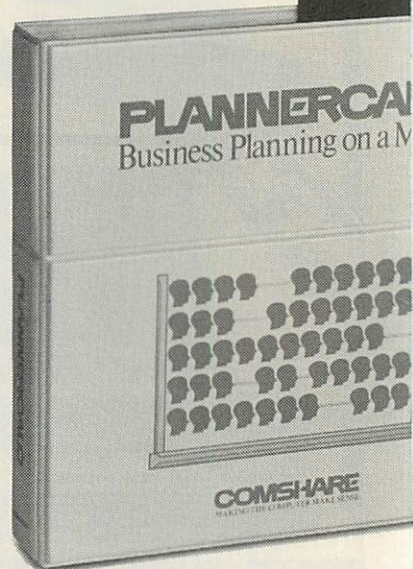
So it's much easier to use.

It uses the popular "spread-sheet" approach with a window that can be rolled in all directions.

Which means you can enter new figures and rules and

immediately see their effect on everything else in the model.

It comes with the best manual on the market and it's suitable for most micros with a TMCP/M 2.2 operating system, 64K of memory, giving at least 900 cells, minimum screen width of 80 characters and 2 floppy disc drives.



MUCH MORE POWER, NOT MUCH MORE MONEY

MasterPlanner is the most powerful spreadsheet system currently available with its increased matrix size, 2000-3000 cells on most 64K micros. (But at £245* it certainly isn't the most expensive.)

Consolidation of models, allows you to create separate plans for each department and then combine them into an overall company

COMSHARE DEALERS

Aberdeen
Abtext Ltd
(0224) 647074

Aldershot
EMS (UK) Ltd
(0252) 313551

Altrincham
Mercator Tech
Services Ltd
(061) 941 4225

Aylesbury
Helistar Systems Ltd
(0296) 630364

Barnsley
Brook Office Supplies Ltd
(0226) 88916

Bedford
MSC Hiland Ltd
(0234) 50260

Blackburn
BEC Systems
Services Ltd
(0254) 677215

Bristol
TDS Bus Systems Ltd
(0254) 676915

Bradford
Comprint
(0274) 668890

Raven Computers Ltd
(0274) 306966

Bristol
Avon Microcentre
Systems Ltd
(0272) 277774

C.C.E. (Europe) Ltd.
(0454) 321088

**Mercator Computer
Systems Ltd**
(0272) 731079

Translec Ltd
(0272) 277462

Bury St. Edmunds
S.I.R.C.S. Ltd
(0284) 62022

Camberley
Alexander Systems Ltd.
(0276) 28971

Canterbury
Kent Micro Systems
(0227) 50200

Cardiff
Bowstrings Computer
Services Ltd
(0222) 36825

Clevedon
Bard Computer
Systems Ltd
(0272) 878 157

Cranbrook
The Soft Option U.K. Ltd.
(058080) 310

Doncaster
Briarstar Computer
Centre
(0302) 67135

Dublin
Transtec Ltd
(0001) 718521

Fareham
Electronique Ltd.
(0329) 230670

Glasgow
The Prospectus
Partnership
(0236) 211294

Gosport
Vaunberry Ltd
(0329) 235846

Harpden
Irradiation Ltd
(05827) 62421

Hastings
BMS Computer
Services Ltd
(0424) 439190

Hereford
Honeysett Computers Ltd
(0432) 279404

Isoswich
Anglia Microsystems
(0449) 740046

Leamington Spa
Words Ltd
(0926) 30209

Leicester
Leicester Micro Centre
(0533) 551869

Lisburn
MKM Electronic Ltd
(08462) 3184/3665

Liverpool
BEC (Liverpool) Ltd
(051) 263 5738

London
BD Computer Systems
Ltd
(01-435 4442)

**Business Information
Systems**
(01-373 3408)

**Cleno Computer
Systems Ltd**
(01-670 4202)

**Computer Aided
Systems Ltd**
(01-487 3869)

**Computer Aided
Systems Ltd**
(01-250 0505)

**Corporate Modelling
Consultants**
(01-628 4107)

Dantdale Ltd
(01-519 7004)

**DIR Computer
Systems Ltd**
(01-439 4354)

Equinox Computers Ltd
(01-739 2387)

Ferrari Software Ltd
(01-751 5791)

Jarrogate Ltd
X1-671 6321

Ludhouse Computing Ltd
(01-679 4321)

Matmas Electronics Ltd.
(01-373 6607)

**Mayfair Business
Systems Ltd**
(01-688 3836)

MGE Systems Ltd
(01-439 9617)

Microsystems Telesystems Ltd
(01-263 6926)

P.W. Hare & Associates
(01-551 1988)

Archives U.K. Ltd.
(01-223 1688)

Software Ltd
(01-387 9927)

Spectrum Systems Ltd
(01-405 1250)

Stag Terminals Ltd
(01-943 0777)

Statcom Ltd
(01-661 2266)

Sumlock Bondain Ltd
(01-250 0505)

Transam Computers Ltd
(01-402 8137)

Whispie Ltd
(01-566 9151)

Louth
Comput-A-Crop
(0507) 604271

Malvern
Malvern Micro Systems
(06845) 68500

Melksham
Ciler Systems Ltd
(0225) 706361

ICEN Ltd
(0225) 702133

Midhurst
Wordskill Automation Ltd
(073081) 6641

Milton Keynes
Pericom Data
Systems Ltd
(0908) 614242

Nayan
S. Triple S Ltd
(046) 28472

Nottingham
Micropeople Ltd
(06074) 69117

Oxford
Choice Business
Systems
(049161) 2697

Redcar
Appletop
(0642) 474707

Richmond
Tritch Computer Services
(01-948 4213)

Rutland
Microspecific Ltd
(0572) 2528

Slough
KGB Micros Ltd
(75) 38581

Southampton
Kilan Systems Ltd
(0703) 38740

St Albans
St Albans Computer
Services Ltd
(0727) 77700

St Helier
The Processor Centre
(0534) 77070

Thomas & Company Ltd
(0534) 77700

West Byfleet
Fergusson Computers
Ltd
(91) 41810

Weston-Super-Mare
Eastern Ltd
(0934) 418346

Winchester
Modular Office
Systems Ltd
(0962) 55759

Yeovil
Dale Computer
Systems Ltd
(0935) 72000

Items start at £85.00. why you need one.

plan. Data transfer to word processing and other systems lets you incorporate figures in reports and output to a data base. It also has extensive formatting facilities which means you can produce reports that wouldn't look out of place in the board room.

It can store up to 25 standard reports to run when you need them. It's got full WHAT IF? analysis and direct editing of both spreadsheet and logic display.

JUST AS EASY TO USE

All this increased power doesn't mean you'll need a degree in advanced computing to understand MasterPlanner.

It works on exactly the same system as PlannerCalc and models written on PlannerCalc run without modification on MasterPlanner.

16 BIT VERSION

A new version of Master-Planner has been specifically designed for the 16 bit micros like the Sirius 1 under TMCP/M-86 or the IBM personal using either CP/M-86 or TMMS DOS 1.1. With a vast matrix size of over 7000 cells on 128K and even more with larger memory, you'll at last be able to make the most of your micro.

ULTIMATE POWER

Fastplan is the top Comshare micro planning system.

It's file-based, allowing development of large scale models; with a staggering 18,000 cell matrix; full financial functions plus backwards iteration, file input and output; and much more. Yet, because it can be menu driven it is easy to use. For the full story, tick the Fastplan box when you return the coupon.

OVER 10 YEARS EXPERIENCE

When you invest in MasterPlanner or PlannerCalc you're not just getting the best software money can buy.



You're also getting the kind of back up and after-sales service that only a company of Comshare's track-record can guarantee.

If you'd like to know more about any product, call in at your local dealer or fill in the coupon and send it to us.

* Plus VAT and post & package.

COMSHARE

Making the computer make sense.

*CP/M and TMCP/M-86 are the registered trade marks of Digital Research Inc. Comshare Ltd., 32-34 Great Peter Street, London SW1P 2DB. Telephone: 01-222 5665.

To: Department PC3, Comshare Ltd., 32-34 Gt. Peter Street, London SW1P 2DB.
Please send me:

Qty	Product	Micro	Op System	Disc Size	K	Amount £ p.
	PlannerCalc @ £99.50 (8 bit only)		CP/M 2.2	8"/5¼"		
	MasterPlanner @ £282.95		CP/M 2.2	8"/5¼"		
	MasterPlanner	IBM PC	MS DOS 1.1	8"/5¼"		
	MasterPlanner		CP/M-86	8"/5¼"		
All prices include VAT and postage & packing						TOTAL

Please send me information about Fastplan ☐

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ _____ made payable to Comshare Ltd.

Please debit my Access Card No. _____ for £ _____



Barclaycard No. _____ for £ _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel. No. _____

Please allow 28 days for delivery. VAT No. 238418649. Registered No. 980406.

Comshare reserve the right not to accept any orders. Any acceptance will be subject to Comshare's terms and conditions.

The LEEDS

COMPUTER CENTRE

For all your computer needs

CPU+ 64k Ram

CPU £125.00

plus V.A.T.

CPU plus 64k RAM

£225.00 plus V.A.T.

64k RAM £125.00 plus V.A.T.

COMPLETE TWIN DISK SYSTEM

£675.00 plus V.A.T.

I/O Card £125.00

plus V.A.T.

80x25 Video Controller

MULTIBOARDS use 80-Bus and are fully Nascom compatible e.g. disks, enhanced video, Input/Output or Ram expansion.

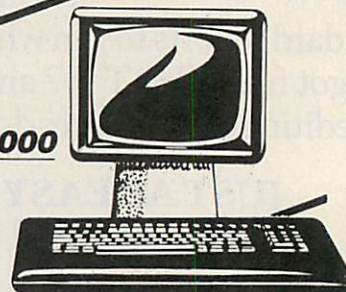
Floppy Disc Controller

MULTIBOARDS make computers **MULTIBOARDS** enhance:-

GEMINI, Nascom or QUANTUM
Send for full details

The QUANTUM 2000

is ideal for business applications. It can have up to THREE drives giving 2.4 megabytes of disk storage. Its expansion capabilities are almost infinite, thanks to the flexibility of Multiboard plus 80-Bus.



GEMINI GALAXY 64K 2.2 CP/M MICROCOMPUTER

A cost effective solution to the small business, educational or home user requiring a reliable Z80 based CP/M computer
From **£1,450.00** plus V.A.T.

We are an official Sharp computer centre

As one of SHARP'S biggest distributors, we always have stocks. We have the expertise to advise you on interfaces and software. We developed the QUANTUM MZ 80k Hi-Res which gained official SHARP approval.

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES.

MZ80A with £75.00 free software **£475.00** plus V.A.T.

MZ80B with 64k plus GRAPHICS RAM

£850.00 plus V.A.T.

PC1211 **£65.00** plus V.A.T.

CE122 PRINTER **£60.00** plus V.A.T.

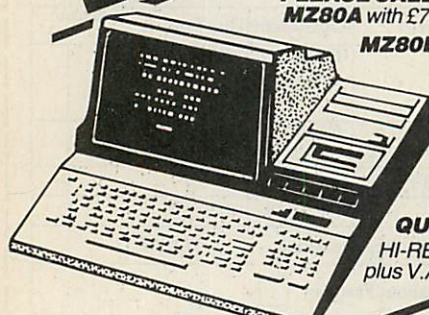
PC1500 **£145.00** plus V.A.T.

CE150 PLOTTER **£130.00**

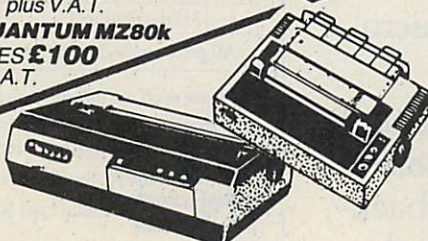
plus V.A.T.

QUANTUM MZ80k

HI-RES **£100** plus V.A.T.



We stock the following printers:- EPSON, SEIKOSHA, and more important, we know how to interface them to a variety of computers.



Only the new HX20 portable computer from Epson fulfils your requirements

STOP PRESS DESKDATA
A database programme specially designed for the EPSON HX20. Fully mathematical functions. Alpha numeric searches etc. Send for details. **£40 + VAT.**



From **£402** plus VAT

HX-20 PORTABLE COMPUTER

The first truly portable computer with full size keyboard, built-in printer, micro cassette drive, high resolution display, rechargeable batteries give hours & hours of use and give enough power to retain memory when computer is switched off, and is only 1.7ins. thick and about A4 size. THINK it in England. COMPUTE it over France. PRINT it in Saudi and SAVE it on your main system back in England. That's what HX20 can do for you - and it's cheaper too. For a standard desk top of roughly the same power as HX20 you could pay about twice as much - that's real value for money!

BITS & P.C.S.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD

Trading as Leeds Computer Centre.
Please call or write for full details
Leeds Computer Centre, The Balcony, 60/62 Merrion Centre, LEEDS.
Tel: 0532-458877



• Circle No. 153

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1983

We take all the guessing out of terminal buying



Micropute is a fast developing distributor with the sole aim of guiding you through the systems jungle. We carefully test, evaluate and then select the best product from its own marketplace. We then add our own extensive product knowledge and all the necessary ancillaries related to the main product. All this fully backed and protected by fast, comprehensive nationwide servicing and maintenance coverage.

K9 Terminal

Main features:

- 80 x 25 (including status line)
- Green display
- Separate keyboard
- Function keys
- Self test
- Reverse video
- Underlining
- Half intensity
- Protected mode
- Line and block graphics
- Teletext compatible
- Baudrates to 9600

The K9 Terminal is undoubtedly one of the most competitively priced terminals available on the market today which can offer so many outstanding features.

The K9 Terminal is supplied to us by I.C.L. and includes the type of back-ups and product development that you would expect from a major manufacturer.

Delivery is ex-stock and this amazing terminal is now available at the incredible price of only: **£525.00 + V.A.T.**

Insight Terminal

Main features:

- As the K9 Terminal plus,
- Deeper contrast on screen
- Black screen surround (eliminates reflections)
- Deeper recessed screen
- Customised for Wordstar
- Optional 15" screen
- Optional graphic display
- Alternative emulations. VT52, Beehive


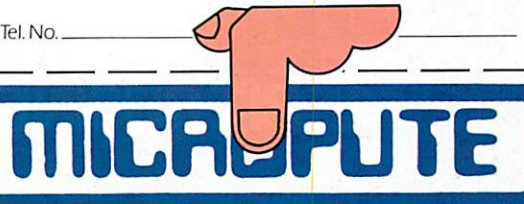
The Insight Terminal is again, extremely competitively priced offering an even greater amount of features than the K9.

The latest addition to the already impressive list of this terminals features is the option of full graphic display, which is now available as an ex-stock item.

Delivery on all Insight Terminals is ex-stock and prices start from as little as **£595.00 + V.A.T.**

All Micropute products are backed by a nationwide service and maintenance team.

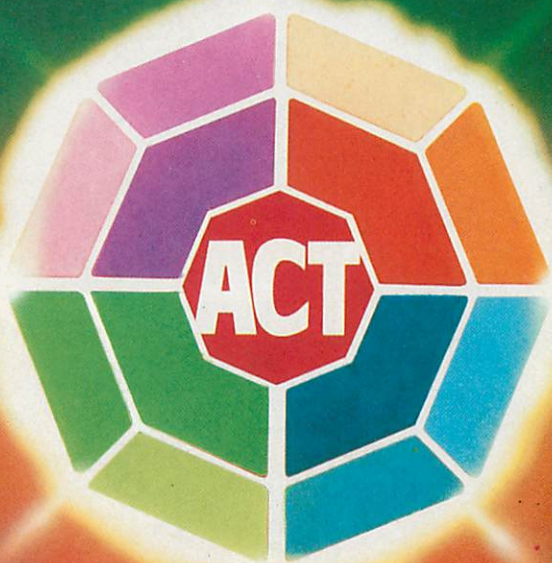
For further technical data and the name of your nearest dealer send the coupon now!

 Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 6QY. Tel: (0625) 612759	
Name _____	Position _____
Company Name _____	
Company Address _____	
Tel. No. _____	
	

Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 6QY. Tel: (0625) 612759

● Circle No. 154

A new star is born



pulsar

16 BIT BUSINESS SOFTWARE



PULSAR business software is the creation of ACT – the company behind the Sirius 1 and recognised leader in 16-bit personal computing.

The new PULSAR range, developed by ACT at a cost in excess of £1 million, takes full advantage of the power and expandability of 16-bit computers.

It is inherently faster and more powerful than traditional 8-bit software.

And it is a true 16-bit range, designed and developed by ACT's own software engineers.

PULSAR offers more of all the key requirements in business software:

MORE PORTABILITY

Written throughout in machine-independent portable languages to protect your software investment.

LONGER PEDIGREE

ACT has more than 17 years experience in developing business software. Thousands of companies throughout the world use ACT packages.

GREATER INTEGRATION

All the PULSAR packages are designed to share information, avoiding duplication of files and eliminating re-entering of data.

MORE USER-FRIENDLY

ACT's unique UFO (user-friendly origination) routines allow even the inexperienced user to quickly and easily configure a PULSAR system to precise requirements.

For more information on the new PULSAR Range clip the coupon and return to

ACT (Pulsar) Ltd
FREEPOST,
Birmingham B16 1BR

or call

021-454 8585

BETTER TRAINING

Two training centres, in London and Birmingham are open to all PULSAR users.

MORE SUPPORT

A 'hot line' telephone support scheme to instantly resolve any operating queries.

PULSAR SOFTWARE CENTERS

Only PULSAR is available through the unique network of PULSAR Software Centers. These are hand-picked computer dealers who handle a range of personal computers but who specialise purely in PULSAR to meet all business needs.

THE PULSAR RANGE

Sales Ledger	£195	Informer Database	£295
Purchase Ledger	£195	Micromodeller	£595
Nominal Ledger	£195	SuperCalc™	£150
Payroll	£195	MultiPlan™	£159
Stock Control	£195	WordStar™	£295
Invoicing	£195	Select™	£295
Data Analysis	£195	MailMerge™	£95
		dBase II	£395

**AVAILABLE NOW FOR SIRIUS –
IBM PC and DEC Rainbow
coming soon.**



Please send me further details of the new PULSAR Range.

Name

Position

Company

Address

Tel

● Circle No. 155

SC1

™ indicates registered trade mark. Ownership details on request. ALL prices exclude VAT.

Now a hard disc system for the same price as a floppy



The Shelton *Sig/net*

It's here! The new hard disc system that really means business.

From the bewildering range of computers, all claiming a technical advantage, MicropuTe have selected the machine best suited to the needs of small and medium sized businesses. The requirements of such a system were: Integral Hard Disc, Compact Design, Extremely Competitive Price, The CP/M Operating System giving access to a vast range of programmes for data and word processing, and The Capacity For Ease Of Upgrading To Multi-User. Which all adds up to a fully comprehensive and sophisticated computer.

The price?

From an incredible £ 2,695 (ex V.A.T.)

MicropuTe Supercover

As an extra bonus to this amazing package MicropuTe Supercover will provide a 12 month on site maintenance for only £99.00 parts and labour.

Faster Than a 16 BIT

	BENCHMARK TIMINGS		
	PRODUCT		
	SIG/NET 8 BIT	IBM 16 BIT	SIRIUS 16 BIT
BM. 1.	1.1	1.5	2.0
BM. 2.	3.7	5.2	7.4
BM. 3.	9.9	12.1	17.0
BM. 4.	9.8	12.6	17.5
BM. 5.	10.5	13.6	19.8
BM. 6.	18.7	23.5	35.4
BM. 7.	29.6	37.4	55.9
BM. 8.	5.1	3.5	4.3

These figures are extracted from a recent article in, 'Personal Computer World' Publication.

MicropuTe Ltd Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK1 6QY Tel: (0625) 615384.

Name _____ Position _____

Company Name _____

Company Address _____

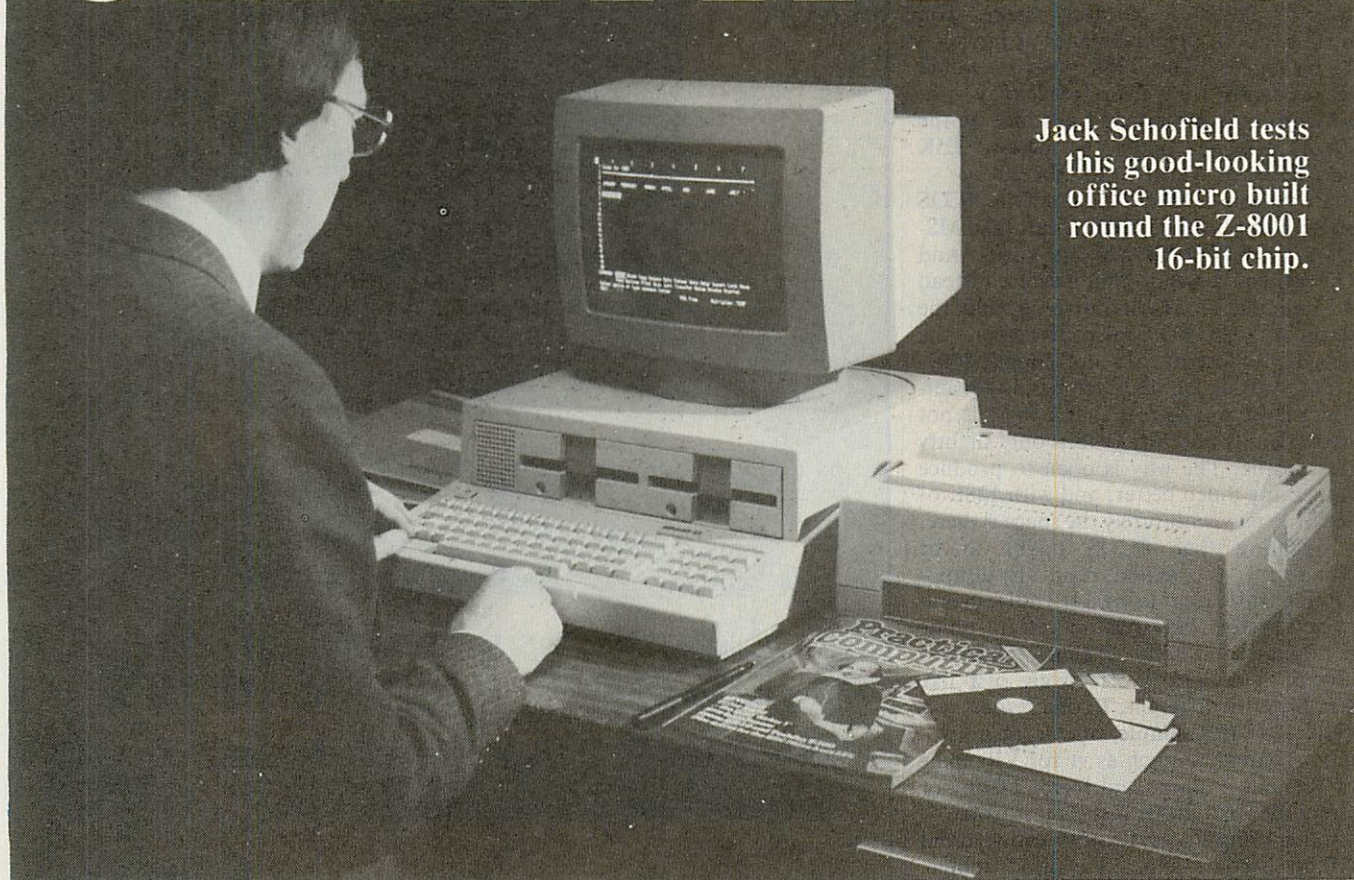
Tel. No. _____



MicropuTe Ltd, Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK1 6QY Tel: (0625) 615384.

OLIVETTI M-20

Jack Schofield tests
this good-looking
office micro built
round the Z-8001
16-bit chip.



MOST COMPUTER MANUFACTURERS like to lead, or at least follow, the pack. Hence the proliferation of standard 64K CP/M micros over the last couple of years, and the current flood of 16-bit versions. At first glance the Olivetti M-20 looks as though it is designed to compete with the rest of the pack. On closer examination it looks individual, if not idiosyncratic. As one of the world's leading typewriter, word processor, computer and office-equipment manufacturers, Olivetti obviously feels it can go its own way. The danger is that it may end up going nowhere.

Equipment supplied for test was an L1 M-20 with two 5.25in. floppy-disc drives, black and white screen, and the PR-1450 80-column dot-matrix printer. All of it was made in Italy and to 220/240V standard.

Setting up is extremely simple. The main console includes both the drives and the keyboard. The tiltable VDU screen sits on top and is connected by only one cable, which also carries mains power. The printer is connected in the normal way but needs its own mains plug. Though they are not labelled each one only fits one port so there is no obvious way to connect them wrongly.

Turn on the power using the switch on the back and the M-20 beeps. After about

five seconds it invites you to

Insert diskette and type Return
Hopefully even inexperienced users will know this is the key with a bent arrow.

You can insert the system disc in either drive as the M-20 checks both. This is fortunate as you can spend ages hunting through the documentation to find out which is which. As you learn from page 6 of chapter 10, Olivetti has not been boring enough to label the drives A and B, but 0 and 1. Drive 0 is the first drive — the one on the right. Drive 1 is the second drive — the one on the left. What a useful continental system this is.

Obedient instructions produces the systems information. In this case:
Total memory size: 160 Kbytes.
User memory size: 58390 Bytes.
Disk drive(s): 1 Ready.

This is not meant to imply the second drive is down, merely that it does not have a disc

in it. It also provides the opportunity for some speculation. Where is the missing 100K?

Rather than equipping its machine with an obviously boring operating system such as MS-DOS, as on the IBM-PC, or CP/M-86 Olivetti has taken the trouble to write its own. Assuming it takes up about 40K, which would be reasonable, then where is the other 60K? Surely PCOS cannot take up 105,808 bytes. Looking at the files reveals PCOS.Sav at 73482 bytes, and PCOS loads Basic as well, incidentally there is a file called Edit. Abs at 19436 Bytes. A 19K editor? Whew!

Typing "basic" — all-lower-case commands are accepted — sends you instantly into PCOS Basic, which provides a user memory of only 34365. Note that this is a machine fitted with a 32K memory-expansion board, yet there is only 33.5K
(continued on next page)

Benchmarks

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Olivetti M-20	1.1	4.0	8.0	8.4	9.2	17.1	26.5	1.2
IBM PC	1.4	5.2	12.1	12.6	13.6	23.5	37.4	3.5
Sirius 1	2.0	7.4	17.0	17.5	19.8	35.4	55.9	42.5

The Z-8001 based Olivetti ran the Benchmarks noticeably quicker than competitive Intel 8088-based machines. Unfortunately we did not have 8086-based and 68000-based micros available for direct comparison, though we will run these tests for a future issue.

OLIVETTI M-20

(continued from previous page)

free to Basic. It certainly makes you wonder about the advantages of buying a 16-bit micro. The 128K version would leave you just 1,939 bytes free to play with, which is only a moderate advance on the ZX-81 and well under the massive 3.5K user RAM provided by the Vic-20.

Presumably Olivetti did not write PCOS for fun but because it could not take MS-DOS or CP/M-86 off the shelf. And Olivetti could not do that because instead of building its 16-bit micro around the popular 8086/8088 microprocessor, the designers chose the obscure Zilog Z-8001.

But starting from scratch has its advantages. Everyone agrees that CP/M is not user friendly and MS-DOS is only slightly less hostile. The way is open to produce something much better, and with 128K of RAM to play with surely the space is there.

Granting that PCOS ought to be wonderful, the actual result is disappointing. Instead of using a friendly, menu-driven system like that on certain home computers and some expensive business machines, PCOS is effectively just like CP/M, only different. In one respect it is better: it uses simple, memorable two-letter commands such as *vr* for *VRename* or *fc* for *FCopy* or *Copy file*. In another respect it is worse — all the things you already know about CP/M become a positive disadvantage. You already know you want *Dir*, but you have to think of the Olivetti for it. Ah, *vl* for *Volume List*.

One of the worst things about CP/M is the error reporting. It tells you things like, to give a famous example,

BDOS ERROR ON B: BAD SECTOR

when it should really say "Close the drive door, dummy" Here again PCOS does not represent much of an improvement. It simply says Error 92. You look this up in the manual. Again it does not say "close drive door" but "command not found — an invalid keyword has been entered". This is annoying, as a valid instruction certainly has been entered — it is just not an error the designers have allowed for.

Anyway, the manual says there are 127 PCOS error codes, and though not all of them are used 28 are given in the manual. They range from Error 7, when the program is too big for the memory available, to Error 111, invalid device name. You can get some puzzling unutilised errors for which there is no explanation. In Basic, but not in PCOS, they are given the additional explanation "unprintable error", which is jolly useful as it saves you looking it up in the manual only to find it isn't there.

Olivetti has provided an extra facility for those users with masses of spare RAM. It is possible to *PLoad* the *Eprint*. *Sav file*,

which takes up just over 1K, and which then becomes part of PCOS. This then has the function of adding a little comment to the error number, so you get

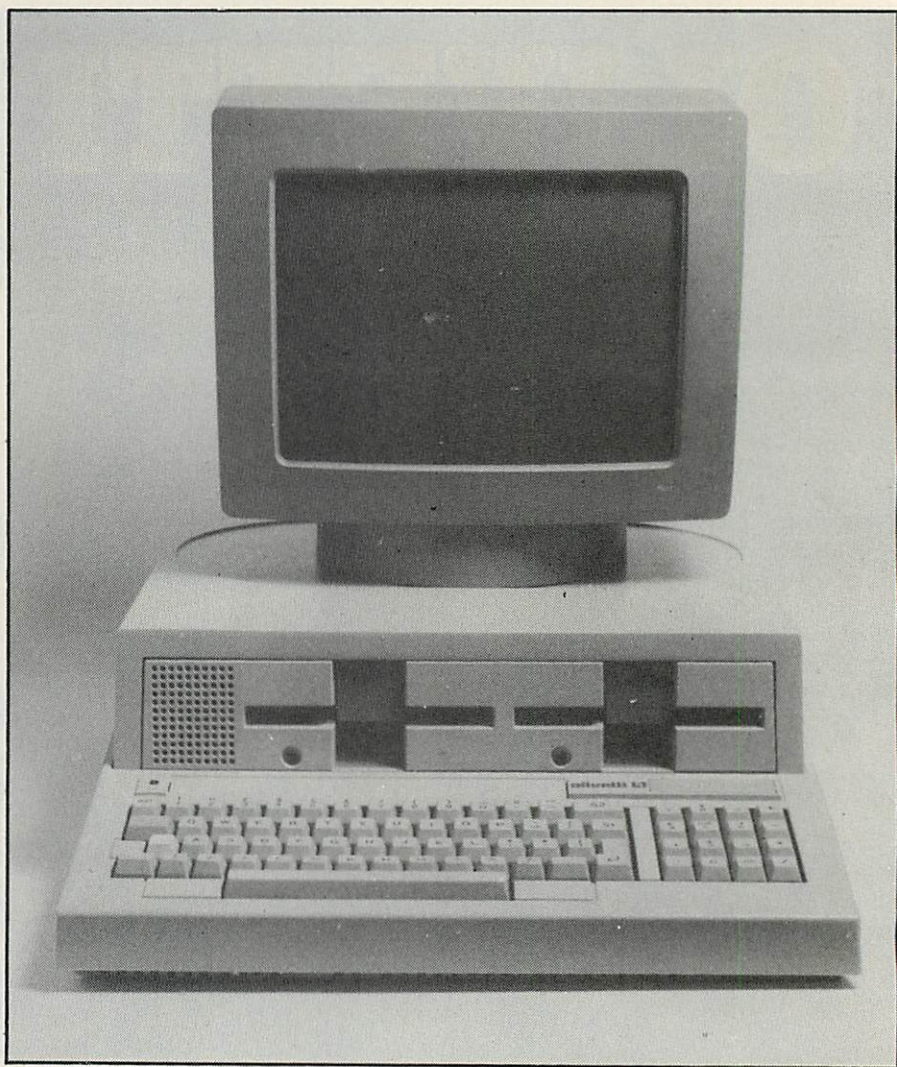
ERROR 92 — command not found

It is possible to type "he", for help, and then key in the error number. The PCOS system disc includes a large number of .Dat files which provide fuller explanations of the error codes without driving you back to the manual.

If all this were part of CP/M it would be wonderful. As part of PCOS it makes the system just about bearable, but in the end error numbers belong to 1979, not 1983.

PCOS does have some good points. For example, our *vl* will page all the files in order with the number of bytes, number of sectors used and allocated, and other information. Using *vq* provides a quick CP/M-type listing. Using *va* provides an alphabetical list — as long as the disc is not write-protected.

It also includes utilities that should prove valuable to the business user. The built-in password-protection scheme is an example. It is very simple to set up the parameters to control Olivetti printers, as you just need to type *SForm* then enter the parameters.



The Olivetti M-20 includes utilities that should prove valuable to the business user.

Specification

CPU: Z-8001 running at 4MHz
Operating system: PCOS
Memory: 128K RAM expandable to 224K with three 32K boards; as tested — 160K
Bus: five-slot expansion bus
Discs: two 5.25in. with 320K of unformatted storage each; transfer rate 250Kbit/s
Standard interfaces: parallel printer interface; RS-232C serial interface

KEYBOARD

Type: built-in with 72 keys, including 16-key numeric/cursor control pad
Features: auto-repeat on all keys; top row can be used as function keys; Basic language keywords optionally available on ASCII version

DISPLAY

Type: detached 12in. monochrome screen with brightness control
Displays: 64 characters by 16 lines, or 80 by 25 lines; 512 by 256 pixels
Colour: optional

DIMENSIONS

Basic unit: 430 × 519 × 155mm., weight 11kg.
Display: 334 × 310 × 260mm., weight 9kg.



The keyboard is typewriter style with a 16-key numeric keypad added and two curious extra Return keys S1 and S2.

For printer type you just give the number — though one wonders what happens with non-Olivetti models. PCOS provides good facilities for customising both the keyboard and the operating system by adding to it but not, unfortunately, by subtracting from it — so it is suitable for turnkey applications. All you need is an Init.Bas file on your program disc and the M-20 scoots through the system stuff, and Basic, and loads and runs this straight away.

Does the world need PCOS? No it does not, and if Olivetti wants to appeal to the general microenthusiast then the sooner it offers both a CP/M-80 emulator and CP/M-86 the better.

The M-20 is effectively a one-piece unit, though the screen is not actually attached to the top of the console. It is not particularly small, and monopolises a desk in a way that micros with detached keyboards do not.

The keyboard is typewriter style with a 16-key numeric keypad added. The keys have a nice feel and give a positive mechanical click when pressed.

At first the keyboard looks short of programmable function keys. However, the top 12 keys from 1 to ^ are effectively function keys when pressed with either the unlabelled orange Command key or the light-blue unlabelled Control key on the left of the keyboard. Templates can be fitted into two slots just above the keys. A template supplied with the Oliword program includes such functions as Forced Blank, Center and Decimal Tab.

The keys on the numeric keypad may also be programmed and in Oliword can be used for macros via the Learn/Execute utility, but then they can no longer be used as numbers. The 5 on the keypad is the centre of a logical cross-shaped cursor-

control pad accessed using the shift key or Ctrl.

The oddest thing about the keyboard is the use of two extra Return keys labelled S1 and S2. They are really function keys and their use varies. In Oliword, S1 becomes Cancel and S2 an auxiliary key for special commands. It is a moot point as to whether this is more trouble than it is worth, as the use is not consistent from package to package.

The keyboard layout is standard English with a £ over the figure 3 and " over the 2. The colon and semicolon are on adjacent keys, which is quite useful. The most inconvenient thing is the lack of an Inst Del, Cancel or simple Backspace key. Deleting a letter means pressing Ctrl-H, which is not a particularly friendly idea.

The screen is very convenient and can be turned or tilted to suit. It has only one control, a brightness adjustment, but the contrast is excellent. The character set is very legible and program lines are well-spaced in Basic, which makes programming a pleasure.

The only flaw was that the cable connector was a loose fit and kept popping out of the console. Also, in certain positions, the fan inside the console would produce a vibrating resonance with the VDU — annoying, but curable by moving the VDU slightly. This is not a problem that has been noted on any other sample of the M-20, and could be due to the unit having been frequently transported.

A colour monitor is also available. It involves the use of one of the expansion slots, and reduces the amount of RAM that can be plugged into 192K.

The Basic-8000 Rev. 1.3 supplied on the system disc appears to be an Olivetti product. However, it is very close to the *de facto* MicroSoft standard — it could well

be MicroSoft 5.2 — and offers the same type of string handling — Mid\$, Left\$ etc.

Commands include TRON and TROff, Auto for line numbering and Renum for renumbering. And it rennumbers Gotos and Gosubs. Statements include Def FN, If-Goto-Else and If-Then-Else, Print Using, Swap, On Error Goto and While-Wend. For graphics and screen handling, statements include Circle, Color, Paint, Scale, Window and Close Window.

Scale enables you to switch between a display mode of 64 characters by 16 lines Scale 0,511,0,255, and 80 by 2 — Scale 0,479,0,255. Scale also enables you to set the screen according to your problem co-ordinates, so you can graph things without working out the number of pixels and translating each time.

The only bad thing about the Basic is the error-checking and report, which is only slightly better than PCOS. Errors are not picked up on line entry, and this is a facility which it is unpleasant to live without once you have become used to it. Error reporting is then on the level of

Syntax error in 35

— your problem, mate. You find it.

Editing is not bad, but not everyone will like it. When the program run throws up an error, the line number is reprinted at the end of the OK prompt. Pressing the space bar then prints out the line, so you can edit it. It saves retyping, but at this point Basic turns nasty. If you want to delete characters, use Ctrl-X; if you want to insert characters, that needs Ctrl-I, if you want to extend the line, that needs Ctrl-X.

If you want to delete the rest of the line then enter the Insert mode, use Ctrl-H — H for hack. And so on and so on, over five pages of the manual. Unfortunately you cannot simply use the cursor-control keys

(continued on next page)

OLIVETTI M-20

(continued from previous page)

to zip up the screen to insert that missing colon or whatever. You have to do it the hard way. It may be good for the soul but it is not good for the temper.

Standard benchmark tests reveal that the Basic is extremely fast at executing the trivial tasks they cover. In practical use, however, the Olivetti does not seem subjectively as fast as, say, the BBC Micro-computer, because disc access appears relatively slower.

The Olivetti supplied for review came with two standard packages: the Oliword word processor, and the popular Multiplan spreadsheet — thankfully not rechristened "Olicalc".

Oliword seems to be unique to Olivetti. Many people like it a lot, but this reviewer is not one of them. As with editing in Basic, it is tedious to actually do anything with it. It is somewhat like WordStar, and the editing is about as horrible as Apple Writer II.

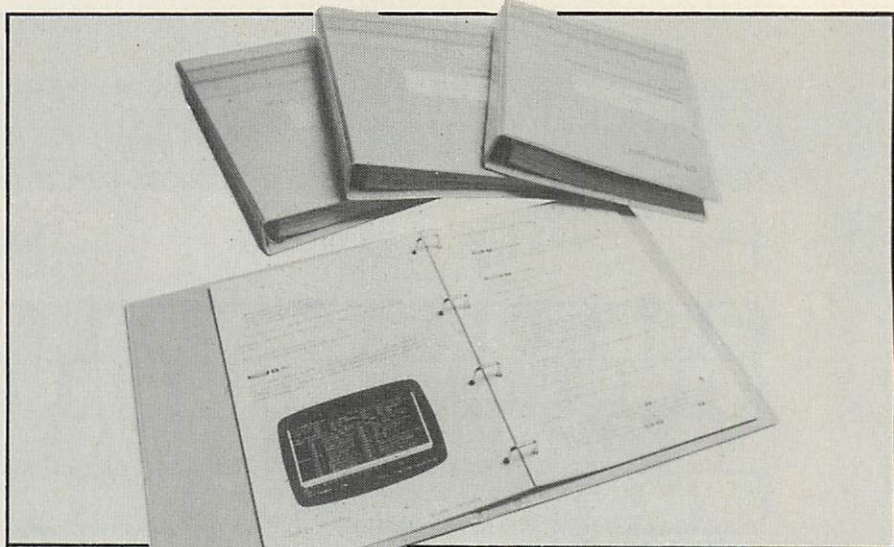
On screen the top nine lines are normally devoted to instructions and function menus. The bottom five lines are devoted to mode, text and system information. This leaves a narrow strip of only nine lines across the middle where you can actually write. A word processor ought either to be as common and familiar as WordStar, or much better. Oliword is neither.

Multiplan seems to be the big software hit of 1983. Practically every major company is implementing this Microsoft program, including IBM, Wang, Apple, Philips and 20 others. It is easy to load by entering mp and pressing Return. After the Olivetti copyright — no mention of Microsoft — the blank spreadsheet appears.

To be different from VisiCalc, commands are entered at the bottom of the screen, using the first letter of any of the 20 options displayed. The initial grid is seven columns by 20 rows. And here is the worst thing about Multicalc: both the columns and rows are numbered, instead of one being numbered and the other lettered. This is because there are 63 columns and 255 rows but only 26 letters in the alphabet — a fact for which one cannot blame Microsoft. Still, so many people confuse rows and columns anyway, a different notation would help.

One of the many nice things about Multiplan is that it continuously updates a "percentage free" total at the bottom of the screen, so you know when a model is becoming dangerously complex. It has many others, but they are not specific to the M-20, where the program — again, subjectively — does not seem to run quite as fast as on the Wang Professional micro.

As with Oliword and PCOS, Multiplan



The documentation supplied with the M-20 and application programs is extremely good.

comes with a template that slots in above the keyboard and makes it convenient to use the Ctrl and CMD function keys to use the top row as function keys. Functions offered include page movements, word and character movements, Delete and Recalc. Thus Olivetti has not simply implemented Multiplan, but has configured it to use the somewhat limited 72-key keyboard to the full.

Olivetti produces an application guide which lists a large number of other programs of various types. Many are general accounting packages, but some are specialised such as Hotel Billing, Kitplan and Kitcost for kitchens, Windows and DGlaze, Newdist for newsagents and QSuite for Quantity Surveyors. The Olivetti range includes Olientry for data entry, Olispec accounting, Olisort, Olistat, Olimaster and Olitutor. This last named is a self-teaching guide to the M-20 itself, and probably well worth having.

The documentation supplied with the M-20 and application programs is extremely good — certainly among the best there is. It is thorough, well laid out and reasonably accessible. It is aimed at the absolute beginner, which makes it slow and somewhat frustrating for the slightly more knowledgeable. The user who knows, say, CP/M or WordStar could really do with a quick summary of the essential differences without having to search through dozens of pages that explain, in great detail, what everything means.

Pocket reference guides are included with the main manuals, but they are not quite as accessible as the manuals themselves — which defeats the whole purpose of having them. The Oliword quick reference card is good; the Multiplan one is incomprehensible. Fortunately Multiplan itself has a good Help facility.

In the main manuals, cross-referencing is excellent but of the four supplied, three lacked an index. With such massive and detailed manuals, an index is a real help.

Conclusions

- The Olivetti L1 M-20 is attractively styled, solidly constructed and easy to install.

- It uses an idiosyncratic operating system, PCOS, which is not likely to prove a strong attraction either to complete beginners or to those familiar with CP/M. With CP/M-86 available and a CP/M-80 emulator it would become a more attractive system. Running only under PCOS it will not attract in numbers the business user who is also a computer enthusiast.

- The Basic is fast, but the amount of RAM free to Basic is disappointingly small. The advantages of having a 16-bit machine are by no means obvious from the M-20.

- The ergonomics are good and the screen display is excellent, but the built-in keyboard, while no disadvantage in a laboratory or factory, makes the machine intrusive on an office desk top.

- The documentation is excellent and makes the machine suitable for a complete beginner. However, a beginner would probably be better off, in the long run, learning on an industry-standard operating system such as CP/M-86 or MS-DOS.

- The M-20 could be very attractive to systems houses writing turnkey packages: Olivetti will sell the machine effectively and support the hardware but the software market will be less competitive than for more popular micros such as the IBM PC and Sirius 1. Any software will need to insulate the inexperienced user from the machine.

- At £2,395 plus VAT for the twin-floppy version, the price is competitive. A single-floppy and hard-disc versions are also available.

- The Olivetti L1 M-20 is distributed by Olivetti, Olivetti House, PO Box 89, 86/88 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2UR. Telephone: 01-785 6666.

Software that isn't hard...

Accounting Plus is a comprehensive software package, comprising eight individual programs, purpose built for the modern responsive business.

Each program can be bought individually and then used as a 'building block' in a fully integrated system.

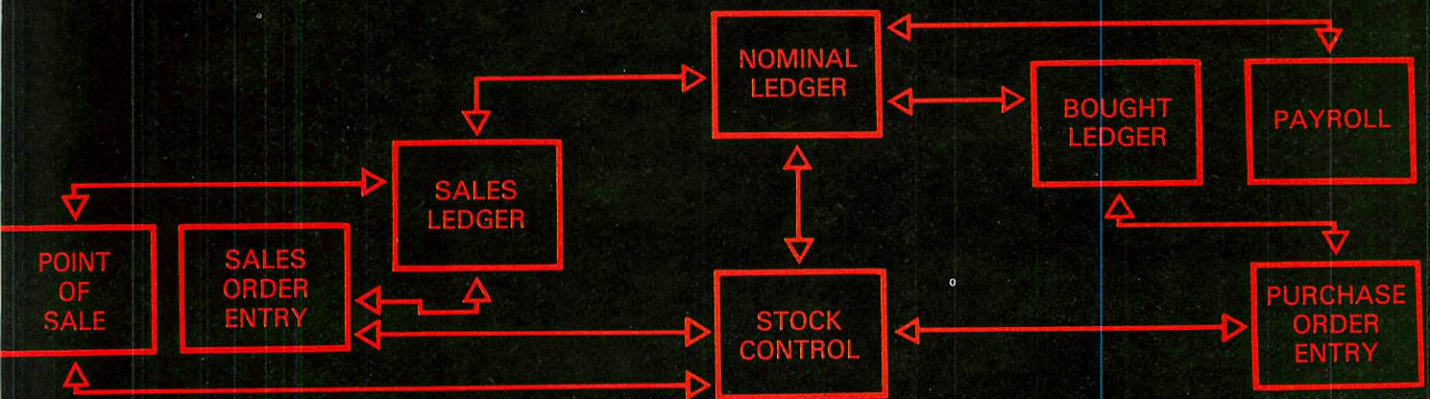
Programs cover most aspects of modern business — Sales Ledger, Sales Order Processing, Bought Ledger, Purchase Order Processing, Nominal Ledger, Stock Control, Point of Sale and Payroll.

Look carefully at the integration diagram below and consider how many of our competitors offer you this sort of coverage and this sort of flexibility. This sort of integration.

And it isn't hard.

A single key entry updates information in all other related programs. Automatically. Without fuss.

Consider again how much valuable time and effort this will save.



Our competitors make extravagant claims about integration. None is as complete as **Accounting Plus**. Perhaps the hard-nosed industry reviewers are our best recommendation:

Dr. Kathy Lang writing of **Accounting Plus** in **Micro Computer Week** said, "The system certainly seems to live up to its claim of integration: basic transactions were followed through all the way to Profit and Loss and to the balance sheet ..."

In Practical Computing, **Simon Rushbrook Williams** thought, "... the software is remarkable in its completeness, its thorough error messages and its uncrashability."

Neville Ash reviewing **Accounting Plus** in **Micro Decision** commented, "Accounting Plus does not let you make mistakes."

High praise indeed! **Accounting Plus** really is a complete, 'user friendly' system. Easily understood prompts, error and help messages appear on screen leading you through the program.

Training is available and, naturally, the **Mediatech** name for reliability means that you can be sure that help and technical back-up are just a phone call away.

...so you see, Software doesn't have to be hard to be good

MEDIATECH SOFTWARE

Woodside Place, Alpertons, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 1XA England
Tel. 01 903 4372 Telex 8814541

Please send me an explanatory brochure on Accounting Plus.

NAME _____

POSITION _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

TELEPHONE _____

I may qualify for a dealership.

Please send a dealer application pack. ☐

PC4/83



ORIC-1TM

TIMELESS TECHNOLOGY FROM ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

The Computer Challenge

**16 colours
professional keyboard
full graphics
real sound**

- **Superb styling**
- **Choice of 16K, 32K or massive 48K RAM**
- **Ergonomic keyboard with 57 moving keys**
- **28 rows x 40 characters high resolution**
- **Teletext/viewdata compatible graphics**
- **6 octaves of real sound plus Hi-Fi output**
- **Centronics printer interface and cassette port**
- **Comprehensive user manual**

OPTIONAL MODEM OFFERS COMPUTER PHONE LINK FOR:
● **ELECTRONIC MAIL** ● **TELESOFTWARE** ● **PRESTEL**

COMING SOON, TO COMPLETE YOUR SYSTEM: ORIC MICRO-DRIVE DISCS & SPEED PRINTER

THE REAL
COMPUTER SYSTEM
FROM

£ **99** .95
incl VAT

FOR HOME: The ORIC-1 is the professional alternative for home computing. Superbly styled, the 57 key layout is based upon computers costing many times more than the ORIC, and will help the whole family to learn and understand computing, right from day one. The ORIC incorporates an improved version of Basic for ease of programming and use. For the enthusiasts the computer has laser zaps, explosions, etc. pre-programmed for games use, with Hi-Fi output for incredible effect. The communications Modem will allow 'Telesoftware', message sending, and Prestel use.

FOR BUSINESS: The ORIC-1 is the answer to many day to day problems. Software is becoming available for payroll, accounts, stock-control, and many more systems to help your day to day business organising and control. In addition, the ORIC COMMUNICATIONS MODEM will allow you to access up to 200,000 pages of Prestel information, to send and receive 'electronic mail', to book hotels, and flights (and pay for them) and to look at the latest stock-market and share indexes.

In short the ORIC-1 is a must for all businesses large or small.

HOW TO ORDER YOUR ORIC-1: By phone: Just ring our telesales number Ascot (0990) 27641.

By post: You can pay by cheque, postal order
ACCESS - BARCLAYCARD - AMEX - DINERS.

ORIC-1

The Real Computer System

ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Coworth Park, Mansion, Ascot, Berks SL5 7SE

Circle No. 160

*Please delete/complete as applicable.
*I enclose a cheque/PO payable to:
ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL
for £

(Money back if not satisfied)

PC

THE LAUNCH of the Oric 1 comes at a watershed in the development of the micro industry's private subset of English, a language which is called computerspeak. Computerspeak — or if you're really on the ball, ComputerSpeak — has been developed by the people who write press releases, advertising copy and brochures.

It is a language where horrible grotty keyboards are described as "professional"; where £99 microcomputers can be used by businessmen; and where delivery in 28 days means we might get round to sending you a machine one day, but in the meantime we will hang on to your money.

To be fair to the grey faces behind the Oric, they didn't invent Computerspeak. They are, nevertheless, proficient in its use. The Oric looks horrible, which in Computerspeak translates as "superb styling". It does not have a proper keyboard, which is described as "professional". The "comprehensive" user manual is, in fact, impenetrable, and the review machine was supplied with a provisional manual which for a large part was actually wrong.

I could go on, but it would be unfair. Other micro manufacturers are just as bad, but the Oric tops them all by claiming to be "the real computer system". In fact it is a toy.

If the Oric is treated as the toy that it obviously is, it is terrific, except for one thing: the colour does not seem to work on the *Practical Computing* television. These "problems" will be ironed out, says Oric. In fact the new manual is already being sent out, and at least it is correct. Oric says that an adjustment has been made to the TV modulator — which incidentally is unique in that it can be programmed — which will result in crisp, sharp pictures on U.K. television sets. A second sample we obtained did, in fact, give bright, attractive colours.

The Oric, though ugly, is very sturdy. It will be able to take the kind of thumping that is commonly associated with micro-computer games. The keyboard, though in no way professional, is vastly superior to

ORIC 1

Colour, good sound and a price of under £100 make the Oric an attractive beginners' micro.

that of the Spectrum, which is the Oric's nearest rival. The keys actually depress, but unlike those on the Spectrum they don't make your flesh creep when you touch them. The keyboard is laid out like a typewriter keyboard, with a space-bar and cursor controls in sensible places.

This means that a home computer user could use the Oric as a cheap word-processor, as long as he does not actually know how to type. The keys are more like buttons, and need a firm press. Also they are very small. However, they are suitable for use by a slow two-finger typist.

When each key is pressed it makes a loud blip. This very quickly becomes irritating but it can be turned off by pressing a control character.

There is a word-processor package for the Oric which is due to be released shortly. Designed by John Dawson, it should be

usable by a student or a child learning about these matters, and suitable for limited home use.

There are four pads under the Oric, to stop the micro from scratching the kitchen table. They also stop it from sliding about.

In addition to a TV output on the rear of the Oric there is a monitor output. This is strange in two ways. First, it has non-standard pin-configuration. Second, who in their right mind would want to pay £200 for a colour monitor when their micro is only worth £99? There might conceivably be a point if the screen resolution warranted it, but that is not the case with the Oric.

Adding a monitor output costs the manufacturer very little, and so the machine might be no cheaper without it, but it is really only a cosmetic addition. Next to the monitor port is a cassette/sound output port. In fact the loudspeaker built into the Oric is loud enough on its own, but some music or sounds might be wanted for sound effects elsewhere.

Still, being able to take sound from the machine and store it in analogue form on tape just might be a good idea, and it does not cost the manufacturer much to add the facility. The main use of this port is for CSave and CLoad operations to tape. The Oric saves at 2,400 baud, with a 300 baud option for greater reliability. Saving the screen contents or machine-code routines is commendably straightforward.

Next to the cassette/sound port is a 20-pin parallel printer port. It should make adding a Centronics-type printer a comparatively simple task. The Oric does not have an

Specification

Microprocessor: 6502

Memory: 16K or 48K

Keyboard: 57 push-button keys

Sound: three channels across six octaves plus games sounds

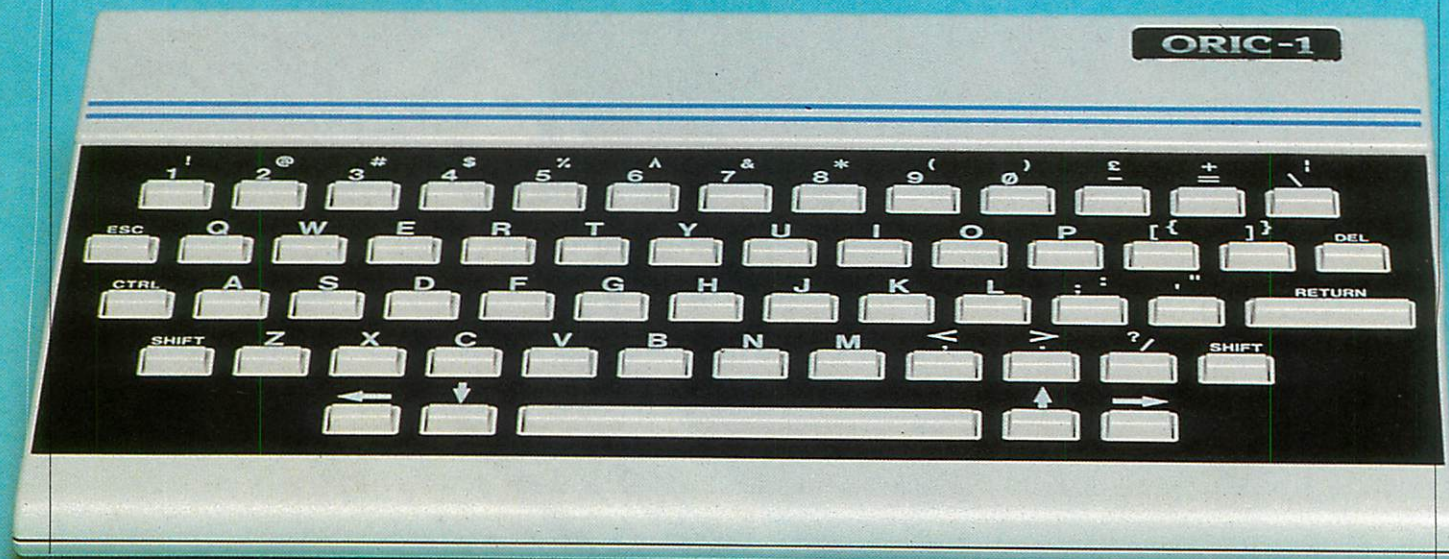
Colour: eight colours

Display: 40 characters by 28 lines; high resolution, 240 x 200 points

Ports: TV, RGB monitor, cassette/sound, printer, expansion port.

Price: 16K, £99.95; 48K, £169.95.

Manufacturer: Oric Products International, Coworth Park Mansion, Coworth park, London Road, Sunninghill, Ascot, Berkshire SL5 7SE.



RS-232C compatible port and this is a shame. After all, RS-232 is a fairly standard serial port, and it would be more use than a colour-monitor output to the majority of users.

The bus expansion is 34-pin, allowing access to some of the 6502 bus lines. It is similar to that on the back of the Acorn Atom or the BBC Micro. No doubt this is where the Microdrives will plug in. There do not seem to be any disc-handling commands provided in Basic.

The case can be removed by taking out six screws. Five of them are obvious; the sixth is hidden beneath a sticker which warns that removing the back of the case will invalidate your warranty. Clearly, the maker does not want you to play around with the insides.

Inside the Oric is a 1W speaker, which can make a sound loud enough to wake the neighbours. The Oric really does have excellent games sound, and it should make a substantial difference to any game.

When an explosion really sounds like an explosion, and a zap sounds like a zap, you begin to realise that you are close to what microcomputers in the home are all about. It is one thing to spend an evening in front of a colour television giving yourself a backache and severe eye strain playing Space Invaders. Being able to go deaf to boot is something else.

In addition to the sound effects accessible from Basic — namely Zap, Shoot, Explode and Ping — there are three more music commands which are more powerful than any to be seen on cheap micros.

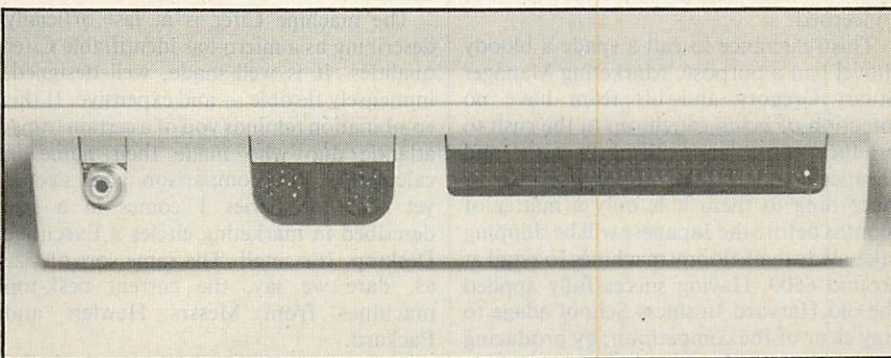
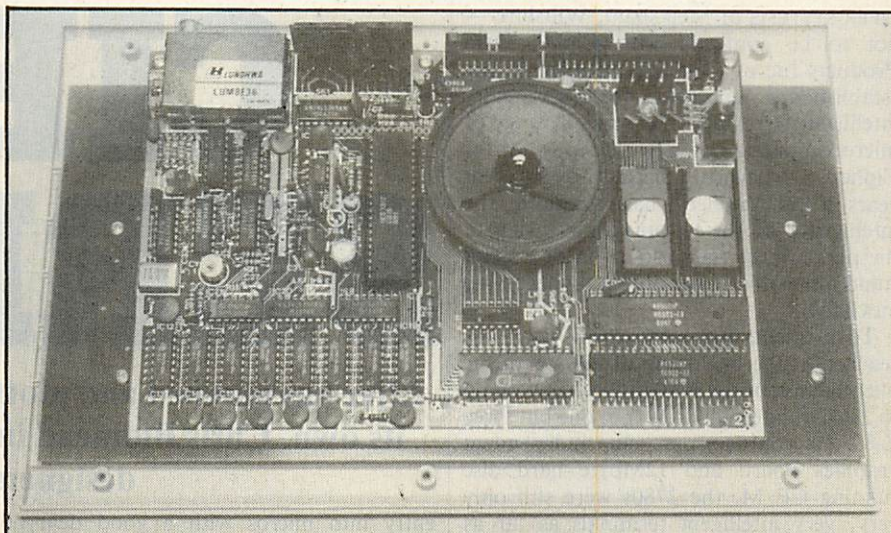
Sound is followed by three parameters: Channel, Period and Volume. There are three channels and they can have any value between 1 and 6: 1, 2 and 3 give pure, musical tones, while 4, 5 and 6 mix the tone channels with a dose of noise.

The command Music is used to create music of a sort, as opposed to mere sounds. The command allows you to set notes, their octaves and volumes. The Play command has an envelope parameter which allows some interesting sounds to be created easily. As a synthesiser system the Oric is a good, cheap introduction.

The graphics on the Oric were difficult to use, and the manual did not help much either. The difficulty may have something to do with Oric's Prestel adaptor origins. Although the graphics are fast, there is not much that can be done with them, and compared with other micros they are not very powerful.

In most respects the Tangerine Basic supplied with the Oric is of the standard Microsoft type. String handling uses the Left\$, Right\$ and Mid\$ conventions, rather than string slicing. If-Then-Else is the only real extension to standard Basic.

The other extras are of the games and graphics type. As well as those already mentioned, colour and graphics commands include Draw, Fill, Pattern, Circle, Ink and Paper. As well as the standard text mode, you can have double-height, flashing characters and user-defined characters.



To reach the high-resolution mode, type Hires. It gives a screen 240 points across by 200 points down, with a three-line text window at the bottom. The similar four-line text window you can have with the Apple and Atari micros is easy to remove, but how it can be done with the Oric remains a mystery.

If you plan to stay in the text mode, typing Grab grabs some of the RAM reserved for high-resolution graphics. On powering up, the Oric claims to have 47,870 bytes free, on the 48K version, with 39,421 bytes free to Basic. Typing Grab provides an extra 7,167 bytes. The Oric's RAM figures are more honest than is now often the case.

The main problem with Basic is the editing, which is pathetic — so bad in fact that rewriting a line is often quicker. All that Control-A-ing becomes a bit much after a

while. What is worse, once a change has been made it is impossible to just hit Return; you have to use Control-A again.

One moan about the final manual. It is insubstantial, illogical and lacks an index. It is better than the provisional manual, but it is still not much of a help, especially to people who know nothing about computing. And they are the people who are, after all, most likely to buy the machine.

Conclusions

- The Oric is the cheapest home micro that offers colour and sound. The sound is far better than the Spectrum sound and one of the Oric's best points.

- The keyboard is not professional, and poor for word processing, but again it is better than the Spectrum's offering.

- While there is no software available, as the Oric uses the popular 6502 many games should soon be converted to run on it. The Spectrum has the advantage that masses of software already exists.

- The Oric is not suitable for business use. Because of the poor manual it is not as effective as it should be as a learning micro for beginners.

- It would appear that the main design criterion was price, and consequently an inferior machine has been produced. For a little more money, a joystick port — and perhaps an RS-232C port — would have been worth having.

- The Oric undercuts the Spectrum, and should give Sinclair Research a run for its money.

CIFER SYSTEMS of Melksham, Wiltshire — not to be confused with Cipher Data Products Inc of Camberly, Surrey — has established a reputation for high-quality intelligent terminals. The series 1 range of microcomputers is a newish departure for Cipher — “newish”, because over recent years Cifer-watchers have noticed the intelligence of the terminals increasing to the point where the production of a Cifer stand-alone micro was obviously becoming inevitable.

To all intents and purposes this point was reached at the beginning of 1982 with the introduction of the 2780 range. Yet with up to 256K of internal RAM, not one but three Z-80 microprocessors, an independent graphics board and 12Mbyte hard disc running CP/M, the 2780s were still only very, very intelligent terminals as far as Cifer's marketing department was concerned.

This reluctance to call a spade a bloody shovel had a purpose. Marketing Manager Stuart Gregory and his team have no intention of being caught up in the rush to produce more and more, cheaper and cheaper standard general-purpose micros. According to them it is only a matter of months before the Japanese will be shipping take-away dual-floppy machines to retail at around £500. Having successfully applied the old Harvard Business School adage to stay clear of the competition, by producing its own brand of up-market, customisable product, Cifer has been plotting its overt

CIFER SERIES 1

Cifer has planned and plotted a machine in a market of its own. Chris Bidmead investigates the degree of the designers' success.

entry into micros with a good deal of caution.

The machine Cifer is at last officially describing as a micro has identifiable Cifer qualities. It is well made, well designed, immensely flexible — and expensive. If this combination reminds you of a certain transatlantic duo who made their name in calculators, the comparison goes deeper yet. For the Series 1 comes in a size described in marketing circles as Executive Desktop. It's small. The same sort of size as, dare we say, the current desk-top machines from Messrs Hewlett and Packard.

To be precise the case stands only 25cm. high, and takes up just 45cm. by 40cm. of

desk space, with an extra 45cm. by 24cm. for the slim, detachable keyboard. Inside these lilliputian confines the Series 1 is able to cram all the hardware of the enhanced 2780 series as well as a Teac soft-sectored mini-floppy drive with a formatted capacity of 800K.

This compression is achieved in two ways. Firstly the screen is smaller than Cifer users have come to expect at 10in. diagonally rather than 12in., making room for two drives to the right of the screen and saving an enormous amount of volume at the rear of the tube. Secondly the component to air-space ratio, generous in the 2600 range of terminals, is pushed very tight, though the filtered fan seems to cope



adequately with cooling. It would be foolish to jump to conclusions, but personally I would feel easier with more air in the box.

The logical architecture is profoundly different from the run-of-the-mill CP/M micro. The Series 1 is really more a unified local area network than a single-processor machine. You will not be far off if you think of it as four separate subsystems: a screen, central processor and core memory, graphics, and the disc system. Each is autonomous and intelligent and capable of communicating with any or all of the others by way of the IEEE-488 bus which links them. Managing communication along the bus is the responsibility of an internal operating system called Ciops. Ciops is the true resident operating systems, CP/M being loaded in on top of it as a visitor.

The fifth and very important element is the package of CP/M utilities developed in-house by Cifer. They are .Com files — often with explanatory .Doc files — that are identified by names preceded with &. Their presence helps to make the Series 1 a system rather than just another micro.

The manual that arrived with the machine, intended for OEM's and development houses, is a formidable three days had study. Readability is not helped by it being an update, complete with insert pages and emendations, of the documentation for the 2680 range of machines. Like other Cifer documentation it is printed in dense dot-matrix format that suggests the rough draft of a Russian novel.

Overcome this initial impression and you will find the manual intelligently sectionalised, with detailed discussions under clear subheadings followed by tabulated data in appendices for subsequent reference. Tables of contents precede the sections and a comprehensive index brings up the rear. One section provides an overview of the CP/M manuals and offers some useful tips. For example, the standard CP/M utility Ed.Com requires the insert command i to be keyed as lower case, otherwise all subsequent text will be written to disc as upper case, however it looks on the screen. This is not made clear in Digital Research's documentation, so Cifer provides the warning. Would that all CP/M computer manufacturers knew the CP/M software environment this well.

However well the contents stand up to scrutiny, in practice you need three hands to hold it open. The whole 3kg. of manual bulges out of the standard Cifer floppy cardboard cover, its uncountable and unnumbered pages held together with a twopenny wire clip. I give it three for presentation, nine for content and a big round zero for star quality.

The hardware itself is a quite different proposition. It looks, feels and even smells like a star. The keyboard has a slightly soft touch that spells luxury, but might take a little getting used to, particularly if you have been brought up on the IBM layout.

I object to the arrangement for repeating characters by way of a separate Repeat key,



Some models include a 10Mbyte Winchester as well as floppies.

which is awkwardly placed between the right-hand Shift key and the Delete key, rather than just holding down any old character you want to machine-gun across the screen. There is a perfectly respectable reason why Cifer does it this way — it minimises the demands made on the central processor in multi-user environments — but if you are used to auto-repeat on every character key you will miss the facility. If you buy a Cifer, a separate repeat key is what you get, but keyboard design is important, at least until voice entry comes along and offices are filled with the sound operators shouting at their screens, trying to nudge cursors to the right position: "Left a bit, bit more, now down . . ."

On the positive side the Series 1 keyboard is very reconfigurable indeed. There are only three function keys as such, but the whole top row of 20 keys, dedicated to terminal functions like dumping to the printer, local screen editing, toggling graphics and so forth, can have alternative user functions downloaded into them, as can the right-hand numeric keypad and its associated cursor keys.

The display is a pale, rather acid green with clear, stable characters that are very easy on the eye, though the size of the screen struck users in this office as not really suitable for sustained use through the working day. Matters are not helped by a slight tendency for the image to jolt when the adjacent Winchester hard disc whirrs into action.

One very useful feature is the ability of the internal screen memory to hold seven screenfuls of text quite independently of the disc subsystem that drives it. You can scroll back and reread vanished data, or even edit it using the local edit keys and write it back to a file using Pip.

The screen allows several forms of highlighting: inverted, half-intensity, blinking, double-size, underlining and more; and these characteristics can be combined. For general use, in WordStar or the various CP/M Visiclones say, half-intensity in conjunction with inverted video makes a restful way of differentiating sections of the screen.

Additionally, protected fields may be set up that are immune to destruction by the cursor. Data-entry programs that call this feature will have to be specially written; ordinary commercial packages like DataStar have their own way of creating protected fields that do not depend on clever hardware.

Like the 2600 range of terminals — from which the Series 1's features are derived — the screen optionally displays an inverted, low-intensity 25th line that shows the status of the screen subsystem. It indicates such things as cursor position by row and column, data communication speed and protocol with the slave printer, whether the numeric keypad has been switched to its alternative function key mode, and so forth. Unlike the 2600 terminals the screen intensity can be changed through dialogue with the status line. A simple escape sequence directed at the screen is all that is necessary to dispose of this line, or replace it with a programmed message.

But this is only half the story as far as the screen is concerned because the physical display can also be driven simultaneously from the graphics board. Two games supplied to demonstrate this feature are downloaded from the disc system. The graphics is high resolution, smooth and fast, and can overlay pictures on the screen text quite independently from the disc subsystem.

The screen facilities are illustrated rather usefully by a Cifer program called &GClock, which sets and maintains a moving representation of an analogue clock-face. The intensity of the picture can be dimmed to background level and be left to tick away the seconds to the next coffee break while WordStar, directories or whatever go scrolling by.

The 256K of internal RAM on the main processor board presented something of a puzzle at first, as none of the software that came with the machine was able to access it. The documentation that arrived later explained all: Cifer has its sights on MP/M and CP/M 3, to be launched shortly by Digital Research as CP/M Plus.

Cifer's implementation of MP/M exists already, although we were not able to test it, and here the 256K of RAM is bank switched in 48K segments in the conventional way, with bank-identifying values being sent to a control port. In many respects the RAM behaves just as if it were so many separate S-100 boards. But the configuration is softer than this: a 256-by-eight static-RAM chip maps the memory area into 32 2K blocks, allowing software-changeable bank sizes and the possibility of write-protecting areas of memory.

There are five boards in all. A sandwiched pair comprise the disc subsystem that looks after the Teac and Rodime drives, and three other cards contain the screen system, the main CPU electronics and the graphics components.

There are a lot of chips — we counted 150 and then gave up. All those on the the main boards are socketed rather than soldered in, an expensive construction method adopted by manufacturers who take serviceability seriously. I regard it as a mark of high-class merchandise. Other Cifer products show the same fondness for socketing.

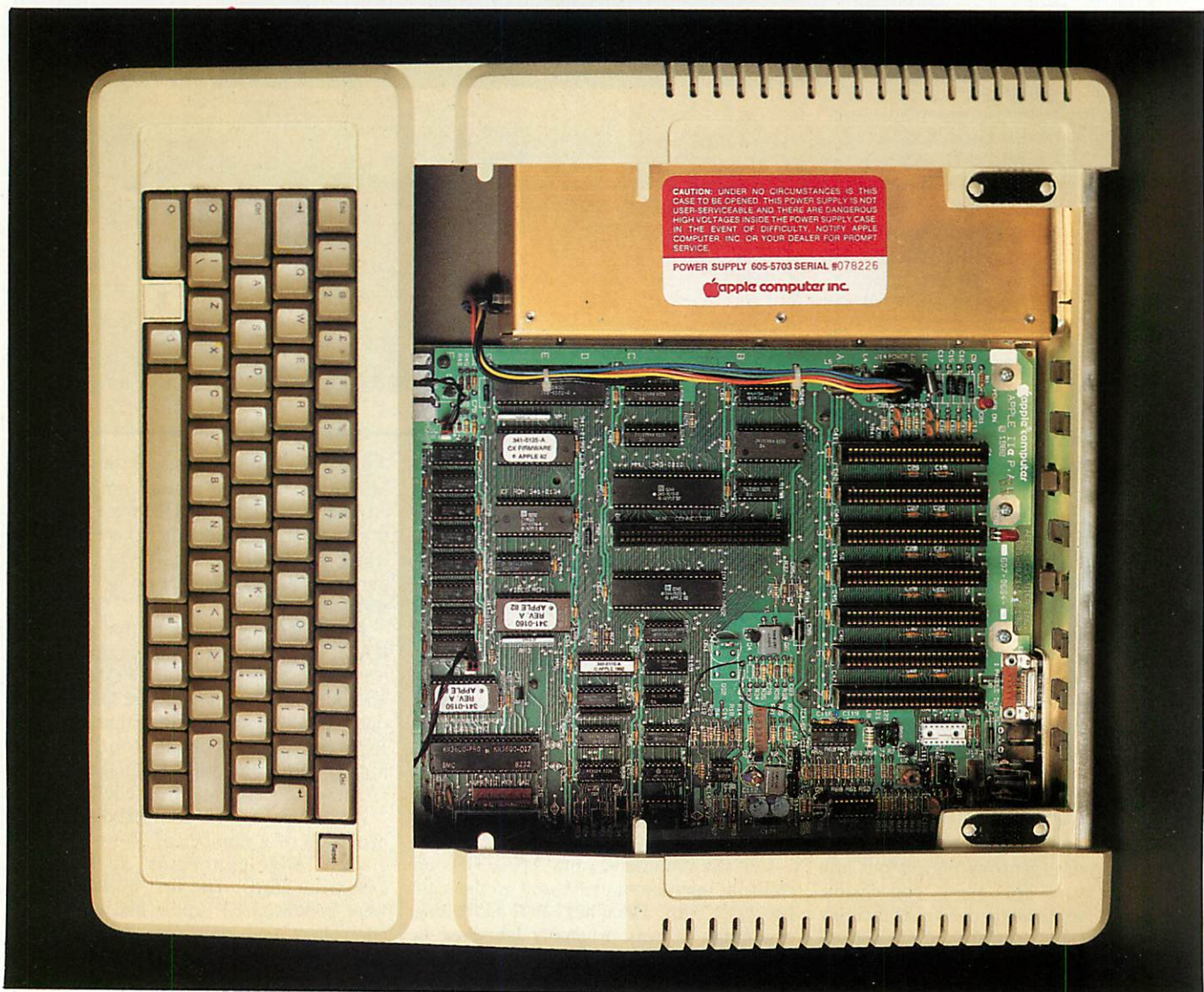
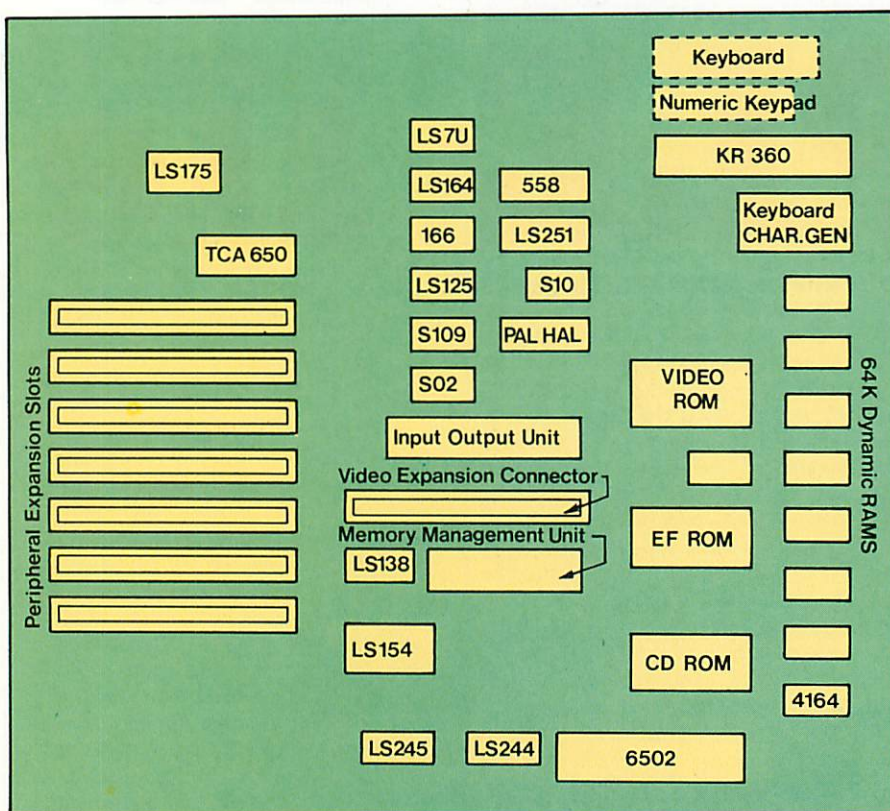
The memories are state-of-the-art Texas
(continued on next page)

APPLE

(continued from previous page)

oped other devices — ranging from the esoteric exemplified by the Mountain Hardware Supertalker, the Heuristics Speech Recognition Card and the Alpha Syntauri synthesiser, to more general applications including Modems, buffered printer drivers and 80-column monitor display controllers. Several manufacturers have produced cards with alternative processor chips, using the Apple's 6502 for keyboard, I/O control and other house-keeping duties. The most significant of these are Z-80 boards, which enable Apple users to run the CP/M operating system and hence make available an extensive range of applications software.

From the outside the IIe could easily be mistaken for an Apple II. The case is the same both in size and shape, and the colour is virtually identical although the keyboard is lighter. It is the keyboard that provides the first indication that there is a different beast beneath the outer skin. The space bar is shorter and several new keys have appeared.



RS-232C compatible port and this is a shame. After all, RS-232 is a fairly standard serial port, and it would be more use than a colour-monitor output to the majority of users.

The bus expansion is 34-pin, allowing access to some of the 6502 bus lines. It is similar to that on the back of the Acorn Atom or the BBC Micro. No doubt this is where the Microdrives will plug in. There do not seem to be any disc-handling commands provided in Basic.

The case can be removed by taking out six screws. Five of them are obvious; the sixth is hidden beneath a sticker which warns that removing the back of the case will invalidate your warranty. Clearly, the maker does not want you to play around with the insides.

Inside the Oric is a 1W speaker, which can make a sound loud enough to wake the neighbours. The Oric really does have excellent games sound, and it should make a substantial difference to any game.

When an explosion really sounds like an explosion, and a zap sounds like a zap, you begin to realise that you are close to what microcomputers in the home are all about. It is one thing to spend an evening in front of a colour television giving yourself a backache and severe eye strain playing Space Invaders. Being able to go deaf to boot is something else.

In addition to the sound effects accessible from Basic — namely Zap, Shoot, Explode and Ping — there are three more music commands which are more powerful than any to be seen on cheap micros.

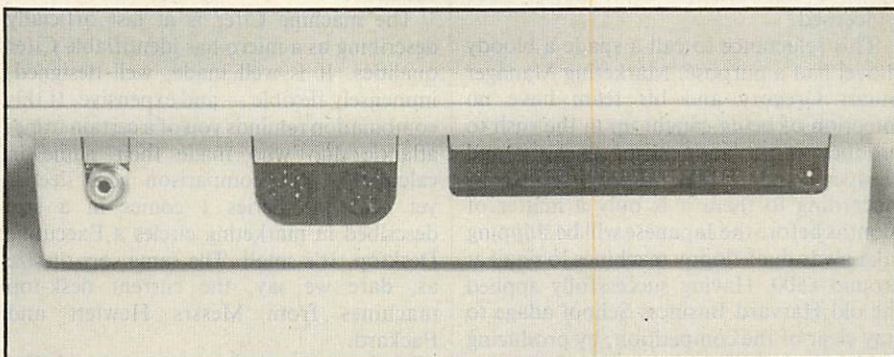
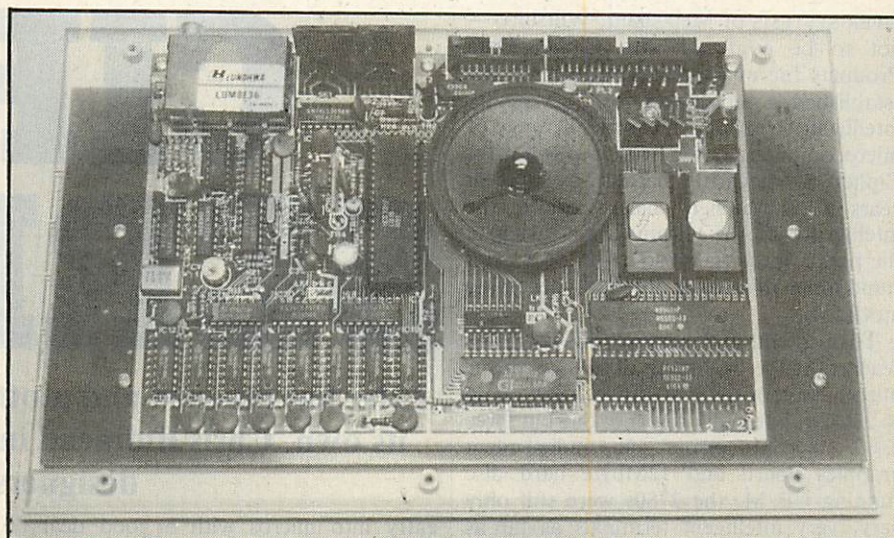
Sound is followed by three parameters: Channel, Period and Volume. There are three channels and they can have any value between 1 and 6: 1, 2 and 3 give pure, musical tones, while 4, 5 and 6 mix the tone channels with a dose of noise.

The command Music is used to create music of a sort, as opposed to mere sounds. The command allows you to set notes, their octaves and volumes. The Play command has an envelope parameter which allows some interesting sounds to be created easily. As a synthesiser system the Oric is a good, cheap introduction.

The graphics on the Oric were difficult to use, and the manual did not help much either. The difficulty may have something to do with Oric's Prestel adaptor origins. Although the graphics are fast, there is not much that can be done with them, and compared with other micros they are not very powerful.

In most respects the Tangerine Basic supplied with the Oric is of the standard Microsoft type. String handling uses the Left\$, Right\$ and Mid\$ conventions, rather than string slicing. If-Then-Else is the only real extension to standard Basic.

The other extras are of the games and graphics type. As well as those already mentioned, colour and graphics commands include Draw, Fill, Pattern, Circle, Ink and Paper. As well as the standard text mode, you can have double-height, flashing characters and user-defined characters.



To reach the high-resolution mode, type Hires. It gives a screen 240 points across by 200 points down, with a three-line text window at the bottom. The similar four-line text window you can have with the Apple and Atari micros is easy to remove, but how it can be done with the Oric remains a mystery.

If you plan to stay in the text mode, typing Grab grabs some of the RAM reserved for high-resolution graphics. On powering up, the Oric claims to have 47,870 bytes free, on the 48K version, with 39,421 bytes free to Basic. Typing Grab provides an extra 7,167 bytes. The Oric's RAM figures are more honest than is now often the case.

The main problem with Basic is the editing, which is pathetic — so bad in fact that rewriting a line is often quicker. All that Control-A-ing becomes a bit much after a

while. What is worse, once a change has been made it is impossible to just hit Return; you have to use Control-A again.

One moan about the final manual. It is insubstantial, illogical and lacks an index. It is better than the provisional manual, but it is still not much of a help, especially to people who know nothing about computing. And they are the people who are, after all, most likely to buy the machine.

Conclusions

- The Oric is the cheapest home micro that offers colour and sound. The sound is far better than the Spectrum sound and one of the Oric's best points.
- The keyboard is not professional, and poor for word processing, but again it is better than the Spectrum's offering.
- While there is no software available, as the Oric uses the popular 6502 many games should soon be converted to run on it. The Spectrum has the advantage that masses of software already exists.
- The Oric is not suitable for business use. Because of the poor manual it is not as effective as it should be as a learning micro for beginners.
- It would appear that the main design criterion was price, and consequently an inferior machine has been produced. For a little more money, a joystick port — and perhaps an RS-232C port — would have been worth having.
- The Oric undercuts the Spectrum, and should give Sinclair Research a run for its money.

CIFER SYSTEMS of Melksham, Wiltshire — not to be confused with Cipher Data Products Inc of Camberly, Surrey — has established a reputation for high-quality intelligent terminals. The series 1 range of microcomputers is a newish departure for Cipher — “newish”, because over recent years Cifer-watchers have noticed the intelligence of the terminals increasing to the point where the production of a Cifer stand-alone micro was obviously becoming inevitable.

To all intents and purposes this point was reached at the beginning of 1982 with the introduction of the 2780 range. Yet with up to 256K of internal RAM, not one but three Z-80 microprocessors, an independent graphics board and 12Mbyte hard disc running CP/M, the 2780s were still only very, very intelligent terminals as far as Cifer's marketing department was concerned.

This reluctance to call a spade a bloody shovel had a purpose. Marketing Manager Stuart Gregory and his team have no intention of being caught up in the rush to produce more and more, cheaper and cheaper standard general-purpose micros. According to them it is only a matter of months before the Japanese will be shipping take-away dual-floppy machines to retail at around £500. Having successfully applied the old Harvard Business School adage to stay clear of the competition, by producing its own brand of up-market, customisable product, Cifer has been plotting its overt

CIFER SERIES 1

Cifer has planned and plotted a machine in a market of its own. Chris Bidmead investigates the degree of the designers' success.

entry into micros with a good deal of caution.

The machine Cifer is at last officially describing as a micro has identifiable Cifer qualities. It is well made, well designed, immensely flexible — and expensive. If this combination reminds you of a certain transatlantic duo who made their name in calculators, the comparison goes deeper yet. For the Series 1 comes in a size described in marketing circles as Executive Desktop. It's small. The same sort of size as, dare we say, the current desk-top machines from Messrs Hewlett and Packard.

To be precise the case stands only 25cm. high, and takes up just 45cm. by 40cm. of

desk space, with an extra 45cm. by 24cm. for the slim, detachable keyboard. Inside these lilliputian confines the Series 1 is able to cram all the hardware of the enhanced 2780 series as well as a Teac soft-sectored mini-floppy drive with a formatted capacity of 800K.

This compression is achieved in two ways. Firstly the screen is smaller than Cifer users have come to expect at 10in. diagonally rather than 12in., making room for two drives to the right of the screen and saving an enormous amount of volume at the rear of the tube. Secondly the component to air-space ratio, generous in the 2600 range of terminals, is pushed very tight, though the filtered fan seems to cope



adequately with cooling. It would be foolish to jump to conclusions, but personally I would feel easier with more air in the box.

The logical architecture is profoundly different from the run-of-the-mill CP/M micro. The Series 1 is really more a unified local area network than a single-processor machine. You will not be far off if you think of it as four separate subsystems: a screen, central processor and core memory, graphics, and the disc system. Each is autonomous and intelligent and capable of communicating with any or all of the others by way of the IEEE-488 bus which links them. Managing communication along the bus is the responsibility of an internal operating system called Ciops. Ciops is the true resident operating systems, CP/M being loaded in on top of it as a visitor.

The fifth and very important element is the package of CP/M utilities developed in-house by Cifer. They are .Com files — often with explanatory .Doc files — that are identified by names preceded with &. Their presence helps to make the Series 1 a system rather than just another micro.

The manual that arrived with the machine, intended for OEM's and development houses, is a formidable three days had study. Readability is not helped by it being an update, complete with insert pages and emendations, of the documentation for the 2680 range of machines. Like other Cifer documentation it is printed in dense dot-matrix format that suggests the rough draft of a Russian novel.

Overcome this initial impression and you will find the manual intelligently sectioned, with detailed discussions under clear subheadings followed by tabulated data in appendices for subsequent reference. Tables of contents precede the sections and a comprehensive index brings up the rear. One section provides an overview of the CP/M manuals and offers some useful tips. For example, the standard CP/M utility Ed.Com requires the insert command i to be keyed as lower case, otherwise all subsequent text will be written to disc as upper case, however it looks on the screen. This is not made clear in Digital Research's documentation, so Cifer provides the warning. Would that all CP/M computer manufacturers knew the CP/M software environment this well.

However well the contents stand up to scrutiny, in practice you need three hands to hold it open. The whole 3kg. of manual bulges out of the standard Cifer floppy cardboard cover, its uncountable and unnumbered pages held together with a twopenny wire clip. I give it three for presentation, nine for content and a big round zero for star quality.

The hardware itself is a quite different proposition. It looks, feels and even smells like a star. The keyboard has a slightly soft touch that spells luxury, but might take a little getting used to, particularly if you have been brought up on the IBM layout.

I object to the arrangement for repeating characters by way of a separate Repeat key,



Some models include a 10Mbyte Winchester as well as floppies.

which is awkwardly placed between the right-hand Shift key and the Delete key, rather than just holding down any old character you want to machine-gun across the screen. There is a perfectly respectable reason why Cifer does it this way — it minimises the demands made on the central processor in multi-user environments — but if you are used to auto-repeat on every character key you will miss the facility. If you buy a Cifer, a separate repeat key is what you get, but keyboard design is important, at least until voice entry comes along and offices are filled with the sound operators shouting at their screens, trying to nudge cursors to the right position: "Left a bit, bit more, now down . . ."

On the positive side the Series 1 keyboard is very reconfigurable indeed. There are only three function keys as such, but the whole top row of 20 keys, dedicated to terminal functions like dumping to the printer, local screen editing, toggling graphics and so forth, can have alternative user functions downloaded into them, as can the right-hand numeric keypad and its associated cursor keys.

The display is a pale, rather acid green with clear, stable characters that are very easy on the eye, though the size of the screen struck users in this office as not really suitable for sustained use through the working day. Matters are not helped by a slight tendency for the image to jolt when the adjacent Winchester hard disc whirrs into action.

One very useful feature is the ability of the internal screen memory to hold seven screenfuls of text quite independently of the disc subsystem that drives it. You can scroll back and reread vanished data, or even edit it using the local edit keys and write it back to a file using Pip.

The screen allows several forms of highlighting: inverted, half-intensity, blinking, double-size, underlining and more; and these characteristics can be combined. For general use, in WordStar or the various CP/M Visiclones say, half-intensity in conjunction with inverted video makes a restful way of differentiating sections of the screen.

Additionally, protected fields may be set up that are immune to destruction by the cursor. Data-entry programs that call this feature will have to be specially written; ordinary commercial packages like DataStar have their own way of creating protected fields that do not depend on clever hardware.

Like the 2600 range of terminals — from which the Series 1's features are derived — the screen optionally displays an inverted, low-intensity 25th line that shows the status of the screen subsystem. It indicates such things as cursor position by row and column, data communication speed and protocol with the slave printer, whether the numeric keypad has been switched to its alternative function key mode, and so forth. Unlike the 2600 terminals the screen intensity can be changed through dialogue with the status line. A simple escape sequence directed at the screen is all that is necessary to dispose of this line, or replace it with a programmed message.

But this is only half the story as far as the screen is concerned because the physical display can also be driven simultaneously from the graphics board. Two games supplied to demonstrate this feature are downloaded from the disc system. The graphics is high resolution, smooth and fast, and can overlay pictures on the screen text quite independently from the disc subsystem.

The screen facilities are illustrated rather usefully by a Cifer program called &GClock, which sets and maintains a moving representation of an analogue clock-face. The intensity of the picture can be dimmed to background level and be left to tick away the seconds to the next coffee break while WordStar, directories or whatever go scrolling by.

The 256K of internal RAM on the main processor board presented something of a puzzle at first, as none of the software that came with the machine was able to access it. The documentation that arrived later explained all: Cifer has its sights on MP/M and CP/M 3, to be launched shortly by Digital Research as CP/M Plus.

Cifer's implementation of MP/M exists already, although we were not able to test it, and here the 256K of RAM is bank switched in 48K segments in the conventional way, with bank-identifying values being sent to a control port. In many respects the RAM behaves just as if it were so many separate S-100 boards. But the configuration is softer than this: a 256-by-eight static-RAM chip maps the memory area into 32 2K blocks, allowing software-changeable bank sizes and the possibility of write-protecting areas of memory.

There are five boards in all. A sandwiched pair comprise the disc subsystem that looks after the Teac and Rodime drives, and three other cards contain the screen system, the main CPU electronics and the graphics components.

There are a lot of chips — we counted 150 and then gave up. All those on the the main boards are socketed rather than soldered in, an expensive construction method adopted by manufacturers who take serviceability seriously. I regard it as a mark of high-class merchandise. Other Cifer products show the same fondness for socketing.

The memories are state-of-the-art Texas
(continued on next page)

CIFER SERIES 1

(continued from previous page)

4164 64K RAMs. The top graphics and disc boards have eight of them each making 64K, and the main CPU board has an impressive four-by-eight array of them, providing 256K in all. Zilog or Zilog second-source peripheral chips — Darts, SIOs, PIOs and DMAs — are used extensively. They support internal data transfer and external transactions through the single IEEE-488 socket for an additional Winchester drive, and the four 25-way D-type connectors at the rear of the machine. One of these, rather confusingly, is actually a Centronics parallel interface; the remainder are regular RS-232.

A fifth rear socket allows extra floppy drives to be daisy-chained on. As the ability to mix'n'match a very large number of different disc formats is an important feature of the machine, Cifer supplied us with external 8in. slim-line drives housed in a handsome, long black box to supplement the single built-in 5.25in. drive.

Head size on the 8in. drives means that in single-density mode they are only able to read, not write, and there is the obvious physical limitation that the drives require the discs to be soft-sectored. But within these constraints, aided by a Cifer systems utility called &SDef, the machine can handle combinations of 20 different disc formats, including IBM-standard single-density 8in., Superbrain and Televideo.

By tweaking variables in the interface between CP/M and Ciops, &SDef not only alters the disc parameters, but can also juggle with the logical-to-physical mappings. It is up to you, for example, whether drive A: is the hard disc or one of the peripheral 8in. discs.

Two features seem to be missing, however. There is no way of splitting the hard disc into a pair of logical drives — much the best way to handle a 12Mbyte Winnie for most ordinary applications — and there appeared to be no possibility of addressing the same physical drives as different formats under different CP/M drive names. On some systems, for example, the same pair of 8in. drives can be A: and B: and look like standard single density, or be C: and D: in which case they become double density. Format change always has to be made explicitly by way of &Set.

&SDef is one of a number of Cifer utilities that help the user to tap the power of the machine's unusual features. Another is &Veri, a file-compare program that takes the names of two files that may or may not be the same and hex dumps them to the screen a record at a time with the non-matching bytes highlighted; &MVeri is a

multiple file-comparison utility that will look at a pair of drives and tell you whether files with the same name are, in fact, the same files — very useful for a fast check of updates and back-ups.

&Eraq works like MP/M's Eraq to provide rapid query and response erasure of families of files. &Form draws screen forms and stores them as text files, &FK simplifies the business of downloading functions into the keyboard, and &Backup in conjunction with &Restore is a Winchester disc back-up utility that is capable of splitting large files between floppies and joining them together again if the back-up needs to be reloaded.

&Set works a little like Stat in its IOByte mode, establishing linkages between logical I/O devices and their physical implementations. But it goes a lot further than the ordinary CP/M utility in offering many more linkage options and fanning out linkages. The LPT: device, for example, becomes two or even three output ports simultaneously, and &Set can change input and output protocols.

&Format, as you might expect, initialises blank discs for use with the system, but turned out to have an odd bug. When formatting a disc in drive B: — the internal floppy in the configuration we were using — this drive became drives A: and B: on existing from the program, and the Winchester could only be accessed by rebooting.

With this minor exception all the foregoing programs worked as documented, but I was not so lucky with &Xfer, which is designed to manage the transfer of text files between machines. I just could not get it to do anything. Cifer says that &Xfer is in its early version, although it is perfectly possible that the problems encountered were hardware bugs in the external non-Cifer equipment, or just stupidity on my part.

Cifer is following a route parallel to Televideo's, from smart terminals to stand-alone micros, but its software department has clearly been keeping abreast of things. With these additional &*.Com utilities Cifer's implementation of CP/M matches the very high quality of the hardware.

To balance my enthusiasm for the

product as a whole I should list a number of minor dislikes about the machine. To start with the most trivial, although booting up is very flexible — W to boot on the Winchester; 0,1,2, or 3 to boot on the floppy drives; an empty Return to seek a system on each of the drives in turn, and ? for a Help screen to explain the booting procedure — there is a silly inconsistency: the W requires a Carriage Return.

The excellent Rodime drives occasionally give out a bright chirruping sound that would be good news from a canary, but sound to anyone with an ear for machinery as if a bearing is about to burn out. It isn't and doesn't, in fact, and the sound soon goes away again. I've noticed the same effect in other Rodimes in other machines, and I suppose it's no more than resonance in the casing.

My biggest, though still minor objection is that the clever "operating system within an operating system" idea slugs Winchester disc access time. Subjectively it seems to be something like twice to three times as slow as I have become used to on an almost identical Rodime drive in the Almarc Series 8. Admittedly the Almarc machine does not allow the sophisticated route mapping of the Cifer, but I would be inclined to trade speed for sophistication for the applications, which are mostly text manipulation, that go on in this office.

A partial answer is provided by Cifer in the shape of a number of alternative CP/M implementations of various sizes and smartnesses, offered as Sysgenable files. Only one of these smaller and faster alternatives supports the Winchester. It offers a 53.75K TPA as opposed to the 50.75K TPA of the full CP/M version, but sacrifices the ability to switch the disc formats or alter the external port baud rate. It also eliminates the Centronics port, and is still noticeably slower than the uncluttered Almarc implementation. But if you are used to floppies the Cifer is still very fast.

Conclusions

● This computer is a very compact and extremely comprehensive eight-bit machine. The screen size is probably too small for day-long work, but outputs are provided to other terminals or to a video display.

● It comes with CP/M in several sizes, offering access to a great deal of commercial software. But essentially CP/M acts as the outer shell to the hardware-dependent Ciops operating system with some overhead in speed of execution.

● The provision to read and write to a variety of different disc formats makes it a useful machine for software houses. Unfortunately the configuration we tested was not able to write to 8in. discs in single-density format.

● It is made in the U.K. and Cifer is in a position to offer excellent support.

● The Cifer Series 1 is a beautifully made, beautifully designed eight-bit machine.

● For information contact Cifer Systems. Telephone: Bath (0225) 706361. □

Series 1 systems

Model 1886: two 5.25in. floppies, 64K RAM, CP/M 2.2, price £2,795.

Model 1887: one 5.25in floppy, one 10Mbyte Winchester, 128K RAM, CP/M 3, IEEE-488 interface, price £4,995.

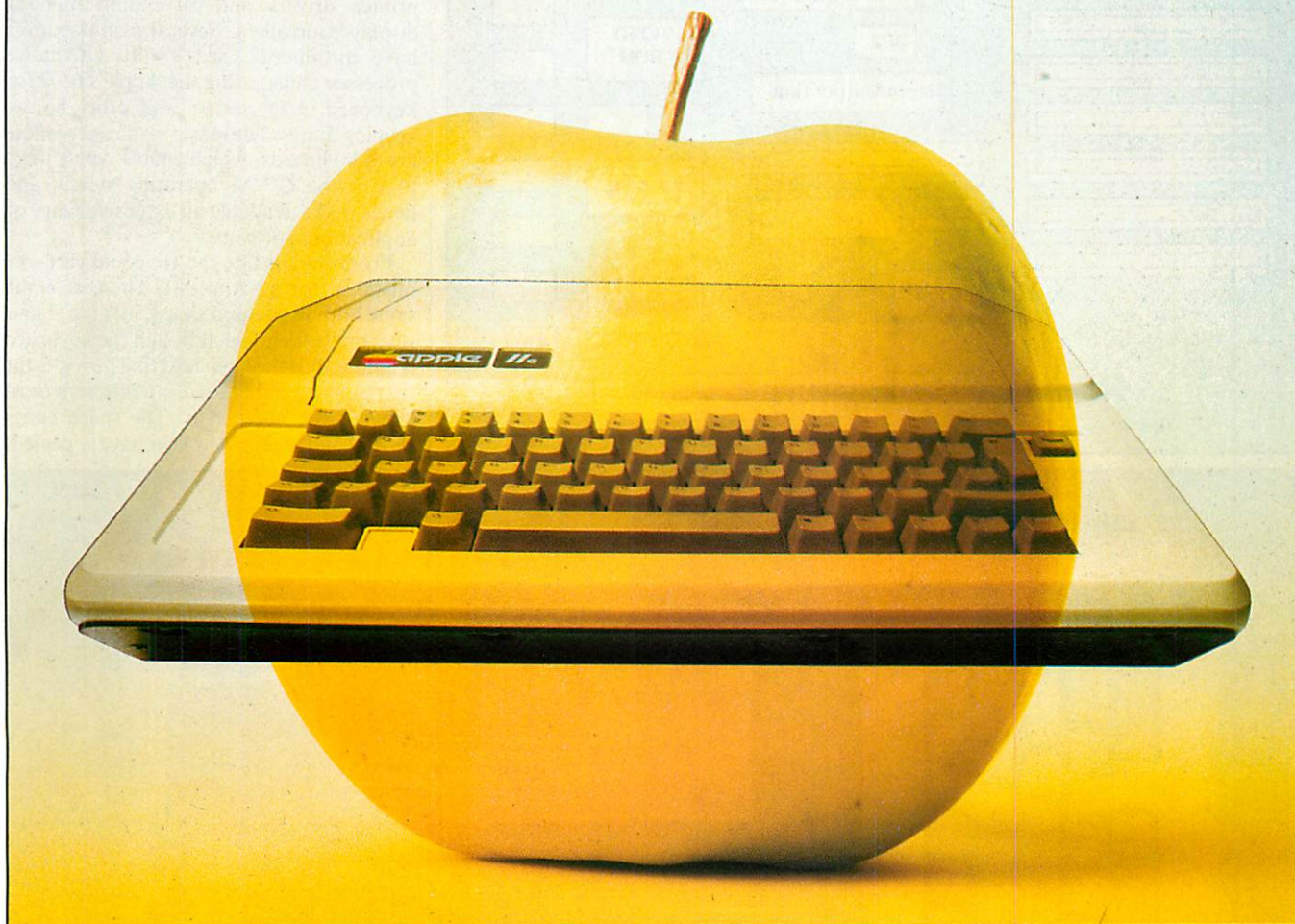
Model 1888: three 5.25in floppies, 64K RAM, CP/M 2.2, price £3,245.

Model 1889: as model 1887 with one extra floppy, price £5,395.

High-resolution graphics, extra RAM, MC-68000 processor, 21Mbyte Winchester, MP/M and Unix are all available as options at extra cost.

APPLE IIe

The old workhorse lives on in a new incarnation. Roger Cullis put it through its paces.



DURING THE LAST year or so manufacturers have used developments in microcomputing technology to give us more powerful machines at the same price as a standard eight-bit, 64K computer. The ACT Sirius and the IBM Personal Computer and all its look-alikes, have been made possible by increased packing density and the increased complexity of chips. Apple, instead of jumping on the 16-bit bandwagon, has applied the improvements to a well-tried and successful formula. The result is the Apple IIe, best described as a state-of-the-art Apple II.

Over half-a-million sales demonstrate that Apple got it right the first time. The product spawned a whole satellite industry engaged in manufacturing peripherals and writing software for every conceivable application. Apple has proved convincingly that software sells hardware and will also sell peripheral hardware designed for special purposes. With a ready-made base of

applications packages there was no reason to break new ground.

It is apparent that Apple has gone to great lengths to ensure that the new computer is compatible with its predecessor, even to the extent of perpetuating hardware compromises which are a legacy from the days when 4K RAM chips cost as much as 64K chips do now.

Apple has drastically reduced the number of chips, a factor which will both increase reliability and ultimately permit a significant reduction in the selling price. New features such as built-in diagnostics, lower-case text and extra cursor controls make the IIe even more attractive to the business user.

For the uninitiated, the Apple II is an eight-bit microcomputer based on the 6502 processor chip, which has a 64K addressing capability. It was originally launched in 1977 with a rather limited integer Basic interpreter. Subsequently it was replaced by

Applesoft, a floating-point Basic written by Microsoft. Versions of the computer with Applesoft resident in ROM were known as the Apple II Plus. Since then there has been a whole range of internal revisions, transparent to the user as they do not affect his software.

A 16K RAM card means that additional RAM, mapped into the address space occupied by the interpreter ROM, permits an additional language to be loaded from disc. An alternative Basic to that present in ROM is provided as standard on the Systems Master Disc, but other languages such as UCSD-p and Fortran are also available.

A feature of the motherboard is the provision of a number of 50-way printed-circuit edge-connector sockets for expansion cards. The first available cards were produced by Apple and added disc controllers and serial/parallel interfaces. Independent manufacturers quickly devel-

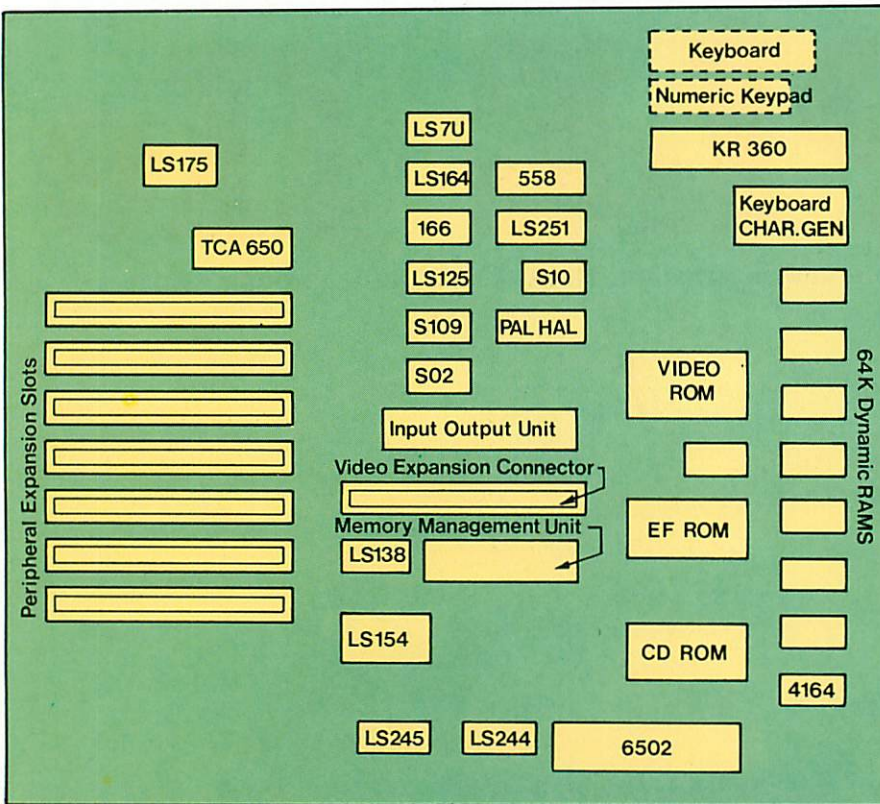
(continued on next page)

APPLE

(continued from previous page)

oped other devices — ranging from the esoteric exemplified by the Mountain Hardware Supertalker, the Heuristics Speech Recognition Card and the Alpha Syntauri synthesiser, to more general applications including Modems, buffered printer drivers and 80-column monitor display controllers. Several manufacturers have produced cards with alternative processor chips, using the Apple's 6502 for keyboard, I/O control and other house-keeping duties. The most significant of these are Z-80 boards, which enable Apple users to run the CP/M operating system and hence make available an extensive range of applications software.

From the outside the IIe could easily be mistaken for an Apple II. The case is the same both in size and shape, and the colour is virtually identical although the keyboard is lighter. It is the keyboard that provides the first indication that there is a different beast beneath the outer skin. The space bar is shorter and several new keys have appeared.



These perform mainly conventional functions such as Delete and Tab or provide ASCII characters like | and [, which were not present on the original Apple II, but two are unique.

At each end of a shortened space bar is a special key, the one on the left bearing an outline Apple symbol and the one on the right a filled apple. These keys are connected to one-bit game inputs and can be used as conventional games controls, say, to fire laser cannons or more mundanely in a custom graphics program to switch to an alternative mode, or make a back-up copy of a high-resolution screen.

When used in conjunction with the Control and Reset keys the open apple initiates a cold boot; the closed Apple starts a self-test using built-in diagnostics routines. If everything is functioning satisfactorily it responds with the message "Memory OK". During the cold boot routine the IIe carries out a partial memory wipe, a feature which has been introduced because many software vendors used it to protect programs run on the II Plus.

Cursor up and down keys have been added, although the Escape commands which perform those functions on the II Plus may still be implemented. The Apple II is gradually accumulating a proliferation of ways of moving the cursor, since the II Plus in turn had inherited four Escape commands for this purpose from the original II.

The Reset key has been moved to a less vulnerable position slightly away from the main bank of keys. It is lower and must be used in conjunction with the Control key to perform a warm boot, in contrast with the original Apple II where Reset could be, and frequently was, operated accidentally. In the later revisions of the II Plus the dual-key operation was an option selected by a switch on the keyboard encoder printed-circuit card.

Apart from the provision of additional characters many of the ancillary symbols have been moved. For example, the inverted commas and the apostrophe have deserted the 2 and the 7 and have joined forces on a new key next to Return, while the & is now to be found above the 7 instead of the 6. It will provide no difficulty for new users or those accustomed to the ISO standard keyboard layout, but owners of the II or II Plus will have to stop and think when they are using a IIe.

Although it is not difficult to make the change there may be mis-keying problems when the IIe is installed beside the old machine. Ergonomically it would be better if the IIe were a different colour, to provide a visual stimulus when changing from one to the other.

Apple could have made more use of the switch which it thoughtfully installed on the underside of the case for selecting the ISO standard or an alternative national keyboard. To cater for the requirements of different languages, there are some 22 different arrangements of the keys, the

corresponding character set being defined by a ROM on the motherboard. It would presumably be a relatively simple matter to emulate the layout of the II Plus as the alternative character set.

The Repeat key has disappeared. All of the keys now have auto-repeat — a welcome improvement.

The previous Apple had a random array of ribbon cables, which meandered from cards in the expansion slots, through slits in the back of the case, to devices such as disc drives and printers which were in separate boxes. Moving the computer was an exercise in logistics, often requiring the removal of peripheral cards. Apart from the damage which could be sustained by the card, particularly those containing MOS chips, frequent removal and insertion of the cards sometimes causes hairline cracks in the motherboard printed circuit — with obvious results.

The IIe has overcome the problem with a new sheet-metal back punched with holes ready to take Cannon D-type and other connector sockets. Peripherals can now be

plugged in at will using a robust sheathed cable. If a more permanent connection is desired it can be held in place with retaining screws, which prevent accidental displacement.

On opening the lid the first impression is one of emptiness. The motherboard indicates the changes in semiconductor device technology since the II was first launched. Although with 89 capacitors, six transistors and 43 resistors the discrete component count has not been changed unduly, a mere 40 integrated circuits have replaced the 85 or so chips on the old motherboard.

Nowadays memories are made of 64Kbit or larger dynamic RAMs, so the equivalent of an Apple II motherboard RAM and a 16Kbyte language card is to be found in the eight chips at the bottom edge of the printed circuit. Gone, too, are the D0, D8, E0, E8, F0 and F8 ROM which have been with us in various forms since the beginning.

In their place are three large 2364 ROM chips: the Memory Management Unit or MMU; the Input/Output Unit or IOU — no cracks about cycle stealing please; and Programmed Array Logic or PAL — not to be confused with the European standard colour TV circuits which are elsewhere; and two smaller ones, the keyboard decoder and the character generator. For the decoder a 2316 suffices, but for the character generator a 2332 has been chosen to permit straight-through bit-mapping for the graphics modes, but avoiding the need for additional switching circuitry.

The keyboard has no piggyback encoder PCB, but is connected directly to the motherboard via a ribbon cable and 25-way connector. A useful new feature is provision for the connection of a numeric keypad, an optional extra. With a basic microcomputer like the IIe, this increases the flexibility of the machine and is in keeping with the modular approach which Apple has adopted. Here it is particularly convenient because the keypad can be customised for a specific application, such as VisiCalc or word processing.

It is even feasible to plug in different keypads on different occasions, and we may expect to see peripheral suppliers including a keypad as well as a disc and expansion card with their applications packages. Full upper and lower case are present, but the Apple II can be emulated using the Caps Lock key.

The other internal change which is immediately apparent is the translation of slot 0 to a different position. In the process it has gained an extra 10 connections and has been renamed the video expansion connector. Slot 0 was the traditional home of the Apple language card, but since in the IIe the extra 16K is now provided in the motherboard RAM, its main purpose has disappeared.

Apple has made provision for an 80-column display by launching a new 80-column text card and an extended 80-column text card, either of which plugs into the video expansion connector. The two

(continued on next page)

Specification

Microprocessor: 6502A eight-bit data, 16-bit address bus

Operating system: Apple DOS 3.3

Memory: 64K dynamic RAM, 16K bank-switched with ROM

16K ROM
additional 1K RAM with 80-column card

additional 64K RAM with extended 80-column card

Disc storage: single-sided, soft-sectored 143K per disc
two drive-controller card plugs into expansion slot.

Keyboard:

ISO standard with 63 keys
optional plug-in keypad

Display:

40 character x 24 lines text

80 character x 24 lines text with 80-column card

40 x 48 pixel 16-colour low-resolution graphics.

192 x 280 pixel six-colour high-resolution graphics

192 x 560 pixel six-colour high-resolution graphics with optional 80-column card

Dimensions: height x width x depth

100 x 385 x 450 mm

Prices:

Apple IIe with 64K RAM, £845

80-column card, £80

extended 80-column card, £180

disc drive with controller card, £345

dot-matrix printer, £425

daisywheel printer, £1,350

APPLE

(continued from previous page)

cards simply add 80-column text display and, unlike existing peripheral cards such as the Screen-Master 80 or the Comms-Master 4880 which plug into slot 3, do not support high-resolution graphics or terminal emulation.

When either of the 80-column cards is installed in the video expansion connector, it is not possible to use a peripheral card with on-board firmware in slot 3. In 80-column operation a high-resolution monitor with at least 14MHz bandwidth is needed to achieve a satisfactory performance; otherwise it functions in a similar manner to the 40-column text mode. Upper and lower cases in normal and inverse modes are available, but flashing characters are not implemented.

The IIe carries a Pal encoder together with a colour killer switch on the motherboard, which produces an unmodulated signal. To drive a television receiver it will be necessary to use an interface such as the Digitek modulator card, which can be mounted in slot 7 or adjacent to the keyboard ribbon-cable connector.

To achieve software compatibility the organisation of the IIe is very similar to its predecessor, even to the extent of adopting the same idiosyncratic memory map with the high-resolution screen buffers positioned in the middle of the user program

space. The processor is a 6502A, clocked at the same rate as the 6502 of the II and II Plus. With an unchanged Applesoft interpreter the performance is identical, as the benchmark comparisons with the latest revision of the II Plus show. The differences lie within the tolerance variations to be expected in the clock crystals of individual machines.

The Monitor ROM has been completely rewritten, but the starting addresses of all the routines remain the same. It means that Basic and machine-code programs for the Apple II, which reference the monitor, will run satisfactorily on the IIe provided that they call the starting address of the subroutine. But if they jump to an address within the subroutine they will crash.

Provision of 80-column display capability carries with it the need to double the size of the text buffer, because the amount of information displayed on the screen is twice that of the 40-column mode. In the new 80-column card it is achieved by the provision of an auxiliary 1K RAM on the card. The extra RAM is mapped into the same address space, \$400 to \$7FF, as the existing text buffer Page 1, and is referred to as Text Buffer IX — the necessary switching of the display being carried out by the MMU. If the relevant soft switch is toggled the 80-column display mode remains, but every other character disappears from the screen.

The extended 80-column card carries a complete 64K of additional RAM, which is

mapped into the entire address space of the 6502. It provides a complete parallel memory which can be substituted for the main memory by soft switches in the I/O block, \$C000 to \$CFFF.

With the extended 80-column card it is possible to define an enhanced horizontal-resolution 560-dot high-resolution graphics mode. It uses an auxiliary high-resolution graphics buffer Page IX mapped into \$2000 to \$3FFF in the auxiliary memory. Current DOS 3.3 and Applesoft do not support this mode — therefore it can only be used at present by machine-code programs.

For switching purposes, the memory map is divided into one small section and two large sections — stack and Page 0, \$0 to \$1FF; normal 48K RAM, \$200 to \$BFFF; and bank-switched memory, \$D000 to \$FFFF. As with current RAM cards, addresses \$D000 to \$FFFF support 16K banks of RAM. Two 4K sub-banks are mapped into \$D000 to \$DFFF and read- and write-enabled by soft switches.

As with the II Plus, In/Out functions are controlled by soft switches in the space \$C000 to \$C07F, but with the IIe certain addresses serve more than one purpose. It is important to distinguish between Read- and Write operations as the effect will be different. Expansion slots have their own dedicated addresses in the ranges \$C080 to \$C7FF and share the region \$C800 to \$CFFF.

The existence of two completely parallel sets of memory offers interesting

From the outside the IIe resembles an Apple II, though keyboard details suggest differences underneath.



possibilities for modular programming, but will have to be approached with great caution to ensure that the correct program segments are associated with the correct page 0 and stack. Routines have been provided in the new monitor to move blocks between main and auxiliary memory, and to transfer program control at the appropriate time.

It has only been possible to perform superficial tests on software and peripheral devices. Pascal and CP/M run on the IIe as do a number of major machine-code packages such as VisiCalc. Applewriter II has been re-written to accommodate the new 80-column cards, but the existing version works satisfactorily in 40-column mode, or with 80-column cards produced by other vendors when used in conjunction with a pre-boot disc.

VisiCalc takes advantage of the extra on-board memory to permit the construction of larger models. It also works equally well with a variety of other RAM cards, including 128K cards which take their refresh from the motherboard by plugging a ribbon cable into a socket previously occupied by a RAM chip. Apple has also introduced a special version of the multiplan spreadsheet for the IIe.

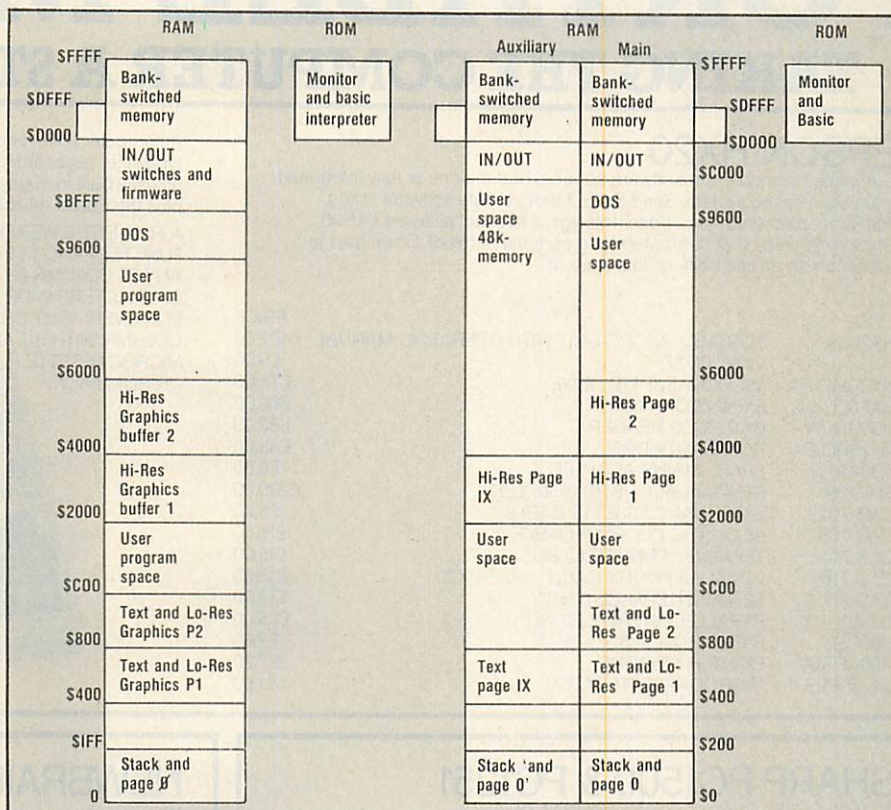
Conventional Applesoft programs function in exactly the same way as on the Apple II Plus and so do Speed Star compiled programs. Bit copiers such as Nibbles Away II work normally and I ran a program using UBI, universal boot initialiser, which is a non-standard fast-booting DOS. Graphics programs, both in Applesoft and machine code performed in a satisfactory way.

Turning to hardware, I drove an Epson MX-100 printer through a Super Print-master III parallel interface card in text and graphics modes. A Screen-master 80-column card worked normally in slot 3 using 40- and 80-column text modes and high- and low-resolution graphics modes. A Z-80 Softcard booted up CP/M, but shortage of time prevented thorough exercising. The Double-Time printer which uses a special monitor ROM requires a firmware fix.

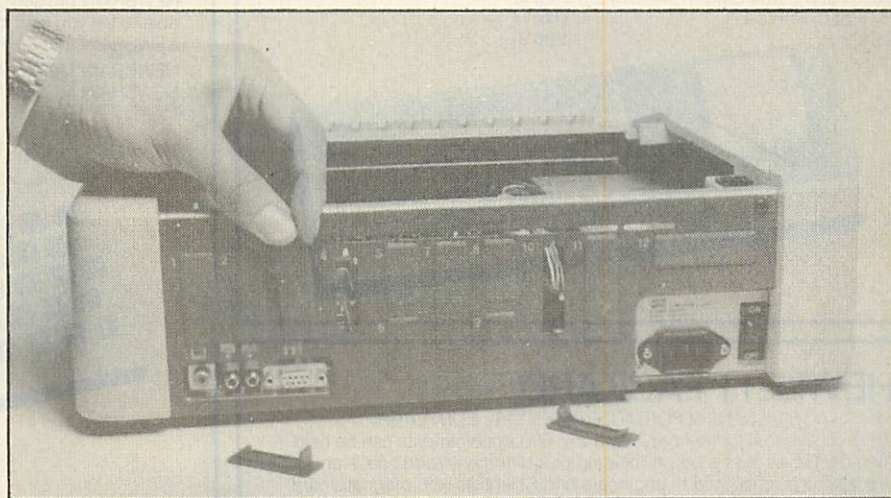
With the launch of the IIe Apple has re-evaluated the needs of its customers, whom it has encapsulated in the aphorism "The end-user is now at a lower level of understanding". As a result it will follow the lead of one of the independent peripheral-device manufacturers and supply a four-disc training pack and a single owner's manual, in place of the array of technical manuals which accompany the II Plus. The detailed manuals, which have in the past been one of Apple's great strengths, will be available as an extra. Since in the vast majority of cases users only read the instruction manual if all else fails, this approach will greatly simplify the instruction process.

Conclusions

● The Apple IIe is simply an Apple II with updated semiconductor technology. Existing users will be pleased to know that



The IIe has an entirely different memory structure (right) from its predecessor (left).

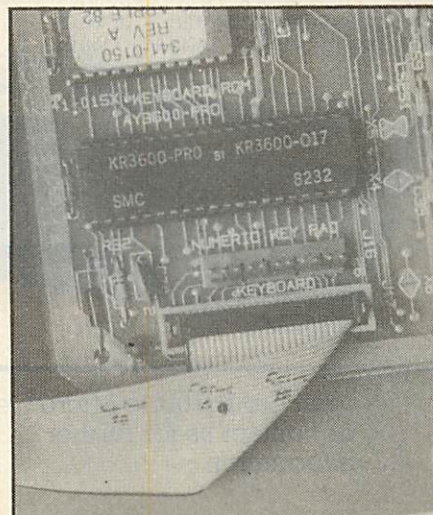


Holes punched in the back of the case can be fitted with connector sockets.

current software and accessories will function equally successfully on the new machine.

● It is clearly aimed at the bottom end of the business market, but at £845 its price includes a substantial premium for the software base. Although machines with an equivalent or better specification are available at less than half the price, without proven applications packages they are of value only to the computer enthusiast, for entertainment or educational purposes.

● Despite the fact that the basic design is now six years old and creaking at the seams — the first Apple IIs were shipped in June 1977 — the existence of countless firms writing software and manufacturing peripheral devices for specialist applications will ensure that the IIe is a best seller. □



Fewer chips should increase reliability and, ultimately, reduce price.

PORTABLE MICRO'S

TAKING THE COMPUTER A STEP FURTHER

EPSON HX20

Complete Hardware and software support. Stand alone or fully integrated into your existing system. Send S.A.E. for up to date software listing. Transam communications-editor-intelligent terminal software £45.00. Links HX20 into other computers as a portable terminal. Down load to cassette with off line editing/data capture.

CODE		PRICE
HX20UA	PORTABLE MICRO UNIT WITH OPERATING MANUAL	£402.00
	VINYL CASE	£9.00
HX20MC-SA	MICROCASSETTE DRIVE	£75.00
HX20EU-SA	EXPANSION UNIT	£80.00
H00BR-JA	BAR CODE READER	£82.00
HX20RC-SA	ROM CARTRIDGE	£45.00
H00AAU	SPARE MAINS ADAPTER	£8.50
SHX700	SENDATA ACOUSTIC COUPLER	£220.00
CAB 702	EXTERNAL CASSETTE CABLE	£5.70
CAB 705	ACOUSTIC COUPLER CABLE	£15.00
CAB 714	TERMINAL PRINTER CABLE	£15.00
CAB 716	LOCAL NETWORK CABLE HX20/HX20	£15.00
CAB 717	SERIAL INTERFACE CABLE	£15.00
THX01	PARALLEL INTERFACE UNIT	£85.00
H00RP	PAPER ROLLS (5)	£2.60
H00CR-RA	PRINTER RIBBONS	£2.20
MC-TAPES	MICROCASSETTE TAPES	£1.60

A computer small enough to fit into a briefcase yet with a full size typewriter keyboard, LCD virtual screen, printer and microcassette facility actually built in. High speed serial communication with other computers plus the Epson reliability - a world beater.

A FULL SIZE QWERTY KEYBOARD WITH 68 KEYS INCLUDING 5 FUNCTION AND 13 SPECIAL KEYS. LCD DISPLAY WINDOW SHOWING ANY 20 COLUMN BY 4 LINE PART OF A VIRTUAL SCREEN UP TO 255 CHARACTERS WIDE. 50 HOURS BATTERY LIFE WITH MAINS ADAPTER FOR OVERNIGHT CHARGING. BUILT IN PRINTER 5 x 7 MATRIX, 24 COLUMN WITH BIT ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS. OPTIONAL BUILT IN MICROCASSETTE OR ROM PACK.



SHARP PC1500 & PC1251

PC 1500 COMPUTER	£147.78
CE150 PRINTER/TAPE INTERFACE	£130.39
CE155 8K RAM MEMORY MODULE	£69.52
PC1251 COMPUTER	£65.17
CE128	£86.91



NEWBRAIN

You thought it would never arrive, but here it is with all those promises fulfilled. We never appreciated the full computing potential of the NEWBRAIN but suffice to say, it's a machine with a great future. We'll be able to tell you how to fully utilize the considerable power of the NEWBRAIN and take advantage of all that CP/M software.

NEWBRAIN MODEL A	£234.00
NEWBRAIN MODEL AD	£260.00



HEWLETT PACKARD

HP75C A TOTALLY NEW PORTABLE PERSONAL COMPUTER
An executive tool for the man in a hurry. 600 appointments can be held in memory. Never miss a board meeting or a birthday. In addition, - an impressive scientific aid to engineers and Scientists with magnetic card strips for handy programs and a magnificent BASIC.

HP75C PORTABLE COMPUTER	£768.00
HP-82700A 8K MEMORY MODULE	£150.00



COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS GUIDE

Please send S.A.E. for our price list giving full details of our Portables and CP/M Systems and Software. We stock a very comprehensive range of hardware and peripherals, all at competitive prices!

AVAILABLE NOW!

Visit our Portable Micro Centre
or contact us for further
information.



Telephone and mail orders
accepted on Barclaycard
or Access
All prices exclude carriage and VAT

59/61 Theobald's Rd. London WC1X 8SF. Tel: 01-405 5240/2113. Telex: 24224 (Ref. 1422).

For full proposed range of Portable Computers and typewriters, including the Osborne, Kaypro II, Teleram, Panasonic, Toshiba, and NEC please contact us for price and availability. Not all items are yet in production so it is best to telephone for delivery details.

possibilities for modular programming, but will have to be approached with great caution to ensure that the correct program segments are associated with the correct page 0 and stack. Routines have been provided in the new monitor to move blocks between main and auxiliary memory, and to transfer program control at the appropriate time.

It has only been possible to perform superficial tests on software and peripheral devices. Pascal and CP/M run on the IIe as do a number of major machine-code packages such as VisiCalc. Applewriter II has been re-written to accommodate the new 80-column cards, but the existing version works satisfactorily in 40-column mode, or with 80-column cards produced by other vendors when used in conjunction with a pre-boot disc.

VisiCalc takes advantage of the extra on-board memory to permit the construction of larger models. It also works equally well with a variety of other RAM cards, including 128K cards which take their refresh from the motherboard by plugging a ribbon cable into a socket previously occupied by a RAM chip. Apple has also introduced a special version of the multiplan spreadsheet for the IIe.

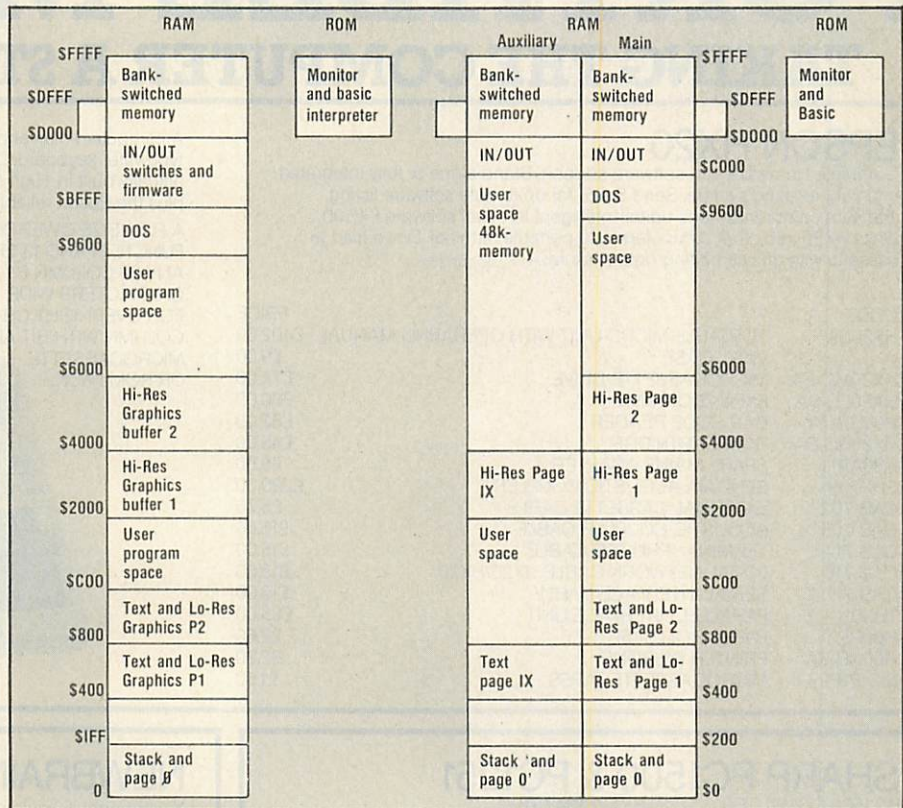
Conventional Applesoft programs function in exactly the same way as on the Apple II Plus and so do Speed Star compiled programs. Bit copiers such as Nibbles Away II work normally and I ran a program using UBI, universal boot initialiser, which is a non-standard fast-booting DOS. Graphics programs, both in Applesoft and machine code performed in a satisfactory way.

Turning to hardware, I drove an Epson MX-100 printer through a Super Print-master III parallel interface card in text and graphics modes. A Screen-master 80-column card worked normally in slot 3 using 40- and 80-column text modes and high- and low-resolution graphics modes. A Z-80 Softcard booted up CP/M, but shortage of time prevented thorough exercising. The Double-Time printer which uses a special monitor ROM requires a firmware fix.

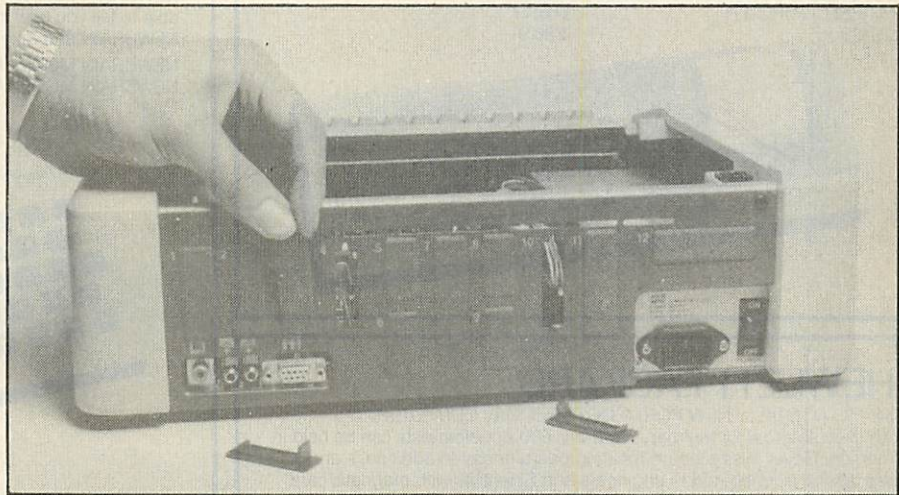
With the launch of the IIe Apple has re-evaluated the needs of its customers, whom it has encapsulated in the aphorism "The end-user is now at a lower level of understanding". As a result it will follow the lead of one of the independent peripheral-device manufacturers and supply a four-disc training pack and a single owner's manual, in place of the array of technical manuals which accompany the II Plus. The detailed manuals, which have in the past been one of Apple's great strengths, will be available as an extra. Since in the vast majority of cases users only read the instruction manual if all else fails, this approach will greatly simplify the instruction process.

Conclusions

● The Apple IIe is simply an Apple II with updated semiconductor technology. Existing users will be pleased to know that



The IIe has an entirely different memory structure (right) from its predecessor (left).

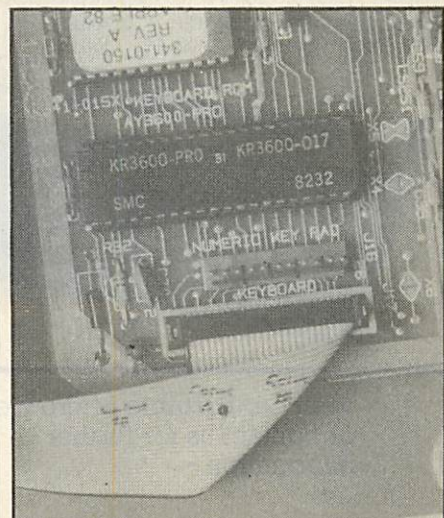


Holes punched in the back of the case can be fitted with connector sockets.

current software and accessories will function equally successfully on the new machine.

● It is clearly aimed at the bottom end of the business market, but at £845 its price includes a substantial premium for the software base. Although machines with an equivalent or better specification are available at less than half the price, without proven applications packages they are of value only to the computer enthusiast, for entertainment or educational purposes.

● Despite the fact that the basic design is now six years old and creaking at the seams — the first Apple IIs were shipped in June 1977 — the existence of countless firms writing software and manufacturing peripheral devices for specialist applications will ensure that the IIe is a best seller. ■



Fewer chips should increase reliability and, ultimately, reduce price.

PORTABLE MICRO'S

TAKING THE COMPUTER A STEP FURTHER

EPSON HX20

Complete Hardware and software support. Stand alone or fully integrated into your existing system. Send S.A.E. for up to date software listing. Transam communications-editor-intelligent terminal software £45.00. Links HX20 into other computers as a portable terminal. Down load to cassette with off line editing/data capture.

CODE		PRICE
HX20UA	PORTABLE MICRO UNIT WITH OPERATING MANUAL	£402.00
	VINYL CASE	£9.00
HX20MC-SA	MICROCASSETTE DRIVE	£75.00
HX20EU-SA	EXPANSION UNIT	£80.00
H00BR-JA	BAR CODE READER	£82.00
HX20RC-SA	ROM CARTRIDGE	£45.00
H00AAU	SPARE MAINS ADAPTER	£8.50
SHX700	SENDATA ACOUSTIC COUPLER	£220.00
CAB 702	EXTERNAL CASSETTE CABLE	£5.70
CAB 705	ACOUSTIC COUPLER CABLE	£15.00
CAB 714	TERMINAL PRINTER CABLE	£15.00
CAB 716	LOCAL NETWORK CABLE HX20/HX20	£15.00
CAB 717	SERIAL INTERFACE CABLE	£15.00
THX01	PARALLEL INTERFACE UNIT	£85.00
H00RP	PAPER ROLLS (5)	£2.60
H00CR-RA	PRINTER RIBBONS	£2.20
MC-TAPES	MICROCASSETTE TAPES	£1.60

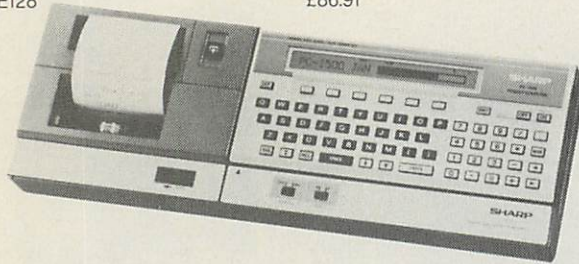
A computer small enough to fit into a briefcase yet with a full size typewriter keyboard, LCD virtual screen, printer and microcassette facility actually built in. High speed serial communication with other computers plus the Epson reliability – a world beater.

A FULL SIZE QWERTY KEYBOARD WITH 68 KEYS INCLUDING 5 FUNCTION AND 13 SPECIAL KEYS. LCD DISPLAY WINDOW SHOWING ANY 20 COLUMN BY 4 LINE PART OF A VIRTUAL SCREEN UP TO 255 CHARACTERS WIDE. 50 HOURS BATTERY LIFE WITH MAINS ADAPTER FOR OVERNIGHT CHARGING. BUILT IN PRINTER 5 x 7 MATRIX, 24 COLUMN WITH BIT ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS. OPTIONAL BUILT IN MICROCASSETTE OR ROM PACK.



SHARP PC1500 & PC1251

PC 1500 COMPUTER	£147.78
CE150 PRINTER/TAPE INTERFACE	£130.39
CE155 8K RAM MEMORY MODULE	£69.52
PC1251 COMPUTER	£65.17
CE128	£86.91



NEWBRAIN

You thought it would never arrive, but here it is with all those promises fulfilled. We never appreciated the full computing potential of the NEWBRAIN but suffice to say, it's a machine with a great future. We'll be able to tell you how to fully utilize the considerable power of the NEWBRAIN and take advantage of all that CP/M software.

NEWBRAIN MODEL A	£234.00
NEWBRAIN MODEL AD	£260.00



HEWLETT PACKARD

HP75C A TOTALLY NEW PORTABLE PERSONAL COMPUTER. An executive tool for the man in a hurry. 600 appointments can be held in memory. Never miss a board meeting or a birthday. In addition, – an impressive scientific aid to engineers and Scientists with magnetic card strips for handy programs and a magnificent BASIC.

HP75C PORTABLE COMPUTER	£768.00
HP-82700A 8K MEMORY MODULE	£150.00



COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS GUIDE

Please send S.A.E. for our price list giving full details of our Portables and CP/M Systems and Software. We stock a very comprehensive range of hardware and peripherals, all at competitive prices!

AVAILABLE NOW!

Visit our Portable Micro Centre or contact us for further information.



Transam
Microsystems Limited

Telephone and mail orders accepted on Barclaycard or Access. All prices exclude carriage and VAT.

59/61 Theobald's Rd. London WC1X 8SF. Tel: 01-405 5240/2113. Telex: 24224 (Ref. 1422).

For full proposed range of Portable Computers and typewriters, including the Osborne, Kaypro II, Teleram, Panasonic, Toshiba, and NEC please contact us for price and availability. Not all items are yet in production so it is best to telephone for delivery details.

VIEW

How good a word processor can you squeeze into a 16K ROM? John Harris has been looking at Acorn's plug-in system for the BBC Micro.

RECEIVING Acornsoft's word processor View will doubtless have much the same effect on you as winning the pools. Having waited in vain for so long it comes as quite a shock to realise that it has finally turned up.

For your £59.80 you are supplied with a 16K ROM, a teaching manual called *Into View*, the View Guide reference manual which follows the now obligatory A5 spiral-bound format, and a function-key label card to fit under the transparent plastic strip.

Installing View allows an option: you can decide either to have your machine cold start straight into View, or into Basic as normal. There are five parallel ROM sockets on the BBC processor board, with the operating system sitting in the left-most, the disc-filing system — if you have one — in the next, Basic, View and spare. Whichever chip is in the right-most occupied socket is selected on powering-up, after which switching from one to another is done by prefixing the utility name required with an asterisk, as in *Basic or *Word.

View will operate in any mode, giving a maximum document size in memory of 25K in mode 7 down to 10K in mode 3. These two modes are the only ones of significance to word processing on the BBC: mode 7 gives 40 characters by 25 lines for use with a television or, for larger documents, mode 3 gives 80 characters by 25 lines, for use with a monitor and up to, say, five pages of A4 letter, which is a longer letter than most. Mode 0 provides 80 characters by 32 lines, but the extra seven lines visible costs almost half the remaining space.

In any mode the maximum document width is 132 characters, which falls well short of the maximum usable 240 or so on most 13in. printers operating in condensed mode. It will surely be frowned on by those easily peeved or with good reason to want the wider format. On hitting the right or left screen edge with the cursor, and being under the influence of a permissive ruler, the display will jump left or right to allow continued text entry on the current line.

Three command types exist on View. Command mode commands are reached from Text mode by pressing Esc, and give access to Save, Load, all DFS utilities, printing, word counting and Search and Replace options. Immediate commands are given in Text mode, which is in turn reached from Command mode by pressing Esc.

=>*HELP STORED

```
VIEW A1.4
CE text          RJ text
DM xx           EM
PE (lines)      EP
OP              BM lines
FM lines        HM lines
TM lines        PL lines
LM margin       LS lines-1
FO 0/1          HE 0/1
HT type code    TS 0/1 margin
SR r value
DF /left/centre/right/
DH /left/centre/right/
```

DS 1.00

CE text — Centre line against ruler
 CM xx — Define macro labelled xx
 PE (lines) — Page eject, if lines not left
 OP — Odd page ejection
 FM lines — Footer margin
 TM lines — Top margin
 LM margin — Left margin
 FO 0/1 — Footers off/on switch
 HT type code — Redefine highlight function
 SR r value — Set register number; for example, SR P=P+10 will skip 10 on page numbering
 DF/left/centre/right/ — Define footer
 DH/left/centre/right/ — Define header
 RJ text — Right justify line against ruler
 EM — End macro definition
 EP — Even page ejection
 BM lines — Bottom margin
 HM lines — Header margin
 PL lines — Set lines per page
 LS lines-1 — Line spacing
 HE 0/1 — Headers off/on switch
 TS 0/1 margin — Two sided document off/on switch and margin

Table 1. View stored commands.

They are accessed through the red function keys, and they generate different functions to their base functions if the Shift or Control keys are depressed at the same time to give 30 possible immediate functions, only one of which is not used. The third command type is the embedded print-formatting instruction, responsible for line and page formatting, header, footer and macro definition.

So, you are sitting looking at the empty screen page. What can be done with it? There is a default ruler with tabs every eight spaces and 74 characters wide, or 35

characters in mode 7. Together with the current ruler it can be copied, amended or reinvented from scratch. Up to 127 user-defined rulers may be added to it throughout the document.

The ruler which is active immediately precedes the cursor position and is duplicated on the top line of the screen. Besides allowing tabbing, the ruler defines the left and right margin for justification and formatting, which controls wrap-around at the end of each line. Both formatting and justification can be toggled on/off, and are indicated at the top left of the screen.

Six markers are known to the system. The first two are shown on the screen as inverse video, the remainder being invisible. They may be set individually, and the visible ones may be cleared together. The markers provide bounds for such activities as Save, Read, Count, Search, Change, Goto, and the Block Copy, Move, Delete and Format. The Read operation copies a file from disc or cassette into memory.

Putting text on the screen is a simple process. Once you have typed a few pages the cursor movement commands become significant. The arrow key moves the cursor to anywhere on the page, though if you press a character with the cursor beyond the bounds of the ruler, the toggle Release Margins determines whether it stays there or starts a new line. Shift Up and Shift Down pages through the document; Shift Left and Shift Right jumps words instead of characters. Commands available for cursor manipulation are Top and Bottom, for movement to top and to bottom of text; End of line and Go to marker; and the commands Search, with wildcard, an unselective Change, and Replace selective.

Character manipulation is available through Swap Case, Delete and Insert character, Delete to end of line, and the unusual Delete up to a given character. Lines may also be Inserted, Deleted, split and concatenated. An Insert mode toggle allows for continuous insertion or overwriting on amendment.

Continuous processing is an option for disc users only, and involves Editing from file 1 to file 2, requesting More as occasion demands and ending on Finish or Quit. It is a serial process and results in the original and

(continued on next page)


```
=>*HELP CMODE
```

```
VIEW A1.4
```

```
LOAD file          SAVE file
READ file (1)      WRITE file (1 2)
```

```
EDIT filein fileout
More (1)          Finish
QUIT
```

```
SCREEN file1...n
Print file1...n    SHEETS file1...n
```

```
MODE              COUNT (1 2)
FIELD chr         FORMAT (1 2)
PRINTER file      MICROSPACE spacing
NEW               OLD
```

```
Search target (1 2)
Change target result (1 2)
Replace target result (1 2)
```

```
OS 1.00
```

(continued from previous page)

updated files being available on disc at the end. The size of files handled is limited only by the capacity of half a disc. It seems there is no provision for the input file to be resident on one drive and the output on another.

Printing is achieved in Command mode by typing Print or Sheets or Screen file list, where file list has one or more entries to a presumed maximum of around 90. Print is for continuous stationery and a full printout, Sheets for single feed or selective printing, and Screen will show you on the screen what would come out on the printer if you used Print.

The file list is a neat way round the limiting memory effect on document size if you do not want the operational inconvenience of continuous processing, as page and line counts, headers and footers continue as though file list were a single file. All printing operations are performed from cassette or disc only and not from the file in memory, the contents of which are unaffected.

The embedded print-formatting instructions allow line manipulation by way of centring and right justification. Page formatting is by page length, line spacing, margin specification at top, bottom, header, footer and left of page, and page ejection on all, odd or even pages. Line spacing varies from single space to one line per page. Single-line headers and footers may be defined, selected and deselected, and two-sided document margins are provided for.

Macros are areas of predefined text which can be duplicated and expanded at any point in the main text body by a macro call. The duplication and expansion takes place during printing. The macro once defined to the print process by being met in the text —

though not printed at that point — remains in effect throughout file list, thereby allowing the printing files to be prefixed in file list by the required macro file libraries. Macros can, of course, also be embedded anywhere in the text itself.

Macros can be multi-line, with up to 10 parameters, and are identified by a two-character mnemonic which may not be an existing command code. A macro is called within the text by using the identifier as a command code itself and carrying the parameters on the remainder of the command.

Number registers are available for command arithmetic operations coded A to Z though not text ones; P is automatically maintained as the page counter and L the line counter. All may be amended at any point in the text and will be printed when prefixed by the split vertical ASCII 124.

When it comes to embedding printer control codes within the text body for highlighting, underlining, double width, condensed mode and so on, the quick-reference guide suddenly becomes very coy. What it says is: "The highlight codes give instructions to your printer to print text underlined (1), or in bold type (2) ... For other Highlight effects and use of the HT command, see the Technical Appendix to *Into View* booklet. Note: for Highlight commands to take effect, your computer must first be operating the correct 'driver' for your printer."

The HT command allows Highlight 1 and 2 to represent any printer function recognised by the printer driver. The driver which is needed to use them and the in-built highlight commands, however, is sold separately on cassette for an additional £9.95. It is a wicked con to say that View sells at £59.80; it costs £69.75 if you are going to

Format block	F0
Top of text in memory	F1
Bottom of text in memory	F2
Delete to end of line	F5
Move to beginning of line	F4
Move to end of line	F5
Insert line	F6
Delete line	F7
Insert character	F8
Delete character	F9
Move block of text	Shift-F0
Swap case of character at cursor	Shift-F1
Release margins	Shift-F2
Delete up to character	Shift-F3
Start/end Highlight 1	Shift-F4
Start/end Highlight 2	Shift-F5
Go to marker	Shift-F6
Set marker	Shift-F7
Edit stored command	Shift-F8
Delete stored command	Shift-F9
Delete block	Control-F0
Next match for search or replace	Control-F1
Toggle format mode	Control-F2
Toggle justify mode	Control-F3
Toggle insert mode	Control-F4
Copy default ruler to current line	Control-F5
Split line at cursor	Control-F6
Concatenate lines	Control-F7
Mark line as ruler	Control-F8
Move left one character	Left Arrow
Move right one character	Right Arrow
Move up one line	Down Arrow
Move to beginning of last word	Shift-Left Arrow
Move to beginning of next word	Shift-Right Arrow
Move screen one page up	Shift Up Arrow
Move screen one page down	Shift-Down Arrow
Copy block	Copy
Copy current ruler to current line	Shift Copy
Toggle text and command modes	Escape
Delete last character typed	Delete
Insert a Tab and move to next stop	Tab

Table 2. View Immediate commands.

use it properly, a tenner less if you are not too fussy.

Conclusions

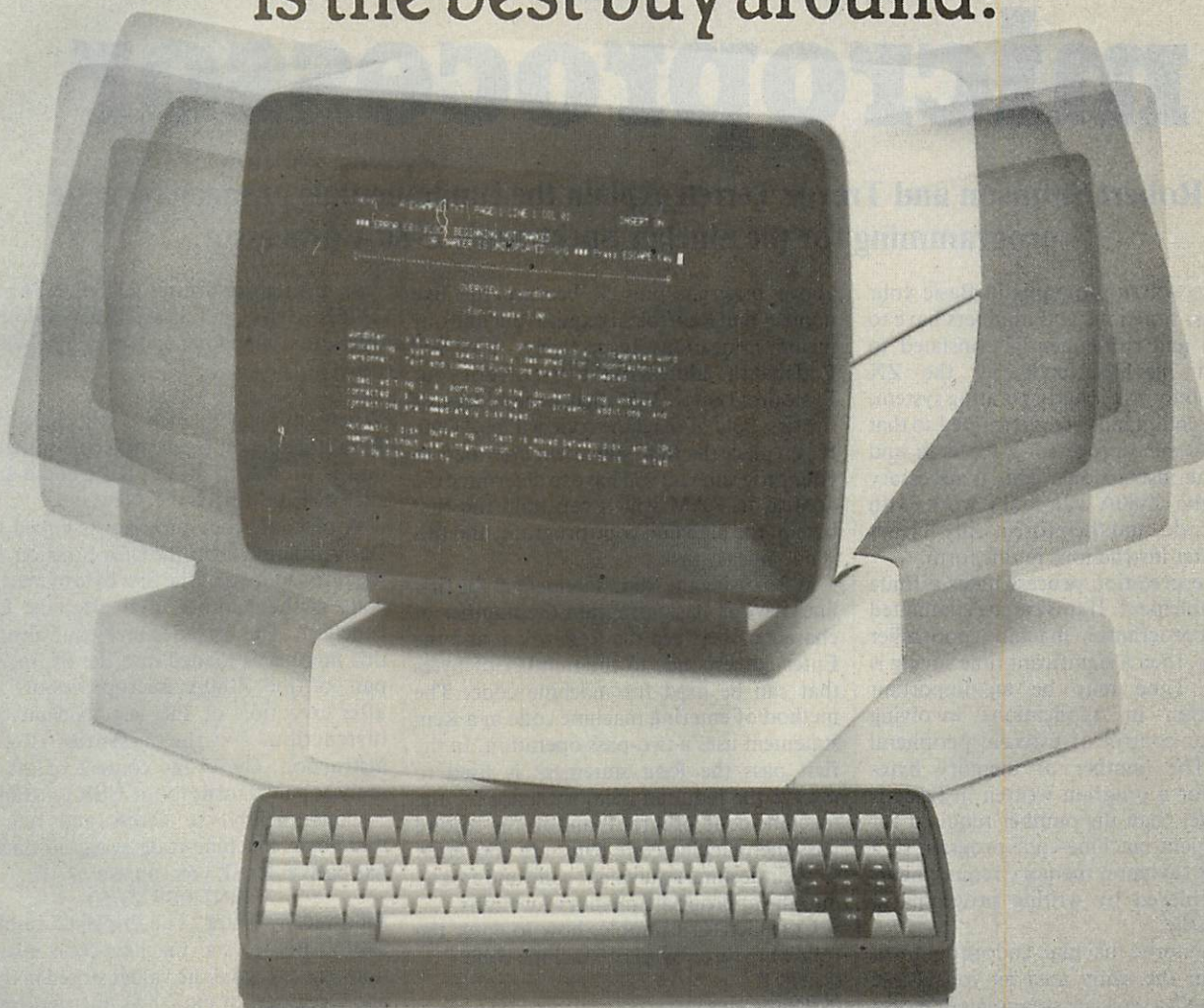
- The View package includes a 16K plug-in ROM, a teaching manual and a reference manual. It costs £59.80, including VAT.

- View operates in conjunction with a BBC Micro with the 1.0 operating system or later.

- To take full advantage of View a printer driver cassette is required, costing an extra £9.95, including VAT.

- View handles well, and is certainly the best word-processing system of its size, but it does lack certain features like the numeric Tab which are available on more expensive word processors.

The Big Screen Micro from KCB at under £1800 is the best buy around!



Videcom Apollo

15 inch green screen, Full tilting and swivelling VDU, Detachable keyboard, Optional 132 column screen, 25 function keys dedicated to Wordstar. Two models: 750K or 1.5MB disk drives, CP/M based.

KCB
MICROS LIMITED

word processing + accountancy + financial modelling + calculation
record keeping + sales office management + accounts + payroll + graphics
engineering + communications + languages + solicitors + CAD

14 Windsor Road Slough SL1 2EJ Tel: Slough (0753) 38581/38319. Telex 23152 KMICRO
and in Scotland: Micro Change Ltd. Telfer House, 74/78 Miller Street, Glasgow Tel: 041 204 1929

Programming the Z-80 microprocessor

Robert Simpson and Trevor Terrell explain the fundamentals of machine-code programming for the Sinclair Spectrum's Z-80A processor.

WHEN YOU WRITE programs in Basic your statements, functions and numbers have to be stored and subsequently translated to equivalent machine code by the ZX Spectrum interpreter and operating system. The Basic commands are interpreted so that the Z-80A microprocessor can fetch and execute the instructions. This is necessary because the Z-80A can only work with machine code, and therefore it only fetches and executes instructions in this form.

The interpretation process takes a finite time to implement. If this can be eliminated by writing programs in machine code rather than Basic, then a significant time saving is achieved. Time may be an important consideration in applications involving graphics or control of external peripheral devices. The number of memory bytes required for a program written in Basic is much larger than the number required for the equivalent machine-code program so a significant saving in memory requirements is also achieved by writing programs in machine code.

You can store a machine-code program in memory in the same area as your Basic program or in a separate area created for this purpose between RAMtop and user-defined graphics — see figure 1. To include machine code within a Basic program you may use an appropriate Rem statement.

From a practical point of view, the choice of where to place the Rem statement is governed by the necessity to know the address of the first byte of the machine-code program. When the Rem is the first line of your Basic program, the address of the first byte used for the Basic program is determined by Peeking into the system variable program. This may be achieved using:

```
10 LET x = PEEK 23635
15 LET y = PEEK 23636
20 PRINT "Address of First Byte of
  BASIC" " " IS "; x + 256 * y
```

The address of the first machine-code byte will be the address obtained using the

above program plus 5, because the line number and Rem token require four and one memory locations respectively. You will find that the address of the first byte of your Basic program is 23755, hence the address of the first byte of machine code will be 23760. If you place the Rem statement elsewhere in your program you will have to determine the address in RAM which can hold the first byte of the machine-code program, and this is not an easy task.

When using the Rem statement in the first line of your Basic program the number of characters between the Rem token and the Enter corresponds to the number of bytes that can be used for machine code. The method of entering machine code in a Rem statement uses a two-pass operation. In the first pass the Rem statement is used to reserve the required memory space for the machine-code program, and in the second pass the machine-code bytes are converted to their decimal equivalent code and Poked into the appropriate memory locations.

Consider for example, how to enter the following three bytes of machine code:

```
04 INC B
0D DEC C
C9 RET
```

The first pass operation to reserve the required three memory bytes is achieved by entering:

```
1 Rem bbb
```

where the three characters bbb correspond to the memory bytes for the machine code. The bytes of the machine code must now be converted to their decimal equivalent, that is

```
04 converts to 04,
0D converts to 13
C9 converts to 201.
```

The decimal values are subsequently Poked

The authors are from the Systems and instrumentation division of of Preston Polytechnic. This article is an edited extract from their forthcoming book, *ZX Spectrum User's Handbook*, to be published by Newnes Technical Books.

into memory addresses 23760, 23761 and 23762. On completing this two-pass operation your Rem statement line will be listed as

```
1 REM ?
```

When your machine code is included in a Rem statement it is part of a Basic program and is subject to all the Basic commands, such as Edit, List, Save, New, etc.

A machine-code program is linked to a Basic program using the USR function. The memory address of the first byte of machine code is the number used after the USR function. The hexadecimal equivalent of this number is loaded into the BC register pair of the Z-80A microprocessor, and after execution of the last machine-code instruction — the essential Return instruction, C9 — the content of the BC register pair returns to the USR function.

Consequently, to access and run the three-byte machine-code program once it has been entered, you can use

```
PRINT USR 23760
```

followed by Enter. The displayed result is 24015. Before the machine-code instructions are executed the values stored in the B and C registers of the Z-80A microprocessor are 92 and 208 since $23760 = (92 \times 256) + 208$. After executing the first instruction, INC B, the register contents are 93 and 208, and then after executing the second instruction, DEC C, the register contents are 93 and 207. After the Return instruction, RET, the USR function returns with the value $(93 \times 256) + 207$, or 24015. The USR function is used in a line of Basic program to access the machine-code program, and if you use

```
25 LET x = USR 23760
```

then, after executing the simple machine-code program, the value of x is set equal to 24015.

A Return instruction, RET, must always be included as the last op code in a machine-code program. Otherwise it is quite possible that your ZX Spectrum will fetch and execute the codes which exist in the RAM

locations following the end of your machine-code program; since these are unspecified, a crash condition may then result. If that happens, the operating system loses control and the microcomputer becomes incapable of doing anything useful. For example, you will recognise this condition when you are unable to input control commands from the keyboard. The only way to deal with a crash condition is to momentarily disconnect the 9V power supply.

It is possible to store a machine-code program in an area which you create above RAMtop but below the user-defined graphics area. This is the area to be used when you do not wish to have your machine-code program erased by New. In the Spectrum the user-defined graphics area occupies the top 168 bytes of RAM, and RAMtop is normally the next address below this — see figure 1. In the 16K Spectrum RAMtop is normally at address 32599, whereas in the 48K Spectrum it is at 65367.

You can redefine the address of RAMtop by putting the desired RAMtop value in a Clear statement using the form

CLEAR Desired RAMtop value

The Clear command also clears all the program variables, the display file CLS, and Gosub stack, the latter being put at the new RAMtop; it also does a Restore, and resets the Plot position.

When you have redefined RAMtop to reserve sufficient memory bytes for your machine-code program above RAMtop and

(continued on next page)

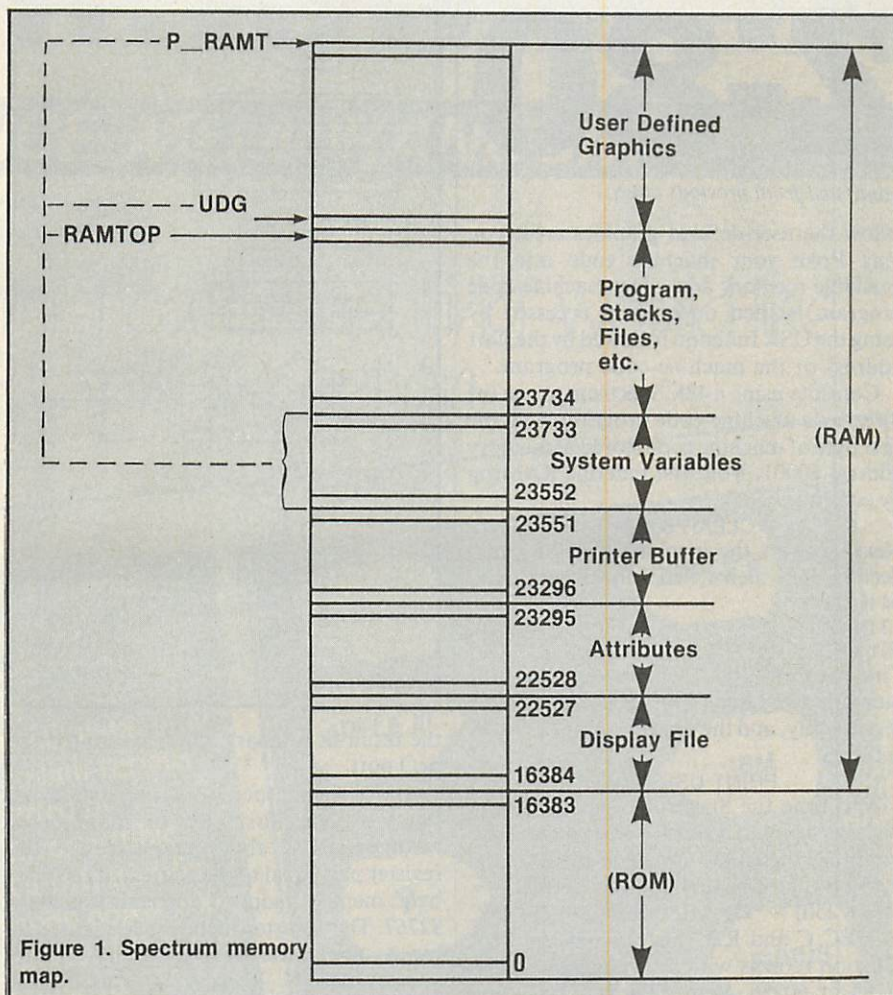


Figure 1. Spectrum memory map.

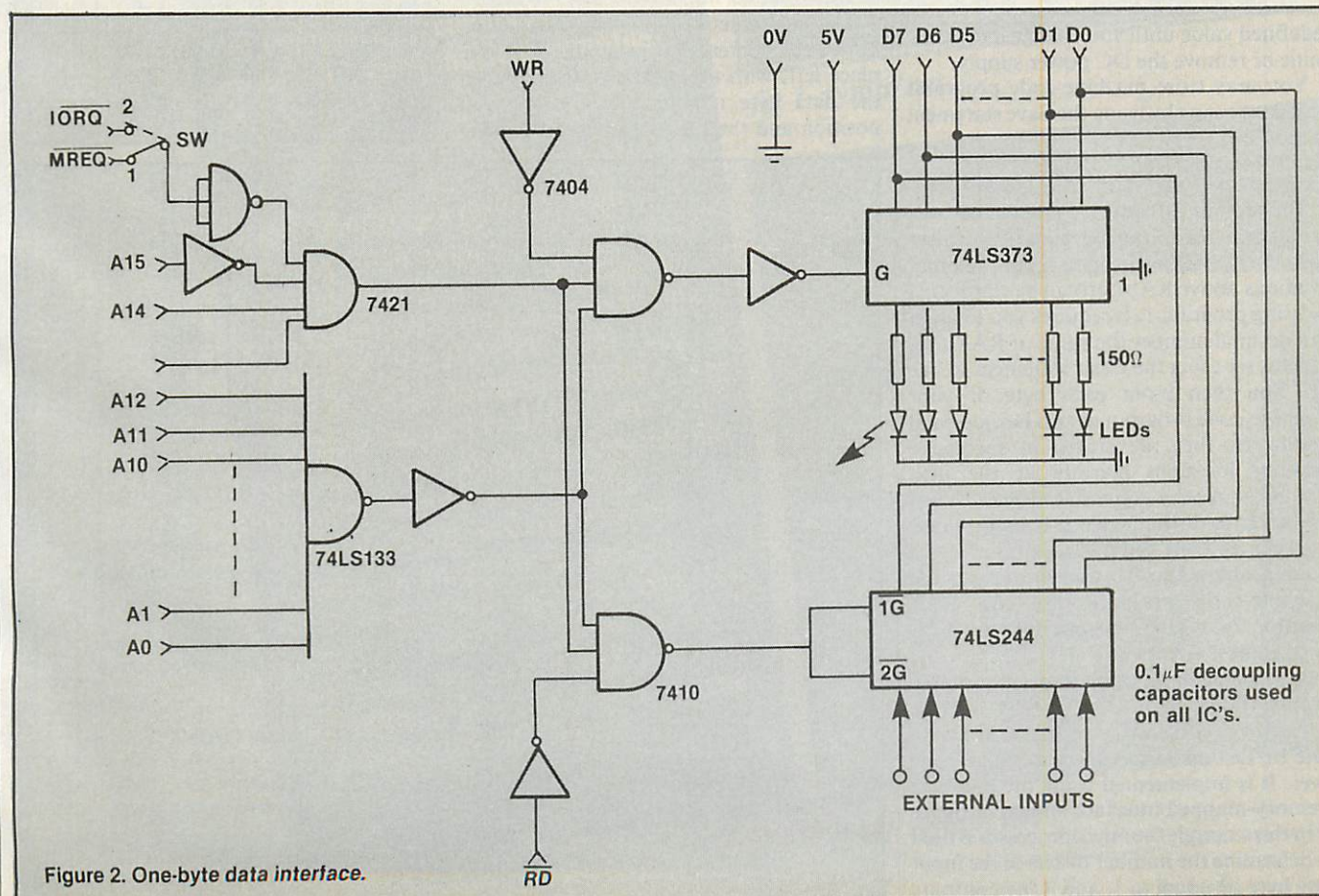


Figure 2. One-byte data interface.

Big fish caught in small pond

When William Green was sold a faulty micro he demanded his money back. The supplier refused, so he went to court.

EARLY IN 1982 I bought one of the popular low-price personal computers. I will not name it, suffice to say it do not live up to the claims made for it in the advertisements. After trying unsuccessfully to get a machine that worked I decided to demand my money back.

I think it is a good rule to keep copies of correspondence about any relatively expensive purchase — memory is not always

AND ON THE THIRD OF APRIL ... OR WAS IT THE FOURTH? ... I KNOW IT WAS A TUESDAY, BECAUSE WE HAD LIVER FOR DINNER...



Memory is not always adequate.

adequate. Accordingly I had kept a record of the symptoms of the faults I had experienced. I had written to the supplier describing these symptoms and had exchanged parts of the machine found to be faulty. I had kept copies of all my letters and the supplier's replies.

Having decided to recover my money I wrote to the supplier explaining that I was not satisfied with the machine and asking for my money back. At the same time I returned the machine. A mistake — because in so doing I passed all the actual evidence of a faulty machine to the supplier. In the event it made no difference, although it might have done with a less scrupulous supplier.

The supplier's reply was as expected. It claimed that policy prevented refunds except within a short period of purchase. Since it was not known to me when I bought the computer it was not binding on me. I wrote back pointing this out and promising

that should my money not be refunded within a fortnight I would sue. I sent the letter by recorded delivery to avoid any doubt that my threat to sue had been received. I sent the letter to the company's registered address, the official address of the company.

Some years earlier I had successfully sued for a small sum of money in the Small Claims Court and so decided to try that court again. The refund I wanted was under £200 and therefore well within the limits for the Small Claims Court. The Small Claims Court is a branch of the County Court, and not to be confused with a Magistrates Court.

In the Small Claims Court legal and other costs and expenses are limited. The person doing the suing is asking only for a limited sum of money and will not face possibly high legal costs. An opponent has less opportunity to frighten a poorer adversary by the use of ostentatious, expensive legal assistance. For small amounts it is a very useful way of fighting against a relatively rich opponent. In my case my opponent was a rich company, in another court I might well have faced the possibility of very heavy costs were I to lose. In the Small Claims Court solicitors are not necessary. On the previous occasion I had done without a solicitor and I decided to do so again.

There is a free booklet called *Small Claims in the County Court*. It is revised from time to time and it is important to use the latest version. A copy can be obtained from any County Court. It is written in plain language and explains how to use the Small Claims Court without a solicitor. It does however deserve careful reading. The booklet explains that the person suing is the plaintiff, the sued is the defendant. It is not essential, but using "plaintiff" and "defendant" in the various papers in the case saves continually writing out names and addresses.

To sue the defendant it is necessary to issue a summons. It saves time if the summons is issued by the correct court. The country is divided into court districts. The correct court is the one in the defendant's district. The booklet explains this. In my case, the correct court was about eight miles away from my home — not too far. It is sometimes possible to arrange to have the

case dealt with by a court in another district. Usually it can be arranged only with the defendant's permission.

I confirmed the choice of court by a visit to the office of the Chief Clerk of the Court. The people in that office are available to advise about procedure but cannot advise about the case itself. A word of warning is necessary here: as in all occupations, some of those in the Chief Clerk's office have more enthusiasm than knowledge. If doubtful about the advice obtained consult the offices of two courts, say your local court as well as the court the case will



Policy prevented refunds except within a short period of purchase.

proceed in. My first experience of the Small Claims Court included wrong advice about which court to use. However, should you issue the summons through the wrong court, only time is lost, the court will help you correct the error.

There are two kinds of summons, an ordinary summons and a default summons. I was advised by the Court Office that for my case the correct summons would be a default summons.

Another visit to the local County Court was needed to collect a Form of Request, the form that enables the summons to be issued. At the same time I found out what fee would be payable for serving the summons. In 1982 the minimum fee was £4, the maximum £29.

The case had now to be written, in plain language as simply as possible, giving the main facts and details of what I claimed. It is referred to as the particulars of claim. In

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

John
Saw this in Practical Computing would like
demo A.S.A.P please action
M.B.

symb/net. (n) (see fig I) 1. speedy long range, local area network system, capable of ranges to 9km. utilises fibre optic cable and semi conductor laser to transmit data; **symbnet** enables user to link various microcomputers supported by **symbfile** (see below) 2. compatible with DOS, PASCAL, CP/M; transfer rate 50 KHZ, transmission power 800 micro W cable, fire retardant P.V.C. grade 32, signal insensitive to electrical noise, \therefore cannot be corrupted; system nucleus **symbfile** (see below).

symb/file (n) (see fig II) 1. high capacity, high quality, $5\frac{1}{4}$ " Winchester sub-system, compatible with most microcomputers including APPLE II, III, IBM PC, and SIRIUS. Other features include 2. a cold booting facility 3. one year's full warranty. Also available on **symbfile** top quality software including database, word processing and accounting packages. 4. capacities range from 3-84 megabytes; average speed of access 90ms, 32 sectors per track; rotational speed 3600 (rpm) 5. used at the centre of network system — **symbnet** (see above).

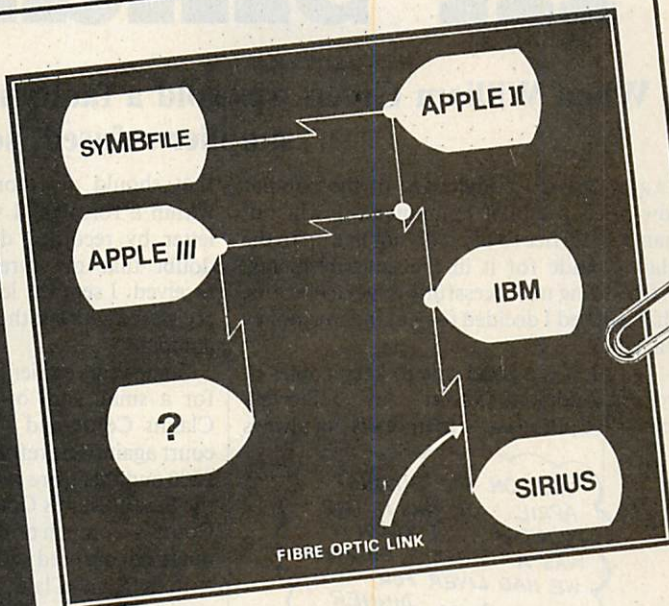


fig I syb/net.

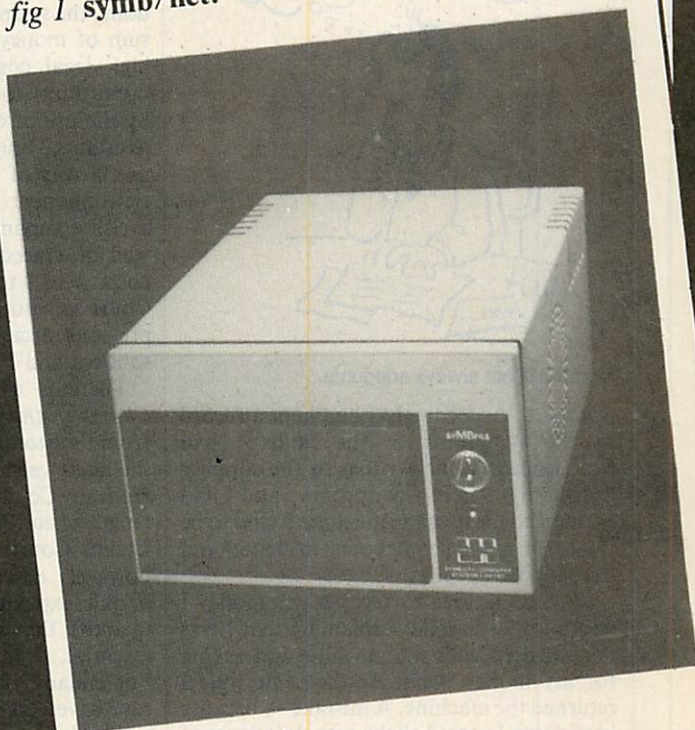


fig II syb/file



Symbiotic Computer Systems Ltd.
32 Elmwood Road, Croydon, CR9 2TX. Telephone: 01-683 1137 (PBX) Telex: 893815

APPLE IBM PC SIRIUS CP/M PASCAL DOS

• Circle No. 164

BRITISH TECHNOLOGY AT ITS BEST



Big fish caught in small pond

When William Green was sold a faulty micro he demanded his money back. The supplier refused, so he went to court.

EARLY IN 1982 I bought one of the popular low-price personal computers. I will not name it, suffice to say it do not live up to the claims made for it in the advertisements. After trying unsuccessfully to get a machine that worked I decided to demand my money back.

I think it is a good rule to keep copies of correspondence about any relatively expensive purchase — memory is not always



Memory is not always adequate.

adequate. Accordingly I had kept a record of the symptoms of the faults I had experienced. I had written to the supplier describing these symptoms and had exchanged parts of the machine found to be faulty. I had kept copies of all my letters and the supplier's replies.

Having decided to recover my money I wrote to the supplier explaining that I was not satisfied with the machine and asking for my money back. At the same time I returned the machine. A mistake — because in so doing I passed all the actual evidence of a faulty machine to the supplier. In the event it made no difference, although it might have done with a less scrupulous supplier.

The supplier's reply was as expected. It claimed that policy prevented refunds except within a short period of purchase. Since it was not known to me when I bought the computer it was not binding on me. I wrote back pointing this out and promising

that should my money not be refunded within a fortnight I would sue. I sent the letter by recorded delivery to avoid any doubt that my threat to sue had been received. I sent the letter to the company's registered address, the official address of the company.

Some years earlier I had successfully sued for a small sum of money in the Small Claims Court and so decided to try that court again. The refund I wanted was under £200 and therefore well within the limits for the Small Claims Court. The Small Claims Court is a branch of the County Court, and not to be confused with a Magistrates Court.

In the Small Claims Court legal and other costs and expenses are limited. The person doing the suing is asking only for a limited sum of money and will not face possibly high legal costs. An opponent has less opportunity to frighten a poorer adversary by the use of ostentatious, expensive legal assistance. For small amounts it is a very useful way of fighting against a relatively rich opponent. In my case my opponent was a rich company, in another court I might well have faced the possibility of very heavy costs were I to lose. In the Small Claims Court solicitors are not necessary. On the previous occasion I had done without a solicitor and I decided to do so again.

There is a free booklet called *Small Claims in the County Court*. It is revised from time to time and it is important to use the latest version. A copy can be obtained from any County Court. It is written in plain language and explains how to use the Small Claims Court without a solicitor. It does however deserve careful reading. The booklet explains that the person suing is the plaintiff, the sued is the defendant. It is not essential, but using "plaintiff" and "defendant" in the various papers in the case saves continually writing out names and addresses.

To sue the defendant it is necessary to issue a summons. It saves time if the summons is issued by the correct court. The country is divided into court districts. The correct court is the one in the defendant's district. The booklet explains this. In my case, the correct court was about eight miles away from my home — not too far. It is sometimes possible to arrange to have the

case dealt with by a court in another district. Usually it can be arranged only with the defendant's permission.

I confirmed the choice of court by a visit to the office of the Chief Clerk of the Court. The people in that office are available to advise about procedure but cannot advise about the case itself. A word of warning is necessary here: as in all occupations, some of those in the Chief Clerk's office have more enthusiasm than knowledge. If doubtful about the advice obtained consult the offices of two courts, say your local court as well as the court the case will



Policy prevented refunds except within a short period of purchase.

proceed in. My first experience of the Small Claims Court included wrong advice about which court to use. However, should you issue the summons through the wrong court, only time is lost, the court will help you correct the error.

There are two kinds of summons, an ordinary summons and a default summons. I was advised by the Court Office that for my case the correct summons would be a default summons.

Another visit to the local County Court was needed to collect a Form of Request, the form that enables the summons to be issued. At the same time I found out what fee would be payable for serving the summons. In 1982 the minimum fee was £4, the maximum £29.

The case had now to be written, in plain language as simply as possible, giving the main facts and details of what I claimed. It is referred to as the particulars of claim. In

preparing the particulars of claim do not be tempted to use legal language. Legal people understand English — use it.

I took the particulars of claim, with the Form of Request and appropriate fee to the court. I had to supply in addition a self-addressed envelope in which the court sent me, about a week later, the plaintiff note, which is both notice that the case has commenced and a receipt for the fee paid. The court issues the summons after receiving the Form of Request, particulars of claim and fee. The case is given a number, the plaintiff number. All papers to do with the case must be labelled with the plaintiff number. The plaintiff number is used in the court office for filing the papers in the case. No plaintiff number, no papers, no case! The plaintiff number is given on the plaintiff note.

My case was one of those for which arbitration was considered appropriate. Arbitration is the alternative to a full court procedure. The smallest claims are automatically subject to arbitration, in other cases the plaintiff can ask for arbitration. In this case the arbitrator was a Registrar of the County Court. A court Registrar is second

the pre-trial review was held in a small room containing a small table, some quite ordinary chairs and the Registrar, myself and the defendant — a very quiet, informal occasion. That was in another district and at another time.

On this occasion the venue was a real court room. At the front was a dais containing a real judge's chair, complete with the Royal Coat of Arms. Here sat the Registrar. In front of him was the Clerk of the Court behind a bench. In front of his bench was the bench for lawyers, labelled plaintiff at one end and defendant at the other. That was not all. The court was full of people — all the plaintiffs and defendants in that afternoon's cases were there, all talking among themselves.

Those involved in each case had to talk to the Registrar and each other behind the lawyer's bench while the hubbub continued. When my case was finally reached I found that the defendant had sent a solicitor. He had been present in the court almost as long as I had, but did not report his presence to the Clerk until the last minute. It had the effect of delaying my case by a good hour. I found it difficult to hear the Registrar, who spoke very quietly while looking down at the case papers. Most of the time in fact I was not sure what was happening. The defendant's solicitor introduced himself, but while I was trying to say who I was the Clerk was standing between me and the Registrar. I am sure the Registrar never heard me. At one stage I believe the Registrar thought I was a solicitor representing another company.

The solicitor asked for permission to use an expert's report. The Registrar agreed because, he said, computer cases can become technical. The solicitor then asked for disclosure, which is in effect a request to be told of papers possessed by the other side, in this case me, which might be relevant. The request is not always as innocent as it sounds: sometimes papers not disclosed cannot afterwards be used in court, therefore it is wise to include everything you might want to use. Solicitors know this, most other people do not. In this case the relevant papers in my possession were only the letters between me and the defendant, and the advertisement which led to my buying the computer.

The Registrar asked for an estimate of how long the case might take; I had no idea. The solicitor shouted: "two hours". The Registrar accepted this, made an Order for Disclosure and one expert's report on each side, and said the trial would be about 10 weeks from then. The whole process took about six minutes. As I left the court the defendant's solicitor advised me to use a standard solicitor's form for the Disclosure. I ignored the advice as I thought that to use a legal form might involve the wrong use of legal terms.

The Order for Disclosure duly arrived. It was a completely unreadable copy of an original — quite useless. I took it to the Chief Clerk's office where I was given a

readable copy with an apology. The order required both the defendant and me to supply each other with a list of known relevant documents within 21 days of the date of the order. The poor copy I had been sent nearly caused me to overrun the time given. It had not been sent until nearly two weeks after the pre-trial review, the date of the order. I asked the Court Office if the list had to be sent direct to the defendant and was told I could send the list through the Court Office. This I did so as to avoid any risk that the defendant might not receive the list by the due time.

I never received a list from the defendants and I did not arrange for an expert's report or ask the defendant for a copy of his expert's report. According to the advertisement for the computer you did not need to be an expert to use it.

The date of the trial came and I attended the court. There I found that the trial was due to be held not in the court room where the pre-trial review had been held but in Chambers, in fact the office of the Registrar



I found it difficult to hear the Registrar.

only to a judge and is one of the more qualified and experienced people in the legal profession. With arbitration there is first a pre-trial review. At the review the plaintiff and defendant appear, and arrangements about the conduct of the trial itself are made. Either party to the case can take up matters which seem important. For example, in my case I tried to get an immediate judgment in my favour.

I failed. What had happened was that the defendant had not put forward a defence until three weeks after the issue of the summons. From reading the notice informing me that the summons had been served, it seemed to me that unless the defence was put up within a fortnight of the summons being issued the plaintiff was entitled to judgment. The Registrar thought differently.

The pre-trial review was something of a shock in other respects. On the previous occasion I had used the Small Claims Court



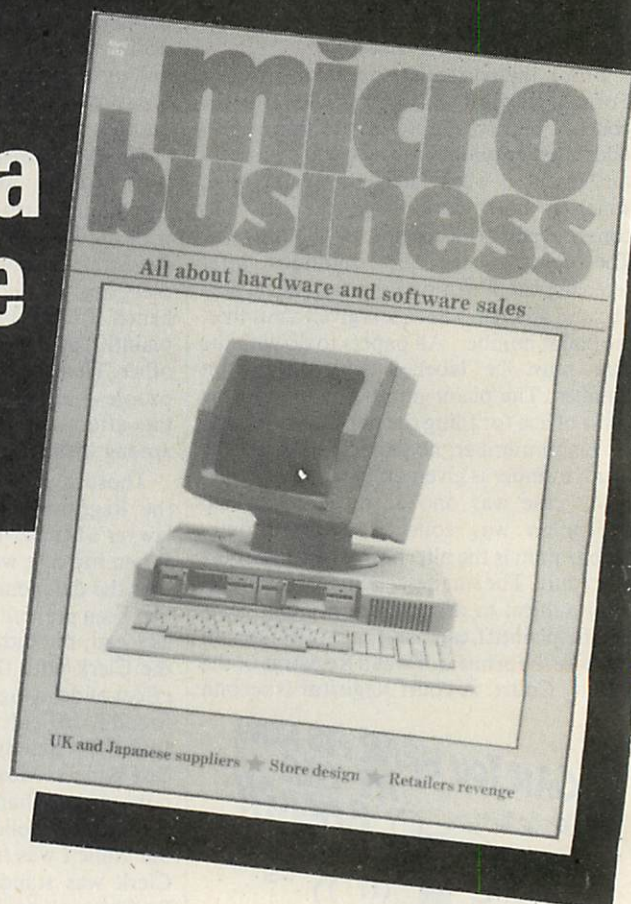
Some patience is required.

who was to arbitrate. The Registrar was not the one who had presided at the pre-trial review. Neither the defendant nor his solicitor turned up. The Registrar, after asking me to briefly recount my case, made a judgment in my favour for the full amount I had claimed, plus the fee I had paid for the summons.

The order gave a date by which time the full amount had to be paid by the defendant into court. The court would then pay me. Should the defendant not pay by the due date the plaintiff can issue a warrant of execution. A standard form can be obtained from the Court Office for the purpose. A fee is payable, but advice on how to complete the form can be obtained from the Court Office. The fee is recovered, in addition to your claim, by the bailiff who executes the warrant. In my case, the defendant paid up just one day late. I was about to issue a warrant when the court told me the money I was owed had been paid in.

As from April there could be a **NEW** magazine in your life ...

micro business



● Micro Business is designed to bridge the gap between those who are producing microcomputer hardware and software and those who are selling it.

● Micro Business is the magazine which makes sense of the micro scene, identifying the pitfalls and explaining the complexities of the microcomputer jungle.

● Micro Business is produced by the publishers of Practical Computing; Your Computer; Systems International; Computer Weekly; Electrical & Radio Trading and Electrical & Electronic Trader — Britain's leading journals in the computer and electrical retail markets.

● Micro Business will bring new hardware and software products to the attention of dealers and retail outlets throughout the UK.

That all adds up to an effective marketing and sales aid for companies producing microcomputer hardware and software. And an important source of market information for those at the sharp end — the retailers and dealers who are selling direct to the general public. If you fall into either of these categories please complete the coupon and return it to us, to obtain Micro Business free of charge.

To: Chris Hipwell, Publishing Director, Micro Business, Room 309H, Business Press International Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey

I am professionally involved in the production and/or sale of microcomputer hardware and/or software products.

Please tick appropriate box(es)

- ☐ Please send me a reader application card so that I can register for free copies of Micro Business.
- ☐ Please send me your advertisement brochure as I am interested in advertising in Micro Business.

Name _____

Job Title _____

Company Name _____

Company Address _____

PC

TELEWRITERTM

the DRAGON 32 Word Processor

TELEWRITER

Telewriter is the powerful word processor designed specifically for the DRAGON 32 Computer. It can handle almost any serious writing job and is extremely easy to use. It has all the advanced features you need to create, edit, store, format and print any kind of text. With Telewriter you can quickly produce perfect, finished copy for letters, reports, term papers, articles, technical documentation, stories, novels, screenplays, newsletters. It is also a flexible and efficient way to take notes or organize ideas and plans.

51 x 24 DISPLAY

The DRAGON 32 is an incredibly powerful and versatile computer, but for text editing it has some major drawbacks. The small 32 character by 16 line screen format shows you too little of the text and, combined with its lack of lower case letters, bears little resemblance to the way text really looks on the page. Reverse video in place of lower case just adds confusion.

Telewriter eliminates these shortcomings with **no hardware modifications required**. By using software alone, Telewriter creates a new character set that has **real lower case letters**, and puts 24 lines of 51 characters on the screen. That's more on-screen characters than Apple II, Atari or TRS-80 Model III. That's more than double the DRAGON 32's standard display.

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

The Telewriter editor is designed for maximum ease of use. The commands are single key (or single key plus control key), fast, and easy to remember. There is no need to switch between insert modes and delete modes and cursor movement modes. You simply type. What you type is inserted into the text at the cursor, on the screen. What you see on the screen is always the current state of your text. You can move quickly through the text with one key cursor movement in all 4 directions, or press the shift key simultaneously for fast, auto-repeat. You can jump to the top or bottom of the text, and beginning or end of a line, move forward or backward a page at a time, or scroll quickly up or down. When you type past the end of the line, the wordwrap feature moves you cleanly to the next.

You can copy, move or delete any size block of text, search repeatedly for any pattern of characters, then instantly delete it or replace it with another. Telewriter gives you a tab

... truly a state of the art word processor ... outstanding in every respect

The only one with all these features for your DRAGON 32

51 column x 24 line screen display
Sophisticated full-screen editor
Real lower case characters
Powerful text formatter
Works with any printer
Special MX-80 driver
Requires absolutely no hardware modifications
★ Tandy colour version also available

key, tells you how much space you have left in memory, and warns you when the buffer is full.

FORMAT FEATURES

When it comes time to print out the finished manuscript, Telewriter lets you specify: left, right, top, and bottom margins, line spacing and lines per page. These parameters can be set before printing or they can be dynamically modified during printing with simple format codes in text.

Telewriter will automatically number A4 pages (if you want) and centre lines. It can chain print any number of text files from cassette without user intervention. You can tell it to start a new page anywhere in the text or pause at the bottom of the page.

You can print all or any part of the text buffer, abort the printing at any point, and there is a "Typewriter" feature which allows you to type straight to your printer. Because Telewriter lets you output numeric control codes directly (either from the menu or during printing), it works with any printer (Tandy, Seikosha, MX-80, Okidata, NEC 8023, C. Itoh 8510, Centronics, GE Terminet, Smith Corona TP-1, etc.). There's even a special driver for the Epson MX-80 that lets you simply select any of its 12 fonts and do underlining with a single underline character.

CASSETTE INPUT/OUTPUT

Because the Telewriter makes using cassette almost painless, you can still have a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk. The advanced cassette handler will search in the forward direction till it finds the first valid file, so there's no need to keep retyping a load command when you are lost in your tape. The Verify command checks your cassette save to make sure they're good. You can save all or any part of the text buffer to cassette and you can append pre-existing files from those you have in the buffer

ASCII COMPATIBLE

Telewriter turns your DRAGON 32 into the most powerful, lowest cost, word processor in the world today. But that's not all. The simple ASCII conversion program provided with Telewriter means you can use the full power of the Telewriter editor for creating and editing BASIC and assembly language programs. It means you can use Telewriter to prepare or edit text files used with any data communications program.

Telewriter costs £49.95 on cassette and is

**AVAILABLE FROM
 DRAGON 32
 DEALERS
 NATIONWIDE
 OR DIRECT FROM
 MICRODEAL**

**41 TRURO ROAD, ST. AUSTELL,
 CORNWALL PL25 5JE**

24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0726 67676



**SEND FOR OUR FREE
 SOFTWARE LISTS FOR
 DRAGON 32 & TANDY
 RANGE OF COMPUTERS.
 PLEASE STATE WHICH
 COMPUTER YOU OWN**

Name

Address

Make / type of computer

Please include a 1st Class Stamp

... one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen ...

● Circle No. 165



Software News

INNOVATIVE TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

from the professionals



LDOS

- * DOUBLE Sided & DOUBLE Density support.
- * AUTOMATIC Density recognition.
- * 35, 40, 77, 80 and any other track counts are supported.
- * All available drive stepping rates are supported.
- * Hard Drive support, can be HANDLED AS A SINGLE DRIVE.
- * Hard drive partitioning, one drive can act as up to six.
- * Intermix 5", 8" and Hard drives, up to a total of 8 drives.
- * Compatible with the Model I Radio Shack Expansion Interface.
- * Upward compatible with TRSDOS (2.3 & 1.2 as documented).
- * Fully supports Microsoft language products for the TRS-80.
- * Complete media compatibility Model I to Model III and back.
- * Full support for LOBO's LX-80 interface.
- * Full support for PERCOM's DOUBLER II.
- * Complete documentation (well over 250 pages).
- * Complete technical information.
- * A liberal update policy.
- * An enhanced BASIC (LBASIC) including:
 - > Upward compatible with Microsoft Basic.
 - > High speed LOAD and SAVE.
 - > Run multiple programs with common variables.
 - > BLOCKED (variable length) files are supported.
 - > DOS commands may be executed from LBASIC.
 - > Built in string array. SORT.
 - > Single stepper for debugging.
 - > Several new statements and file modes.
- * A compiled JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL).
- * CONVERT utility to move files from Model III TRSDOS.
- * An Extended Debugging and Monitor program (with disk access).
- * CMDFILE for movement of disk and/or tape system (/CMD) files.
- * Device independent operation.
- * Full LINKing, ROUTEing, FILTERing and SETting are supported.
- * MiniDOS feature for constant access to certain DOS commands.
- * RS-232 DRIVER for serial support.
- * Sophisticated communications software included.
- * Wildcard characters and partial Filespecs are supported.
- * DATED FILES, show when a file was last written to.
- * Backup: Mirror, by Class, if Modified, by Date, by Extension, etc.
- * Selectable PURGE for fast disk "cleanup" of unwanted files.
- * Print formatter, for control of printer output.
- * Built in printer SPOOLER, to both disk and ram.
- * Joblog to record all system operations with time stamps.
- * UPPER and lower case support, throughout the system.
- * Blinking cursor with selectable cursor character.
- * 128 character TYPE AHEAD buffering for keyboard input.
- * Assign strings to individual keys with Key Stroke Multiply (KSM).
- * SUPER FAST operation with the SYSRES feature.
- * Extensive user control and system feedback.
- * Advanced PATCH utility for easy maintenance.
- * Complete transportability of software among all Z-80 LDOS systems through the use of the LDOS high ram supervisory call system (SVC).

* Specific hardware is required to use these features.

LDOS for TRS-80 I/III and all current Genie machines
£85.00 + V.A.T. and P & P £3 Receipted Parcel Post

With the addition of a driver, LDOS will now support the Cumana hard disk drive for the Tandy Model III machine. This driver is available from Molimerx at a cost of £15 plus VAT. It will only be supplied to customers who purchase LDOS from Molimerx or their dealers.

LDOS also supports the Tandy hard drive for the Model III and this is supplied by Tandy themselves.

other machines

We have started to supply some of our more popular programs in non TRS-80 format for other machines as follows:

BBC (MODEL B - O/S 0.1)

JUMBO

The 747 simulation that has swept the TRS-80 community worldwide! So memory tight that there was no room for full colour.

Cassette £17.25

MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURES

The English written, machine language series of adventures. Seven in number, at the moment the following are presently available on the BBC:

The Golden Baton
The Time Machine
Arrow of Death Part I
Arrow of Death Part II
Escape from Pulsar 7
Circus
Feasibility Experiment

Cassette (each) £10.06

FAIRYTALE

Basic adventure mainly aimed at the kids but for all the family! Uses a scenario of nursery rhymes and fairytales within which to find the treasures.

WONDERLAND

A follow-up Basic adventure to Fairytale. Fairytales and nursery rhymes again plus cartoon characters.

Cassette (each) £10.06

V.A.T. included

P. & P. 75p for any quantity

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636

MOLIMERX™ LTD
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 plus £1 postage.

Languages: Buyers' guide

ACORN ATOM

Turtle Talk	version of Logo in ROM	Baker	£18
Lisp	5.5K cassette-based interpreter	Acornsoft	£17.25
BBC Basic	with both ROM and RAM	Acornsoft	£49.95
Forth	interpreter, cassette based	Acornsoft	£17.25

APPLE

Tasc	Applesoft Compiler	Apple dealers	£99
TransForth	special Apple version of Forth	Pete and Pam	£60
Mickie	special-purpose query language	Systemics	£50
Pascal	complete language system	Apple dealers	£250
Apple Pilot		Apple dealers	£79
GraForth	Apple graphics language	Pete and Pam	£65
Business Basic	for the Apple III	Apple dealers	
Pascal III	UCSD for the Apple III	Apple dealers	
Transforth III	Forth for the Apple III	Pete and Pam	
Basic Compiler	for Apple II	Pete and Pam	
Cobol-80	business language	Pete and Pam	
Fortran-80	scientific compiled language	Pete and Pam	
App-Lisp	Lisp for the Apple II	Pete and Pam	
MuLisp	small implementation of Lisp	Pete and Pam Computers	

ATARI

Basic	included with 800	Maplin	£49.95
Basic A +	disc	Silica Shop	£48.95
MicroSoft Basic	more advanced	Maplin	£59.95
Pilot	on cassette or cartridge	Maplin	£54
Pilot (educator)		Maplin	£79.95
QS Forth		Maplin	£49.95
Tiny-C		Maplin	£64.95
InterLisp/65		Maplin	£87
Extended FigForth	full implementation	Silica Shop	£28.45
Pascal	requires two disc drives	Silica Shop	£35.95

BBC MICRO

Forth	cassette-based system	Acornsoft	£16.85
Lisp	5.5K machine-code cassette	Acornsoft	£16.85
BCPL	16K ROM	Acornsoft	
Cesil	cassette-based	Webb	£8
r q Forth	cassette-based	Level 9	£10
Logo II	graphics programming	Computing Concepts	£10
Forth	ROM-based system	HCCS Associates	£34.72

DRAGON 32

Dragon Forth	FigForth and Basic	Oasis Software	£18.95
--------------	--------------------	----------------	--------

COMMODORE VIC-20

VicForth	plug-in cartridge	Adda	£38.95
Forth	plug-in cartridge	Audiogenic	£24.95
BUTl	Extension to Basic	Audiogenic	£39.99

COMMODORE 64

Petspeed	Basic compiler	Oxford Computer Systems	£125
----------	----------------	-------------------------	------

COMMODORE PET

Forth	FigForth with extensions	Kobra	£172
Petspeed	Basic compiler	Oxford Computer Systems	£125

RESEARCH MACHINES

Cobol	version of Cis Cobol compact	Research Machines	£325
Cobol	standard version	Research Machines	£425
Pascal	UCSD 8in. disc systems only	Research Machines	£180
TCL Pascal	for all disc systems	Research Machines	£120
Logo	includes turtle graphics	Research Machines	
Fortran IV	scientific language	Research Machines	£199
Z-80 Algol	structured language	Research Machines	£99
Cesil	interpreter	Research Machines	£14

TANDY TRS-80

Pilot	cassette-based interpreter	Molimerx	£12
Basic 80	disc-based CP/M interpreter	Molimerx	£195
Basic Compiler	full Basic compiler needs 32K	Molimerx	£115
Basic Compiler	works under TRS-DOS	Molimerx	£199
Basic Compiler	runs under CP/M	Molimerx	£199
Enhanced Basic	cassette or disc	Molimerx	£24/£27
Extended Basic	disc-based advanced language	Molimerx	£94.50
Fortran	disc-based compiler	Molimerx	£65
Pascal	compiler, requires two disc drives	Molimerx	£60
PL/B	highly structured Basic	Molimerx	£97.50
MicroCobol	business language	MPSL	£400
Tiny Pascal	models 1 and 3	Tandy dealers	£14.95/£12.95
Logo	ROM pack for color Computer	Tandy dealers	£29.95
Logo	disc-based	Tandy dealers	£49.95

Suppliers

Acornsoft Ltd 4a Market Hill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ
Adda Computers Mercury House, Hanger Green, London W5 3BA
Apple dealers — contact Apple Computer (U.K.) Ltd, Eastman Way, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7HQ. Telephone: (0442) 60244.
Audiogenic Ltd PO Box 88, Reading, Berkshire.
ASRO Information Systems Ltd. PO Box 159,

Brighton, Sussex BN1 3LU. Telephone: (0273) 21979.
Baker 23 Dalford Court, Hollinswood, Telford, Shropshire.
Computer Concepts 16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire WD4 9JJ. Telephone: (09277) 62955.
Computer Solutions Treway House, Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey KT16 9LA. Telephone: (09328) 65292.
Crystal Research 40 Magdalene Road, Torquay, Devon. Telephone: (0803) 22699.

Digital Equipment Corp. PO Box 53, Reading, Berkshire. Telephone: (0734) 868711.
Digital Devices 134 London Road, Southborough, Tunbridge Wells, Kent. Telephone: (0892) 37977.
Digital Research Oxford House, Oxford Street, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JB
KobraMicro Marketing Farm Road, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire.
Inner Product Eagle House, 73 Clapham Common South Side, London SW4 9DG.
(continued on next page)

Level 9 Computing 229, Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP13 5PG. Telephone: (0494) 26871.

Lifeboat Associates PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU. Telephone: 01-836 9028.

Microprocessor Engineering 21 Hanley Road, Shirley, Southampton SO1 5AP. Telephone: (0703) 775482.

Micro Focus contact Microcomputer Products International, 8/11 Cambridge House, Cambridge Road, Barking, Essex. Telephone: 01-591 6511.

Maplin PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex. Telephone: (0702) 552911.

Mollimerx 1 Buckhurst Road, Town Hall Square, Bexhill-on-Sea, East Sussex. Telephone: (0424) 220391.

MPSL, 87-89 Saffron Hill, London EC1. Telephone: 01-831 8811.

Oasis Software Lower North Street, Cheddar, Somerset. Telephone: (0934) 515265.

Oxford Computer Systems, Hensington Road, Woodstock, Oxford OX7 1JR. Telephone: (0993) 812700.

Pete and Pam New Hall Hey Road, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6JG. Telephone: (0706) 227011.

Prospero Software 37 Gwendolen Avenue, London SW15 6EP. Telephone: 01-785 6848.

Research Machines Mill Street, Oxford OX2 0BW. Telephone: (0865) 49866.

Richards Computer Products Brookside, Westbrook Street, Blewbury, Didcot, Oxfordshire OX11 9QA. Telephone: (0235) 850218.

Silica Shop 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX. Telephone: 01-301 1111.

Small Systems Engineering 2-4 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT. Telephone: 01-328 7145.

Software Ltd Duchess House, 18/19 Warren Street, London W1P 5DB. Telephone: 01-387 9927.

Systemics 21-23, The Bridge, Harrow, Middlesex HA3 5AG. Telephone: 01-863 0079.

Tamsys Pilgrim House, 2-6 William Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1BA. Telephone: Windsor 849462.

TCL Software 59/61 Theobalds Road, London WC1X 8SF.

Xltan 23 Cumberland Place, Southampton SO1 2BB. Telephone: (0703) 38740.

Basic comparison

This chart compares 10 versions of Basic, the most popular microcomputer language, as found on a representative cross-section of micros. The Sinclair Spectrum, Dragon 32 and Atari 400 are basically home computers; the Lynx, the Atari 800, the BBC and Commodore 64 sit in the middle ground; and the Newbrain and Epson are portables, both with the powerful Basic normally associated with "serious" micros. The IBM PC is a 16-bit micro aimed more at the business user than the hobbyist and the Tandy model III is a fairly typical eight-bit micro. What is remarkable is not the differences between machines, but what they have in common. Remember that more commands does not necessarily mean a more powerful or easier to use system. A good example is the graphics commands on the Dragon 32 — there are a lot of them, but they are difficult to use.

	Sinclair Spectrum	Dragon 32	Lynx	Grundy Newbrain	Atari Basic	Commodore 64	BBC Basic	Epson HX-20	IBM PC	TRS-80 I and III
Variable name										
long	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
short	•	•	1char	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Numeric types										
integer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
floating point	•	•	•	•	•	•	9 sig figs	•	•	•
double precision	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Declarations										
DEF INT, SNG, DPL, STR								•	•	•
Arrays										
DIM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
numeric	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
string	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
double precision	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
multi dimensional	•	•	•	•	2 max	•	•	•	•	•
OPTION BASE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arithmetic										
binary floating point	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
16-bit integer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BCD floating point	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Operators										
arithmetic: *, /, +, -	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
relational: <, >, =	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
AND	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
/ DIV: Integer division	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
XOR, EOR: exclusive Or	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
NOT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
OR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
IMP: Implication	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
string concatenation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
string relational	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Functions										
ABS: absolute magnitude	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ACS, ARCCOS: arc cosine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ADR: address of string	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ADVAL: analogue/digital conversion	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ALPHA: location of character	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Languages : Basic tables

	Sinclair Spectrum	Dragon 32	Lynx	Grundy Newbrain	Atari Basic	Commodore 64	BBC Basic	Epson HX-20	IBM PC	TRS-80 I and III
ANTILOG			•							
ARCSIN, ASN	•		•				•			
ARCTAN, ATN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ASC/CODE: ASCII	•									
code of first letter	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BIN: binary number	•		•							
CDBL: convert to double precision										
CHRS: character string									•	•
COS: cosine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DEG: radians to degrees			•		•		•			
DPEEK: two-byte Peek			•							
EXP: e raised to power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FACT: factorial			•							
FIX: transaction		•								
FN: user-designed function	•			•		•	•	•	•	•
FREE, FREE, MEM: remaining memory		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FRAC: fractional port			•							
GETN, GETS, INKEYS: checks keys pressed	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
HEXS		•						•	•	
INF: simulates infinity			•							
INSTR: string-in- string search		•		•			•	•	•	
INT, CINT: integer part	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LEFTS, RIGHTS: string slicing		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
LEN: length of string	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LN, LOG: natural logarithm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LOG: base-10 logarithm			•				•			
MIDS: string slicing		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
MOD: modulus							•	•	•	
NOT: returns 1 if x = 0, otherwise returns 0	•				•					
OCTS: octal conversion								•	•	
PEEK: look at memory byte	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PI: 3.14159265	•		•				•			
POINT: look at pixel	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
POS: cursor position		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RAD: degrees to radians			•		•		•			
RND, RAND: random numbers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SGN: sign determination	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SIN: sine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SQR: square root	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STRS: character to string	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STRINGS: copies string		•					•	•	•	•
TAN: tangent	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
TIME, TIMER: returns current time		•					•	•	•	•
UPCS: converts to upper case			•							
USR: machine-code jump	•	•			•	•	•		•	•
VAL: string to number	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
VALS: number to string	•									
VAPTR: variable pointer		•							•	•
Control of program flow										
GOTO (line number)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
GOSUB-RETURN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ON..... GOTO, GOSUB		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
GOTO (label)			•							
IF-THEN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
IF-THEN-ELSE		•	•				•	•	•	•
WHILE-WEND			•					•	•	•
PROC-ENDPROC			•				•			
FOR-NEXT-STEP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
REPEAT-UNTIL			•				•			
CALL, EXEC, SYS		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
STOP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
END	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CONT, CONTINUE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PAUSE, WAIT	•		•			•				

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

	Sinclair Spectrum	Dragon 32	Lynx	Grundy Newbrain	Atari Basic	Commodore 64	BBC Basic	Epson HX-20	IBM PC	TRS-80 I and III
EDIT: call editor	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
REM: comment line	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RUN:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LIST:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
NEW:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DEL, DELETE		•	•	•			•	•	•	•
RENUM: renumbers program		•	•				•	•	•	•
AUTO			•				•	•	•	•
MON: calls monitor			•				•	•	•	•
CLEAR: deletes variables	•			•			•	•	•	•
SYSTEM: return to DOS									•	•
BYE					•					
OLD							•			
ERASE: clear specific arrays								•	•	
Cassette commands										
BGET #, GET #: get byte						•	•			
BPUT #, PUT #						•	•			
APPEND			•							
LOAD, CLOAD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
MLOAD: machine- code load	•	•	•				•	•		
SAVE, CSAVE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
TAPE: alter baud rate			•							
VERIFY	•		•			•				•
MERGE	•			•				•		•
AUDIO		•								
EOF #		•					•	•		•
MOTOR: turns motor on		•						•	•	
SKIPF: skip to end of program		•								
INPUT #: input data		•				•	•			
PRINT #: write data		•				•	•			
OPEN #		•				•	•			
CLOSE #						•	•			
CHAIN							•		•	
Editing commands										
Abbreviations				•						•
AUTO			•					•	•	•
DEL, DELETE		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
EDIT	•	•						•	•	•
Multi-statement line	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Screen Editor	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Line editor		•	•	•		•	•	•		•
RENUM, RENUMBER		•	•				•		•	
Listing device commands										
LLIST, LIST	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
OPEN: opens channel		•				•			•	
PRINT, LPRINT	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
LINK			•							
COPY: screen-printer dump	•							•		
LIST O: list option							•			
Disc Commands										
Microdrive commands				CLOSE	CLOSE	CLOSE	BGET #		BLOAD	CLOSE
CAT				GET #	DOS	CMD	BPUT #		BSAVE	CMD
CLOSE #				FILES	LOAD	GET #	CLOSE #		CLOSE	GET #
DELETE				INPUT #	NOTE	INPUT #	EOF #		FILES	INPUT #
ERASE				LINPUT #	OPEN	LOAD	EXT #		GET	OPEN
FORMAT				LOAD #	POINT	OPEN	INPUT #		INPUT #	PRINT #
MOVE				LIST #	PRINT	PRINT #	LOAD		LINE INPUT #	CVD
OPEN #				MERGE #	PUT	SAVE	OPEN IN		KILL	CVI
				OPEN	SAVE	VERIFY	OPEN OUT		LOAD	CVS
				PRINT #	STATUS		PRINT #		MERGE	CDBL
				PUT #	XIO		PTR #		NAME	CINT
				VERIFY #			SAVE		OPEN	CSNG
									PRINT #	MKDS
									PRINT #	MKIS
									USING	MKSS
									PUT	EOF
									RESET	KILL
									SAVE	LOF
									WRITE #	FIELD
										LSET
										RSET
Input/Output statements										
DATA-READ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RESTORE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RESTORE (line number)	•		•	•			•		•	
GET				•	•		•		•	
INPUT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LINE INPUT, LINPUT		•		•				•	•	
KEYN: code of key pressed			•					•		
PRINT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRINT AT, PRINT @	•	•	•					•	•	•
PRINT USING		•							•	•
TAB	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•
WIDTH							•	•		•

Languages : Basic tables

	Sinclair Spectrum	Dragon 32	Lynx	Grundy Newbrain	Atari Basic	Commodore 64	BBC Basic	Epson HX-20	IBM PC	TRS-80 I and III
SPC: Space										
POS: returns cursor position										
CLS: clear screen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BRIGHT	•									
FLASH	•									
INK: ink colour	•		•							
INVERSE	•									
PAPER: background colour	•		•							
OVER	•									
CCHAR: defines cursor character			•							
CFR: set cursor rate			•							
OUT: byte to port	•		•							•
IN, INP: value of port	•		•							•
ROUND ON, ROUND OFF			•							
EVAL							•			
VPOS, CSRLIN			•				•	•		
VDU							•			
SCROLL	•						•	•		
COUNT: counts printed characters							•			
COLOUR							•		•	
LOCATE: position cursor									•	
WRITE									•	
Other Basic Statements										
LET	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
TROFF: trace off		•	•				•	•	•	
TRON: trace on		•	•				•	•	•	
CODE: stores hex			•				•	•	•	
ERROR: generates error code			•	•			•	•	•	•
EXT: allows for extensions			•							
RANDOM, RANDOMIZE	•		•	•					•	•
RESERVE: moves stack			•	•						
SWAP: swaps two variables			•						•	
ATTR: attribute	•									
SCREENS	•									
ON ERROR GOTO				•			•	•	•	•
REPORT				•			•	•		
ERL: error line number				•			•	•	•	
LOCAL: local variable							•			
OPT: option							•			
DATES								•	•	
DAY								•		
Machine language	PEEK POKE USR	DEFUSR EXEC PEEK POKE USR VARPTR	full machine- code monitor	CALL FREE GET PUT RESERVE TOP PEEK POKE	ADR PEEK POKE USR	PEEK POKE SYS USR	CALL HIMEM LOMEM PAGE TOP USR	CALL DEF SEG DEF USR PEEK POKE USR VARPTR	DEFUSR INP OUT PEEK POKE USR VARPTR	DEFUSR EXEC PEEK POKE USR VARPTR
Graphics commands	BORDER CIRCLE DRAW INK OVER PAPER PLOT	CIRCLE COLOR DRAW GET LINE PAINT PCLEAR PCLS PCOPY PMODE PRESET PSET PUT RESET SCREEN SET	DRAW INK MOVE PAPER PLOT WINDOW	OPEN COLOR DRAW DRAWBY MOVE MOVEBY TURN TURNBY CENTRE RANGE DOT ARC AXES FILL BACK- GROUND WIPE MODE	COLOR DRAWTO GRAPHICS SET COLOR LOCATE PLOT	Peek and poke only PLOT VDU	CLG COLOUR DRAW GCOL MODE MOVE PRESET POINT PUT SCREEN	CIRCLE COLOR DRAW GET LINE PAINT PSET	SET RESET Peek and pokes	GRAPHICS COLOR SCREEN LINE PSET PRESET
Sound commands	BEEP	PLAY SOUND	BEEP SOUND	need additional hardware	SOUND	Peek and Poke only	ADVAL ENVELOPE SOUND ADVAL	BEEP SOUND	additional hardware	SOUND
Sensing world	IN OUT	JOYSTK	INP OUT	GET and PUT	PADDLE PTRIG STRICK STRIG	Peek and Poke		COM ON COM ON PEN GOSUB ON STRIG GOSUB PEN STRIG OUT INP STICK	IN OUT	Peek and Poke requires extra hard- ware

With this simple tool, and plain English, you can create your own microsoftware

It sounds so easy . . . and it is!

Gone are the days when business persons needed to learn a complex computer language to write their own application programs, enter the program generator. Dynatech Microsoftware are specialists in the development of program generators such as Codewriter, designed to enable beginners to write their own systems in English.

Also available is Techwriter, a program generator for the professional which saves 90% of program development time, provides information faster and improves efficiency.

Dynatech program generators are available for most popular microcomputers.



DYNATECH MICROSOFTWARE LTD.

Summerfield House, Vale, Guernsey, C.I.
Telephone: 0481 45934. Telex: 4191130.

For further details on Dynatech's Program Generators please complete this coupon.

What type of microcomputer do you have or are considering purchasing? _____

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone no. _____ PC

● Circle No. 170

P.M.S. Developments

0432-265768

22 Tarsmill Court
Rotherwas Ind. Est.
Hereford

ZENITH 16-Bit Computer with High Resolution Colour Graphics (640 by 250), 8088 and 8085 processors, 128K user ram, 2 DSD 320KB drives, 2 Serial ports, 1 Parallel port, Disk controller supporting 4 each 8" drives and 4 each 5.25" drives, 4 slots of S-100 bus for options, Light-pen socket. Supplied with MSDOS, CP/M85 and 16-Bit Microsoft Colour Basic with FULL GRAPHICS implementation, complete documentation including MSDOS assembler listings (7 manuals).

With 12 Month Warranty. From £2,072

8" DISK SUBSYSTEM, Capacity: 2.4MBytes, 2 Double-sided Double Density Drives in case 9" w x 10" h x 18" d with PSU, Fan, 50-way data connector, 1.5M data cable, mains cable.

Only £1,050

ZENITH ZVM-121 12" Green screen monitors £85.00

OSBORNE I personal computer and software £1,250

OSBORNE II Double Density Disk model £1,375

Supplied with FREE 12" Green Monitor!

INTELLIGENT EPROM PROGRAMMER. 4K Buffer, RS 232. Interface.

Programs: 2716, TMS 2716, TMS 2516, TMS 2508, TMS 2708, 2732, 2532, TMS 2532. On screen editing, Can be used with Terminal only!.....£349.00

COLOUR MONITOR, 13 inch RGB monitor. Bandwidth: 20 MHz resolution 684 lines x 480 lines. £400

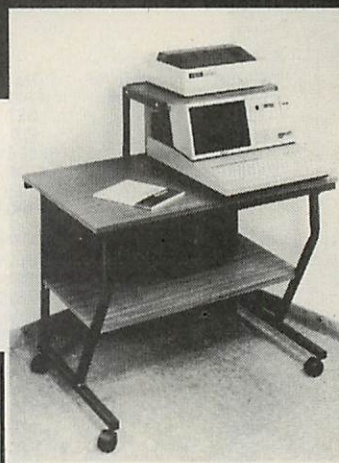
COLOUR SOFTWARE: Wordstar and Supercalc

All types of Printers supplied

We are unable to list all our items. If you would like details of these or more information on the above, please contact us.

Please add VAT to all prices.

● Circle No. 172



COMPUTER STANDS

From £38.00*+ VAT

A full range of moderately-priced robust units for offices, schools and computer rooms

Durable teak finish laminated surfaces, rugged steel frames, simple assembly without tools.

Optional features include ■■■ Modesty panels ■■■ Storage shelves ■■■ VDU turntables ■■■ Security devices ■■■ Corner units ■■■ Double roller castors ■■■ Monitor shelves.

- Stands also supplied custom-wired
- Repairs to personal computers and instrumentation
- Authorised Sharp Service Centre

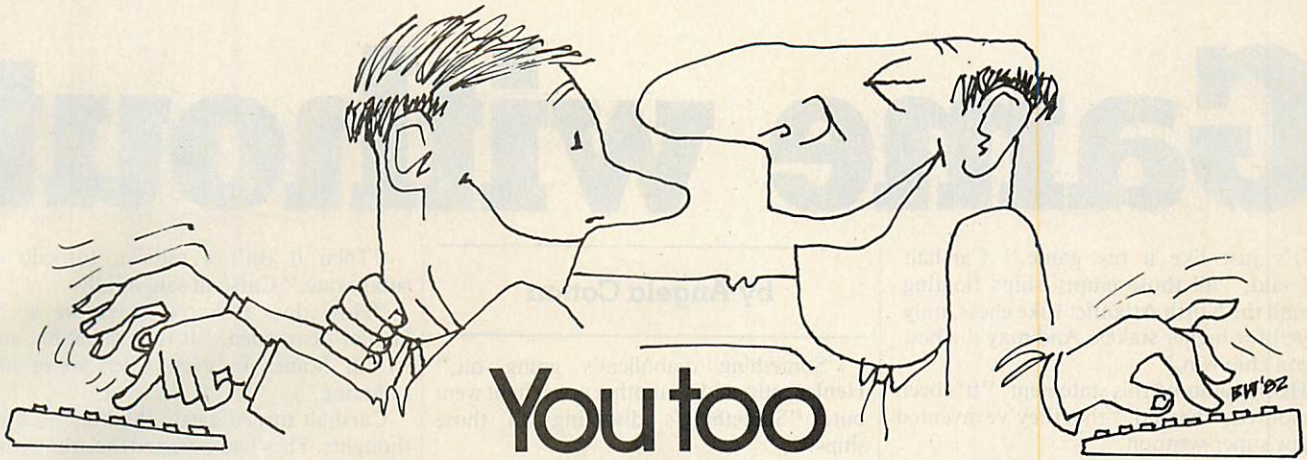
* With 3ft x 2ft worktop and height-adjustable gliding feet



PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS LTD

Enterprise House, 44-46 Terrace Road,
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 2SD
Telephone: Walton-on-Thames (093 22) 45670

● Circle No. 174



You too can be a good mixer

PRO PASCAL Full ISO Standard Pascal

PRO FORTRAN Full ANSI 66 Fortran

These implementations individually meet the most demanding requirements. And they can be combined together, allowing applications to take advantage of the best features of each language.

Available now for Z80 micros with CP/M or CDOS. Versions for 8086 and 68000 under development.

Prospero

LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

Prospero Software Ltd. 37 Gwendolen Avenue London SW15 6EP Tel: 01-785 6848

● Circle No. 173

HIGH QUALITY

FLOPPY DISKS

AND ACCESSORIES

NASHUA and **BASF** are two of the World's leading magnetic media manufacturers. We stock only the best!!

FREE Plastic Library Box with every ten disks ordered.

5.25" DISKS — Boxes of 10

	1-4	5-9
BASF 606-1 S/Sided: S/Density: S/Sect: 40 track.	£17.00	£16.50
BASF 606-10 S/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect: 40 track.	£20.90	£19.90
BASF 606-20 D/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect: 40 track	£24.90	£23.90
NASHUA MD1 S/Sided: S/Density: S/Sect: 40 track	£16.90	£16.40
NASHUA MD10 S/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect 40 track	£18.95	£18.55
NASHUA MD20 D/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect: 40 track	£23.00	£22.00
NASHUA MD1F S/Sided: Quad Density: 77 track	£25.50	£25.00
NASHUA MD2F D/Sided: Quad Density: 77 track	£32.90	£32.20

8" DISKS — Boxes of 10

	1-4	5-9
BASF 606-1 S/Sided: S/Density: S/Sect:	£19.60	£18.90
BASF 606-10 S/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect:	£23.80	£22.50
BASF 606-20 D/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect:	£27.60	£25.80
NASHUA FD1 S/Sided: S/Density: S/Sect:	£20.50	£19.50
NASHUA FD10 S/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect:	£24.00	£23.50
NASHUA FD20 D/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect:	£26.80	£25.20

Hard sector disks 5.25" and 8" at same prices

ACCESSORIES

Additional Library Boxes 5.25"	£2.10
Additional Library Boxes 8"	£2.40
Lockable Trays, Capacity 50. 5.25"	£14.00
Lockable Trays, Capacity 90. 5.25"	£18.00
Head Cleaning Kit (inc. 50 Discs + Fluid)	£16.50
PETKITS, Head Cleaning Kit recommended by Commodore	£28.00

POSTAGE AND PACKING RATES (U.K.)

5 1/2 Disks	75p/Box:	8" Disks	£1.30/Box:
Lib Box	50p/Box:	Lockable Tray	£2.10
Head Cl. Kit	£1.30	Petkit	£2.30

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

MICRODISC have been supplying Computer Consumables for over five years and we pride ourselves on our reputation for **RELIABILITY, SERVICE** and **KEEN PRICES**.

Same day despatch. Hosts of other items in stock

ORDER FORM

PC

QTY.

ITEM DESCRIPTION

TOTAL

.....	£.....
.....	£.....
.....	£.....
.....	£.....

TOTAL POSTAGE/PACKING £.....

TOTAL EXCL. VAT £.....

VAT at 15% £.....

TOTAL CHEQUE/P.O. £.....

Name:.....

Address:.....

.....Tel.No:.....

MICRODISC

150 HOLLAND STREET, GLASGOW G2 4NG.

Tel: 041-331 2777/8

● Circle No. 171

Game without

"It's just like a big game," Carshalt said, "all those empty ships floating around the North Atlantic. Like chess, only played for higher stakes. And may the best silicon chip win."

Henley ignored this statement. "It's been rumoured," he said, "that they've invented a new super-weapon."

"Oh, what kind of weapon?" Carshalt asked cheerfully. The game needed livening up.

"The rumour doesn't say. We don't know anything about it, except that it seems to work."

"Overcomes jamming, I expect," Carshalt opined flippantly. Henley looked sad.

"No, it's better than that. Not electromagnetic at all: can't be stopped. We can't even detect the damn thing."

"Probably uses a different wavelength," Carshalt said. "There are a few bands considered so useless that we never bothered with them."

Henley shook his head. "Not EM at all," he repeated.

Well, why not? Carshalt thought. They had exhausted that line of research. Nevertheless, the news disturbed him a little. Secure in their laboratories with their computers and their simulated weapons, the scientists were out of touch with the realities of the game. Carshalt could barely conceive of this war as being real, could not picture the real ships which the computers moved about the sea.

To widen his horizons, he had read about the wars of the past, incredulously picturing soldiers running at one another with swords or bayonets. He read with disbelief the learned theses designed to prove that nuclear war would be final. But most homes had a fallout shelter now, and men no longer served in modern war machines. Strategic nuclear weapons had never been used anyway.

War held no horrors for Carshalt; it was all unreal, no less than the electronic drama of the present. They were civilised now. They played their games with computers.

Henley had left the room. Carshalt followed him to join Commander Finns RN, in the adjacent terminal room. Here one could watch the light move about on the large screen, following the computer-controlled movements of the fleet. Picturesquely, the enemy ships were indicated by red. There were few of them; nothing like the number which the simulations and previous wars had led the computer to expect. Their own ships were denoted by green and were steadily decreasing in number.

by Angela Cotton

"Something diabolical's going on," Henley muttered as another green light went out. "Something's disabling all those ships."

The spot where the ship had been was now showing yellow, indicating that an aircraft or another ship had picked up on its radar the inert hulk of metal.

"They're not hitting us with their missiles. Our computers just stop working," Finns accused Henley, who had helped to equip those ships and to program their computers.

Finns had been watching it all day as ship after ship found its computer system failing to operate.

"It's clever, I agree," said Carshalt. "First they disable them, then the big ships or the aircraft move in with their missiles." He noticed that one of the red lights had moved and was now closer to the yellow. In a while, a missile would be fired at the undefended ship, the yellow light would be gone and another ship sunk.

It would not take long: the ships were quite close together. Their separation was determined by that compromise which made a strike most difficult for the enemy at minimum cost to their own missile accuracy. Under normal circumstances it would mean deadlock, for the automatic attack and defence systems were evenly matched. It had always meant deadlock, until now.

"There's nothing we can do, they're just wiping us out one by one," Henley moaned. He reminded Carshalt of a chess player who was watching his opponent systematically removing his pieces from the board without regard to the rules of the game.

"I expect Command computer will recommend surrender at any moment now before we lose all our ships," Henley added. "Not to mention billions of pounds worth of equipment."

The stakes are higher than that, Carshalt thought. Aloud he asked, "What do the aircraft instruments show us of this 'super weapon'?"

"Nothing. Absolutely nothing except sea-clutter. There's just nothing there, either under the sea or above it."

"Then it's something your instruments can't detect," Commander Finns observed shortly. Henley reacted in anger to this criticism of his scientific work. "There's nothing there. We can detect a missile as short as this —" he spread his arms — "and there are none around. Not a single missile, torpedo or submarine."

"Then it isn't a missile, torpedo or submarine," Carshalt said mildly.

"How does it know where we are?" Henley demanded. "It isn't radiating, and it still homes in even when we're not radiating."

Carshalt turned away, thinking his own thoughts. They had expected this war — this game — to be like all the others, with the only losses those caused by faulty equipment, ending in stalemate. It had happened every time ...

A shout from Finns brought him back to reality. "Look at this, Henley." "What? Oh, my God! I never thought it would ..."

Carshalt turned too, his eyes enquiring of Henley what had happened.

"Command computer recommended surrender, and the recommendation went through ... but they won't let us. They won't let us!" He was almost screaming it. Carshalt walked over to the printed message on Finns' terminal.

In the two relevant languages, it said: "Our Command computer regrets that surrender cannot be accepted at this stage. It is too late to alter our plans until 0900 GMT. We will, however, cease from sinking those ships which have been disabled."

"Nine o'clock!" Henley exploded. "Information travels at the speed of light, and they can't tell their ships to stop till tomorrow morning!"

"They aren't using EM radiation," Carshalt reminded him quietly.

"Dammit man, what are they using?" Henley rounded on him.

"I have an idea ... but it's too fantastic." He turned to Finns, "Can you get me some of the video tapes from aircraft fly-bys?"

Finns nodded and typed something on the keyboard in front of him. Unnoticed behind him, another green light winked out and became yellow. The yellow light did not go out.

"Why did we ever let it start?" Henley moaned. He was beginning to realise what it meant.

"We didn't start it," Finns said stiffly. "It was their inexcusable actions."

We didn't have to declare war just because of them occupying a petty little state like that ...

We declared war, Carshalt mused, because it was the thing to do. Because we thought it would make our position clear; then the war would end in stalemate and we'd compromise and they'd water down their demands and nobody would lose face.

He stared at the TV monitor on which the video tapes were being displayed, pondering

rules

how sour the game had turned. Behind him, Finns and Henley were discussing the non-use of the nuclear option. It was one of the rules of the game that if you had pledged not to be the first to use strategic nuclear weapons, then you did not do so. Command computer had no doubt been programmed with that rule.

Ignoring the conversation, Carshalt watched the video. Daylight TV, low-light TV, thermal imager: he could take his choice, but it would do him no good. The quality of the tape was poor. It had been computer enhanced, and it was still poor. Better, but still poor. Useless for his purpose.

"Damn computer," Carshalt said. "It was programmed with what to expect, so that when the unexpected came it processed it right out of the picture."

"We thought we knew what to expect," Henley said. His team had produced the software for the video processing. "We knew all their electronic capabilities, just as they do ours. In the simulations —"

"Forget your simulations," Finns said. He turned to Carshalt: "What did you expect to see?"

"Until today, the same as Henley," Carshalt headed a research team, too. He was not blameless in the catastrophe that had befallen them. "Now I'm not sure. Something, maybe, so small that it's indistinguishable from the sea background, moving almost at random, so slowly that Doppler radar won't notice it, something using so little heat that it's effectively the same temperature as the sea."

"No such thing exists," Henley said. "You need power, a homing device, speed and manoeuvrability."

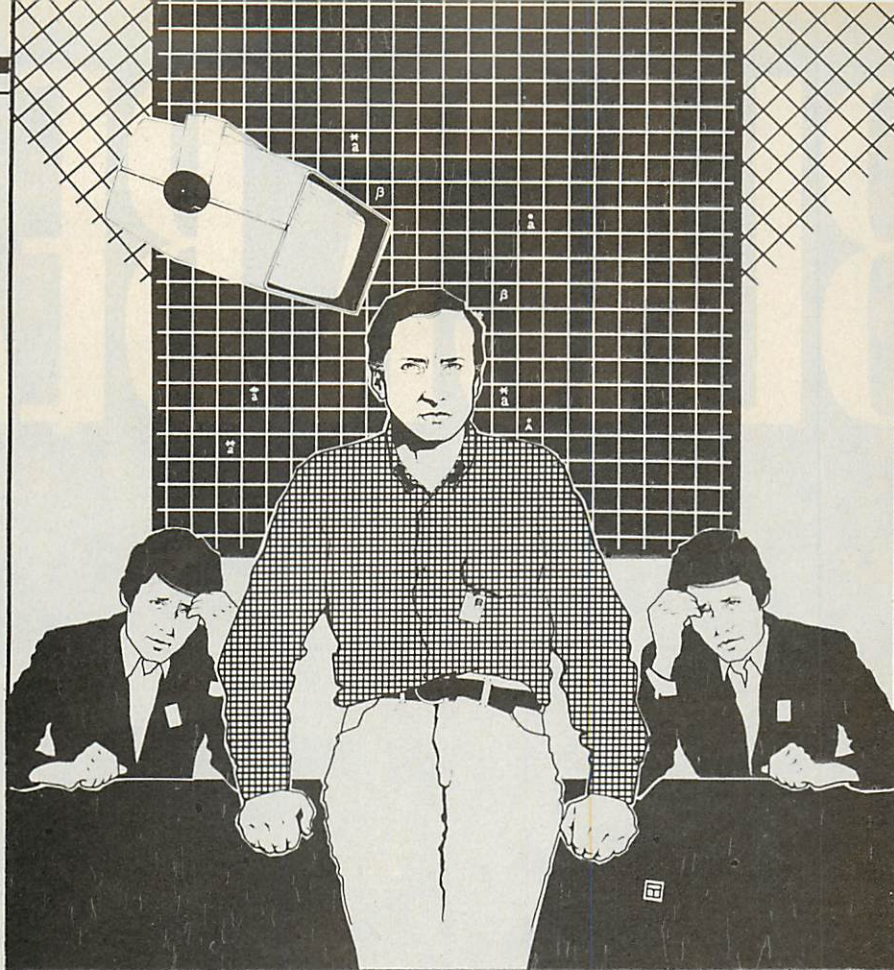
"It exists," Carshalt stated, "and it's knocking out our ships. Look."

They looked. The fleet had been decimated. Yellow lights, disabled ships, were dotted about the screen. As promised, they had not actually been sunk. Without the ships to protect them, the aircraft were being shot down. Command had ceased its reconnaissance flights, knowing they were useless against the invisible enemy.

A new message appeared on Finn's screen.

"The PM's personally offered to surrender," Henley read, "but their Command computer says it isn't possible yet. But we're still choosing not to go nuclear. Damn them, this'll cost a fortune to rebuild."

Carshalt changed the subject. He had lost interest in the game, but he wanted to understand the secret weapon: "Are there any unenhanced tapes available?"



"Of course not," Henley snapped. His thoughts still ran on the tramlines of the game. Too bad.

"Then tell Command to get one. I want an aircraft to fly as low as possible over any ship beginning to show computer malfunctions. Use every wavelength we can get, and I want the raw tapes. I don't care if we lose the plane."

"It's beyond my authority to order that," Finns said, but he typed his request on the console, and they waited.

Tapes came for Carshalt, and he viewed them while they waited. A message arrived, formally accepting surrender from 0900 and promising that an occupying force and machines would be sent in anticipation of that time.

Messages came from their allies, regretting the situation but reaffirming that no aid could be sent. The country had started the war alone, and alone she must face the consequences.

As nine o'clock approached, Carshalt found what he was looking for. He knew now why the computer couldn't find the secret weapon. Programmed with the rules of the game, it failed to recognise the pattern of the weapon and subtracted it with the noise from any sensor on which it registered. The computer was blind to it.

The scene showed on daylight TV. Carshalt replayed it, adjusting the contrast and brightness, marvelling at the daring of it. They almost deserve to win, he thought, if they can make a scheme like this work.

He called Henley and Finns over, and replayed the tape. It was a beautiful shot, catching the secret weapon in the act of destruction. In spite of himself, Carshalt smiled. They might have lost the game, but

at least they knew the weapons that had beaten them.

Then he smiled again at the expressions on the other two faces as they realised what he was showing them. Henley was incredulous; Finns' stern face cracked into an expression of horror, then almost amusement. "Why, it's barbaric — how could they dare?"

"Wars always used to be barbaric," Carshalt reminded him. "Why should it be different now, just because we do it in a civilised way with electronics and computers?"

Carshalt froze the replay and let them look at the scene more closely.

The man stood on the edge of the ship, barely holding the rifle with which he had systematically sabotaged the entire computer network. Below him, barely in view, was the vessel in which he had rowed, or perhaps earlier sailed, to reach the ship. His companion waited for him.

Carshalt released the Freeze button and let the tape play on to its end, watching without sorrow as the small boat suddenly keeled over, and the man with the rifle swayed and lost his balance and slipped into the sea. Seconds later the scene exploded as the undefended aircraft, which had recorded the scene guided only on this kamikaze course, was hit by a missile.

Alone now, the dead ship floated uselessly, at the cost only of two expendable enemy lives.

"Just a simple game," Carshalt muttered, "a game without rules." But only one side had been playing the game. It was nine o'clock and they had lost for real.

Beyond him, out in the street, screams were heard as the first enemy tanks rolled into London.

BLACK BEAUTY



The new T/Printer 3500 is not only black and beautiful, it's also pretty sensational in terms of sheer value for money.

And just right for the average user.

Because when you're finished using the T/Printer 3500 as a daisy wheel printer for your computer, it's ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter. Plus it's also a genuine full KSR terminal, able to send data as well as receive. So you get triple value for your money.

Both Centronics parallel and RS-232C interfacing are built-in.

But that's only the beginning.

The T/Printer 3500 differs from other computer printers in being distinctly portable. So we include a tough ABS moulded carrying case. It's also a totally integrated unit (no separate interface boxes). You'll

find your T/Printer 3500 an ideal companion for the new generation of micro computers.

It has a few other advantages as well. Such as a Z80 microprocessor, interchangeable 100 character Olivetti daisywheels, plus a 960 character buffer and keyboard control of all functions. There's also triple pitch (10, 12 and 15 c.p.i.) so you can get up to 165 characters per line. All with an operating speed of up to 120 words per minute. And tough enough to give you years of reliable service.

If you don't need all the features of the T/Printer 3500, take a look at our budget-priced T/Printer 350. It's Centronics parallel and read-only, but is otherwise identical to the T/Printer 3500. Except in price.

The choice is yours. The T/Printer 350 costs only £475, while the T/Printer 3500 with all its features is just £535. All prices are exclusive of VAT.

DATARITE TERMINALS LTD, CALDARE HOUSE.

144-146 HIGH ROAD, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX RM6 6NT

TEL: 01-590 6022 01-590 1155

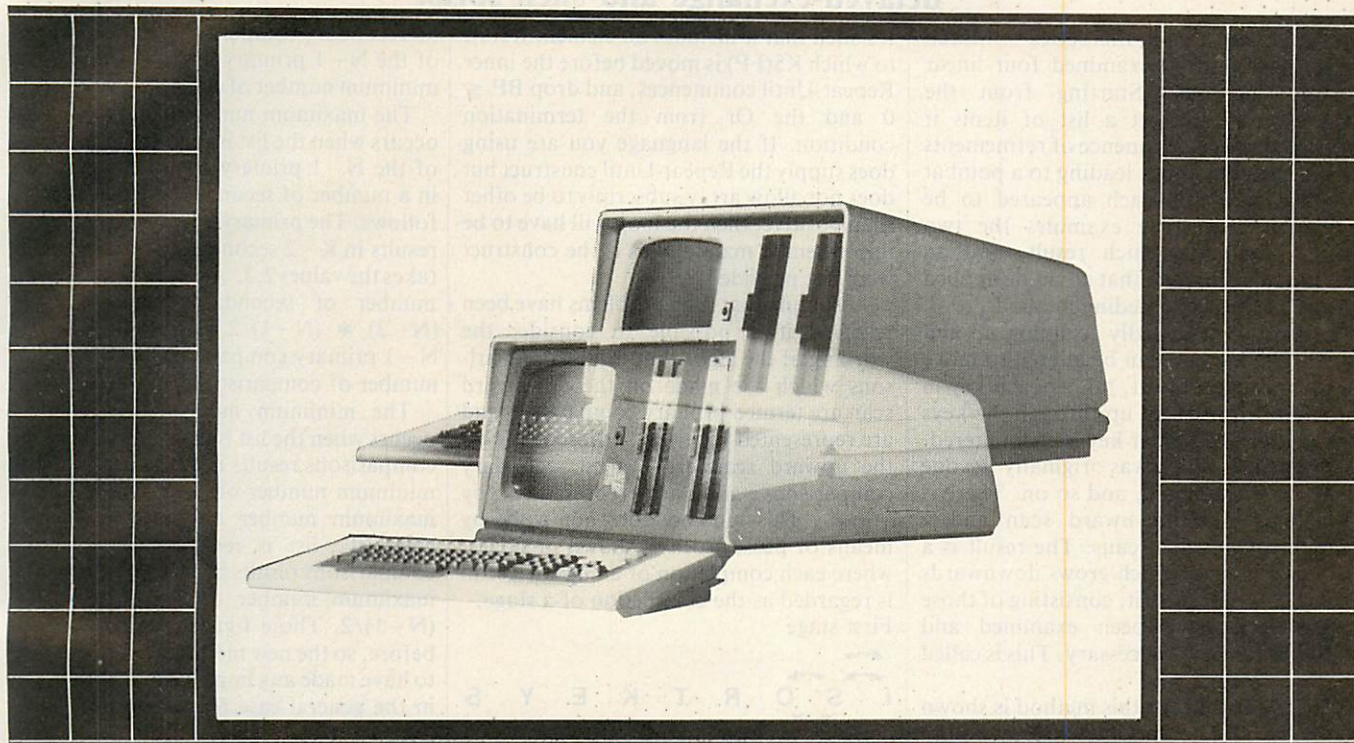


● Circle No. 278



A RESOURCE INDUSTRIES
INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

TWO MICRO COMPUTERS IN ONE



A 16 BIT MICRO & AN 8 BIT MICRO ALL IN THE SAME COMPACT UNIT FOR ONLY £2,390

What's the right micro for your business — now and in the future a 16-bit system or an 8-bit system?

The LSI System M-Four gives you both in one unit, at low cost.

As an 8088 16-bit micro, the System M-Four offers you multi-tasking capability plus features such as — immediately available disk options: floppies plus Winchester drive — 128K to 256K RAM — full range of operating systems: MSDOS, CPM, CP/M86, M/PM86.

Press a button — and it's a sophisticated Z80B 8-bit micro, using proven business applications software such as SUPERCALC MAP and WORDSTAR.

"To err is human..."

...So LSI software packages have their own 'Software

Application Mat' which fits over the keyboard and allows complex multi-key functions to be performed with a single key-stroke. It makes everyone an expert — and reduces errors.

British built for British users.

LSI is part of the CPU group — which also supplies terminals and other peripherals to leading micro manufacturers.

We can provide immediate support and assistance through our network of Regional Business Centres.

Find out more about LSI

Complete the coupon and we'll send you more information on the LSI System M-Four.

Please send me more information on LSI System M-Four

Name _____

Position _____

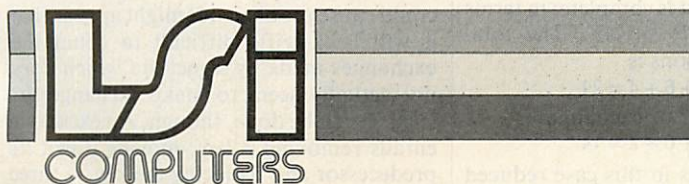
Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

LSI Computers Limited, Copse Road, St. Johns, Woking,
Surrey GU21 1SX.

D4



LSI Computers Limited, Copse Road, St. Johns, Woking,
Surrey GU21 1SX. Telephone: (04862) 23411 Telex: 859592

PUTS BRITAIN BACK IN FRONT

● Circle No. 175

Know your sort

Andrew Featherstone completes his survey of simple sorting methods with the shuttle, delayed-exchange and shell sorts.

THE FIRST ARTICLE in this series — March issue, page 120 — examined four linear sorting methods. Starting from the simplest way to sort a list of items it worked through a sequence of refinements of the initial method, leading to a point at which a new approach appeared to be needed. This article examines the two further methods which result, and an additional technique that could be applied to any of the six preceding methods.

Instead of repeatedly scanning up and down, the method can be altered to move down through the list, taking each key in turn and lifting it up through the keys above it until a lighter key is encountered. Then the key which was originally the one below it is examined, and so on. There is then only one downward scan and a number of upward scans. The result is a sorted sequence, which grows downwards from the top of the list, consisting of those keys which have been examined and moved up as far as necessary. This is called the shuttle sort.

The algorithm for this method is shown in figure 1. The variables are as before except for the disappearance of PB, PP, PF, PT and the appearance of two new variables:

FP — forward pointer, marking the element reached on the downward scan.

BP — backward pointer, marking the element reached on the upward scans.

It is quite possible that statement 5

Repeat - Until $BP \leq 0 \vee K\$ (BP + 1) \geq K\$ (BP)$

could cause problems. If the language used does not supply the Repeat-Until construct the facility has to be provided manually. At the end of the statements in the loop would have to be written

If $BP > 0 \wedge K\$ (BP + 1) < K\$ (BP)$ Then go to beginning of loop.

Different systems will treat this statement in different ways. Economical systems will use the result of the first simple condition to decide whether or not the second simple condition needs to be evaluated in order to determine the outcome of the compound condition, and so will not bother to evaluate the rest if $BP = 0$. Pedantic systems will want to evaluate both simple conditions before establishing the truth of the compound condition by using the logical operator. Such systems will come unstuck if $BP = 0$ in attempting to access $K\$ (0)$.

If the manual Repeat-Until is being used, the way round this is to replace the And with a Then If. Otherwise, the way out is to use the sentinel technique. Declare

$K\$$ such that it includes an element $K\$ (0)$, to which $K\$ (FP)$ is moved before the inner Repeat-Until commences, and drop $BP \leq 0$ and the Or from the termination condition. If the language you are using does supply the Repeat-Until construct but does not allow array subscripts to be other than positive, then the loop will have to be implemented manually as if the construct were not provided.

Assuming that such problems have been resolved it is possible to consider the working of the algorithm. Those comparisons which are made on the downward scan are termed primary comparisons and are represented by \rightarrow ; those made on the upward scan are termed secondary comparisons and are represented by \leftarrow . This method does not work by means of passes so it is shown in stages, where each completion of an upward scan is regarded as the completion of a stage.

First stage

I S O R T K E Y S

Second stage

I O S R T K E Y S

Third stage

I O R S T K E Y S

Fourth stage

I K O R S T E Y S

Fifth stage

E I K O R S T Y S

At the end of the fifth stage the keys are in the following order:

E I K O R S S T Y

The downward scan has reached the end of the list and so the sort is complete; in terms of the algorithm $FP > NK$. The total number of comparisons is

$$3 + 2 + 6 + 6 + 4 = 21$$

and the total number of exchanges is

$$1 + 1 + 4 + 6 + 2 = 14$$

The new method has in this case reduced the number of comparisons by four, though the usual analysis again does not show this increased efficiency.

The minimum number of comparisons occurs when the list is ordered. In that case

no secondary comparisons result from any of the $N - 1$ primary comparisons, so the minimum number of comparisons is $N - 1$.

The maximum number of comparisons occurs when the list is reversed, when each of the $N - 1$ primary comparisons results in a number of secondary comparisons as follows. The primary comparison at key K results in $K - 2$ secondary comparisons; K takes the values $2, 3, \dots, N$ so that the total number of secondary comparisons is $(N - 2) * (N - 1) / 2$. Together with the $N - 1$ primary comparisons the maximum number of comparisons is $N * (N - 1) / 2$.

The minimum number of exchanges occurs when the list is ordered: none of the comparisons results in an exchange so the minimum number of exchanges is 0. The maximum number of exchanges occurs when the list is reversed: each of the comparisons results in an exchange, so the maximum number of exchanges is $N * (N - 1) / 2$. These figures are the same as before, so the new method does not appear to have made any improvement. However, in the general case the new method does lead to a satisfactory reduction in the number of comparisons.

There is still room for improvement, though to the number of exchanges rather than the number of comparisons. Suppose there is a key which has to be moved several places up the list. It is done by comparing the key with its predecessor, exchanging them, comparing it with its new predecessor, exchanging them, and so on.

The trouble is that an exchange has to be made by extracting the offending key from the list, moving the preceding key down one place, and inserting the extracted key into the space vacated by its erstwhile predecessor. The key which is moving up will repeatedly be replaced and removed before it reaches the right position, but it would be better not to replace the key until the right position has been found.

Figure 2 describes this new procedure. As before, statement 6

Repeat - Until $BP \leq 0 \vee TS \geq K\$ (BP)$

could cause problems. It might appear that it will be a trifle difficult to count the exchanges made by a method which does not actually seem to make exchanges as such. It can be done, though. An exchange entails removing a key, moving down its predecessor and replacing the key — three distinct data transfers or moves. These three moves are all present in the improved method so the exchanges can be counted by counting each of these moves as one-third of an exchange.

Figure 1.

```
(1) FP = 2
(2) repeat (3) BP = FP - 1
      (4) if K$(FP) < K$(BP)
          then (5) repeat (6) T$ = K$(BP + 1)
                (7) K$(BP + 1) = K$(BP)
                (8) K$(BP) = T$
                (9) BP = BP - 1
          until BP ≤ 0 ∨ K$(BP + 1) ≥ K$(BP)
      (10) FP = FP + 1
  until FP > NK
```

Figure 2.

```
(1) FP = 2
(2) repeat (3) BP = FP - 1
      (4) if K$(FP) < K$(BP)
          then (5) T$ = K$(FP)
                (6) repeat (7) K$(BP + 1) = K$(BP)
                      (8) BP = BP - 1
                until BP ≤ 0 ∨ T$ ≥ K$(BP)
                (9) K$(BP + 1) = T$
      (10) FP = FP + 1
  until FP > NK
```

Figure 3.

```
(1) I = 2 * INT(LN(NK - 1) / LN(2))
(2) repeat (3) CALL SORT (NK, K$(NK), I)
      (4) I = I / 2
  until I < 1
```

```
1500 REM SHUTTLE SORT
1501 LET FP=2
1502 LET BP=FP-1
1503 IF K$(FP) >= K$(BP) THEN GOTO 1509
1504 LET T$=K$(BP+1)
1505 LET K$(BP+1)=K$(BP)
1506 LET K$(BP)=T$
1507 LET BP=BP-1
1508 IF BP>0 THEN IF K$(BP+1) < K$(BP) THEN GOTO 1504
1509 LET FP=FP+1
1510 IF FP<=NK THEN GOTO 1502
1511 RETURN
```

```
1600 REM DELAYED EXCHANGE SORT
1601 LET FP=2
1602 LET BP=FP-1
1603 IF K$(FP) >= K$(BP) THEN GOTO 1609
1604 LET T$=K$(FP)
1605 LET K$(BP+1)=K$(BP)
1606 LET BP=BP-1
1607 IF BP>0 THEN IF T$ < K$(BP) THEN GOTO 1605
1608 LET K$(BP+1)=T$
1609 LET FP=FP+1
1610 IF FP<=NK THEN GOTO 1602
1611 RETURN
```

```
1700 REM SHELLSORT
1701 LET I=2*INT (LN (NK-1) / LN 2)
1702 GOSUB 1800
1703 LET I=I/2
1704 IF I>=1 THEN GOTO 1702
1705 RETURN
```

The illustration of the working of the new procedure shows a sequence of events very similar to those which occurred last time. However, each exchange is now reduced to a move, the moving down of a key. Each set of secondary comparisons implies just two further moves, the removal of the key to be moved up at the start and its replacement at the end, of the set of secondary comparisons.

Using ↓ to represent the removal of a key, → to represent the moving down of a key and ↑ to represent the replacement of a key, the sequence of events is as follows:

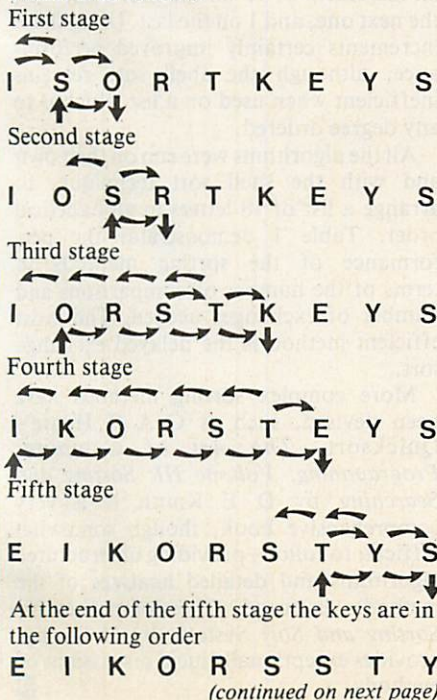


Table 1. Performance of sorts given ordered, reverse ordered and random lists.

List: A B C D B E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
comparisons	153(271)	17(59)	17(59)	17(59)	17(59)	17(59)
exchanges	0(0)	0(0)	0(0)	0(0)	0(0)	0(0)
List: R Q P O N M L K J I H G F E D C B A	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
comparisons	153(271)	153(87)	153(83)	153(83)	153(69)	153(69)
exchanges	153(21)	153(21)	153(21)	153(21)	153(21)	62(21)
List: C M O N Y B M O J F H W Y X A J Q Q	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
comparisons	153(271)	150(134)	125(125)	114(96)	79(74)	79(74)
exchanges	64(23)	64(23)	64(23)	64(23)	64(23)	30(20)
List: F K U F S M B R G E N M Q E O S A U	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
comparisons	153(68)	153(68)	137(68)	95(68)	83(68)	83(74)
exchanges	68(21)	68(21)	68(21)	68(21)	68(21)	32(19)
List: P T S V P B X O I H K B U M E N A C	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
comparisons	153(27)	153(142)	151(127)	140(119)	122(81)	122(81)
exchanges	107(30)	107(30)	107(30)	107(30)	107(30)	45(26)
List: F A G Z S I T J C D I S E R N U S T	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
comparisons	153(271)	125(113)	98(108)	90(104)	68(79)	68(79)
exchanges	52(26)	52(26)	52(26)	52(26)	52(26)	27(23)
List: P U V R S A F I C E E Y J C X J N V	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
comparisons	153(271)	138(119)	117(105)	114(97)	90(76)	90(76)
exchanges	74(25)	74(25)	74(25)	74(25)	74(25)	34(23)
List: M I O L C G G F I R G U O Y A K V X	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
comparisons	153(271)	150(134)	117(117)	86(102)	69(75)	69(75)
exchanges	55(25)	55(25)	55(25)	55(25)	55(25)	27(22)

(1) straight exchange sort; (2) ripple sort with logical flag; (3) ripple sort with integer flag; (4) shaker sort; (5) shuttle sort; (6) delayed exchange sort. The figures in brackets refer to algorithms run with the shell sort technique.

Know your sort

(continued from previous page)

The downward scan has reached the end of the list and so the sort is complete; in terms of the algorithm $FP > NK$. The total number of comparisons is 21 and the total number of exchanges is 8. The improved method has in this case reduced the number of exchanges by six, and this increase in efficiency is reflected in the usual analysis.

The minimum and maximum numbers of comparisons are the same for this method as for the shuttle sort, for exactly the same reasons. So the minimum is $N-1$ and the maximum is $N-1 + (N-1) * (N-2)/2 = (N-1) * N/2$.

When the list is ordered, none of the primary comparisons results in any moves or secondary comparisons. So the minimum number of exchanges is 0. When the list is reversed, each of the primary comparisons results in three moves: extract the current key, move down its predecessor, insert the key when the top of the list is reached. Each of the secondary comparisons results in one move: move down the next key up. So the maximum number of exchanges is $N-1 + 1/3 * (N-1) * (N-2)/2 = (N-1) * (N+4)/6$.

In the general case, the number of exchanges is reduced by about one-half in the new procedure. There seems to be little room left for improvement to this much improved basic sort, but there is a device which can further reduce the number of comparisons and exchanges. It is not so much another sorting procedure as a technique which could be used in conjunction with any of the six procedures already described.

All the methods, except for the first, perform much better with an ordered list than with a reversed one. Similarly, a list which is fairly well ordered, with few keys far from their final position, will result in fewer comparisons and exchanges than a list which is badly ordered. Obviously, the further a key is from its proper place, the greater the number of comparisons and exchanges necessary to move it there.

The problem is that it is adjacent keys which are compared and exchanged. This is just right for keys which are only misplaced by one position, but very slow for keys which are misplaced by, say, 10 positions. By comparing and exchanging keys which are not adjacent it would be possible to make some kind of coarse

adjustment, resulting in a list which is less badly ordered and so more amenable to the fine adjustment of comparing and exchanging keys which are adjacent.

This is just what the shell sort does. Given a list of N keys, it starts by finding the largest power of 2 which is less than $N - P$, say — and runs through the list comparing, and exchanging if necessary, keys which are P positions apart.

It then divides P by 2 and repeats the process. It continues with successively smaller values of P until P is equal to 1, when it is comparing adjacent keys. The difference between this method and that of comparing and exchanging only adjacent keys is somewhat analogous to that between the binary and serial search techniques.

The algorithm for the shell sort is shown in figure 3. The variables are:

NK — number of keys

$K\$(NK)$ — list of keys

I — increment: comparisons are to be made between keys I positions apart

Int — an intrinsic function which yields the largest integer less than or equal to its arguments

LN — an intrinsic function which yields the natural logarithm of its argument

$Sort$ — an external subroutine which performs a sort given NK , $K\$(NK)$ and I .

Step 1 sets I to the largest power of 2 which is less than NK . Step 3 calls a sorting procedure such as any one of the six procedures already described, to sort keys that are I positions apart. Some small alterations are necessary to render the sorting algorithms suitable for use within the shell sort algorithm.

In the straight exchange sort the following steps are changed to:

- (3) $PP := I + 1$
- (5) If $K\$(PP - I) > K\(PP) Then ...
- (7) $K\$(PP) := K\$(PP - I)$
- (8) $K\$(PP - I) := T\$$
- (10) $PB := PB - I$
- (2) Repeat ... Until $PB < I + 1$.

In the ripple sort with logical flag the following steps are changed to:

- (4) $PP := I + 1$
- (6) If $K\$(PP - I) > K\(PP) Then ...
- (8) $K\$(PP) := K\$(PP - I)$
- (9) $K\$(PP - I) := T\$$
- (12) $PB := PB * PF - I$ (2) Repeat ... Until $PB < I + 1$

In the ripple sort with integer flag the following steps are changed to:

- (4) $PP := I + 1$
- (6) If $K\$(PP - I) > K\(PP) Then ...
- (8) $K\$(PP) := K\$(PP - I)$
- (9) $K\$(PP - I) := T\$$
- (12) $PB := PF - I$
- (2) Repeat ... Until $PB < I + 1$

In the shaker sort the following steps are changed to:

- (1) $PT := I + 1$
- (7) If $K\$(PP - I) > K\(PP) Then ...
- (9) $K\$(PP) := K\$(PP - I)$
- (10) $K\$(PP - I) := T\$$
- (13) $PB := PF - I$
- (17) If $K\$(PP - I) > K\(PP) Then ...
- (19) $K\$(PP) := K\$(PP - I)$
- (20) $K\$(PP - I) := T\$$
- (23) $PT := PF + I$

In the shuttle sort the following steps are changed to:

- (1) $FP := I + 1$
- (3) $BP := FP - I$
- (6) $T\$:= K\$(BP + I)$
- (7) $K\$(BP + I) := K\(BP)
- (9) $BP := BP - I$
- (5) Repeat ... Until $BP \leq 0 \vee K\$(BP + I) \geq K\(BP)

In the delayed exchange sort the following steps are changed:

- (1) $FP := I + 1$
- (3) $BP := FP - I$
- (7) $K\$(BP + I) := K\(BP)
- (8) $BP := BP - I$
- (9) $K\$(BP + I) := T\$$

Assessing the efficiency of this technique is no easy matter. Given an ordered list, it causes more comparisons to be made than would be made without it because it passes more than once through the list. Given a reversed list, it greatly reduces the numbers of comparisons and exchanges — except when used with the straight exchange sort, when the number of comparisons is increased.

Given a random list, it seems invariably to reduce the number of exchanges made by each of the six sorts, and usually to reduce the number of comparisons, except when used with the straight exchange sort.

The efficiency of the technique depends to an extent on the increments used. For instance, suppose that the first increment is almost as large as the number of keys. It is not really likely that the list is so badly ordered that the keys at the bottom should be at the top. Much work has been done to try and find the best increments. It turns out that decreasing powers of 2 are rather poor. According to Knuth, the best way to choose the increments is to let $h_1 = 1$, $h_{i+1} = 3h_i + 1$, and stop at h_i when $h_{i+2} \geq N'$. This gives the sequence 1, 4, 13, 40, 121, ...

For example, if you have 100 keys, use an increment of 13 on the first pass, 4 on the next one, and 1 on the last. Using these increments certainly improved performance, although the shell sort remains inefficient when used on a list which is to any degree ordered.

All the algorithms were run on their own and with the shell sort technique, to arrange a list of 18 letters in alphabetical order. Table 1 demonstrates the performance of the sorting methods in terms of the number of comparisons and number of exchanges needed. The most efficient method is the delayed exchange sort.

More complex sorting methods have been devised, such as C A R Hoare's Quicksort. *The Art of Computer Programming; Volume III: Sorting and Searching* by D E Knuth is a very comprehensive book, though somewhat difficult to follow, providing unstructured algorithms and detailed analyses of the methods discussed. The comprehensive *Sorting and Sort Systems* by H Loring, provides exceptionally lucid discussions of methods. □

I'M HAPPY AND PROUD TO PRESENT:



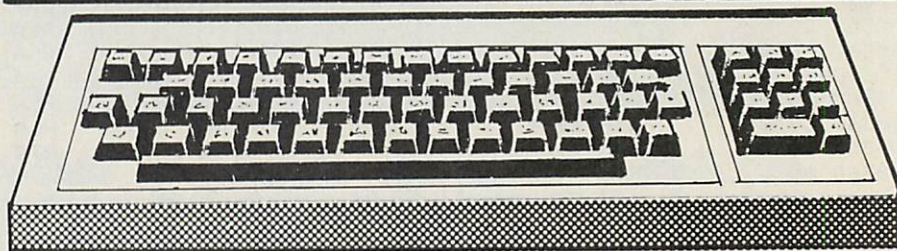
Open File

This regular section of *Practical Computing* appears in the magazine each month, incorporating Tandy Forum, Apple Pie, Sinclair Line-up and other software interchange pages.

Open File is the part of the magazine written by you, the readers. All aspects of microcomputing are covered, from games to serious business and technical software, and we welcome contributions on CP/M, BBC Basic, Microsoft Basic, Apple Pascal and so on, as well as the established categories.

Contributors receive £30 per published page and pro rata for part pages, with a minimum of £6. Send contributions to: Open File, *Practical Computing*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Commodore Corner: Flipping Pet screens; Pop command; Selective Restore; Competition "skill and judgement"; Monitor hardware fix	151
Tandy Forum: Commas for Gotos; Race 2000 game; Inserting Basic lines	158
BBC Bytes: Space Invaders bug; Graph plotting; One-line word processor	165
Research Machines Review: Graphics input	168
Apple Pie: Simon game; Enhanced file indexing	171
End of File: Dragon 32 high-resolution dump; Curve integration routine; Recursive anagram; Save and Load on UK 101; Simon on Dragon 32	174



Guidelines for contributors

Programs should be accompanied by documentation which explains to other readers what your program does and, if possible, how it does it. It helps if documentation is typed or printed with double-line spacing — cramped or handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Program listings should, if at all possible, be printed out. Use a new ribbon in your

printer, please, so that we can print directly from a photograph of the listing and avoid typesetting errors. If all you can provide is a typed or handwritten listing, please make it clear and unambiguous; graphics characters, in particular, should be explained.

We can accept material for the Pet, Vic and Sharp MZ-80K on cassette, and material for the larger machines can be sent on IBM-format 8in. floppy discs.

COMMODORE CORNER

by Mike Todd



Flipping Screen

THE FIRST three programs this month are simple utilities. Although all three reside in

the second cassette buffer they are all fully relocatable. You could put them in any unused and protected area of memory just by changing the start address which appears in line 1000.

The first of the utilities, from Miss Bunn of Stourbridge, West Midlands, is a screen flip, which has a variety of uses. It swaps the contents of the screen with the contents of the top 1,000 bytes of memory and it is so fast that it effectively gives you a second screen.

The routine is actually written for an 8K Pet and stores the screen image from location 7192 onwards. If you want to use a 16K or 32K Pet then the 16th byte, at the end of line 2000 in the program, needs to be changed according to the table.

It is also necessary to protect the top 1,000 bytes from being overwritten by Basic, and this is done using:

POKE 52,A: POKE 53,B: CLR

at the very start of your program, where the values A and B are found from the table.

This routine will work on all 40-column Pets, although for very early old-ROM Pets you should Poke locations 134/135 instead of 52/53. Every time you want to flip to the alternate screen, just use Sys826.

Popping out

Many micros have a Pop command which allows you to remove the last Gosub entry from the stack. It can be useful if you want to abort a subroutine without returning to the calling statement.

Christopher Carter of Formby in Merseyside has sent an equivalent routine for the Pet which is designed for use on Basic 2/3 Pets, but could be used on others by changing the two subroutine calls according to the table.

It is called with Sys826 and will produce a
(continued on next page)

I'M HAPPY AND PROUD TO PRESENT:



You were impressed by the unique portable Epson Computer that fits into your briefcase.



Now take a look at the one that sits on your desk.

The QX-10. A fully integrated Desktop Microcomputer System. A new member of the Epson family.

But there's more to the functional and stylish lines of this remarkable machine (just to prove that beauty isn't only skin deep).

The lightweight CPU, monitor and Keyboard units are very easy to use – even for a first time operator. You could say that our system takes all the hard work out of using software, and once used...you probably will.

What's more, when it comes to cost you'll find there's more power for your money.

Just look at these qualities.

192k upgradable to 256k RAM, Z80A CPU, RS-232C and parallel interfaces. CP/M and multifont BASIC comes as standard.

The QX-10 offers an incredible graphics capability. The 80 columns x 25 line display has 640 x 400 resolution and full bit image control for greater definition, 16 : 1 zoom and special effects.

QX-10

THE HUMAN COMPATIBLE BUSINESS MICRO

EPSON

Extraordinary product. Exceptional quality.

Epson (UK) Limited, Freepost, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6BR. Freephone: 2730. Telex: 8814169

Not to mention a unique split screen facility enabling different typesets and graphics to be shown together. A major first for educational applications.

For even more power – simply slot in up to 5 optional interface cards for cassette, bar code reader, joysticks, sound generator, plus a Universal Interface card for developing your own interfaces. Clock, calendar and full battery back-up complete the system.

As with all the other respected Epson products, you are assured of high quality. (We even manufacture the slim line disc drives ourselves.)

So, at last there's a desktop microcomputer system that really works together. To really work for you.

See it soon. We know you'll be impressed.

- ☐ I would like a demonstration of the QX-10.
☐ Please send me details and the name of my local stockist.

Name

Position

Company

Address

Tel:

• Circle No. 182

Flipping screen.

```

1000 S = 826
1010 READ A: IF A>255 THEN 1030
1020 POKE S,A: C=C+A: S=S+1: GOTO 1010
1030 IF A<>C THEN PRINT"CHECKSUM ERROR"
2000 DATA 169, 0,133, 0,169,128,133, 1,169, 24,133, 48,133, 52,169, 28
2010 DATA 133, 49,133, 53,160, 0,169, 0,177, 0,133, 50,177, 48,145, 0
2020 DATA 165, 50,145, 48,200,208,241,230, 1,230, 49,165, 1,201,132,208
2030 DATA 231, 96
2040 DATA 5517

```

```

033A A9 00      LDA #$00
033C 85 00      STA $00
033E A9 80      LDA #$80
0340 85 01      STA $01
0342 A9 18      LDA #$18
0344 85 30      STA $30
0346 85 34      STA $34
0348 A9 1C      LDA #$1C
034A 85 31      STA $31
034C 85 35      STA $35
034E A0 00      LDY #$00
0350 A9 00      LDA #$00
0352 B1 00      LDA ($00),Y
0354 85 32      STA $32
0356 B1 30      LDA ($30),Y
0358 91 00      STA ($00),Y
035A A5 32      LDA $32
035C 91 30      STA ($30),Y
035E C8         INY
035F D0 F1      BNE $0352
0361 E6 01      INC $01
0363 E6 31      INC $31
0365 A5 01      LDA $01
0367 C9 84      CMP #$84
0369 D0 E7      BNE $0352
036B 60         RTS

```

Popping out.

```

1000 S = 826
1010 READ A: IF A>255 THEN 1030
1020 POKE S,A: C=C+A: S=S+1: GOTO 1010
1030 IF A<>C THEN PRINT"CHECKSUM ERROR"
2000 DATA 162,255,133, 71, 32,170,194,154
2010 DATA 201,141,240, 3, 76,232,199,104
2020 DATA 104,104,104,96
2030 DATA 2879

```

```

033A A2 FF      LDX ##FF
033C 85 47      STA $47
033E 20 AA C2   JSR $C2AA
0341 9A         TXS
0342 C9 BD      CMP #$BD
0344 F0 03      BEQ $0349
0346 4C E8 C7   JMP $C7E8
0349 68         PLA
034A 68         PLA
034B 68         PLA
034C 68         PLA
034D 68         PLA
034E 60         RTS

```

(continued from previous page)

Return Without Gosub error message if there is no Gosub entry on the stack. Purists may say that there should be no need for such things in a well-structured program — but I'm sure someone will find a use for it.

Selective restoration

Also from Christopher comes a selective Restore routine which allows a Read statement to start at a given line of data. This would otherwise have to be done with a For-Next loop to search for the start of the desired data, which can be long and tedious.

The routine is called by using Sys826, X where X is the line number at which you want to start reading. If the line number does not exist, or if there is no Data statement on it, the routine just ignores the instruction.

This routine is also for Basic 2/3 Pets, but can be converted using the table.

Skill and judgement

Are you a competition nut? Do you enter every multiple choice competition that you see? You know the sort, "using your skill and judgement, arrange the following attributes into order and win ...". If you do, then Nick Higham of Eccles has produced a program to help you.

Most of these competitions allow multiple entries and, having chosen the preferred order of entries, permuting these to produce an entry can be very tedious. This program simplifies it all and after telling it how many

(continued on page 157)

Selective restoration.

```

1000 S = 826
1010 READ A: IF A>255 THEN 1030
1020 POKE S,A: C=C+A: S=S+1: GOTO 1010
1030 IF A<>C THEN PRINT"CHECKSUM ERROR"
2000 DATA 32,112, 0, 32,139,204, 32,210
2010 DATA 214, 32, 44,197,144, 33,160, 4,177
2020 DATA 92,240, 27,200,201,131,208,247
2030 DATA 165, 17,133, 60,165, 18,133, 61
2040 DATA 136,152,166, 93, 24,101, 92
2050 DATA 144, 1,232,134, 63,133, 62, 96
2060 DATA 5493

```

```

033A 20 70 00    JSR $0070
033D 20 8B CC    JSR $CC8B
0340 20 D2 D6    JSR $D6D2
0343 20 2C C5    JSR $C52C
0346 90 21      BCC $0369
0348 A0 04      LDY #$04
034A B1 5C      LDA ($5C),Y
034C F0 1B      BEQ $0369
034E C8         INY
034F C9 83      CMP #$83
0351 D0 F7      BNE $034A
0353 A5 11      LDA $11
0355 85 3C      STA $3C
0357 A5 12      LDA $12
0359 85 3D      STA $3D
035B 88         DEY
035C 98         TYA
035D A6 5D      LDX $5D
035F 18         CLC
0360 65 5C      ADC $5C
0362 90 01      BCC $0365
0364 E8         INX
0365 86 3F      STX $3F
0367 85 3E      STA $3E
0369 60         RTS

```

Flipping screen table.

	8K	16K	32K
16th byte	28	60	124
Poke 52,A	24	24	24
Poke 53,B	28	60	124

Popping out table.

BASIC2/3	BASIC1	BASIC4
C2AA	C2AC	B322
C7E8	C7DB	BB6B

Selective restoration table.

BASIC2/3	BASIC1	BASIC4
CC8B	CCA4	BD84
D6D2	D6DA	C92D
C52C	C522	B5A3

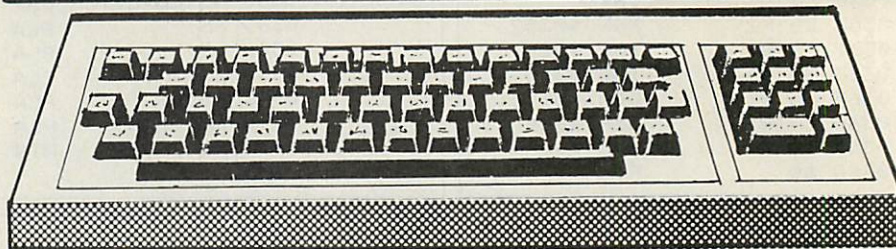
Open File

This regular section of *Practical Computing* appears in the magazine each month, incorporating Tandy Forum, Apple Pie, Sinclair Line-up and other software interchange pages.

Open File is the part of the magazine written by you, the readers. All aspects of microcomputing are covered, from games to serious business and technical software, and we welcome contributions on CP/M, BBC Basic, Microsoft Basic, Apple Pascal and so on, as well as the established categories.

Contributors receive £30 per published page and pro rata for part pages, with a minimum of £6. Send contributions to: Open File, *Practical Computing*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Commodore Corner: Flipping Pet screens; Pop command; Selective Restore; Competition "skill and judgement"; Monitor hardware fix	151
Tandy Forum: Commas for Gotos; Race 2000 game; Inserting Basic lines	158
BBC Bytes: Space Invaders bug; Graph plotting; One-line word processor	165
Research Machines Review: Graphics input	168
Apple Pie: Simon game; Enhanced file indexing	171
End of File: Dragon 32 high-resolution dump; Curve integration routine; Recursive anagram; Save and Load on UK 101; Simon on Dragon 32	174



Guidelines for contributors

Programs should be accompanied by documentation which explains to other readers what your program does and, if possible, how it does it. It helps if documentation is typed or printed with double-line spacing — cramped or handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Program listings should, if at all possible, be printed out. Use a new ribbon in your

printer, please, so that we can print directly from a photograph of the listing and avoid typesetting errors. If all you can provide is a typed or handwritten listing, please make it clear and unambiguous; graphics characters, in particular, should be explained.

We can accept material for the Pet, Vic and Sharp MZ-80K on cassette, and material for the larger machines can be sent on IBM-format 8in. floppy discs.

COMMODORE CORNER

by Mike Todd



Flipping Screen

THE FIRST three programs this month are simple utilities. Although all three reside in

the second cassette buffer they are all fully relocatable. You could put them in any unused and protected area of memory just by changing the start address which appears in line 1000.

The first of the utilities, from Miss Bunn of Stourbridge, West Midlands, is a screen flip, which has a variety of uses. It swaps the contents of the screen with the contents of the top 1,000 bytes of memory and it is so fast that it effectively gives you a second screen.

The routine is actually written for an 8K Pet and stores the screen image from location 7192 onwards. If you want to use a 16K or 32K Pet then the 16th byte, at the end of line 2000 in the program, needs to be changed according to the table.

It is also necessary to protect the top 1,000 bytes from being overwritten by Basic, and this is done using:

POKE 52,A: POKE 53,B: CLR

at the very start of your program, where the values A and B are found from the table.

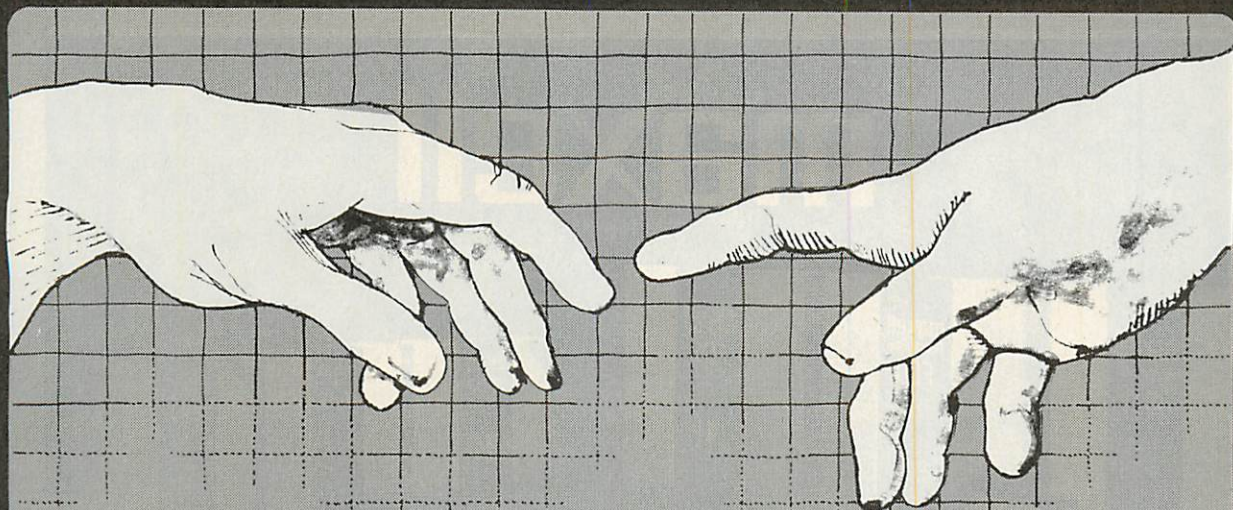
This routine will work on all 40-column Pets, although for very early old-ROM Pets you should Poke locations 134/135 instead of 52/53. Every time you want to flip to the alternate screen, just use Sys826.

Popping out

Many micros have a Pop command which allows you to remove the last Gosub entry from the stack. It can be useful if you want to abort a subroutine without returning to the calling statement.

Christopher Carter of Formby in Merseyside has sent an equivalent routine for the Pet which is designed for use on Basic 2/3 Pets, but could be used on others by changing the two subroutine calls according to the table.

It is called with Sys826 and will produce a
(continued on next page)



DATAFLEX™

SOFTWARE FOR CREATORS

Bring your CP/M software applications to life with DataFlex.

From menu to multi-key ISAM, DataFlex has the features and power you need to create complete turn-key software applications in a RELATIONAL DATA BASE ENVIRONMENT.

Compare... what else gives you up to 125 data files with 4 indexes each, fast on-line multi-key ISAM file maintenance, a multi-file report generator, on-line multi-file transaction processing, an easy-to-use Query, even a "soft" menu to replace the CP/M command mode. All of this using DataFlex's configuration utilities, and NO PROGRAM CODE!

It is easy to use. You can type in a Screen format "image" of a file with your text editor. Then DataFlex's AUTODEF utility will create the file definition from the screen image... in about five seconds.

DataFlex will handle your multi-user requirements too! It runs under the TURBOdos networking operating system with full data protection.

If the 16-bit world is your domain, an 8086 version of DataFlex will be available in early 1983. You can develop now on your Z80 system and

transport completed applications to the 8086/8088.

If you need applications now, a Library of DataFlex applications is being developed by other users. For highly specialised requirements, DataFlex's PASCAL Library is available to application developers.

DataFlex can change the way you do business. And at £495, (excl. VAT), with all its facilities we consider it the best value in the business. A demo package, which limits file sizes internally, is available for computer professionals.

Get the full system, or get the demo, but get your hands on DataFlex – software for creators.

Trademarks:

CP/M; Digital Research DataFlex; Data Access.

TURBOdos; Software 2000

OEM, SYSTEM HOUSE AND DEALER
ENQUIRIES INVITED.

EQUINOX
MULTI-USER SOFTWARE
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard,
London EC2A 3HB. Tel: 01-739 2387
Telex: 27341

maxell®



WHEN ONLY THE BEST IS GOOD ENOUGH

CONTACT:

CFM

Excell House, Trust Industrial Estate,
Wilbury Way, Hitchin,
Hertfordshire. SG4 0UZ
0462 51511

Loadplan

28 Hereford Road, London, W2 5AJ
01 221 0005

Symons Computer Services

4A Porchester Place, Bournemouth,
Hampshire. BH8 8JS
0202 23776

Word Perfect (Anglia)

4A Granville Street,
Peterborough, Cambridgeshire. PE1 2RJ
0733 310828

Constat Business Forms

92 Warren Gardens, Lisburn,
Co. Down, Northern Ireland. BT28 1HW
08462 82131

Data Total Computers

Haywood Way, Ivy House Lane,
Hastings, Sussex. TN35 4PL
0424 444460

Disking International

Moonrakers, Wheatsheaf Enclosure,
Liphook, Hampshire. GU30 7EJ
0428 722563

Michael Collins Computer Supplies

Canbury House, Tolworth Close,
Tolworth, Surbiton, Surrey. KT16 7EW
01 390 5655

Hestair Dataline

2nd Floor, 60 Charles Street,
Leicester. LE1 1FB
0533 56215

Alan Henry Computer Services

Effective House, Rainhill Road,
Rainhill, Merseyside. L35 4LD
051 430 0111

Computer Supplies Co.

8-18 Union Street, Bo'ness,
West Lothian, Scotland.
0506 823393 Telex 727479

Scotmedia Computer Supplies Ltd

Unit D, 46 Bavelaw Road,
Balerno, Midlothian. EH14 7AE
031 449 5557

Vlasak Computer Systems

Vlasak House, 8 Stewart Road,
High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire.
HP13 6AG.
0494 448633

maxell®

UK distribution through CPU Peripherals. Tel: Walton-on-Thames 46433/4/5/6.

Computerise without compromise



The new All British QUANTUM 2000 computer system is outstanding among all the fine microcomputers now on the market. The explanation is simple. All microcomputer designers see Versatility on a high scale as their aim for the future. In the QUANTUM 2000 this ideal has actually been achieved, therefore it is demonstrably more advanced than any other.

QUANTUM 2000 offers every feature experts would look for in a new high technology 2.2 CP/M based microcomputer *plus* an

expansion potential which a few years ago would have required planning permission.

What QUANTUM means by Versatility:

1. Available with 1, 2 or 3 disk drives.
2. Disk drives can be 400K or 800K floppies OR
3. 5 or 10 meg. Winchester OR
4. A mixture of floppy and Winchester.
5. 192K of extra RAM can be added, in addition to the standard 64K.

6. If the standard Centronics plus RS232 ports are insufficient, just plugging in a board adds a few more.

7. IEEE 488? No problem! Plug in a card.

8. Other expansion cards available:

1. REAL TIME CLOCK
2. SPEECH SYNTHESIS
3. NETWORKING (UP TO 32 TERMINALS)
4. HIGH RES COLOUR
5. A/D — D/A CONVERSION

Quantum QM 2000

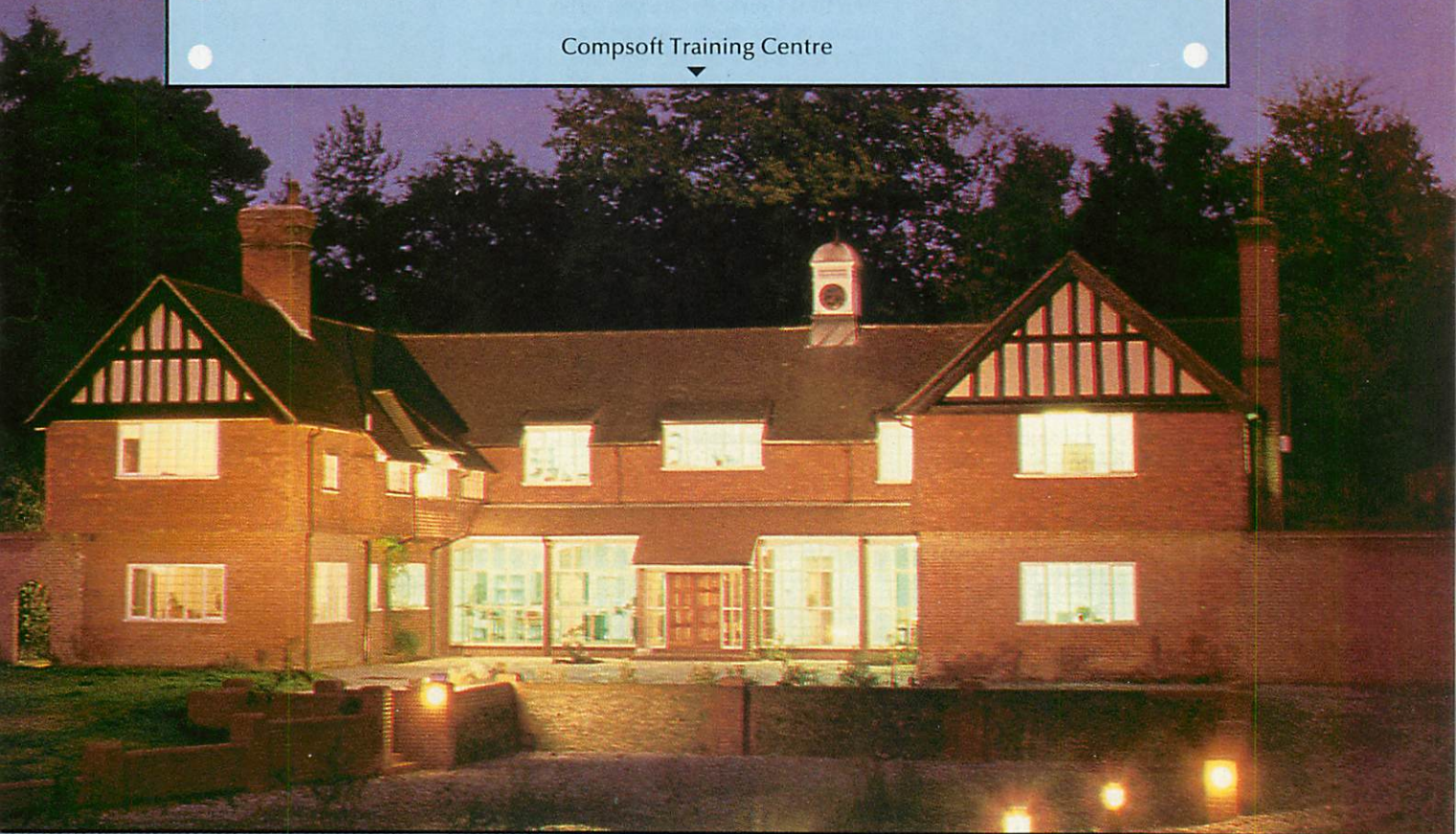


COMPSOFT'S DMS – winner
of the 1982 **RITA** Awards,
'Software Product of the Year.

Now Compsoft announce
Delta – the **very** powerful, **very**
friendly database* that the
world has been waiting for.

* For micro computers with CP/M, MP/M, MSDOS or Commodore operating systems. Including IBM PC.

Compsoft Training Centre



If part of your microcomputer's job is to store information, you need Compsoft's software.

Compsoft DMS is already Britain's No. 1 record keeping program. And with 4000 users to our credit, we can honestly say we know more about information storage & retrieval than anyone else. We listen to your comments & requests and now we've produced a world first – the Delta – a true transactional database.

If you'd like to know more, we have general brochures, full technical specifications & free

guides to DMS handling a multitude of business situations from order processing, invoicing & stock recording, through to library, personnel & hospital record management.

Find out more about the database revolution. Either telephone the office or clip the coupon now.

Compsoft's Delta – taking microcomputers into the third dimension.

Compsoft Limited

Hallams Court

Shamley Green

Nr Guildford, Surrey

England GU4 8QZ

Telephone: Guildford (0483) 898545

Telex: 859210 COMPSFT

● Circle No. 178



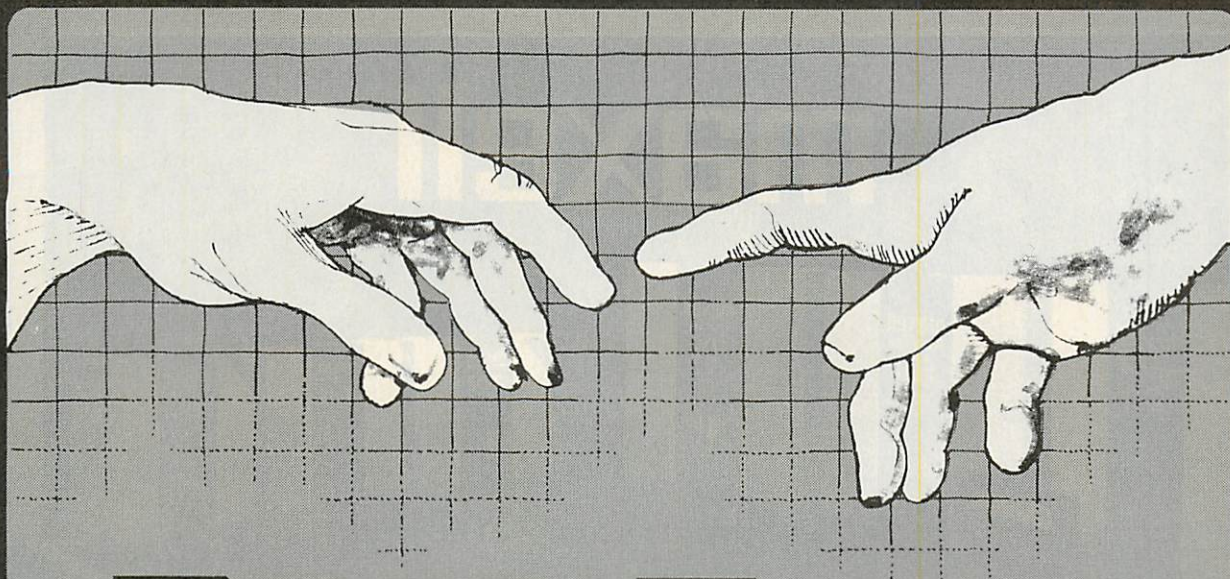
Please send me further details

Company

Contact

Address

Tel No.



DATAFLEX™

SOFTWARE FOR CREATORS

Bring your CP/M software applications to life with DataFlex.

From menu to multi-key ISAM, DataFlex has the features and power you need to create complete turn-key software applications in a RELATIONAL DATA BASE ENVIRONMENT.

Compare... what else gives you up to 125 data files with 4 indexes each, fast on-line multi-key ISAM file maintenance, a multi-file report generator, on-line multi-file transaction processing, an easy-to-use Query, even a "soft" menu to replace the CP/M command mode. All of this using DataFlex's configuration utilities, and NO PROGRAM CODE!

It is easy to use, You can type in a Screen format "image" of a file with your text editor. Then DataFlex's AUTODEF utility will create the file definition from the screen image... in about five seconds.

DataFlex will handle your multi-user requirements too! It runs under the TURBOdos networking operating system with full data protection.

If the 16-bit world is your domain, an 8086 version of DataFlex will be available in early 1983. You can develop now on your Z80 system and

transport completed applications to the 8086/8088.

If you need applications now, a Library of DataFlex applications is being developed by other users. For highly specialised requirements, DataFlex's PASCAL Library is available to application developers.

DataFlex can change the way you do business. And at £495, (excl. VAT), with all its facilities we consider it the best value in the business. A demo package, which limits file sizes internally, is available for computer professionals.

Get the full system, or get the demo, but get your hands on DataFlex – software for creators.

Trademarks:

CP/M; Digital Research **DataFlex**; Data Access.

TURBOdos; Software 2000

**OEM, SYSTEM HOUSE AND DEALER
ENQUIRIES INVITED.**

EQUINOX
MULTI-USER SOFTWARE
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard,
London EC2A 3HB. Tel: 01-739 2387
Telex: 27341

● Circle No. 181

maxell®



WHEN ONLY THE BEST IS GOOD ENOUGH

CONTACT:

CFM

Excell House, Trust Industrial Estate,
Wilbury Way, Hitchin,
Hertfordshire. SG4 0UZ
0462 51511

Loadplan

28 Hereford Road, London, W2 5AJ
01 221 0005

Symons Computer Services

4A Porchester Place, Bournemouth,
Hampshire. BH8 8JS
0202 23776

Word Perfect (Anglia)

4A Granville Street,
Peterborough, Cambridgeshire. PE1 2RJ
0733 310828

Constat Business Forms

92 Warren Gardens, Lisburn,
Co. Down, Northern Ireland. BT28 1HW
08462 82131

Data Total Computers

Haywood Way, Ivy House Lane,
Hastings, Sussex. TN35 4PL
0424 444460

Disking International

Moonrakers, Wheatsheaf Enclosure,
Liphook, Hampshire. GU30 7EJ
0428 722563

Michael Collins Computer Supplies

Canbury House, Tolworth Close,
Tolworth, Surbiton, Surrey. KT16 7EW
01 390 5655

Hestair Dataline

2nd Floor, 60 Charles Street,
Leicester. LE1 1FB
0533 56215

Alan Henry Computer Services

Effective House, Rainhill Road,
Rainhill, Merseyside. L35 4LD
051 430 0111

Computer Supplies Co.

8-18 Union Street, Bo'ness,
West Lothian, Scotland.
0506 823393 Telex 727479

Scotmedia Computer Supplies Ltd

Unit D, 46 Bavelaw Road,
Balerno, Midlothian. EH14 7AE
031 449 5557

Vlasak Computer Systems

Vlasak House, 8 Stewart Road,
High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire.
HP13 6AG.
0494 448633

maxell®

UK distribution through CPU Peripherals. Tel: Walton-on-Thames 46433/4/5/6.

Computerise without compromise



The new All British QUANTUM 2000 computer system is outstanding among all the fine microcomputers now on the market. The explanation is simple. All microcomputer designers see Versatility on a high scale as their aim for the future. In the QUANTUM 2000 this ideal has actually been achieved, therefore it is demonstrably more advanced than any other.

QUANTUM 2000 offers every feature experts would look for in a new high technology 2.2 CP/M based microcomputer *plus* an

expansion potential which a few years ago would have required planning permission.

What QUANTUM means by Versatility:

1. Available with 1, 2 or 3 disk drives.
2. Disk drives can be 400K or 800K floppies OR
3. 5 or 10 meg. Winchester OR
4. A mixture of floppy and Winchester.
5. 192K of extra RAM can be added, in addition to the standard 64K.
6. If the standard Centronics plus RS232 ports are insufficient, just plugging in a board adds a few more.
7. IEEE 488? No problem! Plug in a card.
8. Other expansion cards available:
 1. REAL TIME CLOCK
 2. SPEECH SYNTHESIS
 3. NETWORKING (UP TO 32 TERMINALS)
 4. HIGH RES COLOUR
 5. A/D — D/A CONVERSION

Quantum QM 2000



Microsoft's flight simulator is awesome. It simulates flying in a little Cessna 182 with astonishing accuracy. In the absence of a joystick the keyboard controls are finicky — especially as the full game uses about 45 different keys — but nonetheless the plane is incredibly responsive and a joy to fly.

This simulator was designed by Bruce A Artwick, who wrote his Master's thesis on "A Versatile Computer-Generated Dynamic Flight Display" before joining the Hughes Aircraft Corporation. He left to start his own company, Sublogic, and launched the A2-FS1 flight simulator for the Apple II. The IBM PC version from Microsoft is, apparently, a huge advance on this.

The best thing about it is that fully half of the screen is devoted to a full three-dimensional colour display. You can also switch to sideways, downwards and backwards views, so you really can fly past a building and then look back at it. The IBM redraws the frames without benefit of any special graphics techniques, but quickly enough to present the illusion of continuity — it's almost as good as a movie on video.

The controls are amazing. It is claimed that the display meets full FAA specifications. The control panel is a faithful, detailed replica of the Cessna. You can even control the carburettor heat and the magneto switch.

There are 10 flight modes, including a demonstration mode and an Easy Flight mode. You can also fly in different kinds of weather, or in Advanced mode where the ailerons and rudder are controlled independently. Wind and weather then have more effect.

You set the mode on a two-screen menu which allows you to set all the other parameters, from the barometric pressure and the amount of cloud to the season of the year. You fly in a 24-hour format, so obviously dawn and dusk come at different times in the different seasons. There are 40 spare modes so you can, using the parameter settings, create your own and save them to disc for reuse later.

On booting up you always start at Meigs airport between Chicago Heights and O'Hare airports. You do not have enough fuel to fly across the U.S. but you can switch to start near Los Angeles, Illinois or Seattle. The database includes major buildings and geographical features so you can, flying visually, see where you are.

Finally the documentation is excellent. The disc comes with a book of about 100 pages. The instructions are comprehensive, helpful, and written in good English. There are excellent diagrams, including airplane drawings to show how the ailerons and rudder work.

In sum, the Microsoft Flight Simulator is fantastically detailed, incredibly versatile, and a truly remarkable graphics program. Every IBM Personal Computer owner should have one.

The Hobbit

THIS IS an impressively packaged Adventure game which makes good use of the Spectrum's colour graphics to draw little pictures of the main locations. The cassette is boxed and comes complete with a copy of Tolkien's novel of the same name, plus a helpful 20-page instruction book.

You are Bilbo and make your way through Middle Earth, meet Gandalf and liberate the Dragon's treasure. Well, more likely you get eaten by a troll, but that's the idea. The interaction with other characters is limited, but above average for an Adventure game. This makes the action turn out slightly differently in each game.

The input routines accept instructions that are closer to English than usual, and you can enter several together. For convenience you can enter simple directions as single letters, or use the cursor-control keys, unshifted. The back of the instruction book contains a list of the 68 dictionary words the game understands — which saves endless hours of trying every word you can think of in the hope that something will work.

If you stop entering commands, after a while you get a wait entry, and the game goes on without you. For example, "You wait. Time passes. Gandalf closes the round green door." Later, "You wait. Time passes. Gandalf gives the curious map to you. Thorin waits." And later, "You wait. Time passes. Gandalf goes north." "You wait. Time passes." You wait. Time passes. Thorin says 'Hurry up!' "

The Hobbit was written by Philip Mitchel and Veronika Megler, with Alfred Milgrom and Stuart Ritchie, over a period of 18 months. They have not only produced one of the best games for the Spectrum, but given everyone else a lesson in good game design. Only one criticism: it's a pity the trolls do not spell better.

Specification

Type: Adventure game, text with some colour graphics and real-time components.

Format: cassette

System: 48K Spectrum

Manufacturer: Melbourne House, 131 Trafalgar Road, London SE10

Price: £14.95

Rating: 16/20



Defender

IT'S VERY HARD to review Defender, mainly because it's very hard to stop playing it. It is one of those games that, while luck plays a part, recognises and rewards skill. You just know you can get a better score next time. "Just one more go" can keep you up half the night.

Like many of Atari's best games it is readily available in the arcades, so if you are one of the unfortunate few who is not familiar with it, go and look now. Take a couple of pounds, because it is not easy to get the hang of it. First you have to learn the controls, then adopt a Zen attitude of detached tranquility and blast everything on sight.

The Atari version is played with a joystick instead of a lever and Thrust and Reverse buttons. Moving the joystick left or right sends your Defender left or right. To fire, press the joystick button. The smart bomb is operated by the space bar, and you jump through space by hitting any other key except Shift, etc.

In other respects, the Atari Defender seems to be a nearly exact copy of the arcade game. Movement on the Atari version is faster and smoother, but of course the screen is smaller. In particular, mutant humanoids are more vicious, but you soon learn how to deal with them ...

Unlike the arcade game, however, the home-computer version offers three different levels of play — easy, normal and hard. I only tried easy. Two-player versions and a demonstration mode are also included.

There is only one thing lacking: the computer does not record your highest score, let alone best today or best of all time. This may be because it is not possible to fit more than 16K into a cartridge, and there just is not room for it.

Even so, Defender is outstanding, and could be the second-best home computer game ever written — after the immortal Star Raiders, of course.

Specification

Type: Real-time arcade game with outstanding colour and sound.

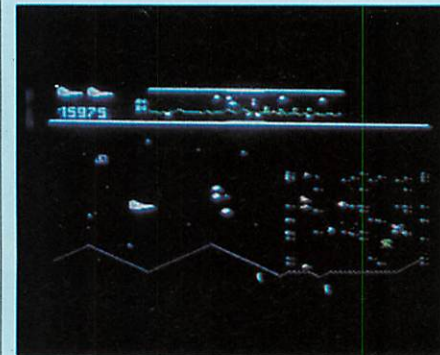
Format: Plug-in ROM pack CXL-4025

System: Any Atari 400 or 800 plus joystick

Manufacturer: Atari

Price: £34.95

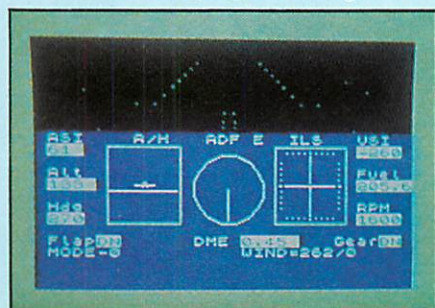
Rating: 18/20



Flights of fancy

Jack Schofield gives his fantasies free rein with an assortment of simulation games.

SIMULATION is one of the most interesting aspects of computing, and advanced graphics techniques have been pioneered commercially by flight-simulation experts such as Rediffusion. Many personal-computer owners can also "learn" to fly using a simulation program, though the



Nightflight on the Spectrum.

actual aim is entertainment rather than instruction. To establish the range of the field I tried three: Nightflight for the Sinclair Spectrum, Jumbo Jet Pilot for the Atari, and MicroSoft's flight simulator for the IBM Personal Computer.

Nightflight comes on cassette and loaded on the third attempt — about par for the course with the Spectrum. It presents a menu of options including two demonstration modes, take-off and landing modes, and flying by two different types of navigation.

Graphically the simulation is about as good — or as bad — as you would expect: it is rather primitive, but not bad considering the limitations of the Spectrum. The cockpit view is a narrow strip at the top of the screen. As this is a night flight, it is plain black most of the time. There's also a map screen you can switch to, but it is confusingly presented.

The cockpit controls are also hard to follow, and the poor instruction sheet lacks a diagram. The blurb says Nightflight was written by a pilot. I believe it. He should have got a total ignoramus to write the instructions and so explain the stuff to the rest of us who aren't. As usual, the Spectrum sound is pathetic. However, the light plane is quite responsive, and that makes the weaknesses acceptable.

Jumbo Jet Pilot from Thorn EMI is a very different effort. Being written for the more powerful Atari 400 and 800 micros, the graphics are vastly superior. The simulation itself is also far more detailed, and the controls far more complicated. For example, elevating the flaps lifts the nose and this registers, along with a change in cockpit view, before it starts to affect altitude. There is also a map mode,

which is simple but perfectly adequate.

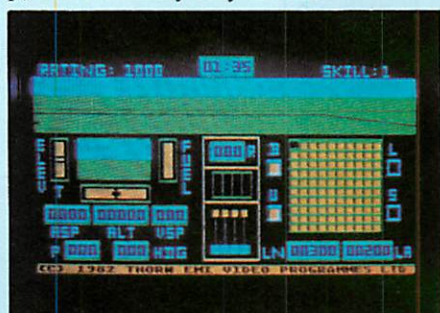
Jumbo Jet Pilot comes on a plug-in ROM, so loading is simplicity itself. Control is partly by the keyboard, but also uses a standard joystick which makes it much more user-friendly.

The problem with Jumbo Jet Pilot is that it is unbelievably tedious to play. The plane is not responsive to the controls: you need 10 minutes to take off and about an hour to fly to the destination airport. It's almost as though the simulation was in real-time. I'm surprised you don't have to queue on the runway or get delayed by strikes.

I tried two flights. The second time I didn't bother with the runway — you can take off anywhere. I did not spot any landmarks between the two airports so the landscape appears uniformly green and

boring, and the night-flight option is the same. The sound is also unimaginative.

Incidentally, the instructions are very poor compared with those for Atari's own games. They do at least contain a tiny diagram of the controls, labelled from a to p, but are hardly easy to read.



Jumbo Jet Pilot on an Atari.



The IBM PC's Flight simulator includes 10 built-in flight modes.

Flight-simulator specifications

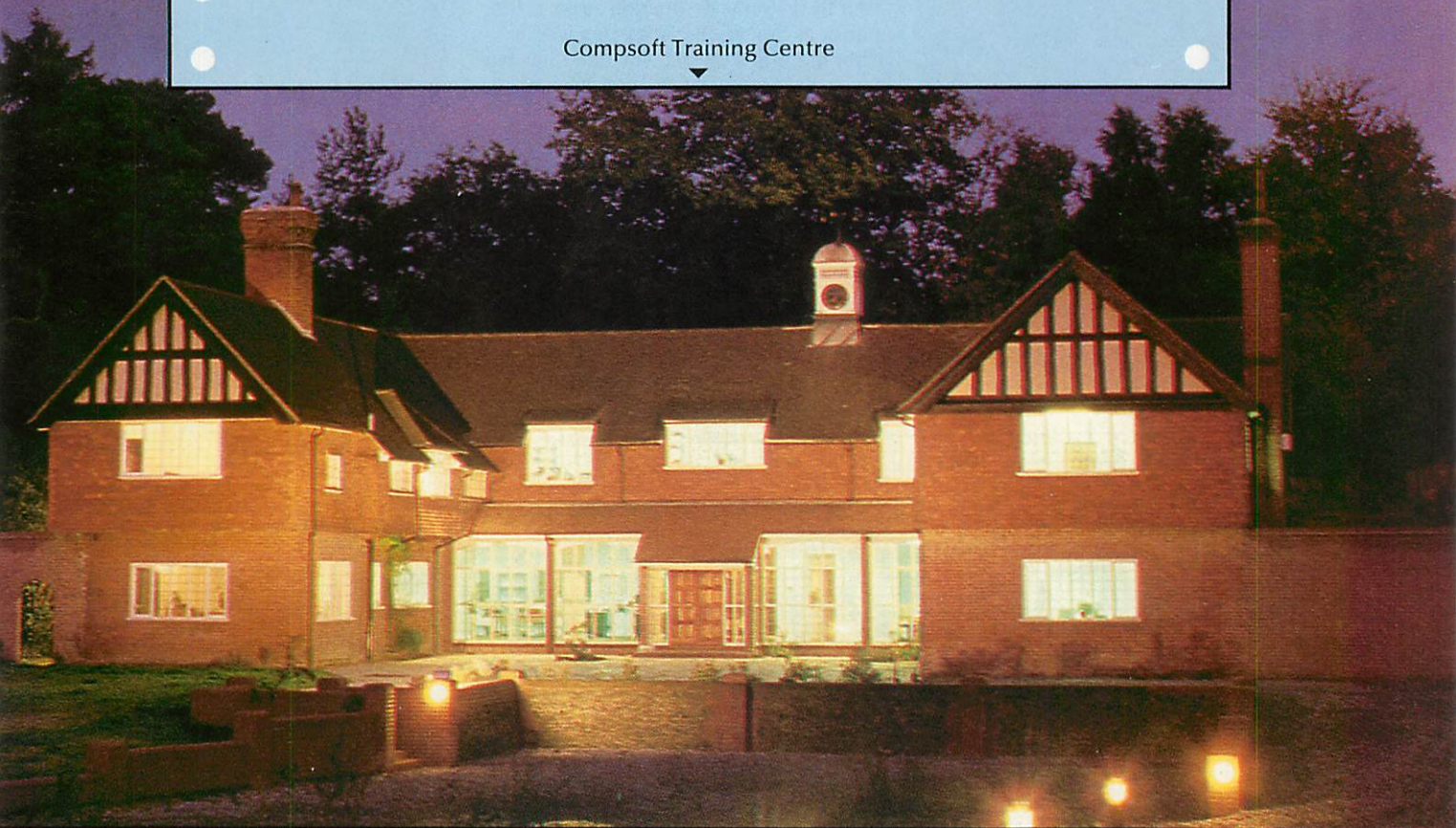
	Nightflight	Jumbo Jet Pilot	Flight Simulator
Type:	real-time flight simulation with colour graphics and some sound		
Format:	cassette tape	plug-in ROM	5.25in. floppy disc
System:	48K Spectrum	Atari 400 or 800 with joystick	IBM PC with colour-graphics adaptor
Manufacturer:	Hewson Consultants, 60A St Mary's Street, Wallingford, Oxfordshire OX10 OEL	Thorn EMI, Thorn EMI House, Upper St Martin's Lane, London WC2	MicroSoft, Bulbourne House, Gossoms End, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire
Price:		£34.95	\$50
Rating:	10/20	12/20	19/20

COMPSOFT'S DMS – winner
of the 1982 **RITA** Awards,
'Software Product of the Year.

Now Compsoft announce
Delta – the **very** powerful, **very**
friendly database* that the
world has been waiting for.

* For micro computers with CP/M, MP/M, MSDOS or Commodore operating systems. Including IBM PC.

Compsoft Training Centre



If part of your microcomputer's job is to store information, you need Compsoft's software.

Compsoft DMS is already Britain's No. 1 record keeping program. And with 4000 users to our credit, we can honestly say we know more about information storage & retrieval than anyone else. We listen to your comments & requests and now we've produced a world first – the Delta – a true transactional database.

If you'd like to know more, we have general brochures, full technical specifications & free

guides to DMS handling a multitude of business situations from order processing, invoicing & stock recording, through to library, personnel & hospital record management.

Find out more about the database revolution. Either telephone the office or clip the coupon now.

Compsoft's Delta – taking microcomputers into the third dimension.

Compsoft Limited
Hallams Court
Shamley Green
Nr Guildford, Surrey
England GU4 8QZ
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 898545
Telex: 859210 CMPSFT

● Circle No. 178



Please send me further details

Company

Contact

Address

Tel No.

Recursive Kalman filters

(continued from previous page)

process state variable x_k and the state variable estimate \hat{x}_k . The program then asks for the initial value of the estimation error variance $p_0(-)$, and finally for the maximum and minimum values you wish the screen vertical axis to represent.

In practice, the initial values of the state-variable estimate and the estimation error variance are not known, so the initial estimate is a pure guess. Consequently the initial estimation error variance must be set to a high value, 10E06 for example, in order to tell the filter that you have little confidence in the initial guess. Of course in this simulation you do know what the actual

initial state variable value is because you are also simulating the system itself. You can set x_0 and \hat{x}_0 to the same value if you like, or use different values to see if the filter estimates converge to somewhere near the system values.

The program makes use of the Apple II high-resolution graphics screen to plot the system state variable and the filter's estimate of it, with the time axis of the filter estimate shifted 60 lines above the actual state-variable time axis for clarity. They should, of course, be plotted on top of each other, but on a black and white monitor it would be difficult to distinguish estimate from actual state. Because the RND function in Apple-soft Basic has an approximately flat probability-distribution profile the program incorporates a small routine to generate roughly Gaussian random variables in order to simulate the Gaussian white noise present in the measurement and input.

The input to the system is simulated using the games paddle 0; turning it to a different position will cause the state to converge to a different steady-state value. The filter estimate should follow suit within a couple of time steps. Moving the games paddle to a new position is equivalent to changing the air temperature in the thermocouple simulation. The filter gain G_k is printed below the high-resolution screen after every time step.

The gain converges to a steady value after a few time steps even if the system itself is unstable and the state variable increases exponentially with time. The recursive filter equations are often dispensed with, and the

constant gain is pre-computed and used instead in the recursive filter estimation equation in figure 5. All the other recursive filter gain equations in figure 3 then become unnecessary. Try running the simulation and note the value that G converges to. Then alter the program so that this is used from the beginning, and run it again. There is very little difference in the filter performance.

If you use the thermocouple model parameters in the simulation program summarised in table 1, then the program produces a plot like that given in figure 9. The filter estimate of v_k is good. Remember that the filter is estimating v_k purely from the noisy measurement y_k . In this case the filter is not being taxed much since the measurement noise is low, and so the measurement is a good indicator of the actual value of v_k .

The Kalman filter really becomes useful when the measurement noise level is higher and you want to filter out the measurement noise to get a good estimate of the state variable. Try rerunning the simulation, but this time pretend that the measurement noise is higher by specifying a larger measurement-noise variance. The filter estimate is still very good, even for much higher measurement noise variances. \square

This model is based on an actual thermocouple consisting of two wires of NiCr and NiAl of 0.114mm. diameter. The dynamic equation describing the thermocouple is:

$$dv/dt = 9.59v + 0.39(T + \text{random noise})$$

where v is the potential difference

produced by the thermocouple in mV, T

is the temperature of the air in the duct.

The random noise which is added to the temperature varies about a mean of zero.

The measurement model is given by:

$$y = 1000v + \text{random noise}$$

The amplifier gain is 1,000

The discrete version of this equation for a time step of 0.1s is:

$$v_{k+1} = 0.383v_k + 0.025(T + \text{random noise})$$

and

$$y_k = 1000v_k + \text{random noise}$$

The variances of the noises in the temperature and the measurement are:

variance of temperature noise = 8.0

variance of measurement noise = 0.0025

Figure 7. The dynamic model of the thermocouple temperature measurement system for the hot-air duct example.

Recursive filter estimation equation stays exactly the same, since noise is not taken into account by the deterministic filter model of the system.

One of the gain equations is slightly altered:

$$p_{k+1}(-) = \Phi^2 p_k(+) + \Delta^2 W$$

where W is now the variance of the input noise of the following system.

$$x_{k+1} = \Phi x_k + \Delta(u_k + w_k)$$

where w_k is the input noise.

Figure 8. Modifications to the Kalman filter equations if the noise is produced in the input rather than in the process itself.

Bibliography

Control and Dynamic Systems by

Takahashi, Rabins and Auslander;

Addison-Wesley, 1970.

"Kalman Mileage Predictor-Monitor" by Jerry Lobdill; *Byte* July 1981.

"A new approach to linear filtering and prediction problems" by R E Kalman, *Journal of Basic Engineering Transactions of the ASME Series D*, 82, (1960), page 33.

"New results in linear filtering and prediction theory" by R E Kalman and R S Bucy; *Journal of Basic Engineering Transactions of the ASME Series D*, 83, (1961) page 95.

Estimation Theory With Applications to Communications and Control by Sage and Melsa; McGraw-Hill, 1971.

Uncertain Dynamic Systems by Schweppe; Prentice-Hall, 1973.

Introduction to Stochastic Control Theory by Åström; Academic Press, 1970.

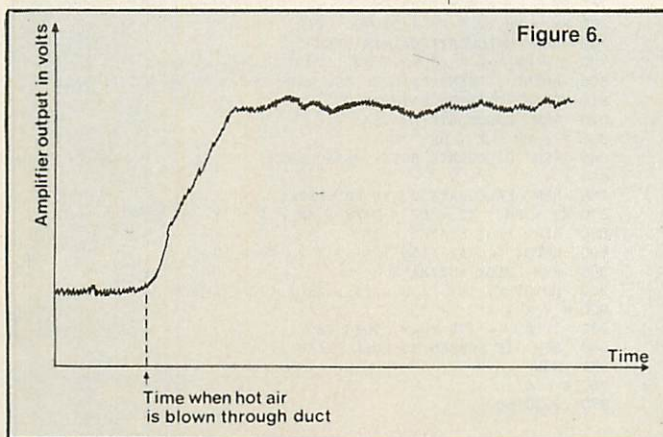


Figure 6.

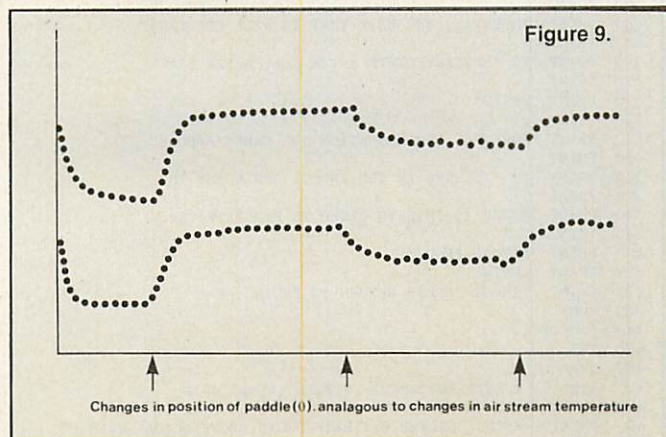


Figure 9.

prediction of x_k , that is the latest estimate of x_k based on k measurements.

If you examine figure 4, you will see that the filter evaluates the error between the measurement of the process and the measurement as predicted by the model of the process on the computer. The error is then fed to the model in order to control the error in the state-variable estimate. The whole technique is thus in effect a feedback loop, and hence self-compensating. It is actually recursive, and draws on the past

estimate in order to compute the present estimate.

The recursive feature means that past trends are automatically taken into account in the evaluation of the latest estimate, so the technique is very fast. Figure 4 shows how the predicted measurement error $\hat{e}_{k+1}(-)$ is multiplied by a weighting factor, or gain, G which is recursively calculated from the Kalman filter equations, which are given in figure 5. The filter equations are quite straightforward, and because of their recursive nature do not require storage of previous values of the gain G or previous values of the state variable estimate \hat{x} .

If you have an analogue-to-digital converter interfaced to your micro, you could use the Kalman filter to estimate an unknown state variable of some process from a noisy measurement. You will have to model the process mathematically first. It is possible to use the computer to simulate both the system and the filter to show how the Kalman filter works without actually needing the hardware for on-line measurements of a system. The simulation given here is based on thermocouple readings of the temperature of air flowing through a duct. Turbulence in the air stream makes the temperature fluctuate randomly about a mean value, and there is also some electrical noise generated by the thermocouple and amplifier circuit.

The thermocouple can be modelled as a first-order system. If it is placed in the duct and the temperature of the air is suddenly

changed, then the voltage output from the thermocouple amplifier looks like that shown in figure 6. The voltage rises steeply before the output settles to a steady state which is modified by random fluctuations.

The model equations for this system are given in figure 7. The first-order differential equation is converted to a difference equation for use in the discrete filter. The air temperature acts as an input to the system, and random fluctuations in air temperature are strictly speaking input noise rather than process noise. This distinction is reflected in changes to the filter equations — see figure 8. The variance in the input noise has been calculated as approximately 8, and the variance of the measurement noise as 0.0025: the main source of the noise is therefore from the air-stream temperature fluctuations.

The problem here is to estimate the thermocouple voltage v_k from the noisy measurement voltage y_k . Once you know v_k then you can, if you wish, calculate the air stream temperature using the relationship for this particular type of thermocouple:

$$t_k(\text{in } ^\circ\text{C}) = 25v_k(\text{mV})$$

An Applesoft program is given in the listing which will perform a filter simulation for a general first-order system. The program asks for the parameters Φ and Δ of the dynamic equation which describes the system and uses these values for the filter model. Next you have to input the noise variances, the initial values of the actual

(continued on next page)

The discrete version of the linear equations in figure 3 are:

$$x_{k+1} = \Phi x_k + \Delta u_k + w_k$$

$$y_k = Cx_k + v_k$$

$W = E(w_k^2)$ and $V = E(v_k^2)$ are the noise variances, which are known; w_k and v_k are assumed not to be totally independent of each other. The recursive filter estimation equation is:

$$\hat{x}_{k+1}(+) = \Phi \hat{x}_k(+) + \Delta u_k +$$

$$G_{k+1}[y_{k+1} - C(\Phi \hat{x}_k(+) + \Delta u_k)]$$

The recursive filter gain equations are:

$$G_{k+1} = (Cp_{k+1}(-) + \Delta^2 p_{k+1}(-) + V)$$

$$p_{k+1}(-) = \Phi^2 p_k(+) + W$$

$$p_k(+) = [1 - G_k C] p_k(-)$$

with the initial condition

$$p_0(-) = E[(x_0 - \hat{x}_0)^2]$$

Figure 5. The Kalman filter equations for a scalar system like that given in figure 3.

```

10 TEXT
20 HOME
30 PRINT "PROGRAM TO DEMONSTRATE THE KALMAN FILTER"
40 PRINT "FOR A FIRST ORDER SYSTEM"
50 PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "INPUT PHI " : PH
60 PRINT : INPUT "INPUT DELTA " : DE
70 PRINT : INPUT "INPUT C " : C
80 PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "INPUT THE VARIANCE OF THE INPUT NOISE " : VI
90 PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "INPUT THE VARIANCE OF THE MEASUREMENT " : VM
100 INPUT "NOISE " : VM
110 HOME
120 PRINT "INPUT THE INITIAL VALUE OF THE"
130 INPUT "STATE VARIABLE " : X
140 PRINT "INPUT THE INITIAL VALUE OF THE"
150 INPUT "STATE VARIABLE ESTIMATE " : XE
160 PRINT : PRINT
170 PRINT "INPUT THE INITIAL VALUE OF THE"
180 INPUT "VARIANCE OF THE ESTIMATION ERROR " : PM
190 PRINT
200 PRINT "NOW DEFINE SCREEN MATHEMATICAL SPACE"
210 PRINT : INPUT "INPUT UPPER VALUE " : UV
220 PRINT : INPUT "INPUT LOWER VALUE " : LV
230 HOME
240 PRINT "IN THIS DEMONSTRATION THE FILTER GAIN IS"
250 PRINT
260 PRINT "BEING CALCULATED ON LINE AT EACH TIME"
270 PRINT
280 PRINT "INTERVAL, BUT NOTE THAT IT WILL CONVERGE"
290 PRINT
300 PRINT "TO A STEADY STATE AFTER ONLY A FEW TIME"
310 PRINT
320 PRINT "STEPS"
330 PRINT
340 PRINT "FOR THIS DEMONSTRATION THE GAMES PADDLE"
350 PRINT
360 PRINT "(0) IS USED AS THE INPUT, AND NOISE IS"
370 PRINT
380 PRINT "ADDED TO THIS IN ORDER TO SIMULATE THE"
390 PRINT
400 PRINT "ACTUAL PROCESS"
410 PRINT : PRINT
420 PRINT : INPUT "PRESS RETURN TO BEGIN" : AS
430 HOME
440 HCOLOR= 3
450 HGR
460 VTAB 21
470 REM CALCULATE AND PRINT INITIAL KALMAN GAIN
480 G = PM * C / (C^2 * PM + VM)
490 PRINT : PRINT "FILTER ESTIMATE SHOWN ABOVE ACTUAL VALUE"

500 PRINT "FILTER GAIN= " : G
510 REM PLOT INITIAL STATE & STATE ESTIMATE
520 K = 0
530 HPLT K, INT (159 * (1 - X / (UV - LV)))
540 HPLT K, INT (159 * (1 - XE / (UV - LV)) - 60)
550 K = K + 4
560 REM GAMES PADDLE SIMULATES INPUT
570 REM U CAN HAVE A VALUE BETWEEN 0 & 255
580 U = PDL (0)
590 REM
600 REM SLOW DOWN THE PROGRAM TO SEE HOW GAIN CHANGES
610 FOR I = 1 TO 500: NEXT I
620 REM GENERATE GAUSSIAN RANDOM NOISE VARIABLES
630 REM V IS THE NOISE IN THE MEASUREMENT
640 REM W IS THE NOISE IN THE INPUT
650 V = 0: W = 0
660 FOR I = 1 TO 50
670 V = V + RND (1)
680 W = W + RND (1)
690 NEXT
700 V = SQR (12 / 50) * (V - 25) * SQR (VM)
710 W = SQR (12 / 50) * (W - 25) * SQR (VI)
720 REM
730 REM ADD NOISE TO INPUT
740 U = U + W
750 REM UPDATE ESTIMATION ERROR VARIANCE
760 PP = (1 - G * C) * PM
770 PM = PH^2 * PP + DE^2 * VI
780 REM CALCULATE KALMAN GAIN
790 G = PM * C / (C^2 * PM + VM)
800 PRINT : PRINT "FILTER ESTIMATE SHOWN ABOVE ACTUAL VALUE"
810 PRINT "FILTER GAIN= " : G
820 REM CALCULATE STATE
830 X = PH * X + DE * U
840 REM CALCULATE NOISY MEASUREMENT
850 Y = C * X + V
860 REM CALCULATE STATE ESTIMATE
870 XM = PH * XE + DE * U: XE = XM + G * (Y - C * XM)
880 REM PLOT STATE
890 HPLT K, INT (159 * (1 - X / (UV - LV)))
900 REM PLOT ESTIMATE
910 HPLT K, INT (159 * (1 - XE / (UV - LV)) - 60)
920 K = K + 4
930 IF K = 279 THEN GOTO 580
940 REM IF SCREEN IS FULL CLEAR IT
950 HGR
960 K = 0
970 GOTO 580

```


Recursive Kalman filters

(continued from previous page)

ments in such a way as to make it impossible to estimate the state vector x at all. The system is then unobservable and unless you can specify different measurements you will not be able to use a Kalman filter. But the majority of cases are observable, and there is a test to check that they are.

Rather than consider the multivariable filter, it is easier to look at the single-variable or scalar case. The extension of the scalar filter equations to the multivariable case is quite straightforward. Figure 3 gives the model equations for a scalar stochastic system. The covariances referred to in figure 2 are just the multivariable equivalent of the scalar variance. Although you do not know the values of the process and measurement noises directly, you must have some idea of the magnitude of the noises in order to use a Kalman filter and so you must know what the noise variances are. In many practical cases the variances of the noises are not known exactly, but educated guesses or values taken from past experiments often suffice.

Most applications of Kalman filters are on digital computers, so it is necessary only to consider what is called discrete filtering. Both the model and filter equations are given in terms of equations rather than differential equations, because a computer will have to sample the measurements at discrete intervals, and then perform any

calculations between the intervals. The system itself can still be a continuous process of course, while the filter works in discrete jumps.

If you have a continuous model of the

Φ	0.383
Δ	0.025
C	1000.0
variance of input noise	8.0
variance of measurement noise	0.0025
initial value of the state variable	10.0
initial value of the estimate	0.0
initial value of the variance of the estimation error	10E+06
upper screen value	40
lower screen value	0

Table 1. Typical values to be used with the Kalman filter simulation program for the thermocouple example given in the text.

System equation:

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = Ax + Bu + w$$

Measurement model equation:

$$y = Cx + v$$

where: x is a single variable, called the state variable; y is a scalar measurement made on the system; u is a scalar input to the system; w is a scalar Gaussian random noise in the process itself; v is a scalar Gaussian random noise in the measurement; A , B and C are scalar coefficients. The variances W and V of the noises w and v are assumed known. (Variance is defined as:

$$W = E(w^2)$$

$$V = E(v^2)$$

The variance is the expected — that is, the mean — value of the squared noise.

Figure 3. Linear single-variable system equations.

process in terms of a differential equation you will have to rewrite the differential equation as a difference equation. If the sampling interval is small, it is usually sufficient to use the approximation for dx/dt :

$$dx/dt = (x_{k+1} - x_k)/\delta t$$

where δt is the sampling time, that is the time between sampling intervals k and $k+1$. Thus for example, $dx/dt = 10x + u$ could be written as:

$$(x_{k+1} - x_k)/\delta t = 10x_k + u$$

which rearranges to:

$$(x_{k+1} - 10\delta t + 1)x_k + \delta t u$$

So if $\delta t = 1$ second, for example, then:

$$x_{k+1} = 11x_k + u$$

which can be written as:

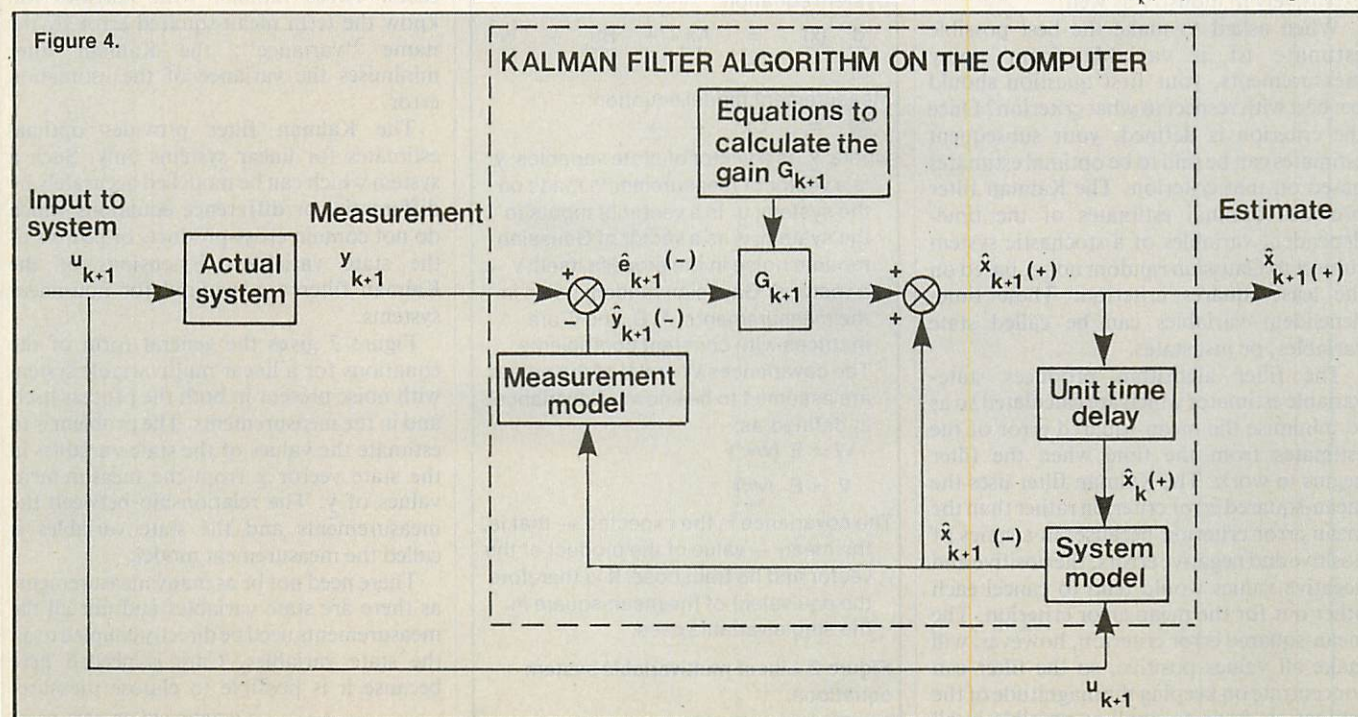
$$x_{k+1} = \Phi x_k + \Delta u$$

where $\Phi = 11$ and $\Delta = 1$. If the model is not a first-order differential equation but of higher order the higher-order differential equation can be written as a group of simultaneous first-order differential equations, though that again is a multivariable case.

A block diagram of the discrete Kalman filter is shown in figure 4. It shows how the filter uses a model of the process internally. This model consists of equations like those in figure 3, but without the noise, since the exact noise values are not known. The filter's internal model is thus a deterministic model of the stochastic system; deterministic means exact, and not governed by the laws of probability.

The circumflex accents above the symbols in figure 4 signify filter estimates, as opposed to the actual system values. The plus and minus signs in brackets show whether the estimates are based on all the measurements made so far (+), or all the measurements apart from the latest one (-). This effectively means that $\hat{x}_k(-)$ is a prediction of x_k based on $k-1$ measurements, whereas $\hat{x}_k(+)$ is an updated

Figure 4.



THE KALMAN FILTER is, in essence, a filter for removing noise. It is a recursive algorithm on a digital computer which estimates the values of the variables of a stochastic system from measurements which contain randomly fluctuating noise. In many cases the estimates are needed to control the system. For example, an Exocet missile skimming across the waves contains equipment to measure its height above the surface and keep it at a steady level. With lots of little wavelets superimposed on the ocean swell, together with electrical noise in its circuits, the measurements it receives may look something like the pattern in figure 1. To control the height of the missile it is necessary to estimate the height with the noise filtered. A Kalman filter provides such an estimate, which would look something like the dashed curve shown in figure 1.

A Kalman filter can also be used to estimate variables which are not even directly reflected in the measurements made on the system. For example, a power station's boiler only has a few thermocouples placed in strategic positions. Suppose an engineer needs to know what the steam temperature or pressure is elsewhere, perhaps in some totally inaccessible part of the boiler? Using the few available measurements, a Kalman filter can be used to estimate the otherwise inaccessible variables.

R E Kalman, an American academic, formulated the filter algorithm in the early 1960s. His contribution was to construct a recursive algorithm which decreases the computational burden at each time step, and consequently makes real-time estimation a practical proposition. Previously mathematicians and control engineers had tried to solve the estimation problem using complicated mathematical techniques. Although there are plenty of military uses for Kalman filters they are also used extensively in industry as well.

When asked to make the best possible estimate of a variable from noisy measurements, your first question should be: best with respect to what criterion? Once the criterion is defined, your subsequent estimates can be said to be optimal estimates based on that criterion. The Kalman filter provides optimal estimates of the time-dependent variables of a stochastic system subject to Gaussian random noise, based on the least squares criterion. These time-dependent variables can be called state variables, or just states.

The filter algorithm produces state-variable estimates which are calculated so as to minimise the mean-squared error of the estimates from the time when the filter begins to work. The Kalman filter uses the mean-squared error criterion rather than the mean error criterion because, in a series of positive and negative errors, the positive and negative values would tend to cancel each other out for the mean error criterion. The mean-squared error criterion, however, will make all values positive, so the filter can concentrate on keeping the magnitude of the estimation error as small as possible in all

Recursive Kalman filters

What do the steel rolling mills, the Space Shuttle and Exocet missiles have in common? Bill Hill explains.

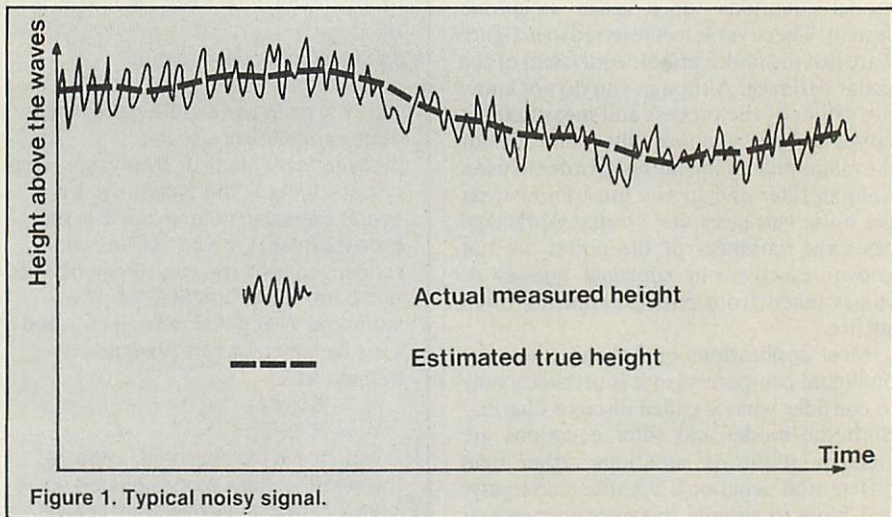


Figure 1. Typical noisy signal.

System equation:

$$\frac{d}{dt}(\underline{x}) = \underline{A}\underline{x} + \underline{B}\underline{u} + \underline{w}$$

Measurement model equation:

$$\underline{y} = \underline{C}\underline{x} + \underline{v}$$

where: \underline{x} is a vector of state variables; \underline{y} is a vector of measurements made on the system; \underline{u} is a vector of inputs to the system; \underline{w} is a vector of Gaussian random noise in the process itself; \underline{v} is a vector of Gaussian random noise in the measurements; \underline{A} , \underline{B} , and \underline{C} are matrices with constant coefficients. The covariances \underline{W} and \underline{V} of the noises are assumed to be known. Covariance is defined as:

$$\underline{W} = E(\underline{w}\underline{w}')$$

$$\underline{V} = E(\underline{v}\underline{v}')$$

The covariance is the expected — that is, the mean — value of the product of the vector and its transpose. It is therefore the equivalent of the mean-square in the single-variable case.

Figure 2. Linear multivariable system equations.

cases. Those familiar with statistics will know the term mean-squared error by the name "variance"; the Kalman filter minimises the variance of the estimation error.

The Kalman filter provides optimal estimates for linear systems only. Such a system which can be modelled accurately by differential or difference equations which do not contain cross-products or powers of the state variables. Extensions of the Kalman filter are required for non-linear systems.

Figure 2 gives the general form of the equations for a linear multivariable system with noise present in both the process itself and in the measurements. The problem is to estimate the values of the state variables in the state vector \underline{x} from the measurement values of \underline{y} . The relationship between the measurements and the state variables is called the measurement model.

There need not be as many measurements as there are state variables and not all the measurements need be directly coupled to all the state variables. Care is needed here because it is possible to choose measure-

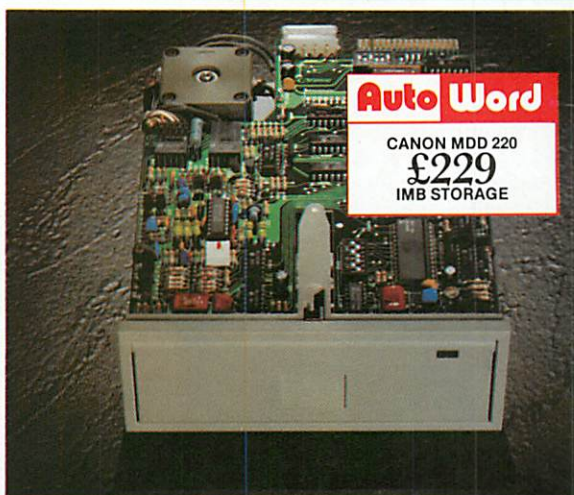
(continued on next page)

Auto Word

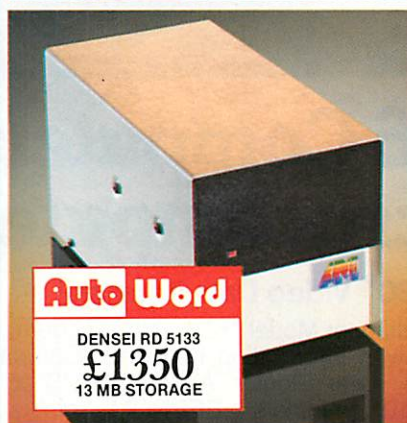
Drive down disc drive prices!



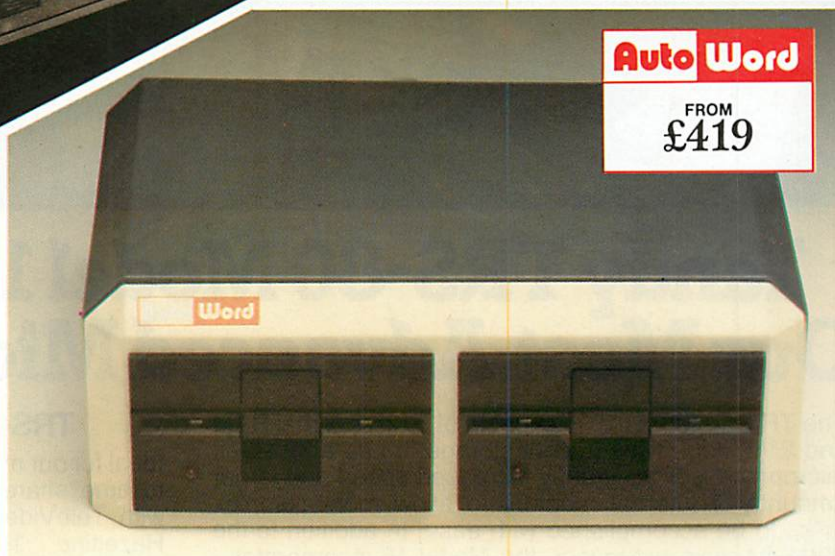
Auto Word
CANON MDD 6106
£169
40 TK SS



Auto Word
CANON MDD 220
£229
1MB STORAGE



Auto Word
DENSEI RD 5133
£1350
13 MB STORAGE



Auto Word
FROM
£419

OUR FLOPPY DISC DRIVES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:
BBC MICRO™ TRS 80™ NASCOM™ VIDEO GENIE™ SUPERBRAIN™ ETC.

CANON MDD 5¼" SLIM FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

MODEL	NAKED DRIVE	SINGLE BOXED & PSU	DUAL BOXED & PSU
6106 (40 TK SS DD)	£139	£169	£329
6108 (40 TK DS DD)	£169	£199	£389
*120 (80 TK SS DD)	£189	£219	£429
*220 (80 TK DS DD)	£229	£259	£509

*HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SELECTABLE TO RUN IN 40 TK OR 80 TK MODE
WITH LED MODE SELECT DISPLAY

5¼" WINCHESTER HARD DISC UNITS.

THE DENSEI HARD DISC (6.7M/13.3M) CONFIGURED TO RUN ON:

*TRS 80 III™ *APPLE II™ *IBM P.C.™

MODEL	PRICE	TRS 80 III/APPLE II	IBM PC
RD 5067 (6.7M)	£1195	With case, power supply, host adaptor, disk controller and software patches	To fit existing system with host adaptor and software patches
RD 5133 (13.3M)	£1350		

ALL CANON & DENSEI DRIVES CARRY A 12 MONTH WARRANTY!

LOWEST PRICES ON SHUGART AND CDC FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART SA800/801 (8" SS DD)	£319
SHUGART SA850/851 (8" DS DD)	£429
CDC 9408 20 ms step (40 TK SS DD)	£119
CDC 9408 5 ms step (40 TK SS DD)	£159
CDC 9409 5 ms step (40 TK DS DD)	£219
CDC 9409T 5 ms step (80 TK DS DD)	£269

THE AUTOWORD EXECUTIVE RANGE OF DUAL 5¼" (CDC) AND 8" (SHUGART) BOXED DRIVES. TOP QUALITY UNITS.
ALSO AVAILABLE WITH OWN LOGO AND COLOURS.

FROM £419

HAVE YOUR FLOPPIES FLOPPED? AUTOWORD LEAD THE FIELD IN ACROSS THE RANGE DISC DRIVE REPAIR. COMPETITIVE PRICES ON APPLICATION.

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

N.B. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

The Auto Word is spreading!

AutoWord Services Ltd. 164 St. Pauls Avenue Slough Berks SL2 5ER Telephone: (0753) 78424/79599

● Circle No. 177

TRS-80™ Model 16

The Multi-User Microcomputer



Tandy TRS-80 Model 16 Computer Our Most Advanced Microcomputer

The TRS-80 Model 16 is capable of 512K internal RAM and 2½ megabytes of disk storage. It has a 32/16-bit microprocessor for greatly increased speed and larger amounts of internal memory to allow more complex tasks to be accomplished with ease! In addition to the 32/16-bit main processor, the Model 16 incorporates - the Z-80 to maximise 16-bit operations. Dual Processor design permits Model 16 to use Model II software. The Model 16 features all new thin line double-sided, double-density 8-inch disk drives. Model 16 is so powerful that three people can use it at the same time - just add two low cost terminals. (Requires hard disk 384K Memory and Xenix O.S. for Multi-User).

Dual Processor Design

A second processor, a Z-80A, handles "housekeeping" chores and frees the main CPU to take full advantage of its speed and memory.

This also means that the model 16 can run software designed for our highly-respected TRS-80 Model II business computer. It also allows present Model II owners to upgrade to 16/32 bit processing - *without losing any investment in software*

The Model 16 begins as a single drive (1.25 megabyte), 128K RAM configuration. Cat. No. 26-6001 price £3599.00 inc. V.A.T.

TRS-80™ Video Data Terminal

Ideal for our multi-user Model 16, or with a modem use it to time share with information networks. Compatible with TeleVideo®, Lear Siegler ADM-5, ADDS 25 and Hazeltine 1410 terminals. EEPROM retains the protocol when power is off. Features user programmable keys, repeating keys, electronic bell and more. (Cat. no. 26-6050 - £699.00).

Find out more about the revolutionary TRS-80 Model 16 at the Tandy Computer Centre, store or participating Dealer near you - today!

Tandy®

Send For Your FREE 1983 TRS-80
RSC-8 Computer Catalogue



Name

Address

Computer Marketing, Tandy Corporation (Branch UK), Tameway Tower,
Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands. WS1 1LA PCS

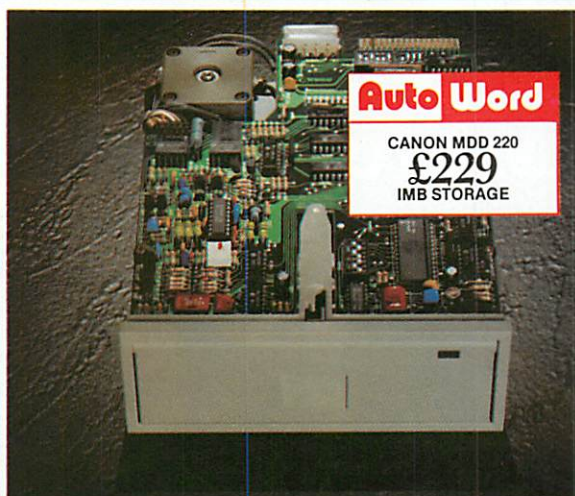
Auto Word

Drive down disc drive prices!



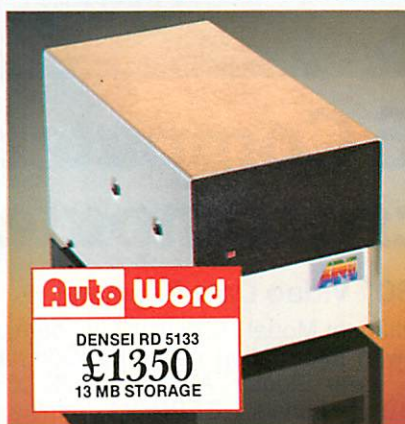
Auto Word

CANON MDD 6106
£169
40 TK SS



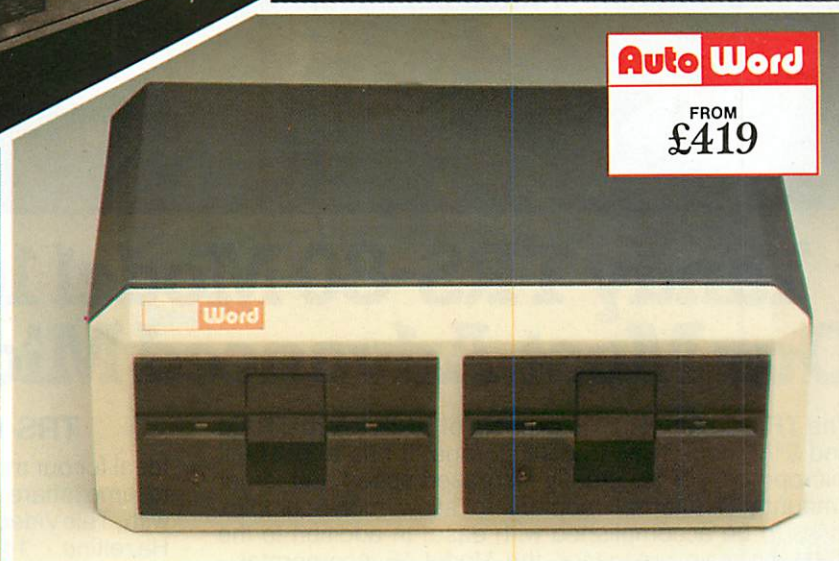
Auto Word

CANON MDD 220
£229
1MB STORAGE



Auto Word

DENSEI RD 5133
£1350
13 MB STORAGE



Auto Word

FROM
£419

OUR FLOPPY DISC DRIVES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:
BBC MICRO™ TRS 80™ NASCOM™ VIDEO GENIE™ SUPERBRAIN™ ETC.

CANON MDD 5¼" SLIM FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

MODEL	NAKED DRIVE	SINGLE BOXED & PSU	DUAL BOXED & PSU
6106 (40 TK SS DD)	£139	£169	£329
6108 (40 TK DS DD)	£169	£199	£389
*120 (80 TK SS DD)	£189	£219	£429
*220 (80 TK DS DD)	£229	£259	£509

*HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SELECTABLE TO RUN IN 40 TK OR 80 TK MODE
WITH LED MODE SELECT DISPLAY

5¼" WINCHESTER HARD DISC UNITS.

THE DENSEI HARD DISC (6.7M/13.3M) CONFIGURED TO RUN ON:

*TRS 80 III™ *APPLE II™ *IBM P.C.™

MODEL	PRICE	TRS 80 III/APPLE II	IBM PC
RD 5067 (6.7M)	£1195	With case, power supply, host adaptor, disk controller and software patches	To fit existing system with host adaptor and software patches
RD 5133 (13.3M)	£1350		

ALL CANON & DENSEI DRIVES CARRY A 12 MONTH WARRANTY!

LOWEST PRICES ON SHUGART AND CDC FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

SHUGART SA800/801 (8" SS DD)	£319
SHUGART SA850/851 (8" DS DD)	£429
CDC 9408 20 ms step (40 TK SS DD)	£119
CDC 9408 5 ms step (40 TK SS DD)	£159
CDC 9409 5 ms step (40 TK DS DD)	£219
CDC 9409T 5 ms step (80 TK DS DD)	£269

THE AUTOWORD EXECUTIVE RANGE OF DUAL 5¼" (CDC) AND 8" (SHUGART) BOXED DRIVES. TOP QUALITY UNITS. ALSO AVAILABLE WITH OWN LOGO AND COLOURS.

FROM £419

HAVE YOUR FLOPPIES FLOPPED? AUTOWORD LEAD THE FIELD IN ACROSS THE RANGE DISC DRIVE REPAIR. COMPETITIVE PRICES ON APPLICATION.

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

N.B. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

The Auto Word is spreading!

AutoWord Services Ltd. 164 St. Pauls Avenue Slough Berks SL2 5ER Telephone: (0753) 78424/79599

● Circle No. 177

TRS-80TM Model 16

The Multi-User Microcomputer



Tandy TRS-80 Model 16 ComputerTM Our Most Advanced Microcomputer

The TRS-80 Model 16 is capable of 512K internal RAM and 2½ megabytes of disk storage. It has a 32/16-bit microprocessor for greatly increased speed and larger amounts of internal memory to allow more complex tasks to be accomplished with ease! In addition to the 32/16-bit main processor, the Model 16 incorporates - the Z-80 to maximise 16-bit operations. Dual Processor design permits Model 16 to use Model II software. The Model 16 features all new thin line double-sided, double-density 8-inch disk drives. Model 16 is so powerful that three people can use it at the same time - just add two low cost terminals. (Requires hard disk 384K Memory and Xenix O.S. for Multi-User).

Dual Processor Design

A second processor, a Z-80A, handles "housekeeping" chores and frees the main CPU to take full advantage of its speed and memory.

This also means that the model 16 can run software designed for our highly-respected TRS-80 Model II business computer. It also allows present Model II owners to upgrade to 16/32 bit processing - *without losing any investment in software*

The Model 16 begins as a single drive (1.25 megabyte), 128K RAM configuration. Cat. No. 26-6001 price £3599.00 inc. V.A.T.

TRS-80TM Video Data Terminal

Ideal for our multi-user Model 16, or with a modem use it to time share with information networks. Compatible with TeleVideo[®], Lear Siegler ADM-5, ADDS 25 and Hazeltine 1410 terminals. EEPROM retains the protocol when power is off. Features user programmable keys, repeating keys, electronic bell and more. (Cat. no. 26-6050 - £699.00).

Find out more about the revolutionary TRS-80 Model 16 at the Tandy Computer Centre, store or participating Dealer near you - today!

Tandy[®]

Send For Your FREE 1983 TRS-80
RSC-8 Computer Catalogue



Name

Address

Computer Marketing, Tandy Corporation (Branch UK), Tameway Tower,
Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands. WS1 1LA PCS

● Circle No. 176

YOUR FRIENDLY IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER.

You've heard a lot about small computers, but so far you've not actually taken the plunge?

For one thing, you may have felt a little confused at the sheer choice that confronts you. For another, you may have felt put off by the unfamiliar jargon of 'computerese'.

And this is a pity, because a small computer could indeed do a great deal for you. Which is where the friendly IBM Personal Computer comes in.

Not only is it brought to you by one of the better known computer makers in the world, but we've gone out of our way to make it really intelligible.

Its brochures are in lucid English. Its general appearance is clean and un baffling. And whether you're a businessman or a private individual, you'll find it takes no more than a few fascinating hours to strike up a rewarding relationship.

And whether you go to an IBM authorised dealer or IBM Retail Centre, you'll find sympathetic staff who will spell out in human terms exactly what the IBM Personal Computer can do for you.

Your IBM authorised dealers and IBM Retail Centres are here:

ABERDEEN	
Abtex Computer Systems Ltd.	0224 647074
BEDFORD	
MMS Ltd.	0234 40601
BELFAST	
Medical and Scientific Computer Services Ltd.	08462 77533
BELPER, DERBY	
Midlectron Ltd.	077-382 6811
BIRMINGHAM	
CPS (Data Systems) Ltd.	021-707 3866
The Byteshop Ltd.	021-622 7149
BOOTLE, LIVERPOOL	
Stack Computer Services Ltd.	051-935 5511
BRADFORD	
RAM Computer Services Ltd.	0274 391166
BRISTOL	
Colston Computer Centre Ltd.	0272 276619
Datalink Microcomputer Systems Ltd.	0272 213427
CARDIFF	
Sigma Systems Ltd.	0222 34869
COLCHESTER, ESSEX	
Dataview Ltd.	0206 865835
EDINBURGH	
Microcentre (Complete Micro-Systems) Ltd.	031-556 7354
FAREHAM, HAMPSHIRE	
The Personal Computer Connection Ltd.	0329 230870

GLASGOW	
The Byteshop Ltd.	041-221 7409
LONDON	
Bonsai Ltd, WC1.	01-580 0902
Currys Micro-Systems Ltd, NW1.	01-387 9275
Digitus Ltd, WC2.	01-379 6968
Personal Computer Ltd, EC2.	01-377 1200
Planning Consultancy Ltd, SW1.	01-839 3143
Sumlock Bondain Ltd, WC1.	01-250 0505
The Byteshop Ltd, NW1.	01-387 0505

MANCHESTER	
Currys Micro-Systems Ltd.	061-834 0144
Cytek (UK) Ltd.	061-872 4862
The Byteshop Ltd.	061-236 4737

NOTTINGHAM	
Keen Computers Ltd.	0602 412777
The Byteshop Ltd.	0602 40576

PAIGNTON	
Devon Computers.	0803 526303

SHEFFIELD	
Datron Micro Centres.	0742 585400

SOUTHAMPTON	
Computerland.	0703 39574
Xitan Systems Ltd.	0703 38740

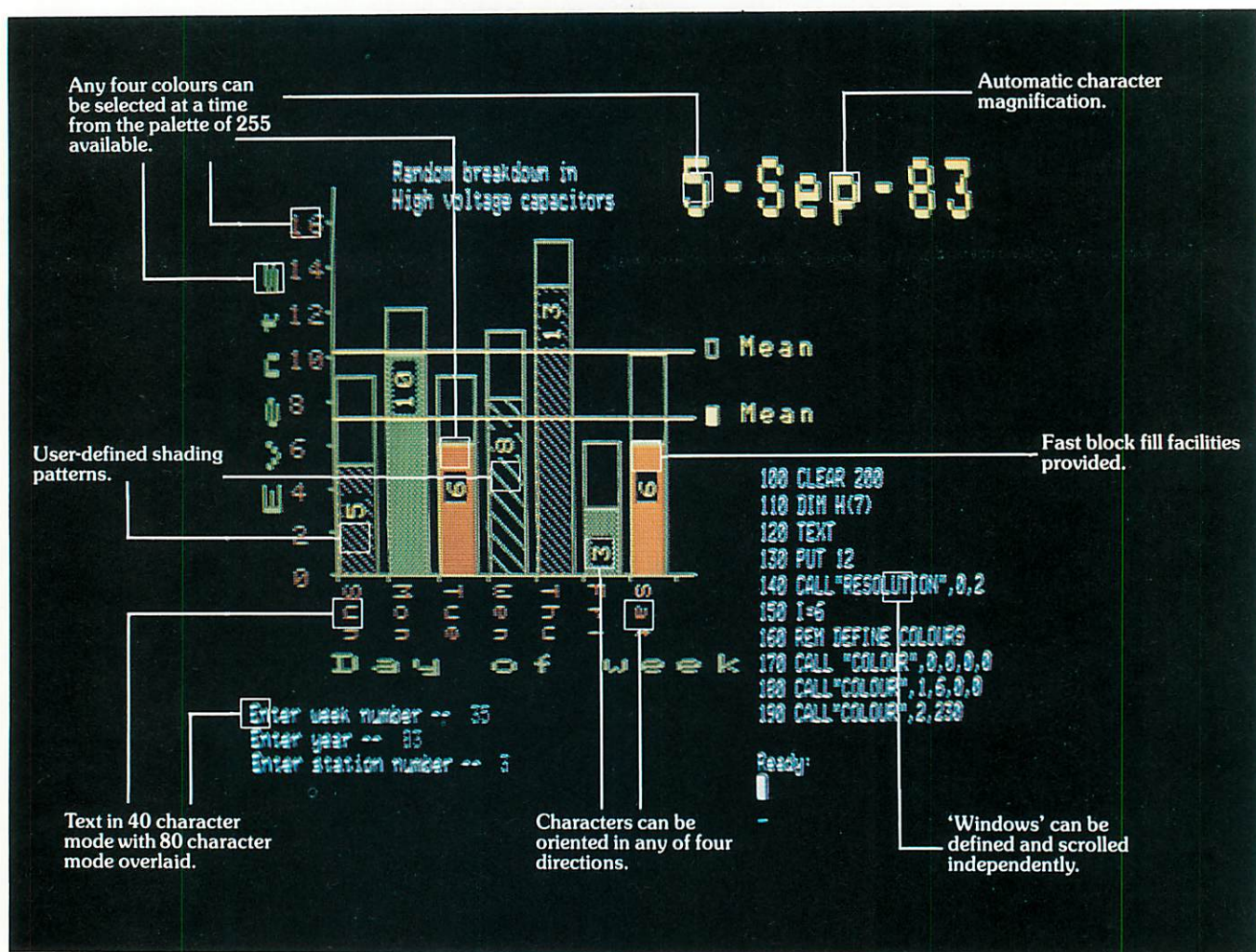
SWINDON	
Computacenter Ltd.	0793 612341

WASHINGTON, TYNE AND WEAR	
Microcomputing Ltd.	0632 476018

IBM RETAIL CENTRES	
London SW1.	01-828 6640
EC2.	01-600 8111
W1.	01-486 9487
Birmingham.	021-454 7070

Or phone 01-578 4399
for more information
on our expanding
dealer network.





A picture may be worth a thousand words but it still tells only half the story about graphics on the 380Z.

For a start, our standard graphics functions include point plotting, line drawing, instant block fill, block copying, offsetting, and Exclusive Or Plotting.

Then there is the important fact that our High Resolution Graphics is supported by Basic, Algol and Fortran. And since the Graphics is contained in its own 16K of RAM, every byte of user memory remains available for applications program use.

It is also worth noting that 380Z graphics are equally effective in monochrome — for 'colour' just read 'shades of grey.' Again there are 255 shades available, and there's also a very useful facility for fading up and down throughout the grey scale.

There are also the special effects — such as moving between graphics 'pages' for pseudo-animation, or the

ability to produce 'instant' graphics by drawing them with the colour 'switched' off and then 'switching' on.

Next, not only can 380Z graphics pictures be saved on and retrieved from disc, they can also be output to one of a range of popular dot matrix printers.

Remember, too, that HRG is not a third-party add-on but designed, developed, and supported by Research Machines itself as an integral part of the 380Z.

And finally, we've now implemented GINO. So for the first time this well-established, professional suite of flexible, device-independent graphics software from the CAD Centre is available on a micro.

If you are interested in graphics — for scientific, technical, and industrial research; or in secondary or higher education; or for design, engineering, or control, then you will be interested in the 380Z.



RESEARCH MACHINES
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

RESEARCH MACHINES LTD Mill Street, Oxford OX2 0BW, Tel: (0865) 249866

(continued from page 152)

letters, are being used, each letter corresponding to an attribute, and the number required it asks you to assign a weighting from 1 to 100 for each letter. The higher the weighting, the greater the likelihood of the letter being chosen.

The program is self-explanatory, although there are three subroutines at the end, which may be worth noting as they could be useful in your own programs. Lines 8000 to 8010 simply wait for any key to be pressed, although it is a rather over-complex way of doing things.

The Poke 158,0 clears any spurious characters from the keyboard buffer, in case you may have pressed a key before the program is ready, and the Wait 158,1 simply waits for a key to be pressed. The Poke 216,25 forces the next Print statement to be placed on the bottom line of the screen. Lines 8500 to 8540 form a routine which simply flashes a question mark on the screen while waiting for any character, except Return, to be pressed and exits the routine with Z\$ holding the character.

The Return CHR\$(13) is detected in line 8530 using the ASC function. The Z\$+"" in the brackets is used to avoid an Illegal Quantity error if Z\$ does not contain anything. The routine at lines 9000 to 9070 flashes its own cursor and acts like an Input statement, except that cursor movements other than Delete are not allowed, and Z\$ contains the typed characters when Return is pressed.

It is a very useful bomb-proof replacement for Input and could be used on a Pet or Vic, provided that the Poke 158,0 in line 9000 is either omitted or changed. If you want to use the program on any Pet other than Basic 2, 3 or 4 Pets, then the Pokes and Wait will have to be changed as in the table. Unfortunately, the program does not write a tie-break slogan for you.

Hardware

Normally Open File covers software and not hardware, but here are some comments from P A Ramsdale of Swindon which may help those who wish to feed the vision signal from one of the new 12in. screen Pets to a monitor.

The user port provides a video, pin 2; vertical sync, pin 9; and horizontal sync, pin 10. They can be combined to produce a composite video signal suitable for a monitor. For old 8in. screen Pets, there are various circuits available to do the combination, but with the new 12in. Pets the signals have been inverted and the line timings have been changed. The line timing, which is about 100ms. rather than the standard 64ms., means that normal monitors will not lock. Fortunately these Pets use a

programmable video controller MC-6845, and it is possible to reduce the line time sufficiently for the monitor to synchronise by:

POKE 59520,0:POKE 59521,X

where X = 62 for 80 columns and X = 59 for 40 columns.

It is also necessary to move the line-sync pulse position so that the lines start at the left-hand side of the screen:


POKE 59520,2:POKE 59521,Y

where Y = 47 for 80 columns and Y = 49 for 40 columns. The reduction in line timing results in a squeezing of characters on the Pet's screen, but they will appear normally on the monitor. It is also possible that some

adjustment of the line-sync pulse width may be needed using:

POKE 59520,3:POKE 59521,Z

Z starts off at 15 and the pulse can be adjusted by increasing this value.

Whenever the screen mode is altered for instance using Print CHR\$(142), all the values in the video controller are reset, and so these Pokes are required whenever it is done. The video combining unit used with the 8in. Pets requires inversion of the video and horizontal signals. The user-port signals could be applied directly to the inputs of a 4066 quad analogue switch to produce a suitable video output. 

Skilled judgement.

```
10 REM** AWARD EACH LETTER A WEIGHTING FROM
20 REM** 1-100 AND THE COMPUTER WILL
30 REM** CHOOSE AN ORDERING OF THE LETTERS
40 REM** BASED ON THE WEIGHTINGS ASSIGNED,
50 REM** BUT WITH A RANDOM FACTOR.
80
100 PRINT"*****MULTIPLE CHOICE*****"
110 PRINTSPC(10);"COMPETITION ENTERER"
120 PRINT"HOW MANY LETTERS TO CHOOSE FROM? ";GOSUB9000:X=VAL(Z$):PRINT
130 PRINT"HOW MANY LETTERS SHALL I CHOOSE? ";GOSUB9000:N=VAL(Z$):PRINT
140 DIMA$(X),A$(X),C$(X),B(X)
150 PRINT"ENTER THE LETTERS ONE AT A TIME, EACH"
160 PRINT" FOLLOWED BY IT'S RELATIVE WEIGHTING"
165 PRINT"ON A SCALE 1-100 INCLUSIVE."
170 GOSUB8000
180 PRINT"LETTER";SPC(5);"WEIGHTING";PRINT"-----";SPC(5);"-----"
190 FORI=1TOX:PRINT" ";GOSUB9000:A$(I)=Z$:PRINTSPC(10);
200 GOSUB9000:A(I)=VAL(Z$):PRINT:NEXTI
220 GOSUB7500:GOSUB8000
230 GOSUB7000
250 PRINT"WHICH COMBINATION NUMBER WOULD YOU LIKE "
252 PRINT"TO CHANGE? - (HIT 'RETURN' IF NONE) ";
255 GOSUB9000:PRINT
260 IFZ$=""GOTO300
265 C=VAL(Z$)
270 PRINT"CHANGE ";A$(C);" TO ";GOSUB9000:A$(C)=LEFT$(Z$,1)
280 PRINT" AND ";A$(C);" TO ";GOSUB9000:A(C)=VAL(Z$):GOSUB7500:GOSUB7000
290 GOTO250
300 GOSUB7500
310 PRINT"END"
350 FORI=1TOX:C(I)=1:NEXTI
360 FORI=1TOX:B(I)=A(I)*RND(1):NEXTI
400 FORI=1TOX-1:FORJ=1TOX-1
410 IFB(J)>B(J+1)GOTO430
420 T=B(J):B(J)=B(J+1):B(J+1)=T:T=C(J):C(J)=C(J+1):C(J+1)=T
430 NEXTJ:NEXTI
450 PRINT"SELECTION:-";PRINT"-----"
500 FORI=1TON:PRINTA$(C(I));" ";NEXTI
550 PRINT"FOR ANOTHER SELECTION."
560 PRINT"TO DISPLAY TABLE AND/OR
570 PRINT" CHANGE WEIGHTINGS.
580 PRINT" TO END.";PRINT"
600 GOSUB8500:PRINTZ$;
620 IFZ$=""GOTO230
630 IFZ$="E"THENPRINT"END"
635 GOTO310
640 PRINT" ";GOTO600
6999
7000 PRINT"LETTER";SPC(5);"WEIGHTING"
7005 PRINT"-----";SPC(5);"-----";PRINT
7010 FORI=1TOX:IFC(I)<18THENPRINTI;GOTO7015
7012 PRINT" ";I;
7015 PRINT" ";A$(I);SPC(10);A(I):NEXT
7020 RETURN
7500 FORI=1TOX-1:FORJ=1TOX-1:IFA(J)>A(J+1)GOTO7530
7510 T=A(J+1):A(J+1)=A(J):A(J)=T
7520 T=A$(J+1):A$(J+1)=A$(J):A$(J)=T$
7530 NEXTJ:NEXTI:RETURN
7999
8000 PRINT"POKE158,0:POKE216,25:PRINTTAB(7);"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
8010 WAIT158,1:GETZ$:RETURN
8500 POKE158,0:ZC=1
8510 T=TI
8520 IFTI-T>20THENPRINTMID$(" ",ZC,1);" ";ZC=3-ZC:GOTO8510
8530 GETZ$:IFZ$=""ORASC(Z$)=13GOTO8520
8540 RETURN
8999
9000 POKE158,0:ZC=1:Z$="":ZL=0
9010 T=TI
9020 IFTI-T>20THENPRINTMID$(" ",ZC,1);" ";ZC=3-ZC:GOTO9010
9030 GETZ$:IFZ$=""GOTO9020
9040 Z=ASC(Z$):IFZ=13THENPRINT" ";RETURN
9045 IFZ=20ANDZL=0THENPRINTZ$:ZL=ZL-1:Z$=LEFT$(Z$,ZL):GOTO9020
9050 IFZ>140ANDZ<158GOTO9020
9060 IFZ>13ANDZ<316GOTO9020
9065 IFZ<254GOTO9020
9070 ZL=ZL+1:Z$=Z$+Z$:PRINTZ$:GOTO9020
```

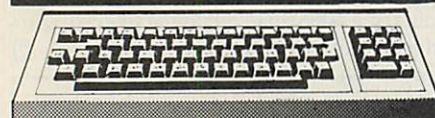
Skilled judgement table.

Basic 2/3/4 Basic 1 Vic

POKE 158,0	POKE 525,0	POKE 198,0
WAIT 158,1	WAIT 525,1	WAIT 198,1
POKE 216,25	POKE 245,25	POKE 214,22

TANDY FORUM

by John Wellsman



Commas for Gotos

In the January issue, I described how it is, under some circumstances, possible to use a comma instead of Goto and Then. P V Bamfield of Brighton has written to point out that while this does work, if you use a utility program to renumber the program you are likely to run into difficulties.

Mr Bamfield says that with two renumbering utilities he had error messages. I tried this myself with the Newdos and Ldos routines, and though I got no error messages and superficially correct renumbering I found that the lines numbers after the commas had not been changed. My apologies for not having checked this earlier.

Race 2000

R S Powell of Coventry sent in a game program which he calls Race 2000. Instructions for the game, which is a racing-car obstacle course rather than a race, are included in the listing, which is in Tandy level 2 Basic. It also includes a machine-language sound routine in the last eight lines.

The machine code is string-packed, avoiding the necessity of reserving any memory. The Put (X,Y) commands in the listing call the sound routine to produce a variety of engine noises. To hear them you have to plug in your cassette lead and connect the large grey jack to an amplifier. The £ signs between quotes represent spaces wherever they occur — except in line 1080, which tells you that the car is represented by a shifted 3 CHR\$(35).

Basic insert

This routine was sent in by Mark Emery of Orpington, Kent. It enables you to insert a line of Basic into a program while it is still running, and without losing any variables except those used by the routine. Although the inserted line in this program is the last line of the program, it can be anywhere, and be defined as the variable Lin with a separate input.

The listing is for level 2 or DOS 48K machine. For a 16K machine two addresses in line 40 must be changed: —8192 becomes

29952, and —12288 becomes 28672. Line 45 should be changed to

DATA 33,0,112,205,192,27,201,0,0,0".

This program is not unlike Andrew Parsonage's program in last month's Tandy Forum. If you are interested to know how the computer handles Basic, a close study of this sort of program is both helpful and interesting.

On Run the first thing that a computer must know is the location in memory of the program. The start address of any Basic program is stored in addresses 16548/9, the least-significant byte being stored first and most-significant last. These two addresses are in an area of RAM which is reserved for housekeeping items like this. So the expression

PEEK(16548) + PEEK(16549) * 256

will give the starting address of a resident Basic program. By Peeking at and above this address it is possible to see how the computer stores a Basic program.

Type in the test program exactly as shown without any spaces in the first three lines. If you do not have a printer, for line 130, substitute

PRINT PEEK(P + Y);

and read from the screen.

Make sure that the printer is on line and loaded and then Run. The output is a column of figures followed by a line of dots on which you can write notes. Write on the top line the figure given by line 105 in the

(continued on page 160)

Race 2000.

```
1 CLEAR 100:DEFINT A-Z:GOSUB
1000:GOTO 3000:
5 GOTO 100
20 FOR I=0 TO 18 STEP 2
30 SET(X+I,Y):NEXT:RETURN
50 FOR I=8 TO 26:RESET
(I,25):NEXT:RETURN
80 GOTO 5
100 DLS
110 PRINT@66,"*R A C E   P R A C T
I C E *";
120 PRINT@130,"=====* 2 0 0 0
*=====";
130 PRINT@258,"* S P E E D *£££* D
O U N T *";
140 PRINT@450,"* T E M P . *£££££*
O I L *";
150
PRINT@514,"L":PRINT@526,"H££££":P
RINT@542,"F";
160 PRINT@642,"D I S T A N C E :";
170 PRINT@116,"F U E L :";
180 PRINT@504,"P I
T":PRINT@568,"S T O
P":PRINT@632,"A R E A";
190 PRINT@952,"*START*";
200 FOR Y=0 TO
47:SET(0,Y):SET(1,Y)
210 SET(64,Y):SET(65,Y):SET(127,Y)
220 NEXT
230 FOR X=0 TO 64
240 SET(X,47):SET(X,10):SET(X,34)
250 SET(X,19):SET(X,28):SET(X,0)
```

```
260 NEXT:FOR Y=10 TO 27:FOR X= 1
TO 2:
270 SET(31+X,Y):NEXT X,Y
280 FOR X= 110 TO 127:SET(X,47)
290
SET(X,17):SET(X,35):SET(X,40):SET(X
,0)
300 NEXT:FOR X=100 TO
110:SET(X,47)
310 SET(X,10):SET(X,0):NEXT
320 FOR Y=0 TO 10:
SET(100,Y):SET(101,Y):NEXT
330 FOR Y=10 TO 47:
SET(109,Y):SET(110,Y):NEXT
340 FOR Y=42 TO
47:SET(100,Y):SET(101,Y):NEXT
350 FOR Y=21 TO 32: SET
(100,Y):SET(101,Y):NEXT
360 X=8:Y=26:GOSUB 20
370 X=39:GOSUB 20
380 X=104:Y=8:GOSUB 20
385 REM -----INITIAL
SETTING AT LINE 390-----
390
A=50:F=122:C=0:D=0:T=7:O=57:V=16244
:M=64:B=0
400 FOR X=39 TO
57:SET(X,25):SET(X+65,7):NEXT
410
PUT(200,255):PRINT@824,"(READY)":P
OKEV,35:FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT
420
PUT(100,175):PRINT@824,"-*SET*-":F
(listing continued on page 160)
```


C/WP BITES £200 OFF APPLE II E

Meet the Apple II E, the brand new much improved version of the tried and rusty Apple II. The "E" has (almost) everything you ever wished the Apple had. The memory has been increased to 64k with an optional expansion to 128k. The keyboard has sprouted extra keys, making 63 in all, with proper shift keys and four arrow keys to drive the cursor round the screen. The screen boasts capitals and lower case letters (40 to a line—or 80 with a low cost optional add-on). And for brilliant colour the "E" has a built-in PAL encoder—just add a modulator and it plugs straight into your colour television set.

The 80 column card is only £70 (no, it won't work with the Apple II Europlus). For £150, you can buy another card which provides both 80 columns and an extra 64k of memory which switches in and out as required.

Apple II has joined the big league.

But there's one thing Apple Computer has not changed. The "E" still runs all (or almost all) Apple II's enormous library of software without reprogramming or adaptation. And you can still use the disc drives and expansion cards from the Europlus except for the 16K RAM card which you no longer need).

Alas, the "E" costs more than its predecessor. But C/WP has had its way and is cutting £200 off the recommended retail price. The "E" is yours for a modest £645 plus VAT.



Prices do not include VAT.		RRP	C/WP Price
Apple II E		£845	£645
80 column card		£80	£70
80 column card + 64k		£180	£150
Monitor and stand		£170	£130
Disc drive with controller		£345	£270
Disc drive without controller		£245	£220
C/WP Contour Winchester Disc	{ 3 Mb	—	£995
	{ 6 Mb	—	£1195
	{ 12 Mb	—	£1495
	{ 21 Mb	—	£1995
Multiplan		£185	£175

C/WP

OUR PRICES STILL TURN OTHERS GREEN

108 Rochester Row,
London SW1P 1JP
Telephone: 01-828 9000

(continued from page 158)

program. The actual addresses will vary according to your system and memory size though their relationship will be the same, so I will give the values from my own machine.

My program starts at 27206 and the first two numbers are 83 and 106; the third and fourth are 10 and 0 — and will be the same in your printout if you have copied the program exactly. The first two are the least-

and most-significant bytes of the address of the next line, line 20, of the program. In this case it is $83 + 256 \times 106 = 27219$. The second pair are the least- and most-significant bytes of the program line number.

These two pairs of numbers are followed by the text of the program line. The command words such as For, Next, and so on are not stored as words but as tokens or single bytes, and in the example the first

number following the line pair 10,0 is 129, which is the token for For. It is followed by 88, the ASCII code for X and then 213, which is the token for the function of equality — not to be confused with the character =. Then 49, ASCII 1; 189, the token for To; followed by 49,48,48, for 1,0,0. Finally there is an end-of-line indicator, 0.

(continued on page 162)

(listing continued from page 158)

```

OR I=1 TO 500:NEXT
430 PUT(50,75):PRINT@824,"*-GD-*";
435 REM -----MAIN PROGRAM
STARTS HERE -----
440 IF A=<0 THEN
A=0:PRINT@327,"100";:GOTO 460
450
S=(52-A)*2:PRINT@327,STR$(S);"&";
455 S=50/A
460 C=C+1:PRINT@343,STR$(C);:IF A
<50 THEN A=A+B ELSE IF B =-S THEN
A=A+B
470 POKEV+M,32:POKEV,35:I=0
480 I=I+1
481 IF S=0 THEN PUT(1,1) ELSE
PUT(S,1)
490 PRINTCHR$(15);:K$=INKEY$:IF
K$("<") THEN 590
500 IF I<A THEN 480
510 V=V-M: IF V<15360 THEN POKE
V+M,32:V=V+1088:GOTO 810
520 IF PEEK(V) (<) 32 THEN 940
530 IF RND(3)>1 THEN 440
540 IF RND(2)>1 THEN 570
550 X=RND(15)+32:Y=RND(15)*64
560 FOR I=0 TO
RND(2):PRINT@Y+X+I,"+":PUT(10,5):N
EXT:GOTO 440
570 Y=RND(15)*64:FOR I=33 TO
48:PRINT@Y+I,"&":NEXT
580 GOTO 440
590 IF K$="8" THEN M=64:GOTO 440
600 IF K$="7" THEN M=65:GOTO 440
610 IF K$="9" THEN M=63:GOTO 440
620 IF K$="5" THEN B=-5:GOTO 440
630 IF K$="2" THEN B=0:GOTO 440
640 IF K$="." THEN B=10:GOTO 440
650 IF K$="1" THEN IF INKEY$=""
THEN 650 ELSE 440
660 IF K$(<)CHR$(13) THEN 500
670 X=V-15360:Y=X/64:X=X-(Y*64)
680 IF X<52 OR X>54 THEN 500
690 IF Y<6 OR Y>11 THEN 500
700 PRINT@770," * R E - F U E L I
N B *";
710 IF F<122 THEN F=F+1:SET (F,7)
715 PUT ((130-F)*8,20)
720 IF O=57 THEN IF F=122 THEN 770
ELSE 470
730 O=O+1:SET(O,25)
740 T=T-RND(T-7):A=50:GOSUB 50: IF
T<7 THEN T=7
745 FOR I=7 TO T:SET(I,25):NEXT
749 I=0
750 I=I+1
752 IF INKEY$=CHR$(13) THEN 790
755 IF I>O THEN 710

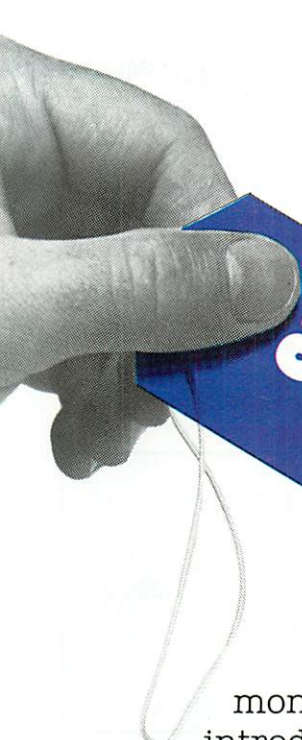
```

```

765 'PUT(255,255)
770 PRINT@770," * T A N K S F U L
L *";
772 PRINT@835," : PRESS ENTER TO
CONT. *";
780 PRINT@312,"&FULL&";:IF
INKEY$(<)CHR$(13) THEN 780
790 PRINT@770,"
";' (--- 24 spaces
791 PRINT@834,"
";' (--- 24 spaces
800 PRINT@312,"&&&&&";
810 N=S/100:I=-1
820 I=I+1:IF I>N THEN 850
830 RESET(F,7): IF F>103 THEN
F=F-1:GOTO 820
840 PRINT@312,"*EMPTY*";:GOTO 960
850 IF F<110 THEN
PRINT@312,"RE-FUEL";:PUT(10,10)
860 D=D+1:PRINT@660,STR$(D);:C=C+1
870 IF (D+1)/2=INT((D+1)/2) THEN
RESET(O,25):O=O-1
880 IF O=38 THEN PRINT@770," O I L
E M P T Y";:PUT(2,20):GOTO 960
885 'PUT(2,20)
905 IF RND(5)>1 THEN 930
910 SET(T,25):T=T+1
920 IF T>19 THEN PRINT@770," O V E
R H E A T I N G
";:PUT(30,70):GOTO960
925 'PUT(30,70)
930 GOTO 440
940
PRINT@V-15360,"BANG";:PUT(10,87):PU
T(46,63):PUT(65,01):PUT(99,28):PUT(
34,25):PUT(34,25)
950 PRINT@770,"YOU HAVE HIT AN
OBSTACLE...!";
960 PRINT@898,"PRESS (< ENTER >) FOR
A NEW GAME. ";
970 PRINT@834,"Y O U H A V E L O
S T !";
975 K$=INKEY$
980 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 980
990 IF K$=CHR$(13) THEN 5 ELSE END
1000 CLS
1010 PRINTTAB(12)"WELCOME TO RACE
PRACTICE 2000"
1015
PRINTTAB(12)"=====
=====
1020 PRINT
1030 PRINT"YOU HAVE TO COMPLETE AS
MANY LAPS AS POSSIBLE!"
1040 PRINT"BUT WATCH OUT FOR THOSE
OBSTACLES - THEY CAN POP ANYWHERE"
1050 PRINT"ALONG THE ROAD!"

```

(listing continued on page 162)



LOOK WHAT "O" DID FOR OSBORNE

O-Computers has done wonders for Osborne I. We call it Super Osborne. We added refinements and lowered prices to make it the best value-for-money microcomputer you can find. For £1599 + VAT (as an introductory offer) we'll sell you our Super Osborne I with double density discs (RRP £1375) and all of Osborne's free software, a portable daisy-wheel printer (RRP £485) with cable, a 12 inch amber screen monitor (normally £110) and a built-in 80 column adaptor (estimated value £175).

WE GAVE IT 80 COLUMNS

Yes, our Super Osborne allows you to see lines of 80 characters on the screen. You can say goodbye to all that juggling with sideways scrolling that ordinary Osborne users do. Our design engineers have developed a circuit which fits inside the Osborne and provides video to British standards. You can plug any British monitor into your Super Osborne and get a rock steady message 80 columns wide.

WE GAVE IT A WINCHESTER

And while we were about our redesign, we added to the 80 column circuitry some further cleverness to allow the Super Osborne to use a CONTOUR Winchester disc. That means that when the time comes you can plug in a CONTOUR and suddenly the world is yours with up to 21 million characters of storage. A 3 million character CONTOUR, baby of the range, costs £995 + VAT.

WE MAKE YOU AN EXTRAORDINARY OFFER

Use the Osborne in your office and bask in the luxury of the CONTOUR Winchester disc's massive storage capacity. Come Friday, copy the files you need onto Osborne's new double density floppies, unplug the CONTOUR and carry your Osborne Electronic Office home for a weekend's work. Or use it with its portable electronic printer to catch up on your private correspondence.



O-COMPUTERS

A member of the C/WP Group
104-106 Rochester Row, London SW1
Telephone: 01-828 9000

Take advantage of our £1599 introductory offer. Add a 3 megabyte CONTOUR for £995, 6 megabytes for £1195, 12 megabytes for £1595, 21 megabytes for £1995. But hurry.

Offer ends 1st May 1983. • Circle No. 185

In line 120 of the test program above I have only peeked into the first 29 addresses, covering the first three program lines. You could increase this number and look at the rest of the program which does the Poking and Peeking.

If you do not have a table of command tokens it should be quite easy to construct one by writing dummy programs using all the commands, reading them out as described and then decoding the listing. May I enter a plea to those who send in programs. Please, never, ever use I or O for subscribing variables. Many people use I especially in this way, but A(I) and A(1) can be so easily confused when typing in programs, so please use something else. O is just as bad, though is used less often. There are 24 other characters which can cause no confusion.

11

```
3060 DATA197,207,41,193,197,193,197,62,1
,211,255,16,254,193,197
3070 DATA62,2,211,255,16,254,193,13,32,2
35,193,201
3080 GOTO 5
60000 GOTO 60000
60023 SAVE"RACEPOME/002:1
```

Basic insert listing 1.

```
1 CLS: CLEAR 5000
2 LIN=9999
5 GOSUB 150: REM FIND BEGINNING OF
LINE LN
10 PRINT"ENTER THE LINE TO BE
PLACED AT";LN
20 LINEINPUT" ";F$
25 F$=F$+"": REM "
30 FOR T=1 TO LEN(F$):
M$=MID$(F$,T,1):
POKE-12288+T,ASC(M$): NEXT
40 DEFUSR1=-@192:FOR T=0 TO
7: READ D:POKE-@192+T,D: NEXT
45 DATA 33,0,208,205,192,27,201,
0,0,0
50 A=USR1(0):X=16551
60 X2=PEEK(X)+PEEK(X+1)*256
70 FOR T=0 TO 255
80 IF PEEK(T+X2)=0 THEN 120
90 POKE RL+T,PEEK(T+X2-1)
100 NEXT
120 PRINT"DONE":LIST 9999
150 ST=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256
170 A1=PEEK(ST):A2=PEEK(ST+1):
A3=A1+A2*256
180 SU=PEEK(ST+2)+PEEK(ST+3)*256:
IF SU<LN THEN ST=A3:GOTO 170
190 RL=ST+4
200 RETURN
9999
```

Basic insert listing 2.

```
10 FORX=1T0100
20 Z=X+2
30 NEXT
100 P=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256
105 LPRINT"PROGRAM STARTS AT";P;
IN RAM":
120 FOR Y=0 TO 28
130
140 NEXT
PEEK(P+Y);"....."
LPRINT
```

(listing continued from page 160)

```
3060 DATA197,207,40,205,28,43,71,197,207
,44,205,28,43,193,79
3050
LD+41:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT:GOTO 3080
3040 FOR I=L0 TO
3030 LD=256*HI+LD
C+1):POKE 16771,LD:POKE16772,HI
C=VARPTR(MX$)+1:LD=PEEK(C):HI=PEEK(
3020
VARIABLE.....
ROUTINE STORED IN THIS
3000 CLS:MX$="":MACHINE CODE
LOADER==
2999 REM ==MACHINE CODE ROUTINE
RETURN
1200 IF INKEY#="" THEN 1200 ELSE
***--
**PRESS ANY KEY TO START
OUTPUT.":PRINT:PRINTAB(15)""
1193 PRINT"THE CASSETTE
SOME SORT OF AMPLIFIER ON";
PORT AND MAY BE OBTAINED BY PUTTING
IS PLAYED THROUGH THE CASSETTE
LAST NOTE:- SOUND FOR THIS PROGRAM
1192 GOSUB 1180:CLS:PRINT"ONE
1191 GOTO 1200
CONTINUE"
1190 PRINTAB(15)"PRESS ANY KEY TO
1180
1176 GOTO 1192
'GOI'
START WITH 'READY' - 'SET' -
1175 PRINT:PRINT"THE GAME
RE-FUEL/CONTINUE
1170 PRINT"ENTER.T0
1160 PRINT"0....TO CONTINUE"
1150 PRINT"1....TO FREEZE"
CONSTANT"
1140 PRINT"2....TO KEEP SPEED
1130 PRINT"3....TO DECELERATE"
1120 PRINT"5....TO ACCELERATE"
1110 PRINT"8....GO UP"
1100 PRINT"9....GO RIGHT"
1090 PRINT"7....GO LEFT"
1080 PRINT"6....IS THE CAR"
AS FOLLOWS:
1075 PRINTAB(10)"THE CONTROLS ARE
1070 GOSUB 1180:CLS:PRINT
L":PRINT"OIL":
PRINT"SPD":PRINT"COUNT":PRINT"DIS
TANCE":PRINT"TEMPERATURE":PRINT"FUE
1067
INCLUDES:"
1066 PRINT"THE INFORMATION
OBSERVANT."
REQUIRED IS DISPLAYED, SO BE
1060 PRINT"ALL THE INFORMATION
(listing continued from page 160)
```

From the first number to the end of line, there are 13 numbers. Using my starting address, 13 + 27206 equals 27,219 which is the 14th line and brings you to the start of the second line where again you find two pairs of numbers, the first two being the LSB and MSB of the beginning of the third line, and the second pair being the LSB and MSB of the current line number.

(continued from page 160)



IT'S NOT ALL GREEK TO CONTEXT

Microcomputers have become part of our culture. Yet most of them expect users to communicate in cyber hieroglyphs. C/WP CONTEXT is a new type of microcomputer designed to be easier to communicate with. In fact, it's two computers in one. Computer number 1 (a Z80A with 64k RAM,

if you want a little jargon) does the hard slog on your programmes – any standard CP/M programmes. Computer number 2 (a 6502 with 32k RAM) concerns itself only with talking to you – in words or pictures – on the clear 12 inch screen. You'll be delighted by the sharp speedy graphics, and the steady readable characters. And you can mix words and pictures as much as you wish. But that's not all. CONTEXT'S screen handling computer allows you to overlay one character over another, add in accents, or underlining, or bold characters, and to make your own symbols Russian, Greek, mathematical, what you will. It's certainly not all Greek to CONTEXT. And you'll enjoy the price too – computers, screen, twin disc drives, Wordstar, software all for £1495.

C/WP CONTEXT

Write or phone for details: C/WP Computers, 108, Rochester Row, London SW1 Tel.: 01-828 9000

THE REALLY VERY FRIENDLY COMPUTER

Specialty developed package of programs for the **ACCOUNTANCY** profession



Available off the shelf

... proven, reliable and easy to use

PADA/C – A special software package – Incomplete Records Accounting and Time/Cost Recording for only £399 (+ VAT), available for microcomputers with CP/M 2.2, CP/M 86 or MSDOS.

Incomplete Records Accounting System enables a full set of financial accounts to be produced quickly and easily from details of postings entered onto a transactions file.

Time/Cost Recording keeps an accurate record of time spent and costs incurred when working for a client or on a job.

Also available on PADMEDE's product range on over thirty different microcomputers – a suite of financial management programs priced at £249 each: SALES LEDGER, PURCHASE LEDGER, NOMINAL LEDGER, INVOICING and STOCK CONTROL.

For further information simply send your business card or compliment slip quoting PADA/C or PBCS (for other products) to:

Padmede
COMPUTER SERVICES

351 Fleet Road, Fleet, Hampshire.
Telephone: Fleet (02514) 21892/3
Telex: 858893 FLETEL G

BBC BYTES

by John Harris



Space Invaders

The Space Invaders program by P Mclean in the BBC Bytes column on page 141 of the February issue contains a keying error on line 400, which should read

```
400 FOR Q = 1 TO NI
```

The program runs as far as screen 6 before blowing up with the subscript error because the variable I, which I mistakenly substituted for NI when keying in the listing, can never exceed NI + 1; the For statement on line 100 keep it within this limit. NI, the number of invaders, reaches 7 on screen 6 giving a maximum value of I of 8, which exceeds the maximum dimensions for X%() and Y%() for the first time.

Normally we not only proof read BBC Bytes programs back to the original hard-copy version submitted by contributors, but also test the program through all visible pathways before publishing. Because I couldn't react fast enough to get past screen 2, I never met the bug which has given more expert players such a frustrating time.

When testing a tax or stock-control program there is a logical pathway to be followed; testing games requires that the tester is capable of playing the game to a satisfactory standard. Apologies all round, and thanks to the many readers who wrote in to point out the bug.

Graph

We have been sent two graph-plotting programs and fittingly, since graph plotting is an academic pursuit, the two contributors both have an academic background. Ann Kitchen of Stockport Grammar school comes from the teaching side, and A P Walker of Hayling Island, Hampshire from the taught.

Mrs Kitchen has written her program around the capabilities of the Tandy four-colour pen graphic printer. The printer sells for under £150, so true graph plotting is now affordable within school budgets. The program is designed to handle either cartesian or parametric equations, the Eval facility enabling both limits and equations to be entered while the program is running. The exercise remains under the control of the program operator from start to finish.

Both equation and limits are input and
(continued on next page)

Graph 1 by A P Walker.

```
REM //THIS IS THE
REM LISTING FOR GRAPH (1)
REM BY A.P.WALKER
LOAD "A.AFW2"
LIST
10 MODE7
20 PROCINTRO
30 MODE1
40 PROCINTRO2
50 ON ERROR GOTO1190
60 DIMA$(15):XBOT=-20:XTOP=20:YBO
T=-20:YTOP=20:GX=100030A:A=0
70 *KEY 10 OLD:M RUN:M
80 MODE1
90 PROCLETTERS
100 PROC INPUT:PROC DRAW:GOTO100
110 DEFPROC DRAW
120 CLS
130 REM***** DRAW AXIS *****
****
140 VDU29,PX:PY:
150 VDU5
160 MOVE-PX,0:DRAW1280-PX,0
170 MOVE0,-PY:DRAW0,1024-PY
180 REM***** CALCULATE WHERE
NDS. ***** SHOULD BE
*****
190 IF TY=2 THEN TIX=0:TESTX=1E-1
0
200 IF TX=2 THEN TIY=0:TESTY=1E-1
0
210 IF TY=2 AND TX=2 THEN TESTX=0
220 IF TY=1 THEN TIX=1012-PY:TESTX
0=0
230 IF TX=1 THEN TIY=1140-PX:TESTY
0=0
240 IF TY=1 AND TX=1 THEN TESTX=X
TOP
250 IF TX=0 THEN TIY=140-PX:TESTY
0=0
260 IF TY=0 THEN TIX=-PY:TESTX=0
270 IF TY=0 AND TX=0 THEN TESTX=X
BOT
280 REM****PUT ON NDS. AND REFEREN
CE LINES*****
290 FOR X=XBOT TO XTOP STEP X RANGE
/8
300 GCOL0,1
310 IF X<0 THEN MOVEX/XRANGE*1000
,1000*YTOP/YRANGE
320 IF X<0 THEN DRAWX/XRANGE*1000
,1000*YBOT/YRANGE
330 GCOL0,3
340 FOR XCOUNT=1TOLN(STR$(X))
350 MOVEX/XRANGE*1000,TIX
360 PLOT0,0,69*SGN(ABS(ABS(SGN(TY-
2))-1))+SGN(ABS(SGN(TY)-1))*(LEN(STR
$(X))+1)*32+SGN(ABS(ABS(SGN(TY-1))-1
))*20-(XCOUNT*30)
370 IF X<TESTX THEN PRINT:CHR$(1
79+ASC(MID$(STR$(X),XCOUNT,1)))
380 NEXT:NEXT
390 FORY=YBOT TO YTOP STEP YRANGE/
8
400 IF Y<0 THEN GCOL0,1:MOVE1000*
XBOT/XRANGE,1000*Y/YRANGE
410 IF Y<0 THEN DRAW1000*XTOP/XRA
NGE,1000*Y/YRANGE
420 GCOL0,3
430 IF TY=1 AND Y=YTOP THEN 0=0 EL
SE 0=1
440 IF TY=0 AND Y=YBOT THEN 0=1 E
LSE 0=0
450 MOVETIX-LEN(STR$(Y))*35*SGN(AB
S(ABS(SGN(TX-1))-1)),Y/YRANGE*1000+3
0*SGN(ABS(SGN(Y)-1))*0+01*30
460 IF Y<TESTY THEN PRINT:Y
470 NEXT
480 REM*****DRAW GRAPH
490 I=0
500 I=I+1
510 TESTX=0
520 GCOL0,2
530 X=XBOT
540 DEFPROC GRAPHY
550 X=X+XRANGE/250
560 Y=EVAL(A$(I))
570 XI=X:Y=Y/YRANGE*1000:X1=X/XRAN
GE*1000:IF ABS(Y)<1000*YTOP/YRANGE A
ND Y>1000*YBOT/YRANGE AND TESTX=1 TH
EN DRAW X1,Y ELSE MOVE X1,Y:TESTX=1
580 IF X<XTOP THEN GOTO550
590 GCOL0,3
600 IF I<A THEN500
610 WAIT=GET
620 ENDFPROC
630 DEFPROC INPUT
640 REM*****INPUT SECTION
N
650 CLS:VDU4
660 PRINTTAB(10,0):"INPUT SECTION"
```

```
670 PRINTTAB(10,1):"*****"
680 PRINT:"TO ENTER an equation j
ust press ""F1"". ""To DELETE an equ
ation just press ""F2"". ""To DRAW t
he graph just press ""F3"". ""If A>0
THEN PRINT""The present equations ar
e shown below:"
690 IF A>0 THEN FOR PRIZ=1 TO A:PR
INT:PRIZ:Y= "A$(PRIZ)":NEXT
700 IF INKEY(-114)<>0 THEN740 ELSE
IF INKEY(-115)<>0 AND A>0 THEN710 E
LSE IF INKEY(-116)<>0 THEN750 ELSE 7
00
710 INPUT "Delete equation number.
..
"nodelete:IF nodelete=0 OR no
delete:A THEN650
720 FOR I=nodelete TO A:A$(I+1)=A$
(I):NEXT
730 A=A-1:GOTO750
740 A=A+1:PRINT:A:INPUT". Y= "A$(
A)
750 PRINTTAB(0,4):STRING$(158," ")
760 INPUTTAB(0,5):"Is this equation
D.K. Y=LEFT$(Y,1):IFY$="Y" T
HEN650
770 PRINTTAB(0,7):STRING$(40," ")
780 PRINTTAB(0,5):"Is the range 0.
K :-
"" X:("XBOT:" TO "XTOP:") and Y:
("YBOT:" TO "YTOP:")":INPUT,Y$Y$
=LEFT$(Y$,1):IFY$="Y" THEN PROCTESTA
XIS:ENDPROC
790 PRINTTAB(0,5):STRING$(80," ")
800 INPUTTAB(0,5):"Bottom of 'X' ra
nge",XBOT
810 INPUT"Top of 'X' range",XTOP
820 IF XBOT>XTOP THEN TEMP=XTOP:XT
OP=XBOT:XBOT=TEMP
830 IF FNTEST(XTOP-XBOT)=0 THEN790
840 PRINTTAB(0,5):STRING$(80," ")
850 INPUTTAB(0,5):"Bottom of 'Y' ra
nge",YBOT
860 INPUT"Top of 'Y' range",YTOP
870 IF YBOT>YTOP THEN TEMP=YTOP:YT
OP=YBOT:YBOT=TEMP
880 IF FNTEST(YTOP-YBOT)=0 THEN840
890 GOTO770
900 DEFPROC TESTAXIS
910 PX=ABS(XBOT)/(ABS(XBOT)+ABS(XT
OP)):TX=2
920 IF XBOT>0 THEN PX=-XBOT/(XTOP-
XBOT):TX=0:GOTO940
930 IF XTOP=0 THEN PX=ABS(XBOT)/(
ABS(XBOT)+ABS(XTOP)):TX=1:GOTO940
940 PX=PX*1000+140
950 PY=ABS(YBOT)/(ABS(YBOT)+ABS(YT
OP)):TY=2
960 IF YBOT>0 THEN PY=-YBOT/(YTOP
-YBOT):TY=0:GOTO980
970 IF YTOP=0 THEN PY=ABS(YBOT)/(
ABS(YBOT)+ABS(YTOP)):TY=1:GOTO980
980 PY=PY*1000+12
990 YRANGE=FN RANGE(TY,YTOP,YBOT)
1000 XRANGE=FN RANGE(TX,XTOP,XBOT)
1010 ENDFPROC
1020 DEFPROC RANGE(T,ITOP,BOT)
1030 IFT=2 THEN RANGE=ABS(BOT)+ABS(
ITOP) ELSE IF T=1 THEN RANGE=ABS(BOT
-ITOP) ELSE RANGE=ITOP-BOT
1040 =RANGE
1050 DEFPROC LETTERS
1060 VDU23,224,&00,&08,&08,&08,&08,
&08,&08,&08
1070 VDU23,225,&00,&00,&00,&00,&00,&00,
&00,&00,&00
1080 VDU23,227,&00,&3E,&7F,&59,&4D,
&7F,&3E,&00
1090 VDU23,228,&00,&40,&42,&7F,&7F,
&40,&40,&00
1100 VDU23,229,&00,&42,&63,&71,&59,
&4F,&46,&00
1110 VDU23,230,&00,&22,&63,&49,&49,
&7F,&36,&00
1120 VDU23,231,&00,&18,&4C,&16,&7F,
&7F,&10,&00
1130 VDU23,232,&00,&27,&67,&45,&45,
&7D,&39,&00
1140 VDU23,233,&00,&3C,&7E,&4B,&49,
&79,&30,&00
1150 VDU23,234,&00,&01,&71,&79,&0D,
&07,&03,&00
1160 VDU23,235,&00,&36,&7F,&49,&49,
&7F,&36,&00
1170 VDU23,236,&00,&06,&4F,&49,&49,
&3F,&1E,&00
1180 ENDFPROC
1190 DEFPROC (DIFF)
1200 PRINTTAB(0,5):STRING$(80," ")
(listing continued on next page)
```

One line-word processor.

```
REM //THIS IS THE ONE LINE WORD PROCESSOR MENTIONED IN GRAPH (1)
WIDTH 36
LOAD "A.AFW1"
LIST01
LIST
1 DIMA$(100):FOR I=1TO100:PRINT:I
:INPUT LINE A$(I):NEXT:PRINT"TURN 0
N PRINTER":INPUT F:FOR I=1TO100:PRINT
A$(I):PRINT:NEXT:END
```


(continued from previous page)

[illegible]

(listing continued from previous page)

THE NASCOM NETWORK HAS BEEN UP & RUNNING SINCE LAST SUMMER



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- ★ **Master Station**
 - ★ Nascom 3 with 48k memory, disk capacity up to 3 MBytes.
- ★ **Number of Satellites**
 - ★ Up to 32 satellites can be linked providing the ideal classroom environment. Each station comprises Nascom 3 with 16-48k memory.
- ★ **Transmission Rate**
 - ★ 65 kilobaud giving fast response.
- ★ **Transmission Distance**
 - ★ At least 50 feet without line drivers.
- ★ **Versatility**
 - ★ Full retention of disc commands by master.
 - ★ Satellites may be disconnected and used in local mode at any time.
- ★ **Powerful Software includes**
 - ★ Full access to disc by satellites
 - ★ Printer spooling
 - ★ Broadcasting
 - ★ Satellite interrogation by master
 - ★ File protection
 - ★ Optional cassette on each satellite

Lucas



Please send me further details on NAS-NET

Name.....

Educational Establishment.....

Address.....

No. of pupils

PC4.83

Paul Bloom, Lucas Logic Limited,
Lucas Nascom Microcomputer Division,
Welton Road, Wedgnoek Industrial Estate,
Warwick CV34 5PZ Telephone: 0926-59411

● Circle No. 188

RESEARCH MACHINES REVIEW

Graphics input

A SHORT GRAPHICS PROGRAM to run on the Research Machines 380-Z comes from S M Roach and G M Bush of Weston-super-Mare, Avon. It enables the user to draw a diagram or picture on to the screen by means of a movable point, controlled via the keyboard. When the program is run the instructions are displayed, and then the computer asks the user to input the position on the screen at which he wishes to begin, that is the X and Y co-ordinates.

When these values have been input, the computer will recognise that point as the origin. This means the final diagram can be moved to any point on the screen. The point selected as the origin will then flash, and the user can move the dot seen on the screen to the desired position. Pressing A will draw a line from the first selected position to the position where the dot is present. The user can then move the dot to another position and draw a line from that point to the last point, and so on.

If, however, the user presses B instead, a line will not be drawn, but a point will be plotted to which the following line will be drawn. If a mistake is made in drawing a line, pressing the Delete key will erase it. When the picture is complete, pressing Z will ask the user to input a file name, and the picture will then be saved under that name.

When saving is complete, the screen will be cleared and the diagram that has been saved will be redrawn on the screen and the user will then be asked if they wish to continue: if so the computer will reopen the file and flash the original again, but the point will move from where it left off before. The next line will be drawn to the origin, unless the point is plotted instead. When completed, the new picture will be saved under the same name as before.

These picture files can be accessed during any program by:

DimQ(500)Z(500)
K — x co-ordinate to change origin
L — y co-ordinate to change origin
BS — filename

and copying lines 610 to 730 from the program. The program does not allow for simply seeing what is on a file, but this can be done by typing 610, instead of copying lines 610 to 730.

The main features of the program are:
Lines 10-310 set up the program and give instructions.

Line 320 flashes the origin.

Lines 340-500 move a point and save desired points in arrays of Q and Z. A line will be drawn from point to point unless -999 is found in the array, in which case a point will be plotted instead.

Lines 510-999 are used as the End of File marker.

Lines 520-600 saves all the points in the arrays of Q and Z.

Lines 610-730 are the routine for displaying the contents of the file on the screen, noting the origin, and the plot markers from the file.

Lines 740-860 are a routine to reopen file and move to the End of File marker, erase the marker and continue the drawing, leaving the file open to save the rest of the picture when the user has finished.

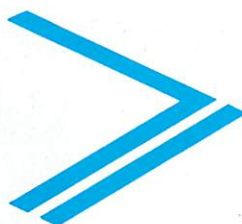
Graphics input.

```

10 REM ***** GRAPHICS PROGRAM EXTRA-ORDINAIRE *****
20 REM
30 REM WRITTEN BY
40 REM
50 REM ***** S. ROACH AND G. BUSH *****
60 REM 14/4/84 14/4/84
70 REM *****
80 ON BREAK GOTO 872
90 CHR$(31):PUT27,"=10"
100 CALL"RESOLUTION":0,2
110 ?:" THIS PROGRAM ENABLES YOU TO DRAW A PICTURE ON THE SCREEN USING A
120 ?:" MOVING POINT."
130 PUT27,"=20"
140 ?:"TAB(10):"I = UP-LEFT"TAB(30):"P = UP"TAB(50):"B = UP-RIGHT"
150 ?:"TAB(10):"L = LEFT"TAB(50):"R = RIGHT"
160 ?:"TAB(10):"D = DOWN-LEFT"TAB(30):"N = DOWN"TAB(50):"/ = DOWN-RIGHT"
170 PUT27,"=10"
180 ?:" WHEN YOU WISH TO DRAW A LINE "CHR$(34)"A"CHR$(34)" MUST BE
190 ?:" PRESSED"
200 ?:" IF YOU WISH TO MOVE WITHOUT DRAWING PRESS "CHR$(34)"B"CHR
210 ?:" (34)
220 ?:" "CHR$(34)"Z"CHR$(34)" WILL END THE DRAWING SESSION"
230 A$=GET$(0):A$=GET$(0)
240 CLEAR2000
250 DIM Q(500),Z(500)
260 CALL"RESOLUTION":0,2
270 ?:"CHR$(31):?:"?:"?:"?:"FIRSTLY INPUT THE COORDS OF THE FIRST POINT"
280 ?:"?:"?:" 1st VALUE - 0 (VALUE ( 319
290 ?:"?:"?:" 2nd VALUE - 0 (VALUE ( 191
300 ?:"
310 INPUTK,L
320 IFX(000)3210RL(000)191THEN250
330 CALL"OFFSET",K,L
340 PUT12:FOR LOOP=1 TO 10:CALL"PLOT",0,0,0:FORDEL=0TO100:NEXT:CALL"PLOT",0,0,3
350 FORDEL=0TO100:NEXT:CALL"PLOT",0,0,3
360 IFD$="Y"THEN?"YOU CAN CONTINUE NOW!!"
370 X1=1
380 REM ***** ROUTINE TO MOVE POINT *****
390 A$=GET$(0):A$=GET$(0)
400 IFB$="Z"THEN510
410 IFB$="P"THENY=Y+1:CALL"PLOT",X,Y+1,0
420 IFB$="B"THENY=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X,Y-1,0
430 IFB$="L"THENX=X-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y,0
440 IFB$="R"THENX=X+1:CALL"PLOT",X+1,Y,0
450 IFB$="D"THENX=X-1:Y=Y+1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y+1,0
460 IFB$="N"THENX=X+1:Y=Y+1:CALL"PLOT",X+1,Y+1,0
470 IFB$="/"THENX=X+1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X+1,Y-1,0
480 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
490 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
500 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
510 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
520 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
530 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
540 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
550 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
560 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
570 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
580 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
590 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
600 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
610 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
620 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
630 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
640 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
650 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
660 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
670 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
680 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
690 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
700 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
710 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
720 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
730 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
740 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
750 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
760 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
770 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
780 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
790 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
800 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
810 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
820 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
830 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
840 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
850 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
860 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
870 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
880 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
890 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
900 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
910 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
920 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
930 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
940 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
950 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
960 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
970 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
980 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0
990 IFB$="A"THENX=X-1:Y=Y-1:CALL"PLOT",X-1,Y-1,0

```


GALAXY 2 COMPUTER SYSTEM



WHATEVER REQUIREMENTS YOU HAVE



GM813—CPU/ 64K RAM Board

- ★ 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- ★ 64K Dynamic RAM
- ★ RS232 Serial Interface
- ★ Two 8-Bit I/O Ports
- ★ 1200 Baud Cassette Interface
- ★ Extended and Page Addressing Modes



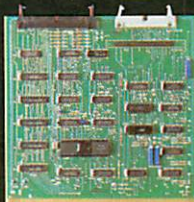
GM812— IVC Board

- ★ 80x25 Display Format
- ★ On-board Z80A Microprocessor
- ★ Buffered Keyboard Input
- ★ Programmable Character Generator
- ★ 160x75 Pixel Graphics
- ★ Light Pen Input

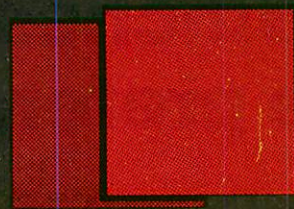


GM 829—FDC/ SASI Board

- ★ Single/Double density operation
- ★ Single/Double sided drive operation
- ★ Up to 3 mixed 3.5", 5.25" and 8" drives
- ★ Industry Standard SASI hard-disk interface



TWO SPARE SLOTS



The cost-effective solution to your computer needs for only **£1,495***

For just £1,495 the Galaxy 2 provides the basic requirements for a small business system:

- **Central Processor Unit with 64K of RAM**
- **Twin disk drives (400K storage per drive)**
- **Keyboard and 12" monitor**

But unlike many other small-business systems the Galaxy System is specially designed for expansion and flexibility to meet changing requirements. It uses the world's best selling micro processor, the Z80A, and is based on industry-standard 80-Bus boards. The business system uses only 3 boards in the 5 spaces available, so extra cards can be "plugged-in" to expand the system; for example to expand the memory, or to give a colour facility, or to develop the Galaxy for the particular requirements of education, research, software development etc.

It has a CP/M operating system which gives access to the largest range of software available for any machine. In particular, Gemini can offer QUIBS; a small-business package developed especially for the Galaxy.

The Galaxy has industry-standard interfaces (parallel and serial), and Gemini Microcomputers can supply a full range of compatible hardware including a Winchester sub-system and printer.

The Galaxy offers the most cost-effective way of obtaining a basic unit which is capable of developing to meet your particular requirements; now and tomorrow.

Features include:

- Twin Z80 Processors
- 64K Dynamic RAM
- 800K Disc Based Storage
- 80 x 25 Screen Format
- Dual Printer Interfaces
- Modular Design
- Extra Disc Drives Easily Added
- Winchester Expansion Available
- Net Working System Available
- Additional Slots for 2 Cards
- 12" Green or Amber Monitor



*Price is exclusive of VAT



 **Gemini Microcomputers**

18 Woodside Road, Amersham, Bucks HP6 5EQ. Tel: (02403) 28321.

● Circle No. 189



The New British Minstrel FROM **£2,455** with Winchester Drive

Generous Dealer and
Local Authority Discounts

Winchester Drive makes Minstrel the preferred professional Computer

*Read the remarkable specification of this truly professional new British machine,
with unrivalled reliability, versatility, software and support.*

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- Versatile and highly adaptable
- Built for reliability and ease of servicing
- Horizon compatible
- Superlative software: CP/M, MINOS, Turbo-DOS, and multi-user application packages
- British manufacture

Invitation

For more information about the brilliant new British Minstrel computer, or to find out your nearest U.K or European Dealer, write or telephone: Andrew Ward or Tony Harris

CHECK THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES

Standard system

- S100
- 5-20 Mb Winchester drive
- 64K RAM
- Horizon compatible, 400 Kb – 1.6 Mb floppies
- Z80 Processor

Other Configurations Available

- Multi-user systems
- Multi-processor systems
- 16-bit processor using powerful 68000 processor

Minstrel Hotel Microsystems Ltd. **01-328 8737**
69 Loudoun Road, London NW8 0DQ Telex: 266828



BACK NUMBERS ORDER FORM

Please send me the back numbers of Practical Computing detailed overleaf for which I enclose Cheque/PO for £....

Prices per copy (including post and packing) U.K. £1.50. Europe (excluding U.K.) £2. Elsewhere overseas (airmail) £2.50.

PAYMENT WITH ORDER ONLY

Name

Address

.....

Company Registered in England Reg. No. 151537.
Reg. Office, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER
BUSINESS PRESS INTERNATIONAL LTD
OAKFIELD HOUSE
PERRYMOUNT ROAD
HAYWARDS HEATH
SUSSEX RH16 3DH

AFFIX
STAMP
HERE

This card is valid for six months only

FREE READER ENQUIRY SERVICE

Please send me more information on the items circled below:

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145
146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235
236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295
296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355
356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415
416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

.....Tel:

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

APRIL 1983

PCO 8364

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

☐ Please send me Practical Computing each month for 12 months

Cheques should be made payable to Business Press International Ltd. Cash with order please.

Name

Address

.....

.....

Signed Date

☐ Subscription rate U.K. £12

☐ Overseas £18

Airmail rates can be supplied on application to the Subscription Department.

Company Registered in England Reg. No. 151537.
Reg. Office, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

APRIL 1983

PCO 8364

[illegible]

PCO 8364

PCO 8364

AFFIX
STAMP
HERE

APPLE PIE

by John Harris



Simon

THE GAME of Simon is available commercially, though not necessarily on a computer. It is essentially a memory test, with the program playing a sequence of notes to which it adds one more each time you demonstrate your retention of what has gone so far.

Running the program by J Bamford of Wells, Somerset, I have reached 15 but Mr Bamford, possibly optimistically, has set the game to push on as far as 100 before admitting defeat. Mr Bamford claims that line 430 contains three embedded Control-G characters; it would take a better man than I to prove him wrong.

Enhanced File indexing

In November 1982 this column carried a File Index utility by Mr A Hourd of
(continued on page 173)

Enhanced file indexing.

```

10 ONERR GOTO 9900
20 GN = 0
100 TEXT : HOME
110 HTAB 3: PRINT " *****
*****
115 HTAB 3: PRINT " *
*
120 HTAB 3: PRINT " * MASTER C
ATALOGUE OF DISKS *
130 HTAB 3: PRINT " *
*
140 HTAB 3: PRINT " *****
*****
150 VTAB 10: HTAB 4: PRINT "CHOO
SE FROM 1-1: VTAB 12: HTAB 1
0
160 PRINT "1. MAKING A CATALOGUE
"
170 PRINT : HTAB 10: PRINT "2. R
EADING A CATALOGUE"
172 PRINT : HTAB 10: PRINT "3. C
ATALOG"
175 PRINT : HTAB 10: PRINT "4. Q
UIT THE PROGRAM."
180 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PRESS
1-4 "
190 GET A$: AC = VAL (A$)
192 IF AC < 1 OR AC > 4 THEN 190
195 IF AC = 3 THEN GOSUB 12000:
RUN
200 ON AC GOTO 1000,4000,100,146
0
1000 REM *****
**
1010 REM *** DISK FILE INDEX DO$
3.3 ***
1020 REM *****
**
1030 HIMEM: 34000
1040 TEXT : HOME : PRINT
1050 HTAB 8: PRINT "*****
*****
1060 HTAB 8: PRINT "*** DISK FIL
ES INDEX ***"
1070 HTAB 8: PRINT "*****
*****
1080 VTAB 20: HTAB 8: PRINT "FRE
SS SPACE WHEN READY."
1090 GET AN$: IF AN$ < " " THEN
1090
1100 PRINT
1110 BA = 34500:TR = 1:FA = 0:EF =
0:AD = 768:ID = AD + 9:TW =
2
1120 REM *** NAMES OF FILES IN N
A$( ) DIMENSIONED FOR 500 FIL
ES ***
1130 REM *****
1140 DIM NA$(500)
1150 S$ = "000"
1160 TEXT : HOME
1170 PRINT "PUT FIRST DISK IN,EN
TER ITS I.D.": PRINT
1180 PRINT : INPUT "ONLY 4 CHAR
S PLEASE) "IDN$

1190 IF LEN (DN$) < 4 THEN DN$ =
DN$ + " " : GOTO 1190
1200 IF LEN (DN$) > 4 THEN 1180

1210 PRINT : PRINT : FLASH : PRINT
" WORKING...PLEASE WAIT " : NORMAL
: PRINT
1220 EN = 0
1230 GOSUB 1480
1240 REM ***SHELL-METZNER SORT
***
1250 HOME : VTAB 10: PRINT CHR$(
7)"NOW WAIT WHILE "LEN: FI
LES ARE SORTED.": PRINT : FLASH
: PRINT " DO NOT INTERRUPT...
*****": NORMAL
1260 GOSUB 2310
1270 PRINT CHR$( 7) CHR$( 7) CHR$(
7)
1280 REM *** END OF SORT ROUTI
NE ***
1285 EF = 0
1290 GOSUB 2100
1295 EF = 1
1300 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "HARD
COPY ?(Y/N) "
1310 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "N" THEN 14
50
1320 IF Z$ < "Y" THEN 1310
1330 HOME : VTAB 5: PRINT "MAKE
SURE A PRINTER IS CONNECTE
D": PRINT "THEN PRESS SPAC
E TO GO ON."
1340 GET AN$: IF AN$ < " " THEN
1340
1350 PRINT : PRINT CHR$( 4)"PRE
1"
1360 REM *** COULD NEED 'PRINT
CHR$(9)"BON" FOR SOME PRIN
TERS ***
1370 PRINT : PRINT SPC( 15)"MA
STER CATALOGUE PAGE1": PRINT

1380 FOR X = 1 TO EN
1390 PRINT SPC( 10): LEFT$ (NA$(
X),1): SPC( 2): MID$( NA$(X
),2,20):
1400 PRINT SPC( 2): MID$( NA$(X
),22,3): SPC( 2): DISK "1: RIGHT$
(NA$(X),4)
1410 IF X / 55 = INT (X / 55) THEN
PRINT CHR$( 12): PRINT : PRINT
: PRINT SPC( 15)"MASTER CA
TALOGUE PAGE " : INT (X /
55) + 1: PRINT
1420 NEXT
1430 PRINT : PRINT CHR$( 4)"PR
E0"
1440 PRINT CHR$( 7) CHR$( 7) CHR$(
7) CHR$( 7) CHR$( 7) "FINISH
ED"
1450 IF GN < > 1 THEN GOSUB 21
00
1455 VTAB 22: PRINT "PRESS SPACE
TO GO ON"
1456 GET A$: IF A$ < " " THEN
1456
1457 RUN
1460 GOSUB 2270: HOME : PRINT "
BYE FOR NOW."
1465 POKE 216,0
1470 VTAB 5: FLASH : PRINT " RET
URNING TO DISK MENU " : NORMAL
: PRINT : PRINT CHR$( 4)"RU
NNING"
1480 PO = 0:RS = 0:SC = 0
1490 REM *** RESET ALL PARAMETE
RS FOR EACH DISK ***
1500 GOSUB 1950
1510 BP = BA - 256:NT = 17:NS = 1
5
1520 REM *** MAIN LOOP FOR READ
ING EACH DISK CATALOG ***
1530 BP = BP + 256
1540 POKE 10 + 9, INT (BP / 256)
: POKE 10 + 4,NT: POKE 10 +
5,NS
1550 CALL 768
1560 GOSUB 2010
1570 IF EF = TR THEN 2030
1580 SC = SC + 1:INT = PEEK (BP +
11):NS = PEEK (BP + 2)
1590 IF NT > 0 AND NS > 0 THEN 1
530
1600 REM *** PUSH DATA INTO STR
INGS ***
1610 FOR CS = 1 TO SC
FOR SE = 1 TO 7
1620 RS = (BA - 256) + (CS * 256)
+ 11 + (SE - 1) * 35
1640 FT = PEEK (RS + 2)
1650 IF ( PEEK (RS) = 255) OR ( PEEK
(RS + 33) = 0) THEN 1800
1660 EN = EN + 1: REM *** UPDATE
NO. OF ENTRIES ***
1670 IF FT > = 128 THEN FT = FT
- 128: REM *** IGNORE LOCKE
D CODE ***
1680 IF FT = 0 THEN FT$ = "T": GOTO
1730
1690 IF FT = 1 THEN FT$ = "I": GOTO
1730
1700 IF FT = 2 THEN FT$ = "A": GOTO
1730
1710 IF FT = 4 THEN FT$ = "B": GOTO
1730
1720 FT$ = "??": REM *** ONE OF TH
E UNUSUAL FILE TYPES, EG. 'R'
***
1730 FS = PEEK (RS + 33):FS$ = S
3$ + STR$(FS):FS$ = RIGHT$(
FS$,3)
1740 NA$(EN) = ""
1750 FOR PD = 1 TO 20
1760 N$ = CHR$( PEEK (RS + TW +
PD))
1770 NA$(EN) = NA$(EN) + N$
1780 NEXT
1790 NA$(EN) = FT$ + NA$(EN) + FS
$ + DN$
1800 NEXT

```

(listing continued on page 173)

Simon.

```

100 REM SIMON BY J.BAMFORD 1983
110 GOTO 1010
200 REM SUB ROUTINE TO PLAY NOTE
AND DISPLAY KEY NUMBER
210 POKE 38377,128: HTAB (21): PRINT
"4": GOTO 260
220 POKE 38377,171: HTAB (20): PRINT
"3": GOTO 260
230 POKE 38377,203: HTAB (19): PRINT
"2": GOTO 260
240 POKE 38377,0: HTAB (18): PRINT
"1": GOTO 260
250 POKE 38377,64
260 POKE 38378,DR: REM POKE DUR
ATION
270 CALL 38379: REM PLAY NOTE
280 HOME : REM CLEAR SCREEN OF
KEY NUMBER
290 RETURN : REM END OF SUBROUT
INE
400 REM GAME STARTS HERE
410 HOME : PRINT "HERE WE GO....
..": FOR W = 1 TO 1000: NEXT
W:K = 0: REM CLEAR SCREEN,
PRINT, WAIT, START NEW GAME
420 K = K + 1: REM INCREMENT SEQ
UENCE COUNTER
430 IF K > MN THEN PRINT "YOU W
IN.": END
440 TABLE(K) = INT ( RND (1) * 4
+ 1): REM SET KEY NUMBER FO
R NEXT NOTE IN TABLE
450 DUMMY = PEEK (49168): REM C
LEAR KEYBOARD STROBE
460 REM NOW PLAY NOTE SEQUENCE
470 FOR C = 1 TO K
480 ON TABLE(C) GOSUB 240,230,22
0,210: REM PLAY NOTE
490 NEXT
500 FOR C = 1 TO K
510 GET A$:B = ASC (A$) - 48: REM
GET KEY AND CONVERT TO NUMBE
R
520 IF B = 0 THEN HOME : PRINT
"BYE!": END
530 IF B < 1 OR B > 4 THEN 510: REM
CHECK FOR SUITABLE KEY
540 IF B < > TABLE(C) THEN GOSUB
250: PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS "
K - 1: THAT TIME.":FLAG = 1:
C = K: GOTO 560: REM IF WRON
G KEY,END GAME,PRINT SCORE,E
xit CLEARLY FROM FOR LOOP
550 ON B GOSUB 240,230,220,210: REM
PLAY NOTE
560 NEXT C

```

```

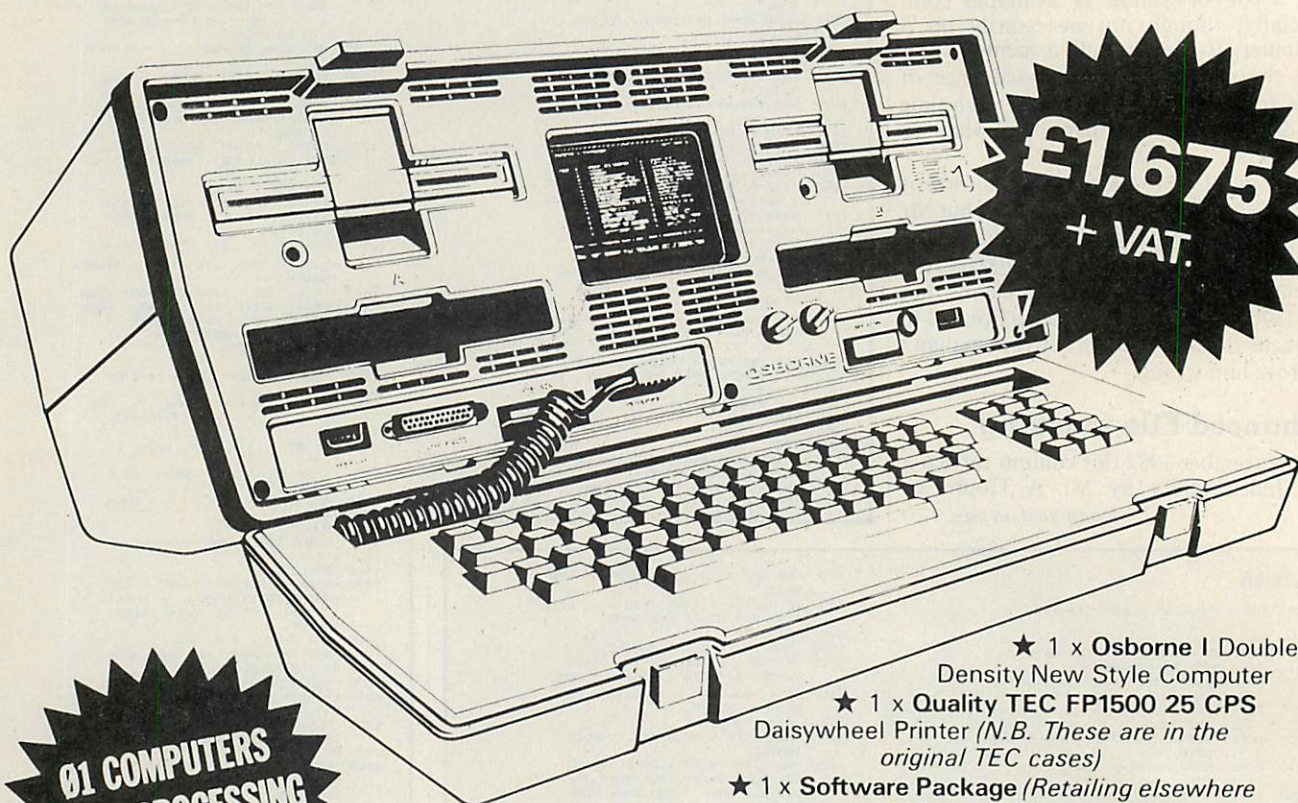
570 FOR W = 1 TO 1000: NEXT W: REM
WAIT
580 IF FLAG = 1 THEN FLAG = 0: GOTO
410: REM START NEW GAME
590 GOTO 420
1000 REM INITIALIZE MACHINE
1010 HIMEM: 38376: PRINT : PRINT
CHR$( 4)"PRE0": NORMAL : HOME
1020 MN = 100: REM SET MAXIMUM NU
MBER OF NOTES
1030 DIM TABLE(MN)
1040 REM POKE SUBROUTINE TO PLAY
NOTES
1050 POKE 38379,173: POKE 38380,
48: POKE 38381,192: POKE 383
82,136: POKE 38383,208: POKE
38384,5: POKE 38385,206: POKE
38386,234: POKE 38387,149: POKE
38388,240: POKE 38389,9
1060 POKE 38390,202: POKE 38391,
208: POKE 38392,245: POKE 38
293,174: POKE 38394,233: POKE
38395,149: POKE 38396,76: POKE
38397,235: POKE 38398,149: POKE
38399,96
1070 REM PRINT INSTRUCTIONS
1080 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM PLAYS '
SIMON'.": PRINT
1090 PRINT "SPEED (0-9) / " : GET
A$: PRINT A$:SP = ASC (A$)
- 48: REM GET KEY,PRINT IT,
AND CONVERT TO A NUMBER
1100 IF SP < 0 OR SP > 9 THEN HTAB
(1): GOTO 1090: REM IF VALUE
UNACCEPTABLE, GET ANOTHER K
EY
1110 PRINT : PRINT :DR = INT (2
50 / (10 - (SP / 9))) : REM S
ET DURATION OF NOTES
1120 PRINT "USE THE KEYS 1 TO 4
TO ENTER YOUR NOTES.": PRINT
1130 PRINT "PRESS 0 WHEN YOU ARE
READY TO START.": PRINT
1140 PRINT "PRESS 0 AGAIN WHEN Y
OU WANT TO STOP.": PRINT
1150 PRINT "TRY THE KEYS 1 TO 4
NOW.": PRINT
1160 GET A$:B = ASC (A$) - 48: HOME
: REM GET KEY,CONVERT TO NUM
BER,CLEAR SCREEN
1170 IF B = 0 THEN 410: REM STAR
T GAME
1180 IF B = 1 OR B = 4 THEN 1160
REM CHECK FOR SU
ITABLE KEY
1190 ON B GOSUB 240,230,220,210:
REM PLAY NOTE
1200 GOTO 1160

```


01 COMPUTERS 01-228-2207. 01 COMP

**YOU
SIMPLY
CANNOT AFFORD
TO MISS THIS OFFER**

REMEMBER! WE SPECIALISE, YOU BENEFIT



**£1,675
+ VAT.**

**01 COMPUTERS
WORD PROCESSING
WONDER PACKAGE**

★ 1 x Osborne I Double Density New Style Computer

★ 1 x Quality TEC FP1500 25 CPS Daisywheel Printer (N.B. These are in the original TEC cases)

★ 1 x Software Package (Retailing elsewhere for over £700 the package includes:- CP/M, WORDSTAR/MAILMERCE, C.BASIC and M.BASIC, SUPERCALC).

PLUS ! PLUS ! PLUS !

Only while stocks last, *free* with double density models - D.BASE II the Ashton Tate Database Management Package.

ALL FROM 01 COMPUTERS

Also available

- ★ Extended Warranties
- ★ On Site Comprehensive Maintenance Contracts
- ★ Combined Acoustic Coupler and Modem
- ★ Incomplete Records
- ★ Time & Cost Recording
- ★ Accounts Packages
- ★ Games
- ★ Rentals

CALL NOW

FOR OUR LATEST LIST OF EXTRAS

LONDON SALES OFFICE: 01-228 2207

NORTHERN SALES OFFICE: 0904-470013

PUTERS 01-228-2207. 01 COMPUTERS 01

● Circle No. 191

(listing continued from page 171)

```

1810 NEXT
1820 X9 = FRE (0)
1822 HOME : PRINT : PRINT EN " F1
LES READ SUBROUTINE : PRINT
1830 PRINT : PRINT "ANOTHER DISK
TO DO ? (Y/N) " :
1840 GET AN$: PRINT AN$: IF AN$ =
"N" THEN RETURN
1850 IF AN$ < > "Y" THEN 1830
1852 VTAB 5: PRINT "
"
1860 PRINT "FREE MEMORY = " : X9
1870 PRINT : PRINT " (LAST DISK R
EF. WAS " : DN$: " ) :
1880 PRINT : PRINT "PUT NEXT DIS
K IN, ENTER ITS I.D. " :
1890 PRINT : INPUT " (ONLY 4 CHAR
S. REMEMBER " : DN$:
1900 IF LEN (DN$) < 4 THEN DN$ =
DN$ + " " : GOT0 1900
1910 IF LEN (DN$) > 4 THEN 1890
"
1920 PRINT : FLASH : PRINT " WOR
KING....PLEASE WAIT " : NORMAL
: PRINT "
1930 GOT0 1480
1940 REM *** DISK READ SUBROUTI
N AND PARAMETER TABLE ***
1950 RESTORE
1960 FOR X = 0 TO 29: READ Y: POKE
AD + X, Y: NEXT : RETURN
1970 DATA 169,3,160,9,32,217,3,9
6,0,1,96,1,0,17,15,26,3,196,
154,0,0,1,0,0,96,1,0,1,239,2
16
1980 REM *** ERROR CHECKING ROU
TINE ***
1990 REM *** RETURNS ERROR CODE
AS PAGE 97 OF DOS MANUAL (I
BSTAT) ***
2000 REM *** IN DECIMAL, NOT HE
X " : ***
2010 IF PEEK (IO + 13) = 0 THEN
EF = FA: RETURN
2020 EF = TR: RETURN
2030 PRINT : CALL - 1052: CALL
- 1052
2040 PRINT "ERROR NO. " : PEEK (I
O + 13) : TRACK "INT:" SECTO
R " : INS
2050 PRINT : PRINT "YOU CAN TRY
SAME DISK AGAIN OR PUT IN A"
"
2060 PRINT : PRINT "FRESH DISK W
ITH A NEW I.D. " :
2070 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PRES
S SPACE TO CONTINUE...." :
2080 GET AN$: IF AN$ < > " " THEN
2080
2090 GOT0 1820
2100 TEXT : HOME
2110 PRINT : PRINT "SAVE TO DISK
? (Y/N) " :
2120 GET AN$: IF AN$ = "N" THEN
HOME : PRINT "BYE FOR NOW
THEN: RETURN
IF AN$ < > "Y" THEN 2120
2130 BM = 1: JW = 1
2140 DS = CHR$ (4)
2150 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE IN THE
NAME YOU WANT THIS FILE": PRINT
"TO HAVE " : INPUT FI$
2170 PRINT : PRINT DS: "OPEN": FI$
"
2180 PRINT : PRINT DS: "DELETE": FI$
"
2190 PRINT : PRINT DS: "OPEN": FI$
"
2200 PRINT : PRINT DS: "WRITE": FI$
"
2210 PRINT EN
2220 FOR K = 1 TO EN: PRINT NA$(
K): NEXT
2230 PRINT : PRINT DS: "CLOSE": FI$
"
2240 PRINT : PRINT DS: "LOCK": FI$
"
2250 TEXT : HOME
2260 PRINT CHR$ (7) CHR$ (7): PRINT
: PRINT "FINISHED": RETURN

```

```

2270 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : PRINT
"ANOTHER RUN ? (Y/N) " :
2280 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "N" THEN RETURN
"
2290 IF Z$ < > "Y" THEN 2280
2300 RUN
2310 ZC = 0: ZS = 0: ZA = 1: ZN = EN
2320 IF Z$ = "Z" THEN 2350
2330 ZA = ZA + 1
2340 GOT0 2320
2350 ZF = 2 - ZA - 1
2360 ZF = INT (ZF / 2)
2370 IF ZF = 0 THEN RETURN
2380 ZD = ZN - ZF
2390 ZB = 1
2400 ZA = ZB
2410 ZE = ZA + ZF
2420 ZC = ZC + 1
2430 IF NA$(ZA) > NA$(ZE) THEN 2
470
2440 ZB = ZB + 1
2450 IF ZB > ZD THEN 2360
2460 GOT0 2400
2470 ZS = ZS + 1
2480 ZTS = NA$(ZA): NA$(ZA) = NA$(
ZE): NA$(ZE) = ZTS
2490 ZA = ZA - ZF
2500 IF ZA < 1 THEN 2440
2510 GOT0 2410
4000 GOSUB 4340
4010 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "DPE
N": FI$
4020 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "REA
D": FI$
4030 INPUT N
4040 DIM N$(N)
4050 FOR K = 1 TO N
4060 INPUT N$(K): NEXT
4070 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "CLO
SE": FI$
4080 TEXT : HOME : PRINT CHR$ (
7) CHR$ (7)
4090 PRINT : PRINT "HARD COPY ?
(Y/N) " :
4100 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "Y" THEN 42
20
4110 IF Z$ < > "N" THEN 4100
4120 TEXT : HOME : PRINT CH$
4130 PRINT
4140 POKE 34,2
4150 FOR K = 1 TO N
PRINT LEFT$(N$(K),1): SPC(
2): MID$(N$(K),2,20):
4170 PRINT SPC(2): MID$(N$(K)
,22,3): SPC(2): "DISK": RIGHT$(
N$(K),4)
4180 IF (K / 18) = INT (K / 18)
THEN GOSUB 4310
4190 NEXT
4200 POKE 34,0
4210 GOT0 4510
4220 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "PRE
1"
4230 PRINT : PRINT SPC(10): CH$
: SPC(6): "PAGE 1": PRINT : PRINT
"
4240 FOR K = 1 TO N
PRINT SPC(15): LEFT$(N$(
K),1): SPC(2): MID$(N$(K)
,2,20):
4260 PRINT SPC(2): MID$(N$(K)
,22,3): SPC(2): "DISK": RIGHT$(
N$(K),4)
4270 IF K / 55 = INT (K / 55) THEN
PRINT CHR$ (12): PRINT : PRINT
: PRINT SPC(15): CH$: SPC(
6): "PAGE " : INT (K / 55) + 1
: PRINT : PRINT
4280 NEXT
4290 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "FRE
0"
4300 GOT0 4510
4310 INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
"PRESS SPACE FOR THE REST":
NORMAL
4320 GET Z$: IF Z$ < > " " THEN
4320
4330 HOME : RETURN
4340 TEXT : HOME
4350 PRINT : PRINT SPC(5): INVERSE
: PRINT " MASTER CATALOGUE F
ILE READER " : NORMAL
VTAB 5: HTAB 2: PRINT "IS D
ATE REQUIRED ? (Y/N) " :
4370 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "N" THEN MT
$ = "Y": YN$ = "" : GOT0 4430
IF Z$ < > "Y" THEN 4370
4390 VTAB 5: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTE
R MONTH AS WORD " : INPUT
MT$
4400 IF MT$ = "" THEN 4390
4410 VTAB 7: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTE
R YEAR (EG. 1982) " : INPUT YN
$
4420 IF YN$ = "" THEN 4410
4430 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE IN A HE
ADING THEN PRESS RETURN"
4440 INPUT CH$
4450 IF CH$ = "" THEN CH$ = "MAS
TER CATALOGUE"
4460 CH$ = CH$ + " " + MT$ + "
" + YN$
4470 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : PRINT
"ENTER NAME OF FILE TO BE RE
AD": INPUT FI$
4480 IF FI$ = "" THEN 4470
4485 JW = 0
4490 TEXT : HOME : FLASH : PRINT
: PRINT " READING " : FI$: "
4500 NORMAL : RETURN
4510 PRINT : PRINT "READ ANOTHER
FILE ? (Y/N) " :
4520 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "N" THEN RUN
"
4530 IF Z$ < > "Y" THEN 4520
4540 CLEAR : GOT0 4000
9900 REM *** ERROR MESSAGES ***
9902 TEXT : HOME : PRINT CHR$ (
7) CHR$ (7)
9905 ER = PEEK (222)

```

```

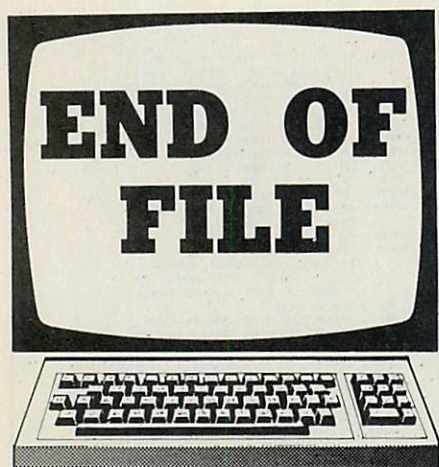
9910 IF ER = 255 THEN POKE 216,
0: TEXT : HOME : PRINT CHR$
(7) "YOU PRESSED CTRL-C": PRINT
: PRINT : PRINT "BYE FOR NO
W": END
9915 IF ER = 4 THEN 11100
9917 IF ER = 5 THEN 11150
9920 IF ER = 6 THEN 11200
9925 IF ER = 8 THEN 11300
9930 IF ER = 9 THEN 11400
9935 IF ER = 10 THEN 11500
9940 IF ER = 11 OR ER = 16 THEN
11600
9942 IF ER = 13 THEN 11700
9945 POKE - 16303,0: PRINT CHR$
(7) CHR$ (7): PRINT "ERROR N
O....": PEEK (222): PRINT "G
ET HELP OR TYPE RUN TO TRY A
GAIN": END
10000 VTAB 25: HTAB 10: INVERSE
: PRINT " PRESS SPACE BAR TO
GO ON "
10005 NORMAL
10010 Z = PEEK (- 16384) - 128
10020 IF Z = 32 THEN POKE - 16
384,0: RETURN
10030 GOT0 10010
10100 REM ***** ERROR HANDLING R
OUTINES ***
11100 PRINT : PRINT "YOU CANNOT
RECORD ON THIS DISK! IT IS"
11110 PRINT "WRITE PROTECTED. RE
MOVE THE TAPE ON THE"
11120 PRINT "RIGHT HAND SIDE OF
THE DISK THEN TRY"
11130 PRINT "AGAIN."
11140 GOT0 13000
11150 PRINT : PRINT "THAT FILE D
IDN'T EXIST ON THIS DISK, OR"
: PRINT "ELSE IT DIDN'T HAVE
ANY INFORMATION IN"
11155 PRINT "IT": PRINT : PRINT
"TRY AGAIN": GOT0 14000
11200 PRINT : PRINT "THERE'S NO
FILE/PROGRAM/PICTURE/DISPLAY
"
11210 PRINT "OF THAT NAME ON THI
S DISK. EITHER CHECK"
11220 PRINT "YOUR SPELLING OR TR
Y ANOTHER DISK."
11230 GOT0 13000
11300 PRINT : PRINT "THERE'S AN
INPUT/OUTPUT ERROR (I/O)!"
11310 PRINT "THE COMMON CAUSES O
F THIS ARE: " : PRINT "NO DIS
K IN THE DRIVE"
11320 PRINT "DOOR OF THE DRIVE U
NIT NOT CLOSED"
11330 PRINT "DISK NOT BEEN INITI
ALISED"
11340 PRINT "USING A 13 SECTOR D
ISK (USE "MUFFIN")"
11350 PRINT "FROM THE APPLE MAST
ER DISK TO CORRECT"
11355 PRINT : PRINT "SORT OUT TH
E PROBLEM AND THEN CONTINUE."
11360 IF JW = 1 THEN JW = 0: GOT0
13000
11365 GOT0 14000
11400 PRINT : PRINT "THERE IS NO
T ENOUGH ROOM ON THE DISK"
11410 PRINT "TO SAVE THE CATALOG
UE. FIND A DISK WITH"
11420 PRINT "ENOUGH FREE SECTORS
ON IT CALCULATED BY ABOUT"
11430 PRINT "1/8TH OF THE NUMBER
OF FILES SORTED."
11440 PRINT : PRINT "AT SOME STA
GE DELETE THE FILE YOU JUST"
11450 PRINT "TRIED TO SAVE FROM
THE FULL DISK SO AS"
11455 PRINT "TO AVOID COMPLICATI
ONS ON THAT DISK."
11457 GOT0 13000
11500 PRINT : PRINT "THERE IS AL
READY A FILE/PROGRAM/DISPLAY
"
11510 PRINT "BY THAT NAME ON THI
S DISK AND IT IS"
11520 PRINT "LOCKED. EITHER RENA
ME YOUR FILE OR"
11530 PRINT "UNLOCK THE FILE AND
TRY ANOTHER RUN."
11540 PRINT : PRINT "RENAME OR U
NLOCK ? (R/U) " :
11545 GET Z$
11550 IF Z$ = "R" THEN 13000
11560 IF Z$ < > "U" THEN 11545
11565 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4): "U
NLOCK": FI$
11570 PRINT : PRINT FI$: " IS NOW
UNLOCKED.": GOT0 13000
11600 PRINT : PRINT "THERE HAS B
EEN A SPELLING MISTAKE AT"
11610 PRINT "LINE NUMBER " : PEEK
(218) + PEEK (219) * 256
11620 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "CHE
CK THEN RUN PROGRAM AGAIN": END
11700 PRINT : PRINT "THAT FILE I
S ON THE DISK BUT IT IS"
11710 PRINT "EITHER A BINARY FIL
E OR AN APPLESOFT"
11720 PRINT "PROGRAM. YOUR FILE
SHOULD BE A TEXT FILE."
11730 IF JW = 1 THEN 11750
11740 GOT0 14000
11750 PRINT "RENAME YOUR FILE AF
TER PRESSING SPACE.": GOT0 1
3000
12000 TEXT : HOME
12010 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "CA
TALOG"
12011 PRINT : PRINT
12012 GOSUB 10000
12020 RETURN
13000 GOSUB 10000: TEXT : HOME
13010 IF EF < > 1 THEN GOSUB 2
100: GOT0 1300
13020 GOSUB 2100: GOT0 1455
14000 GOSUB 10000: RUN

```

(continued from page 171)

Brundell, Norfolk. Since then enhanced versions based on this original have been sent in, with the intention of improving the sort — which, as Mr Houd confessed at the time, was atrocious — and providing a hard-copy back-up to disc in case of printer failure during the final printing stage. It is silly to spend 10 minutes on a utility only to have to repeat the exercise from the beginning when you find the paper was misaligned, for instance.

One of these enhanced versions we are printing this month. It is admittedly very long, and not easy for those who keyed the original to merely type in modifications to what they have. Mr G Miles of Auchinleck Academy has provided a very thorough error-checking routine and a greatly enhanced sort. The resulting utility is a solid usable result which is worth printing in full, despite the apparent duplication of a previous submission.



DRAGON 32

High-resolution dump

A SHORT Basic and machine-code routine which allows high-resolution screen data to be dumped to a printer, comes from R A Shackleford of Hamilton, Strathclyde.

High resolution dump.

```

1900 'BASIC SUBROUTINE AND DISASSEMBLED M/C CODE ROUTINE TO ALLOW SCREEN
1910 'DUMPING OF DRAGON 32 HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS TO A TANDY LP VII.
1920 'FULL SCREEN TRANSFER TAKES ABOUT FIVE MINUTES"
1930 '
1940 ' BY R A SHACKLEFORD
1950 ' 7 CEDAR CRESCENT
1960 ' HAMILTON
1970 ' ML3 7LW
1980 ' 5/NOV/1982
1990 '
2000 PRINT#-2,CHR$(18)
2010 FORI=0TO26
2020 FORJ=0TO31
2030 X=1536+224*I+J
2040 XH=INT(X/256):XL=X-256*XH
2050 POKE&H6F12,XH:POKE&H6F13,XL
2060 Z=USR0(Z)
2070 FORK=0TO7
2080 PRINT#-2,CHR$(PEEK(&H6F08+K))
2090 NEXTK,J:PRINT#-2,CHR$(13):NEXTI:PRINT#-2,CHR$(30):RETURN

```

```

6F10 10 8E 1C DF
6F14 0E 6F 00
6F17 06 07
6F19 A6 20
6F1B 31 A8 20
6F1E A7 80
6F20 5A
6F21 26 F6
6F23 06 08
6F25 10 8E 6F 08
6F29 8E 6F 00
6F2C 1C FE
6F2E 06 07
6F30 69 80
6F32 66 20
6F34 5A
6F35 26 F9
6F37 1A 01
6F39 66 A0
6F3B 4A
6F3C 26 EB
6F3E 39

```

```

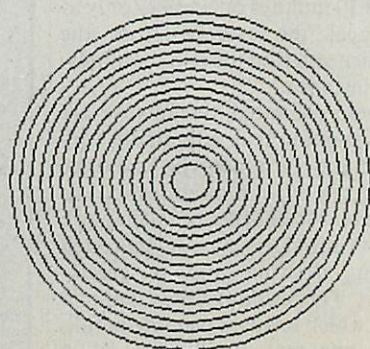
LDY #1CDF
LDX #6F00
LDB #07
LDA 0,Y
LEAY $20,Y
STA ,X+
DECB
BNE 6F19
LDA #08
LDY #6F08
LDX #6F00
ANDCC #FE
LDB #07
ROL ,X+
ROR 0,Y
DECB
BNE 6F30
ORCC #01
ROR ,Y+
DECA
BNE 6F29
RTS

```

```

30 'SAMPLE PROGRAM SHOWING OUTPUT TO PRINTER
40 '
50 DEF USR0=&H6F10
60 CLEAR200,25000
100 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
110 FORL=10 TO 90 STEP5
115 CIRCLE(128,96),L:NEXTL
120 GOSUB2000:END

```



BASIC ROUTINE

Area under curve

THE PROGRAM by R Glynn Owens for calculating the area under a normal curve is one that is very useful and can be generalised to provide integration under other curves, writes M J Campbell of Southampton. This program is more specialised but gives a similar accuracy and is very much faster. Of course, whether you wait for 0.5 seconds or five seconds for the answer matters little if you are only running the program once, but if it forms part of a larger program — a simulation for example — where it may be run hundreds of times, the time element becomes important. The algorithm is based on one given by R A Lew in the journal *Applied Statistics*, (1981) 22, page 209.

If $H(x)$ is the area between x and infinity and $h(t) = (2\pi)^{-1/2} \exp(-t^2/2)$, then $H(x)$ is approximated by

$$0.5 - (2\pi)^{-1/2} (x - x^3/7)$$

for $0 \leq x \leq 1$, and by
 $(1+x)h(x)/(1+x+x^2)$
 for $x > 1$.

The area between two points a and b , $a < b$ is given by $H(a) - H(b)$. The layout is the same as that of Owens, except that 2π is calculated as $8 * \text{ATN}(1)$. A further increase in speed would be obtained by putting (2π) as 2.5066283.

BASIC ROUTINE

Recursive anagram

AN EXAMPLE of a problem which, in its general form, can only be solved by using a recursive procedure comes from A M Treder of Hounslow, Middlesex. The resulting program has quite powerful applications in many problems.

The program inputs a string and prints out all the possible permutations of the characters. If the string is entered with its characters in alphabetical or numerical order then the resulting permutations will also be printed in order.

Lines 100 to 140 set up the initial variables and counters. $AS(X)$ stores the string available at a given depth of the recursion; $LE(X)$ stores the length of that string; $CO(X)$ stores the count which that level has reached; and $RS(X)$ stores the character which has been chosen from the available string during this count at this level of recursion.

Line 150 is the main program and line 200 delimits the recursive process. Line 210 increments the counter for this level. Lines 220 to 240 select and remove a character from the available string before storing that as the available string for the next level.

Line 250 stores the current counter, adjusts X for the next recursive step and proceeds to it. Line 260 is only reached after

(listing continued from page 171)

```

1810 NEXT
1820 X9 = FRE (0)
1822 HOME : PRINT : PRINT EN" FI
LES READ SO FAR: PRINT
1830 PRINT : PRINT "ANOTHER DISK
TO DO (Y/N)";
1840 GET AN$: PRINT AN$: IF AN$ =
"N" THEN RETURN
1850 IF AN$ < > "Y" THEN 1830
1852 VTAB 5: PRINT "
1860 PRINT "FREE MEMORY = "X9
1870 PRINT : PRINT "LAST DISK R
EF. WAS "IDN$";
1880 PRINT : PRINT "PUT NEXT DIS
K IN, ENTER ITS I.D.";
1890 PRINT : INPUT "ONLY 4 CHAR
S. REMEMBER!"; IDN$
1900 IF LEN (DN$) < 4 THEN DN$ =
DN$ + " ": GOTO 1900
1910 IF LEN (DN$) > 4 THEN 1890
1920 PRINT : FLASH : PRINT " WOR
KING.....PLEASE WAIT " : NORMAL
: PRINT
1930 GOTO 1480
1940 REM *** DISK READ SUBROUTI
N AND PARAMETER TABLE ***
1950 RESTORE
1960 FOR X = 0 TO 29: READ Y: POKE
AD + X,Y: NEXT : RETURN
1970 DATA 169,3,160,9,32,217,3,9
6,0,1,96,1,0,17,15,26,3,196,
134,0,0,1,0,0,96,1,0,1,239,2
16
1980 REM *** ERROR CHECKING ROU
TINE ***
1990 REM *** RETURNS ERROR CODE
AS PAGE 97 OF DOS MANUAL (I
BSTAT) ***
2000 REM *** IN DECIMAL, NOT HE
X !!! ***
2010 IF PEEK (IO + 13) = 0 THEN
EF = FA: RETURN
2020 EF = TR: RETURN
2030 PRINT : CALL - 1052: CALL
- 1052
2040 PRINT "ERROR NO. " : PEEK (I
O + 13): " TRACK "INT: SECTO
R "INS
2050 PRINT : PRINT "YOU CAN TRY
SAME DISK AGAIN OR PUT IN A"
2060 PRINT : PRINT "FRESH DISK W
ITH A NEW I.D.";
2070 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PRES
S SPACE TO CONTINUE...";
2080 GET AN$: IF AN$ < > " " THEN
2080
2090 GOTO 1820
2100 TEXT : HOME
2110 PRINT : PRINT "SAVE TO DISK
? (Y/N)";
2120 GET AN$: IF AN$ = "N" THEN
HOME : PRINT "BYE FOR NOW
THEN": RETURN
2130 IF AN$ < > "Y" THEN 2120
2140 BM = 1: JW = 0
2150 DS = CHR$ (4)
2160 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE IN THE
NAME YOU WANT THIS FILE": PRINT
"TO HAVE " : INPUT FI$
2170 PRINT : PRINT DS: "OPEN"FI$
2180 PRINT : PRINT DS: "DELETE"FI$
2190 PRINT : PRINT DS: "OPEN"FI$
2200 PRINT : PRINT DS: "WRITE"FI$
2210 PRINT EN
2220 FOR K = 1 TO EN: PRINT NA$(
K): NEXT
2230 PRINT : PRINT DS: "CLOSE"FI$
2240 PRINT : PRINT DS: "LOCK"FI$
2250 TEXT : HOME
2260 PRINT CHR$ (7) CHR$ (7): PRINT
: PRINT "FINISHED": RETURN

```

```

2270 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : PRINT
"ANOTHER RUN ?(Y/N)";
2280 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "N" THEN RETURN
2290 IF Z$ < > "Y" THEN 2280
2300 RUN
2310 ZC = 0: ZS = 0: ZA = 1: ZN = EN
2320 IF 2 > ZA > ZN THEN 2350
2330 ZA = ZA + 1
2340 GOTO 2320
2350 ZF = 2 - ZA - 1
2360 ZF = INT (ZF / 2)
2370 IF ZF = 0 THEN RETURN
2380 ZD = ZN - ZF
2390 ZB = 1
2400 ZA = ZB
2410 ZE = ZA + ZF
2420 ZC = ZC + 1
2430 IF NA$(ZA) > NA$(ZE) THEN 2
470
2440 ZB = ZB + 1
2450 IF ZB > ZD THEN 2360
2460 GOTO 2400
2470 ZS = ZS + 1
2480 ZT$ = NA$(ZA): NA$(ZA) = NA$(
ZE): NA$(ZE) = ZT$
2490 ZA = ZA - ZF
2500 IF ZA < 1 THEN 2440
2510 GOTO 2410
4000 GOSUB 4340
4010 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "DPE
N"FI$
4020 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "REA
D"FI$
4030 INPUT N
4040 DIM N$(N)
4050 FOR K = 1 TO N
4060 INPUT N$(K): NEXT
4070 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "CLO
SE"FI$
4080 TEXT : HOME : PRINT CHR$ (
7) CHR$ (7)
4090 PRINT : PRINT "HARD COPY ?
(Y/N)";
4100 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "Y" THEN 42
20
4110 IF Z$ < > "N" THEN 4100
4120 TEXT : HOME : PRINT CH$
4130 PRINT
4140 POKE 34,2
4150 FOR K = 1 TO N
4160 PRINT LEFT$(N$(K),1): SPC(
2): MID$(N$(K),2,20):
4170 PRINT SPC(2): MID$(N$(K)
,22,3): SPC(2): "DISK " : RIGHT$(
N$(K),4)
4180 IF (K / 18) = INT (K / 18)
THEN GOSUB 4310
4190 NEXT
4200 POKE 34,0
4210 GOTO 4510
4220 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "PRE
1"
4230 PRINT : PRINT SPC(10): CH$
: SPC(6): "PAGE 1": PRINT : PRINT
4240 FOR K = 1 TO N
4250 PRINT SPC(15): LEFT$(N$(
K),1): SPC(2): MID$(N$(K),
2,20):
4260 PRINT SPC(2): MID$(N$(K)
,22,3): SPC(2): "DISK " : RIGHT$(
N$(K),4)
4270 IF K / 55 = INT (K / 55) THEN
PRINT CHR$ (12): INPUT : PRINT
: PRINT SPC(15): CH$: SPC(
6): "PAGE " : INT (K / 55) + 1
: PRINT : PRINT
4280 NEXT
4290 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "PRE
0"
4300 GOTO 4510
4310 INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT
"PRESS SPACE FOR THE REST":
NORMAL
4320 GET Z$: IF Z$ < > " " THEN
4320
4330 HOME : RETURN
4340 TEXT : HOME
4350 PRINT : PRINT SPC(5): INVERSE
: PRINT " MASTER CATALOGUE F
ILE READER " : NORMAL
4360 VTAB 5: HTAB 2: PRINT "IS D
ATE REQUIRED ?(Y/N)";
4370 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "N" THEN MT
$ = "YNS" = " ": GOTO 4430
4380 IF Z$ < > "Y" THEN 4370
4390 VTAB 5: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTE
R MONTH AS WORD " : INPUT
MT$
4400 IF MT$ = " " THEN 4390
4410 VTAB 7: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTE
R YEAR (EG. 1982)": INPUT YN
$
4420 IF YN$ = " " THEN 4410
4430 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE IN A HE
ADING THEN PRESS RETURN"
4440 INPUT CH$
4450 IF CH$ = " " THEN CH$ = "MAS
TER CATALOGUE"
4460 CH$ = CH$ + " " + MT$ + "
" + YN$
4470 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : PRINT
"ENTER NAME OF FILE TO BE RE
AD": INPUT FI$
4480 IF FI$ = " " THEN 4470
4485 JW = 0
4490 TEXT : HOME : FLASH : PRINT
: PRINT " READING "FI$: "
4500 NORMAL : RETURN
4510 PRINT : PRINT "READ ANOTHER
FILE ? (Y/N)";
4520 GET Z$: IF Z$ = "N" THEN RUN
4530 IF Z$ < > "Y" THEN 4520
4540 CLEAR : GOTO 4000
4900 REM *** ERROR MESSAGES ***
4902 TEXT : HOME : PRINT CHR$ (
7) CHR$ (7)
4905 ER = PEEK (222)

```

```

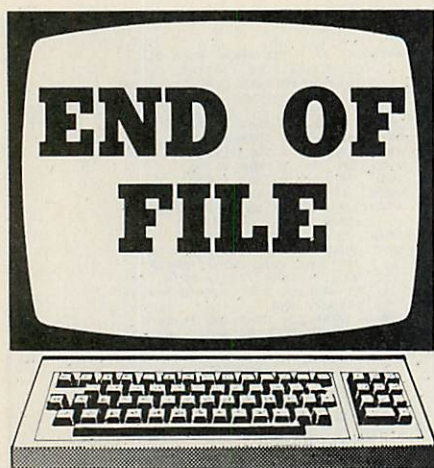
9910 IF ER = 255 THEN POKE 216,
0: TEXT : HOME : PRINT CHR$
(7) "YOU PRESSED CTRL-C": PRINT
: PRINT : PRINT "BYE FOR NO
W": END
9915 IF ER = 4 THEN 11100
9917 IF ER = 5 THEN 11150
9920 IF ER = 6 THEN 11200
9925 IF ER = 8 THEN 11500
9930 IF ER = 9 THEN 11400
9935 IF ER = 10 THEN 11500
9940 IF ER = 11 OR ER = 16 THEN
11600
9942 IF ER = 13 THEN 11700
9945 POKE - 16303,0: PRINT CHR$
(7) CHR$ (7): PRINT "ERROR N
O....": PEEK (222): PRINT "B
ET HELP OR TYPE RUN TO TRY A
GAIN.": END
10000 VTAB 23: HTAB 10: INVERSE
: PRINT " PRESS SPACE BAR TO
GO ON "
10005 NORMAL
10010 Z = PEEK (- 16384) - 128
10020 IF Z = 32 THEN POKE - 16
368,0: RETURN
10030 GOTO 10010
11000 REM ***** ERROR HANDLING R
OUTINES ***
11100 PRINT : PRINT "YOU CANNOT
RECORD ON THIS DISK! IT IS"
11110 PRINT "WRITE PROTECTED. RE
MOVE THE TAPE ON THE"
11120 PRINT "RIGHT HAND SIDE OF
THE DISK THEN TRY"
11130 PRINT "AGAIN."
11140 GOTO 13000
11150 PRINT : PRINT "THAT FILE D
IDN'T EXIST ON THIS DISK, OR"
: PRINT "ELSE IT DIDN'T HAVE
ANY INFORMATION IN"
11155 PRINT "IT.": PRINT : PRINT
"TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 14000
11200 PRINT : PRINT "THERE'S NO
FILE/PROGRAM/PICTURE/DISPLAY
"
11210 PRINT "OF THAT NAME ON THI
S DISK. EITHER CHECK"
11220 PRINT "YOUR SPELLING OR TR
Y ANOTHER DISK."
11230 GOTO 13000
11300 PRINT : PRINT "THERE'S AN
INPUT/OUTPUT ERROR (FEAROR N
O THIS ARE " : PRINT "NO DIS
K IN THE DRIVE"
11320 PRINT "DOOR OF THE DRIVE U
NIT NOT CLOSED"
11330 PRINT "DISK NOT BEEN INITI
ALISED"
11340 PRINT "USING A 13 SECTOR D
ISK (USE "MUFFIN"
11350 PRINT "FROM THE APPLE MAST
ER DISK TO CORRECT"
11355 PRINT : PRINT "SORT OUT TH
E PROBLEM AND THEN CONTINUE."
11360 IF JW = 1 THEN ZN = 0: GOTO
13000
11365 GOTO 14000
11400 PRINT : PRINT "THERE IS NO
T ENOUGH ROOM ON THE DISK"
11410 PRINT "TO SAVE THE CATALOG
UE. FIND A DISK WITH"
11420 PRINT "ENOUGH FREE SECTORS
ON IT CALCULATED BY ABOUT"
11430 PRINT "1/8TH OF THE NUMBER
OF FILES SORTED."
11440 PRINT : PRINT "AT SOME STA
GE DELETE THE FILE YOU JUST"
11450 PRINT "TRIED TO SAVE FROM
THE FULL DISK SO AS"
11455 PRINT "TO AVOID COMPLICATI
ONS ON THAT DISK."
11457 GOTO 13000
11500 PRINT : PRINT "THERE IS AL
READY A FILE/PROGRAM/DISPLAY
"
11510 PRINT "BY THAT NAME ON THI
S DISK AND IT IS"
11520 PRINT "LOCKED, EITHER RENA
ME YOUR FILE OR"
11530 PRINT "UNLOCK THE FILE AND
TRY ANOTHER RUN."
11540 PRINT : PRINT "RENAME OR U
NLOCK ?(R/U) " :
11545 GET Z$
11550 IF Z$ = "R" THEN 13000
11560 IF Z$ < > "U" THEN 11545
11565 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4): "U
NLOCK"FI$
11570 PRINT : PRINT FI$: " IS NOW
UNLOCKED.": GOTO 13000
11600 PRINT : PRINT "THERE HAS B
EEN A SPELLING MISTAKE AT"
11610 PRINT "LINE NUMBER " : PEEK
(218) + PEEK (219) * 256
11620 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "CHE
CK THEN RUN PROGRAM AGAIN": END
11700 PRINT : PRINT "THAT FILE I
S ON THE DISK BUT IT IS"
11710 PRINT "EITHER A BINARY FIL
E OR AN APPLESOFT"
11720 PRINT "PROGRAM. YOUR FILE
SHOULD BE A TEXT FILE."
11730 IF JW = 1 THEN 11750
11740 GOTO 14000
11750 PRINT "RENAME YOUR FILE AF
TER PRESSING SPACE.": GOTO 1
3000
12000 TEXT : HOME
12010 PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "CA
TALOG"
12011 PRINT : PRINT
12012 GOSUB 10000
12020 RETURN
13000 GOSUB 10000: TEXT : HOME
13010 IF EF < > 1 THEN GOSUB 2
100: GOTO 1300
13020 GOSUB 2100: GOTO 1455
14000 GOSUB 10000: RUN

```

(continued from page 171)

Brundell, Norfolk. Since then enhanced versions based on this original have been sent in, with the intention of improving the sort — which, as Mr Houd confessed at the time, was atrocious — and providing a hard-copy back-up to disc in case of printer failure during the final printing stage. It is silly to spend 10 minutes on a utility only to have to repeat the exercise from the beginning when you find the paper was misaligned, for instance.

One of these enhanced versions we are printing this month. It is admittedly very long, and not easy for those who keyed the original to merely type in modifications to what they have. Mr G Miles of Auchinleck Academy has provided a very thorough error-checking routine and a greatly enhanced sort. The resulting utility is a solid usable result which is worth printing in full, despite the apparent duplication of a previous submission.



DRAGON 32

High-resolution dump

A SHORT Basic and machine-code routine which allows high-resolution screen data to be dumped to a printer, comes from R A Shackleford of Hamilton, Strathclyde.

High resolution dump.

```

1900 'BASIC SUBROUTINE AND DISASSEMBLED M/C CODE ROUTINE TO ALLOW SCREEN
1910 'DUMPING OF DRAGON 32 HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS TO A TANDY LP VII.
1920 'FULL SCREEN TRANSFER TAKES ABOUT FIVE MINUTES"
1930
1940 ' BY R A SHACKLEFORD
1950 ' 7 CEDAR CRESCENT
1960 ' HAMILTON
1970 ' ML3 7LW
1980 ' 5/NOV/1982
1990
2000 PRINT#-2,CHR$(18)
2010 FORI=0TO26
2020 FORJ=0TO31
2030 X=1536+224*I+J
2040 XH=INT(X/256):XL=X-256*XH
2050 POKE&H6F12,XH:POKE&H6F13,XL
2060 Z=USR0(Z)
2070 FORK=0TO7
2080 PRINT#-2,CHR$(PEEK(&H6F08+K))
2090 NEXTK,J:PRINT#-2,CHR$(13):NEXTI:PRINT#-2,CHR$(30):RETURN

```

```

6F10 10 8E 1C DF
6F14 8E 6F 00
6F17 C6 07
6F19 A6 20
6F1B 31 A8 20
6F1E A7 80
6F20 5A
6F21 26 F6
6F23 86 08
6F25 10 8E 6F 08
6F29 8E 6F 00
6F2C 1C FE
6F2E C6 07
6F30 69 80
6F32 66 20
6F34 5A
6F35 26 F9
6F37 1A 01
6F39 66 A0
6F3B 4A
6F3C 26 EB
6F3E 39

```

```

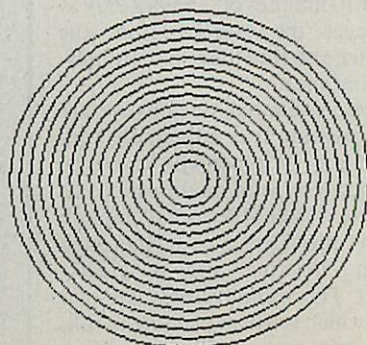
LDY #1CDF
LDX #6F00
LDB #07
LDA 0,Y
LEAY $20,Y
STA ,X+
DECB
BNE 6F19
LDA #08
LDY #6F08
LDX #6F00
ANDCC
LDB #07
ROL ,X+
ROR 0,Y
DECB
BNE 6F30
ORCC
ROR ,Y+
DECA
BNE 6F29
RTS

```

```

30 'SAMPLE PROGRAM SHOWING OUTPUT TO PRINTER
40
50 DEF USR0= &H6F10
60 CLEAR200,25000
100 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
110 FORL=10 TO 90 STEP5
115 CIRCLE(128,96),L:NEXTL
120 GOSUB2000:END

```



BASIC ROUTINE

Area under curve

THE PROGRAM by R Glynn Owens for calculating the area under a normal curve is one that is very useful and can be generalised to provide integration under other curves, writes M J Campbell of Southampton. This program is more specialised but gives a similar accuracy and is very much faster. Of course, whether you wait for 0.5 seconds or five seconds for the answer matters little if you are only running the program once, but if it forms part of a larger program — a simulation for example — where it may be run hundreds of times, the time element becomes important. The algorithm is based on one given by R A Lew in the journal *Applied Statistics*, (1981) 22, page 209.

If $H(x)$ is the area between x and infinity and $h(t) = (2\pi)^{-1/2} \exp(-t^2/2)$, then $H(x)$ is approximated by

$$0.5 - (2\pi)^{-1/2} (x - x^3/7)$$

for $0 \leq x \leq 1$, and by

$$(1+x)h(x)/(1+x+x^2)$$

for $x > 1$.

The area between two points a and b , $a < b$ is given by $H(a) - H(b)$. The layout is the same as that of Owens, except that 2π is calculated as $8 * ATN(1)$. A further increase in speed would be obtained by putting $(2\pi)^{1/2}$ as 2.5066283.

BASIC ROUTINE

Recursive anagram

AN EXAMPLE of a problem which, in its general form, can only be solved by using a recursive procedure comes from A M Treder of Hounslow, Middlesex. The resulting program has quite powerful applications in many problems.

The program inputs a string and prints out all the possible permutations of the characters. If the string is entered with its characters in alphabetical or numerical order then the resulting permutations will also be printed in order.

Lines 100 to 140 set up the initial variables and counters. $AS(X)$ stores the string available at a given depth of the recursion; $LE(X)$ stores the length of that string; $CO(X)$ stores the count which that level has reached; and $RS(X)$ stores the character which has been chosen from the available string during this count at this level of recursion.

Line 150 is the main program and line 200 delimits the recursive process. Line 210 increments the counter for this level. Lines 220 to 240 select and remove a character from the available string before storing that as the available string for the next level.

Line 250 stores the current counter, adjusts X for the next recursive step and proceeds to it. Line 260 is only reached after

a Return from line 330. Line 270 checks the counter and readjusts it if the end of the string has been reached, in which case it returns to the next higher level. Otherwise line 280 takes the program to where it chooses the next available character.

Lines 290 to 330 simply concatenate the chosen characters and print the resulting permutation. Line 330 then returns to line 260 to choose the next available character.

I have found that Clear 100 is sufficient space for a string of 10 characters. Obviously more can be cleared for longer strings. The program can be immediately rewritten into single-statement lines with the exception of line 270 which would require an extra If statement to return.

As an example of a non-crossword application consider line 320 replaced by Gosub 400 and include

```
400 for I = 1 to Y-1
410 X$ = LEFT$(R$,I): Y$ = RIGHT$(R$,Y-1)
420 X = VAL(X$): Y = VAL(Y$)
430 NEXT I
440 RETURN
```

The input to A\$ must now be a purely numeric one. The program now yields in X and Y all possible pairs of numbers that can be formed by using all the digits given once and only once.

UK 101

Save/Load routine

THE PROGRAM by N V Davies of Haverfordwest, Dyfed, enables named Basic programs complete with all variables to be saved on cassette and then searched for and reloaded with auto-run. The program makes use of the 6850 ACIA's ability to generate a parity bit during the save operation and then check this bit during load to test for loading errors.

The program is located to suit an 8K machine and should be loaded from \$1ED0 to \$1FFF. Basic's Memory Size should be answered by 7888 to give 7,119 bytes free. For machines with more than 8K of RAM the program may be relocated to the top of available RAM and Memory Size answered appropriately to protect the machine-code program.

The Pokes will then have to be changed to
(continued on next page)

Area under curve.

```
100 PRINT CHR$(147)
200 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE AREA UNDER THE NORMAL CURVE BETWEEN "
300 PRINT"ANY TWO X COORDINATES, USING AN APPROXIMATION DUE TO LEW "
400 PRINT"PLEASE GIVE YOUR TWO X COORDINATES NOW,TYPING RETURN AFTER EACH ONE"
500 INPUT"X(1)";A:INPUT"X(2)";B:
600 X=A
700 GOSUB 10000
800 R=P: X=B
900 GOSUB 10000
950 AR=INT(1000*(R-P))/1000
1000 PRINT CHR$(135),"THE AREA ENCLOSED IS ";AR " OF THE TOTAL"
1100 STOP
10000 TP=8*ATN(1):C=SQR(TP)
10050 Y=ABS(X)
10100 IFY<1 GOTO20000
10200 P=(1+Y)*EXP(-Y*Y/2)/(C*(1+Y*Y))
10250 GOTO 20100
20000 P=0.5-(Y-Y*Y*Y/7)/C
20100 IF X<0 THENP=1-P
20200 RETURN
READY.
```

Save/Load routine.

```
10 0000 ;UK101 PARITY CHECK BASIC SA VE/LOAD
20 0000 ;N.V.DAVIES SEPT. 1981
30 0000 ES=$A187
40 0000 ESH=ES/256
50 0000 ESM=ESH*256
60 0000 ESL=ES-ESM
70 0000 ADDR=$00F0
80 0000 SAVEF=$0205
90 0000 LOADF=$0203
100 1ED0 *=$1ED0
110 1ED0 20A51F ENTSAVE JSR INITP INIT ACIA EVEN PARITY
120 1ED3 20F7FF JSR $FFF7 SET SAVE FLAG
130 1ED6 206CAB JSR $AB6C OUTPUT CR/LF
140 1ED9 20BC00 LSTNME JSR $BC GET NAME
150 1EDC F024 BEQ SNERR
160 1EDE 20EEFF JSR $FFEE AND OUTPUT TO CASS.
170 1EE1 C95D CMP #$5D CHECK FOR END
180 1EE3 D0F4 BNE LSTNME MORE
190 1EE5 206CAB JSR $AB6C OUTPUT CR/LF
200 1EE8 20051F JSR LSTART SET UP PROG START-VAR END
210 1EEB 202F1F JSR SAVE SAVE POINTERS, PROG & VARIABLES
220 1EEE 201A1F JSR LSTR SET UP STRING START-MEM END
230 1EF1 A000 LDY #0
240 1EF3 203A1F JSR SAVE2 SAVE STRINGS
250 1EF6 206CAB JSR $AB6C OUTPUT CR/LF
260 1EF9 8C0502 STY SAVEF CLEAR SAVE FLAG
270 1EFC 20E91F RESET JSR INITN RESET ACIA
280 1EFF 4C8C00 JMP $00BC INCR MEM SCAN PTR & RTS TO BASIC
290 1F02 4C0CAC SNERR JMP $AC0C SN ERROR
300 1F05 A47A LSTART LDY $7A
310 1F07 A679 LDX $79
320 1F09 D001 BNE LS2
330 1F0B 8B DEY
340 1F0C CA LS2 DEX
350 1F0D 86F0 STX ADDR
360 1F0F 84F1 STY ADDR+1
370 1F11 A57F LDA $7F
380 1F13 A4B0 LDY $80
390 1F15 85F2 STA ADDR+2
400 1F17 84F3 STY ADDR+3
410 1F19 60 RTS
420 1F1A A4B2 LSTR LDY $B2
430 1F1C A5B1 LDA $B1
440 1F1E 85F0 STA ADDR
450 1F20 84F1 STY ADDR+1
460 1F22 A4B6 LDY $B6
```

(listing continued on next page)

Recursive anagram.

```
10 REM*****
20 REM Recursive Anagram Routine *
30 REM*****
40 REM
50 REM A. M. TREDER
60 REM
70 REM
100 CLEAR 100: PRINT CHR$(12)
110 INPUT A$: X=LEN(A$): Y=X
120 DIM A$(X),LE(X),CO(X),R$(X)
130 A$(X)=A$
140 FOR I=1 TO X: LE(I)=I: NEXT I
150 GOSUB 200: END
160 REM
170 REM
180 REM Recursive Subroutine
190 REM
200 IF X=0 THEN 290
210 A=CO(X)+1
220 A$(X-1)=LEFT$(A$(X),A-1)
230 A$(X-1)=A$(X-1)+RIGHT$(A$(X),LE(X)-A)
240 R$(X)=MID$(A$(X),A,1)
250 CO(X)=A: X=X-1: GOSUB 200
260 X=X+1: A=CO(X)
270 IF A=LE(X) THEN CO(X)=0: RETURN
280 GOTO 210
290 R$="": FOR I=Y TO 1 STEP -1
300 R$=R$+R$(I)
310 NEXT I
320 PRINT R$
330 RETURN
```


(continued from previous page)

suit the new program location. When loaded at the location shown the entry point for the Save routine is at \$1ED0, 7888 decimal, and the Load routine is at \$1F45, 8019 decimal.

To save a Basic program start the cassette and enter:

POKE11,208:POKE12:30:X =USR(X):[NAME]

Name may be any number of characters which will fit the Basic line but must be enclosed in square brackets. To search cassette and load program enter:

POKE11,69:POKE12,31:X =USR(X):[NAME]

The cassette should then be started, and when Name is located this will be displayed. The program which follows is then loaded and run. If a parity error is detected, the word Error will be displayed. The cassette should then be rewound past the start of the program and a further attempt made at loading.

The first line of all programs must be arranged so that any following lines which dimension arrays or perform any other functions which would destroy the data loaded are skipped. Basic programs are saved in the form: Program "Name", Basic's memory and variable-table pointers from \$0079 to \$0086, contents of program and variable table RAM, contents of string-store RAM. Reloading is simply a reverse of this procedure.

Because the program is saved as a memory dump rather than lines of text, and is not displayed on the screen, no nulls are required and saving and reloading take less than half the time of the normal List-type Save. The speed at which programs may be saved is limited only by the cassette interface and recorder. With a high-speed interface and high-quality recorder, speeds up to 9,600 baud are possible.

No monitor subroutines, except those called via the indirect vectors, are used so the program should run with all monitors.

DRAGON 32

Simon

THIS PROGRAM by D Hojoff of Stanmore, Middlesex runs on a Dragon 32 home computer with standard 32K RAM. It uses 1.7K of memory. Four boxes are displayed on the screen and numbered 1 to 4. After a brief musical interlude a musical note is given, and at the same time one of the boxes flashes. You have to copy the sequence by pressing the keys 1 to 4 corresponding to the boxes that have flashed.

The sequence gradually becomes longer until a mistake is made, and a raspberry is emitted. You are given a grading at the end according to your ability.

You can continue by either trying the same sequence again, or attempting a new sequence. if you take too long to type your response you also get a raspberry. The sequence goes to a maximum of 32 characters.

(continued on page 178)

(listing continued from previous page)

```

470 1F24 A6B5      LDX $B5
480 1F26 D001      BNE LSTR1
490 1F28 BB        DEY
500 1F29 CA        LSTR1  DEX
510 1F2A B4F3      STY ADDR+3
520 1F2C B6F2      STX ADDR+2
530 1F2E 60        RTS
540 1F2F A00E      SAVE   LDY #$0E SAVE BASIC'S POINTERS
550 1F31 B97B00    LP1    LDA $7B,Y
560 1F34 20F41F    JSR CASOUT
570 1F37 BB        DEY
580 1F38 D0F7      BNE LP1
590 1F3A B1F0      SAVE2  LDA (ADDR),Y
600 1F3C 20F41F    JSR CASOUT
670 1F3F 20D41F    JSR INCAD
680 1F42 90F6      BCC SAVE2
690 1F44 60        BTB    RTS
700 1F45 20A51F    ENTLD  JSR INITP INIT ACIA EVEN PARITY
710 1F48 20F4FF    JSR $FFF4 SET LOAD FLAG
720 1F4B 20BC00    JSR $BC
730 1F4E C95B      CMP   #$5B
740 1F50 D0B0      BNE SNERR SN ERROR IF NO I
750 1F52 A0FF      LDY   #$FF
760 1F54 C8        LOALP  LOALP1 INY
770 1F55 AD0302    LDA   $0203
780 1F58 F0EA      BEQ   BTB ABORT IF L.F. CLEAR
790 1F5A 20EBFF    JSR   $FFEB GET INPUT
800 1F5D D1C3      CMP   ($C3),Y CMP WITH [NAME]
810 1F5F D0F1      BNE   LOALP NOT NAME-TRY AGAIN
820 1F61 20EEFF    JSR   $FFEE DISPLAY TO VDU
830 1F64 C95D      CMP   #$5D END OF NAME?
840 1F66 D0EC      BNE   LOALP1 NO-GET NEXT LETTER
850 1F68 A00E      LDY   #$0E
860 1F6A 20B01F    RFLD1  JSR GETCAS
880 1F6D C90A      CMP   #$0A END OF NULLS
890 1F6F D0F9      BNE   LOAD1 SKIP NULLS
900 1F71 20B01F    LOADA  JSR GETCAS GET BASIC'S POINTERS
910 1F74 997B00    STA   $7B,Y AND RE-LOAD
920 1F77 BB        DEY
930 1F78 D0F7      BNE   LOADA
940 1F7A 20051F    JSR   LSTART
950 1F7D 20981F    JSR   LOAD2   LOAD PROG & VARIABLES
960 1F80 201A1F    JSR   LSTR
970 1F83 20981F    JSR   LOAD2   LOAD STRINGS
980 1F86 BC0302    STY   LOADF CLEAR LOAD FLAG
990 1F89 20FC1E    RFLD  JSR RESET RESET ACIA
1000 1F8C 20A7A4   JSR   $A4A7 SET MEM SCAN TO PROG START
1010 1F8F A9A5     LDA   #$A5
1020 1F91 4B      PHA
1030 1F92 A9C1     LDA   #$C1
1040 1F94 4B      PHA
1050 1F95 4CBEA4   JMP   $A4BE RUN BUT NO POINTER RESET
1060 1F98 A000     LDY   #0
1070 1F9A 20B01F   LOAD2  JSR GETCAS
1080 1F9D 91F0     LOAD3  STA (ADDR),Y
1090 1F9F 20D41F   JSR   INCAD
1100 1FA2 90F6     BCC   LOAD3
1110 1FA4 60       RTS
1120 1FA5 A903     INITP  LDA   #$3 SET ACIA EVEN PARITY
1130 1FA7 BD00F0   STA   $F000
1140 1FAA A919     LDA   #$19
1150 1FAC BD00F0   STA   $F000
1160 1FAF 60       RTS
1170 1FB0 AD00F0   GETCAS  LDA   $F000
1180 1FB3 4A       LSR   A
1190 1FB4 90FA     BCC   GETCAS
1200 1FB6 AD00F0   LDA   $F000
1210 1FB9 2940     AND   #$40 CHECK PARITY BIT
1220 1FBB D004     BNE   ERR ERROR IF SET
1230 1FBD AD01F0   LDA   $F001
1240 1FC0 60       RTS
1250 1FC1 206CAB   ERR    JSR   $AB6C DISPLAY CR/LF ERROR CR/LF
1260 1FC4 A9B7     LDA   $ESL
1270 1FC6 A0A1     LDY   $ESH
1280 1FCB 20C3AB   JSR   $ABC3
1290 1FCB 20C3AB   JSR   $AB6C
1300 1FCE A2FE     LDX   #$FE RESET STACK POINTER
1310 1FD0 9A       TXS
1320 1FD1 4C521F   JMP   LOALP JMP TO REPEAT SEARCH FOR NAME
1330 1FD4 A5F1     INCAD  LDA   ADDR+1 RETURN CARRY SET IF DONE
1340 1FD6 C5F3     CMP   ADDR+3 OTHERWISE INCR. POINTERS
1350 1FD8 9008     BCC   INCAD1
1360 1FDA D00C     BNE   RINCAD
1370 1FDC A5F0     LDA   ADDR
1380 1FDE C5F2     CMP   ADDR+2
1390 1FE0 B006     BCS   RINCAD
1400 1FE2 E6F0     INCAD1  INC   ADDR
1410 1FE4 D002     BNE   RINCAD
1420 1FE6 E6F1     INC   ADDR+1
1430 1FEB 60       RINCAD  RTS
1440 1FE9 A903     INITN  LDA   #$3 RESET ACIA TO NORMAL
1450 1FEB BD00F0   STA   $F000
1460 1FEE A911     LDA   #$11
1470 1FF0 BD00F0   STA   $F000
1480 1FF3 60       RTS
1490 1FF4 AA       CASOUT  TAX
1500 1FF5 AD00F0   CASLP  LDA   $F000
1510 1FFB 4A       LSR   A
1520 1FF9 4A       LSR   A
1530 1FFA 90F9     BCC   CASLP
1550 1FFC BE01F0   STX   $F001
1560 1FFF 60       RTS

```


Whatever your system

 **Dysan**
CORPORATION Marketing

 **Dysan**
CORPORATION Accounting

 **Dysan**
CORPORATION Financial
Planning

 **Dysan**
CORPORATION Mailing List



 **Dysan**
CORPORATION Stock Control



 **Dysan**
CORPORATION Word
Processing

**I promise
to tell the truth
the whole truth
and nothing but the truth
time, after time, after time....**

DYSAN diskettes, acknowledged to be the industry leader in quality and data integrity, tested on and between the tracks to be 100% error free. When you commit your business to magnetic media, commit to DYSAN and judge the difference for yourself.

 DISC PACKS AND CARTRIDGES ALSO AVAILABLE

 TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM
HAL'S ENGINEERING TEAM  QUANTITY
DISCOUNTS

 FOUR HOUR ORDER
TURNROUND  EX STOCK
AVAILABILITY

Please tell me more about the
range of Dysan Media for my system.

Ring the Dysan hot line now on Farnborough 517171
or complete the coupon.

Name

Address

Telephone No.

Computer System

HAL Computers Limited
Invincible Road, Farnborough
Hants, GU14 7QU
Telephone (0252) 517171

HAL

● Circle No. 192

(continued from page 176)

Simon.

```

10 PLAY"03T4L4GE; L2G; L4GE; L2G; L4GFEDEF; L8EF; L4G; L8G; L4G; L8EF; L2G; L4GDDFED; L2G; L4; "
20 CLS: C$=""
30 PRINT@137, CHR$(49);
40 PRINT@150, CHR$(50);
50 PRINT@361, CHR$(51);
60 PRINT@374, CHR$(52);
70 G$=CHR$(143+48)+CHR$(143+48)+CHR$(143+48)
80 PRINT@104, G$;
90 PRINT@168, G$;
100 PRINT@136, CHR$(143+48);
110 PRINT@138, CHR$(143+48);
120 G$=CHR$(143+32)+CHR$(143+32)+CHR$(143+32)
130 PRINT@117, G$;
140 PRINT@149, CHR$(143+32);
150 PRINT@151, CHR$(143+32);
160 PRINT@181, G$;
170 G$=CHR$(143+16)+CHR$(143+16)+CHR$(143+16)
180 PRINT@328, G$;
190 PRINT@360, CHR$(143+16);
200 PRINT@362, CHR$(143+16);
210 PRINT@392, G$;
220 G$=CHR$(143+64)+CHR$(143+64)+CHR$(143+64)
230 PRINT@341, G$;
240 PRINT@373, CHR$(143+64);
250 PRINT@375, CHR$(143+64);
260 PRINT@405, G$;
270 FOR I=1 TO 32: PRINT@223+I, CHR$(141); :PRINT@255+I, CHR$(139); :NEXT I
280 FOR I=0 TO 15: PRINT@15+32*I, CHR$(139); :PRINT@16+32*I, CHR$(141); :NEXT I
290 PRINT@239, CHR$(137); :PRINT@272, CHR$(137);
300 IFC$="S" THEN GOTO 370
310 A$="": E=0
320 FOR I=1 TO 32
330 B$=STR$(RND(4))
340 B$=RIGHT$(B$, 1)
350 A$=A$+B$
360 NEXT I
370 FOR N=1 TO 32
380 FOR I=1 TO N
390 GOSUB 480
400 NEXT I
410 FOR I=1 TO N
420 GOSUB 480
430 NEXT I
440 FOR A=1 TO 1000: NEXT A
450 IFE=1 THEN N=32
460 NEXT N
470 GOTO 610
480 B$=MID$(A$, I, 1)
490 IF B$="1" THEN PRINT@137, CHR$(143+48); :PLAY"C":PRINT@137, CHR$(49); :GOTO 530
500 IF B$="2" THEN PRINT@150, CHR$(143+32); :PLAY"E":PRINT@150, CHR$(50); :GOTO 530
510 IF B$="3" THEN PRINT@361, CHR$(143+16); :PLAY"G":PRINT@361, CHR$(51); :GOTO 530
520 IF B$="4" THEN PRINT@374, CHR$(143+64); :PLAY"B":PRINT@374, CHR$(52);
530 RETURN
540 TIMER=0
550 B$=INKEY$: IFTIMER>200 THEN 580
560 IF B$="" THEN 550
570 IF B$=MID$(A$, I, 1) THEN 590
580 E=1: I=N: FOR A=1 TO 32: SOUND 85, 1: NEXT A: GOTO 600
590 GOSUB 490
600 RETURN
610 IF I<9 THEN PRINT@448, "BEGINNER"; :GOTO 650
620 IF I<23 THEN PRINT@448, "AMATEUR"; :GOTO 650
630 IF I<32 THEN PRINT@448, "EXPERT"; :GOTO 650
640 IF I=32 THEN PRINT@448, "CHAMP";
650 PRINT@480, "DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE (Y/N)?";
660 C$=INKEY$: IFC$="" THEN 660
670 CLS
680 IFC$="N" THEN END
690 PRINT@32, "SAME SEQUENCE AGAIN = S"
700 PRINT@64, "PRINT THE LAST SEQUENCE = P"
710 PRINT@96, "TRY A NEW SEQUENCE = T"
720 C$=INKEY$: IFC$="" THEN 720
730 IFC$="S" THEN CLS: GOTO 30
740 IFC$="P" THEN CLS: PRINT LEFT$(A$, I-1): GOTO 650
750 IFC$="T" THEN 20
760 GOTO 690

```


WINCHESTER KILLER-£750

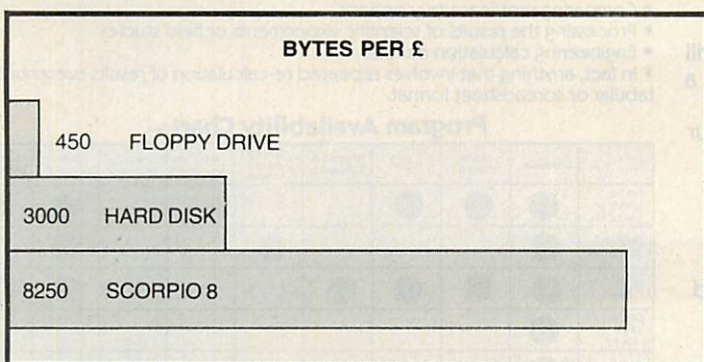
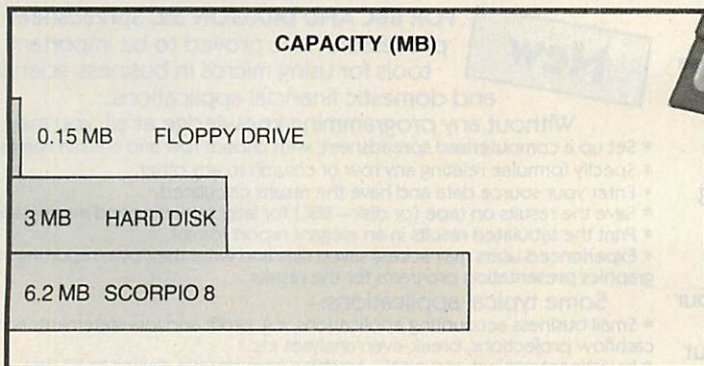
The incredible Scorpio 6.2 Mbyte hard disk alternative from HAL Computers annihilates small capacity Winchesters.

DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS

Hard disk capacity and speed with the capability of interchangeable media. Scorpio 8 eliminates the worries of head crashes, drive alignments, lost data or backup, with a new application of field proven floppy technology.

Fully Apple II compatible – DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.1 and CP/M. Uses all standard Apple DOS commands – appears to Apple as a massive 8 inch floppy.

HOW SCORPIO 8 IS KILLING THE SMALL WINCHESTER



REWARDS

- Winchester capacities on floppy disks.
- Removeable media – a cartridge pack of five 5.25 inch diskettes each of 1.2 Mb capacity.
- High speed DMA data transfer.
- Cost effective and software compatible disk memory expansion.
- Removeable media means separate packs can be kept for different applications.
- All this for £750, complete with power supply, interface, cables and software.

To claim your rewards contact us at the address shown below.

HAL
HAL Computers Limited
Invincible Road, Farnborough
Hants. GU14 7QU
Telephone (0252) 517175
Telesales (0252) 517171

It can do a powerful job for you

**Buy just any two programs at £19.95
and take one at £19.95
FREE!**



New One of the most innovative business programs on the market. Most serious accountancy packages are written and coded by professional and competent programmers. The Gemini Cashbook Accounting program was written by practising Chartered Accountants and coded by professional and competent programmers. This is a fundamental difference.

This practical program is simple to use and will replace your manual cash and bank records and by giving you instant management information, it may even put your accountant out of job!

With exceptionally exhaustive user documentation, full technical back up and product update policy this program will increase the efficiency and profitability of your business. Take a look at the information this program will provide.

- * summary of VAT information to enable you to complete your VAT returns

- * cumulative receipts and payments report analysed over the standard profit and loss and balance sheet heading.
- * option for departmental analysis of sales and purchases
- * print out of all transactions
- * journal routine for entering transfers between accounts and year end adjustment for debtors, creditors etc.
- * year end trial balance
- * profit and loss account and balance sheet.

These statements can be produced at what ever interval you require e.g. monthly, quarterly or annually.

Coming soon:— Integrated Sales + Purchase Ledgers

"... the systems worked immaculately when tested ..."

"Mailist is a very professional piece of software . . ."

(Which Micro & Software Review Feb 83)

Here's a range of software for the independent businessman that's designed to harness the power of your micro to deliver the vital information you need in all key areas of your business. A breakthrough on both price and performance, each program is fully tested and comes with all the documentation back up you need.

"Gemini's range of software is in the vanguard of the releases for 'serious' micro users . . ."

(Which Micro and Software Review)



FOR BBC AND DRAGON 32. Spreadsheet processors have proved to be important tools for using micros in business, scientific and domestic financial applications.

Without any programming knowledge at all, you may:—

- * Set up a computerised spreadsheet, with chosen row and column names.
- * Specify formulae relating any row or column to any other.
- * Enter your source data and have the results calculated.
- * Save the results on tape (or disk – BBC) for later reloading and manipulation.
- * Print the tabulated results in an elegant report format.
- * Experienced users may access saved files and write their own reporting or graphics presentation programs for the results.

Some typical applications:—

- * Small business accounting applications, e.g. profit and loss statements and cashflow projections, break-even analyses etc.
- * Investment project appraisal – anything from double glazing to oil rigs!
- * Comparing rent/lease/buy options
- * Processing the results of scientific experiments or field studies
- * Engineering calculation models
- * In fact, anything that involves repeated re-calculation of results presented in tabular or spreadsheet format.

Program Availability Chart:—

[illegible]

'S NEW SOFTWARE

r business at petty cash prices.



INVOICES AND STATEMENTS . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Ideal for the small business. A complete suite of programs together with generated customer file for producing crisp and efficient business invoices and monthly statements on your line printer. All calculations include VAT automatically, and the program allows your own messages on the form produced. This program gives you superb presentation and saves time on one of the most tedious tasks in the office.



COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. A gem of a program, all for cassette, with the following features:— Daily Journal. Credit Sales. Cash Sales. Credit Purchases. Purchases — other. Sales Ledger. Purchase Ledger. Bank Account. Year to date summary. A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance.



MAILING LIST . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulations of names and addresses and other data. Gemini's unique 'searchkey' system gives you a further ten 'user-defined parameters' to make your own selections. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of the detail is known, it will print labels in a variety of user specified formats.



DATABASE . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. The program that everyone needs, the most valuable and versatile in your collection. Facilities include sort search, list print if required. Can be used in place of any card index application; once purchased you can write your own dedicated database to suit your particular needs with a limitless number of entries on separate cassettes.



STOCK CONTROL . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Dedicated software with all that's necessary to keep control of stock. This program will take the tedium out of stock control and save time and money. Routines include stock set up, user reference number, minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record and more.



HOME ACCOUNTS . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Runs a complete home finance package for you with every facility necessary for keeping a track of regular and other expenses, bank account mortgage, H.P. etc. This program also allows you to plot graphically by Listograms your monthly outgoings.



WORD PROCESSOR . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. This program features routines found in much larger and more expensive packages with a typical word length of 5-6 letters it allows for around 1000 words in memory at one time. Ideal for the user who requires a simple program to write letters on his computer. Features include, block delete, block insert, search and replace, edit text, display text and more.

Dealer/Trade enquiries invited — generous trade discounts for quantity

Special ACCESS card instant sales hotline

for GUARANTEED despatch within 24 hours . . . Tel: 03952-5165

24 hr Ansaphone Service.

"All enquiries other than credit card sales to 03952-5832"

Gemini. Functional Software Specialists. 9, Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon.

Tick the box for Program you require. Prices include V.A.T. and Package and Postage.
Please supply the following cassette software.

Database	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	ZX81 16K Database	£9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Stock Control	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	BBC Cash Book disk or tape	£95.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mailing List	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	BBC Disks — other titles	£23.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Invoices and Statements	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	Osborne Disk Database	£23.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Commercial Accounts	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	Word processor	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Home Accounts	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	Beebecalc	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
		Dragoncalc	£19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

Name _____

Address _____

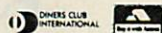
Machine Type _____ Memory Size _____

I enclose _____

Make cheques and postal orders payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd.

Diners Card Number _____ Access Number _____

Signature _____



Gemini. Functional Software Specialists, 9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG.

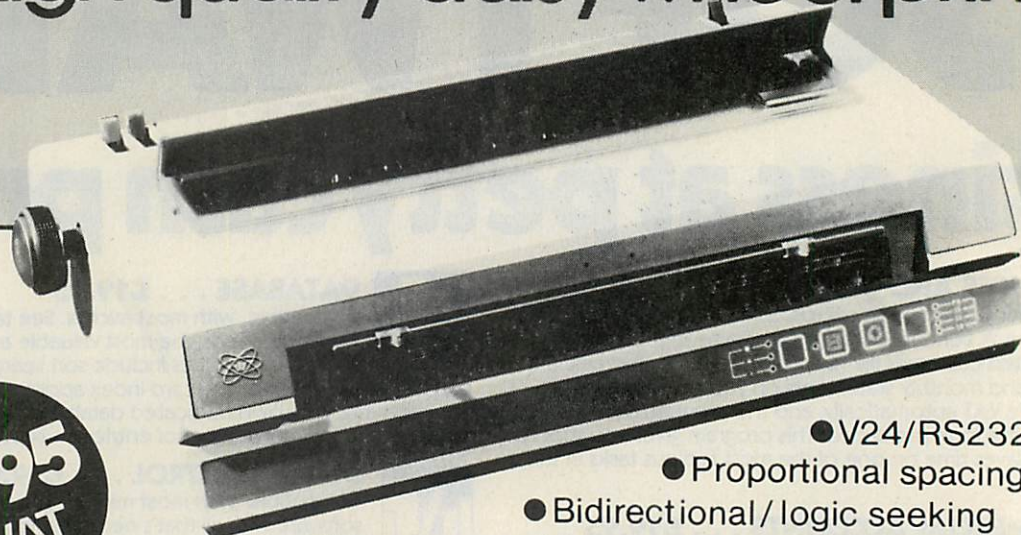


PC4/83

• Circle No. 194

THE STYLIST

a high quality daisy wheel printer



£695
+VAT

- V24/RS232 interface
- Proportional spacing
- Bidirectional/logic seeking
- Wide range of type styles and international languages

Trade/OEM Discounts available

Write or call for further information:

Butel-Comco Limited, Garrick Industrial Centre, Garrick Road, London NW9 6AQ. Telephone: 01-202 0262.

Technology for business

● Circle No. 196



EXTEND YOUR BASIC WITH THESE NEW COMMANDS

INDEX

- * File records by name
- * Fast retrieval by key
- * Fast sequential retrieval
- * Balance Tree files
- * Cross reference keys

SORT

- * Fast sorting
- * Comma delimited files
- * Fixed length files
- * Sorts INDEX files
- * Compatible with Wordstar

SCREEN CONTROL

- * On line screen design
- * Automatic data validation
- * Screen editing features
- * Adaptable for any VDU
- * Memory mapping



as BASIC as the knife and fork

USE OUR TOOLS FOR NEATER, QUICKER CODE -

All of these tools have been specifically designed for use with Microsoft BASIC (interpretive or compiled) but can be linked for other languages. They will run on any CP/M machine with 8080 or Z80 processor. They are all written in machine code for maximum efficiency and full **source code listings** are given in the manuals, with full instructions on how to implement and install them.

PRICES

INDEX Manual	£9.95
SORT Manual	£13.50
SCREEN Manual	£9.95

Diskettes (Single sided single density 8" IBM standard)
£50 each excluding VAT.

PHIPPS ASSOCIATES

Prices include postage but for air mail delivery in Europe add 90p (outside Europe add £2.20) per item.

Dept E FREEPOST EM463 (No stamp required)
99 East St, Epsom, Surrey KT17 1BR
Telephone 03727-21215 24hr phone service.

Access and Barclaycard accepted



● Circle No. 114

Spectrum machine code

Bill Bennett searches for a good book on the subject — does such a thing exist?

WHAT BETTER WAY could there be of learning machine-code programming than on a Spectrum computer? It does not cost much, so if you do find mastering it too difficult then little is lost — you can always give the Spectrum to some kids. Logical deduction might lead you to think that because there are lots of books published about the Spectrum, there should be at least one good one about learning machine-code programming.

Unfortunately classical logic does not apply to the world of microcomputer publishing. We cannot rely on there being a decent microcomputer book on any subject. There are three books on the subject of machine-code programming for the Spectrum. Two of them I would not touch with a moving "professional" keypad.

However, there is one book on the subject that is both informative, enjoyable — yes an enjoyable book on machine code — and pitched at just the right level for programmers moving over from Basic. The book is *Introducing Spectrum Machine Code* by Ian Sinclair.

Ian Sinclair has nothing to do with Sinclair Research or with Clive Sinclair, and should not be confused with the designer of the same name. He is a prolific writer with over 40 titles to his name; most of them, like this book, are pitched at the informed beginner. The reader is not thrown in at the deep end, but eased through the subject.

The major criticism of the book is that it

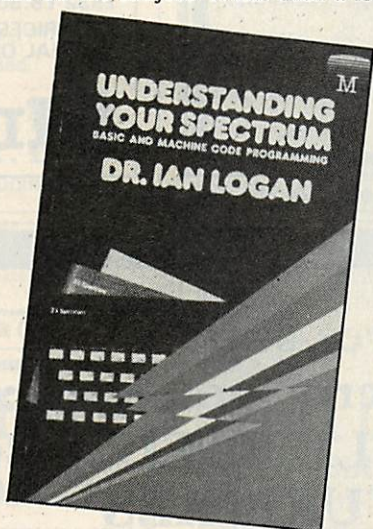
comes to an end just when it gets interesting — a bit like *War and Peace* ending when the French invade Russia. However it just may be that Ian Sinclair is planning another volume. The book provides an excellent introduction to the topic, but it does need following up.

There are two books from Melbourne House on the subject. It has been a long

machine code, but a few more examples would not have gone amiss. I would be embarrassed to have my name on the cover of this scruffy little item.

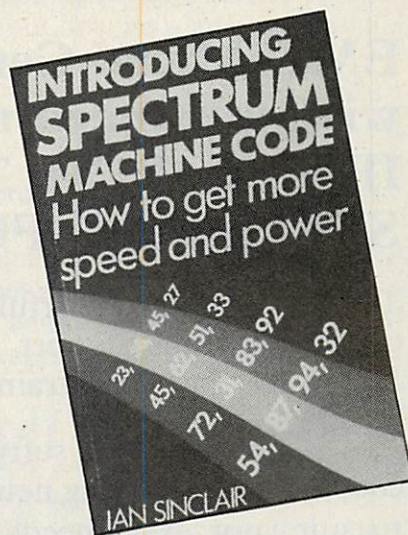
To be fair to Melbourne House, the public do not buy microcomputer books because they are well written or interestingly presented. I suppose this is why the publishers think they can get away with such sloppy presentation. But is the public going to pay the high price asked for such badly packaged merchandise?

Dr Ian Logan is well thought of in microcomputing circles. It is a pity that Melbourne House does not think highly enough of him to package his book *Understanding your Spectrum* as well as it deserves. From the design on the cover to the ink on the page, no corner has been left



time since I have seen such awful examples of the publisher's art. How anyone has the nerve to sell a book like *Spectrum Machine Language for the Absolute Beginner* is beyond me. At £6.95 the book is ridiculously over priced, and looks as though the text has been transferred directly from a cheap word-processor on to the page.

About one-third of the book is given over to the development of a machine code program, Freeway Frog, a version of the arcade game Frogger. I was pleased to see such an example of what can be done with



uncut in a sterling effort to minimise the cost of producing this book.

As far as the information inside is concerned it could be pure wisdom, but it is painful to look at. The book costs £7.95, but the extraordinarily high cost is warranted by the sheer amount of useful information within.

Understanding your Spectrum contains all the information an experienced machine-code programmer could need and will also be of great use to Basic programmers. It is in effect a supplement to the Sinclair manual. I cannot recommend the content too highly — it is a shame that a decent publisher has not signed Ian Logan up.



Spectrum Machine Language For the Absolute Beginner Edited by William Tang. Published by Melbourne House, 244 pages paperback, £6.95. ISBN 0 86161 110 1

Understanding Your Spectrum by Ian Logan. Published by Melbourne House. 190 pages paperback, £7.95. ISBN 0 86161 111 x

Introducing Spectrum Machine Code by Ian Sinclair. Published by Granada, 151 pages paperback, £7.95. ISBN 0 246 12082 7

THE Midland Computer Fair

Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems

**BINGLEY HALL,
BIRMINGHAM**

28-30 APRIL

1983 Thurs & Fri 10am – 6pm
Saturday 10am – 5pm

Presented by **YOUR COMPUTER** Practical Computing

This event is the first of its kind in the Midlands, and gives you the opportunity to see and compare the enormous range of personal and home computers, small business systems, microcomputers, software packages, cassettes and scores of the very latest computer games – try them for yourself – decide how much, or how little it takes to build up your own personal computer system.

HOW TO GET THERE

BY RAIL Concessionary rail fares are available direct to New Street Station. Further details are available from, British Rail Travel Centre, New Street Station, Birmingham B2 2QA Tel: 021 643 2711.

BY BUS every few minutes from New Street, Corporation Street, Colmore Row and Bull Ring.

BY CAR Bingley Hall is situated close to the city centre and is within easy access to the M1, M5 and M6. Bingley Hall will be road signed by the AA.
Admission prices – Adults £2.00 Children under 16 and O.A.P.s £1.00. Party Booking: For groups of over 20 people – adults £1.50 children 75p, (plus a free ticket per 20 sold for the organiser or teacher).

Please sendadultchild tickets Enclosed remittance £

NAME

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE NO

Send to Midland
Computer Fair Ticket
Office, I.P.C. Exhibitions,
Surrey House,
Throwley Way,
Sutton, Surrey
Tel: 01-643 8040

**Midland
Computer
Fair**
This coupon is
worth 50p off
any full price
ticket at the door
50p off

Spectrum machine code

Bill Bennett searches for a good book on the subject — does such a thing exist?

WHAT BETTER WAY could there be of learning machine-code programming than on a Spectrum computer? It does not cost much, so if you do find mastering it too difficult then little is lost — you can always give the Spectrum to some kids. Logical deduction might lead you to think that because there are lots of books published about the Spectrum, there should be at least one good one about learning machine-code programming.

Unfortunately classical logic does not apply to the world of microcomputer publishing. We cannot rely on there being a decent microcomputer book on any subject. There are three books on the subject of machine-code programming for the Spectrum. Two of them I would not touch with a moving "professional" keypad.

However, there is one book on the subject that is both informative, enjoyable — yes an enjoyable book on machine code — and pitched at just the right level for programmers moving over from Basic. The book is *Introducing Spectrum Machine Code* by Ian Sinclair.

Ian Sinclair has nothing to do with Sinclair Research or with Clive Sinclair, and should not be confused with the designer of the same name. He is a prolific writer with over 40 titles to his name; most of them, like this book, are pitched at the informed beginner. The reader is not thrown in at the deep end, but eased through the subject.

The major criticism of the book is that it

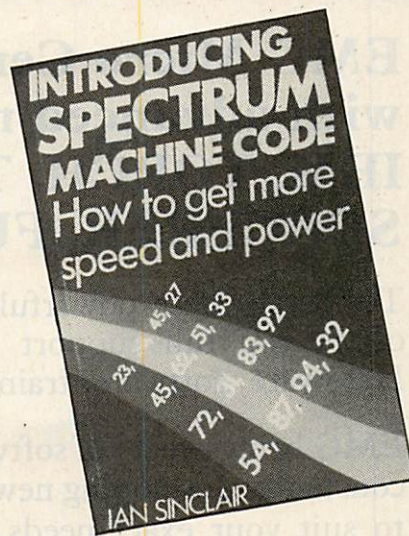
comes to an end just when it gets interesting — a bit like *War and Peace* ending when the French invade Russia. However it just may be that Ian Sinclair is planning another volume. The book provides an excellent introduction to the topic, but it does need following up.

There are two books from Melbourne House on the subject. It has been a long

machine code, but a few more examples would not have gone amiss. I would be embarrassed to have my name on the cover of this scruffy little item.

To be fair to Melbourne House, the public do not buy microcomputer books because they are well written or interestingly presented. I suppose this is why the publishers think they can get away with such sloppy presentation. But is the public going to pay the high price asked for such badly packaged merchandise?

Dr Ian Logan is well thought of in microcomputing circles. It is a pity that Melbourne House does not think highly enough of him to package his book *Understanding your Spectrum* as well as it deserves. From the design on the cover to the ink on the page, no corner has been left



time since I have seen such awful examples of the publisher's art. How anyone has the nerve to sell a book like *Spectrum Machine Language for the Absolute Beginner* is beyond me. At £6.95 the book is ridiculously over priced, and looks as though the text has been transferred directly from a cheap word-processor on to the page.

About one-third of the book is given over to the development of a machine code program, Freeway Frog, a version of the arcade game Frogger. I was pleased to see such an example of what can be done with

uncut in a sterling effort to minimise the cost of producing this book.

As far as the information inside is concerned it could be pure wisdom, but it is painful to look at. The book costs £7.95, but the extraordinarily high cost is warranted by the sheer amount of useful information within.

Understanding your Spectrum contains all the information an experienced machine-code programmer could need and will also be of great use to Basic programmers. It is in effect a supplement to the Sinclair manual. I cannot recommend the content too highly — it is a shame that a decent publisher has not signed Ian Logan up.



Spectrum Machine Language For the Absolute Beginner Edited by William Tang. Published by Melbourne House, 244 pages paperback, £6.95. ISBN 0 86161 110 1

Understanding Your Spectrum by Ian Logan. Published by Melbourne House, 190 pages paperback, £7.95. ISBN 0 86161 111 x

Introducing Spectrum Machine Code by Ian Sinclair. Published by Granada, 151 pages paperback, £7.95. ISBN 0 246 12082 7

COMPUTASOLVE LTD

8 Central Parade, St. Marks Hill, Surbiton, Surrey.

Tel. 01-390 5135

(100 yards from Surbiton station)

YOU KNOW WHAT YOUR BUSINESS PROBLEMS ARE... COME TO COMPUTASOLVE LTD AND LET US HELP YOU TO FIND A SOLUTION

We stock many standard business packages including accounting systems by TABS and PEACHTREE, and record management systems from COMPSOFT.

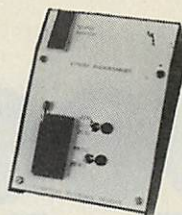
If there isn't a suitable package available we can develop software to suit your particular needs.

The hardware we can supply ranges from home computers to powerful business micro systems.

Word Processing Software is available on all of our business systems.

● Circle No. 199

EPROM PROGRAMMERS FOR THE PET AND APPLE COMPUTERS



- All programmers can read/ programme 2716(2K) 2516(4K) EPROMS.
- All you will ever need to make hard copies of your machine code programs.
- Independently powered.

PET £62.00

APPLE £90.00

* PET OWNERS: Free program for making your own character set.

* Including VIA board to plug into slot X.

PET SUPERBOARD 32 £62.00

Select up to 8 ROM/EPROM, RAM/ROM from any available ROM socket under programme control.

- No wires, switches or soldering required.
- Plugs onto expansion port leaving port still available.
- You can run a 32K machine code program from one ROM location.
- Takes any combination of 2K/4K ROM/EPROM, RAM/ROM.
- Can be plugged into the character generator to give up to 8 different on-board character sets.

APPLE VIA BOARDS

The board contains a 6522 VIA, containing 2 programmable timers, a shift register, 4 handshaking lines, 2x8 bit programmable I/O ports. The board can be inserted into any available slot 1 to 7.

SINGLE £32.00

DOUBLE £42.00

VIC and ACORN EPROM PROGRAMMERS £62.00

For details see above.

ACORN MONITOR CHIP

£20.50

10 commands to simplify machine code programming. Plus full screen editor, repeat key function and flashing cursor.

PET/VIC edge connectors plus covers. £6.50. E/PROMS 2532 £8.50, 2716 £4.50, RAM 6116 P-3 £8.50.

ALL PRICES INCLUDING V.A.T. AND P&P.

OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME.

CID

COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGNS.

4, Albert Road, Margate, Kent. CT9 5AN.

Tel: (0843) 294648

● Circle No. 200

EMG Micro Centres supply you with advanced micro computers:— IBM, TORCH, TELEVIDEO, BBC, SORCERER, FUTURE, AES

To match these powerful and versatile machines, EMG offers you full support services delivered by experts. Hardware, software, training, supplies? Yes, all!

EMG brings years of software experience to your special problems. An expert team is constantly developing new software and is trained to create tailor-made programmes to suit your exact needs. EMG are also suppliers of Supercalc, Spellbinder and D Base.

CONTACT your nearest EMG Micro Centre at:

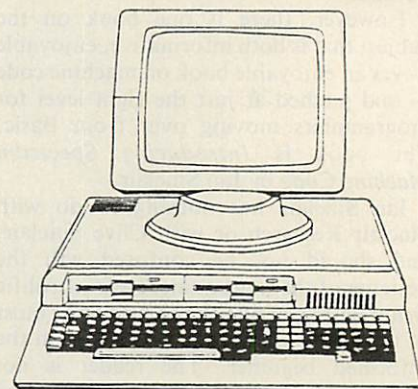
London Micro Centre
47 Lower Belgrave St
London SW1
Tel. 01-730 8791

South London Micro Centre
7 Imperial Way
Croydon, Surrey
Tel. 01-680 6040

West Sussex Micro Centre
2 Fleming Way
Industrial Centre
Gatwick, Crawley
West Sussex RH10 2JY
Tel. (0293) 519211

South Western Micro Centre
32 Mount Street
Penzance, Cornwall
Tel. (0736) 66821/34

West Midland Micro Centre
128a Alcester Road
Moseley
Birmingham B13 8EE
Tel. 021 449 1818



Please send me further information.

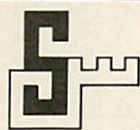
PC1

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Expected application _____



STEMMOS LTD. ANNOUNCE

THE WORLD'S LEADING AUTOMATIC PROGRAM GENERATOR

AUTOCODE I™

Automatic development of dBase II™
program code without any programming

- ★ Automatic Menus and Sub-Menus
- ★ Automatic Data Entry Screens
- ★ Automatic Data Entry Routines
- ★ Automatic Edit/Validation
- ★ String, Numeric, Date and calculated fields
- ★ Automatic Multiple Reports
- ★ Automatic Programs in dBase
code with interactive screens
- ★ No prior knowledge of dBase II is needed.

AUTOCODE I £120

DBASE II & AUTOCODE I ... £450

STEMMOS LTD. (Excluding VAT)

World leaders in automatic programming

344, Kensington High Street,

London W.14 8NS

Tel. 01 602 6242 Telex 893003 Stemmox G.

(AUTOCODE I™ STEMMOS LTD.
dBase II™ Ashton-Tate)

● Circle No. 201

MAILING FLOPPY DISKS?

The Swan Disc Pack combines great strength
with simplicity of use. Made from rigid white
corrugated, it is a self assembly package
providing high postal security at
economical rates.

Free sample
ring us on
01-607 9938



sizes:
6 x 6;
8.75 x 8.75

● Circle No. 202

>NEXT MONTH

>MASS STORAGE AND DATABASES

The special section in the May issue is devoted to two of the most important growth areas in microcomputing. Important developments in mass storage include microfloppies of 3 to 3.5 inches, bubble memories, and video tapes and discs. Meanwhile the performance of floppies and hard discs is increasing dramatically.

The database programs needed to store, select, sort and access large amounts of information are making a big impact on the market. We're checking out the main developments in these vital fields

>ORION RISING

A leading office-equipment supplier was confident it could sell a new micro — so it commissioned one. The result is the new 16-bit Orion desk-top micro. We interviewed the designer to find out how he went about building it, and tested the machine.

>PICTURE THIS

The BBC Microcomputer offers exceptional colour-graphics facilities, but how can the average user exploit them to the full? The answer is to use a special graphics program designed to make painting and drawing simple. We tested three new packages to see how they perform.

>AND MUCH MORE!

Plus the May issue will include special articles on programming and using microcomputers, and the usual reviews and departments including the Open File pages of programs for popular micros, news and letters.

Practical Computing

On sale at W H Smith and all leading
newsagents after April 13.

THE Midland Computer Fair

Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems

**BINGLEY HALL,
BIRMINGHAM**

28-30 APRIL

1983 Thurs & Fri 10am – 6pm
Saturday 10am – 5pm

Presented by **YOUR COMPUTER** Practical Computing

This event is the first of its kind in the Midlands, and gives you the opportunity to see and compare the enormous range of personal and home computers, small business systems, microcomputers, software packages, cassettes and scores of the very latest computer games – try them for yourself – decide how much, or how little it takes to build up your own personal computer system.

HOW TO GET THERE

BY RAIL Concessionary rail fares are available direct to New Street Station. Further details are available from, British Rail Travel Centre, New Street Station, Birmingham B2 2QA Tel: 021 643 2711.

BY BUS every few minutes from New Street, Corporation Street, Colmore Row and Bull Ring.

BY CAR Bingley Hall is situated close to the city centre and is within easy access to the M1, M5 and M6. Bingley Hall will be road signed by the AA.
Admission prices – Adults £2.00 Children under 16 and O.A.P.s £1.00. Party Booking: For groups of over 20 people – adults £1.50 children 75p, (plus a free ticket per 20 sold for the organiser or teacher).

Please sendadultchild tickets Enclosed remittance £

NAME

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE NO

Send to Midland
Computer Fair Ticket
Office, I.P.C. Exhibitions,
Surrey House,
Throwley Way,
Sutton, Surrey
Tel: 01-643 8040

**Midland
Computer
Fair**

This coupon is
worth 50p off
any full price
ticket at the door

50p off

Eltec HOME & BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY computers

Probably the widest selection of software available by mail order.

All the top manufacturers including Acorn Soft, IJK (Sinclair), Superior Software, Bug Byte, Program Power, Hessel, Procyon.

HERE IS A SELECTION

Peeko Computer	9.95
Junior Maths Pack	6.84
Philosopher's Quest	9.95
Planetoid	9.95
Meteors	9.95
Arcadians	9.95
Swoop	7.99
Chess Model B	7.99
Space Invaders Model B The best	6.95
Atlantis — Superb fast Action 32K	6.95
Hyperdrive 32K	5.95
Stratobomber	6.95

Send SAE for full list.

HARDWARE EXPANSION

Sound pick-off module (simple to fit)	6.95
Amplifier and loudspeaker suitable for above	37.50
Light pen	34.50
X-Y digitiser	80.00

SUPER ACCESSORIES

Cover Polyester Cotton	3.97
Cover Soft PVC	4.45
Carrying Case for Computer, Cables, Cassette/ Disc Drive	55.20
Carrying Case a soft supported nylon version of above	23.00

BBC models A & B in stock: A — £299 B — £399

DISK DRIVES FOR BBC

BBC 100K Single drive (Requires discs (a))	265.00
TORCH Z80 800K Disc pack includes Z80 proc'r + 64K (b)	897.00
BBC/LVL 200K Twin Drive (a)	397.00
TEAC 200K Single Drive (a)	304.75
TEAC 400K Twin Drive (a)	569.25
TEAC 400K Single Drive (b)	396.75
TEAC 800K Twin Drive (b)	711.85
Connecting cable for TEAC drives	17.25
(a) SCOTCH Single sided discs Box of 10	28.75
(b) SCOTCH Double sided discs Box of 10	39.80

BBC UPGRADES

Full upgrade kit (fitting £31.00)	69.00
Disc interface (fitting £15.00)	109.25

The above prices are VAT inclusive. Add £1.00 p&p for orders below £100.00 and £10.00 (Securicor delivery) for orders above £100.00. Access and Barclaycard accepted on all items except BBC computers.

ELTEC COMPUTERS
217 Manningham Lane, Bradford, BD8 7HH.
Tel (0274) 722512.

● Circle No. 203

Fylde Computer Show

JOIN US
AT THE
Winter Gardens
Blackpool
JUNE '83

To Book YOUR Space
Contact
PETER WHITEHOUSE
0706 877687

● Circle No. 276

MICROCOMPUTERS

TO SOLVE THE PROBLEMS OF THE SMALL OR MEDIUM BUSINESS

Contact us for a demonstration particularly if you are in

**AVON
GLOS., WILTSHIRE
SOMERSET**

To solve the problems of small and medium businesses our applications include: SALES INVOICING, SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS, FINANCIAL PLANNING, PAYROLL, COSTING STOCK CONTROL AND WORD PROCESSING, PLUS DEDICATED APPLICATIONS FOR TRADES AND PROFESSIONS. We use a solution orientated approach. We will give your system room to grow and adapt as your business grows and changes.

To see how we can help you write, telephone or use the coupon.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY LTD (PRC)
UNIT 16, PUCKLECHURCH TRADING ESTATE,
PUCKLECHURCH, BRISTOL, AVON.
TEL: ABSON (027582) 2054

NAME..... TEL:.....

POSITION..... COMPANY.....

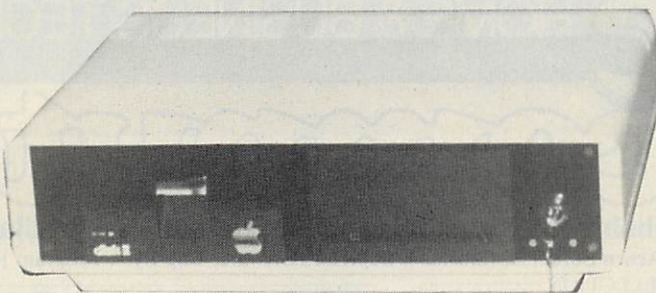
ADDRESS.....

OUR MICROS INCLUDE TOSHIBA, LOGICA, SHELTON SIG/NET AND TELEVIDEO

● Circle No. 277

**APPLE II
IBM
SIRIUS**

5MB WINCHESTER



**£1,495 + VAT
COMPLETE**

**£1,195 + VAT
EXCLUDING APPLE DISK**

5 MB FORMATED WINCHESTER WITH APPLE FLOPPY DRIVE BACK UP
SECURITY KEY PROTECTION — FITTED COOLING FAN UNIT FULLY PLUGGED
BACK PLATE HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY — COMPLETE WITH
PERSONALITY CARD ALL NECESSARY CABLING AND PLUGS — 12 MONTHS
PARTS AND LABOUR WARRANTY.

CAMDEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

462 COVENTRY ROAD, SMALL HEATH, BIRMINGHAM B10 0UG.
021-771 3636. Telex 335909

NORTHERN BRANCH OFFICE: 95 MEADOW LANE, LEEDS LS11 5DW. 0539 446946



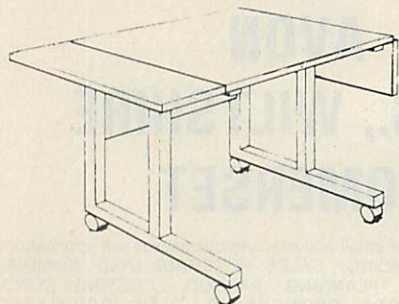
● Circle No. 206

special offer!

from **£48**

from **£48**

Computer Table



Dimensions
height..... 680mm
table size.. 700mm x 600mm
wing size.. 600mm x 250mm

Rigid steel frame enamelled black.
Twin wheel castors for easy movement.
Wood grain finish melamine surfaces.
Optional hinged wings for extra work area.

TABLE	ref. LCT	£48 each inc. VAT.
HINGED WING (can be fitted either side)	ref. HW	£12 each inc. VAT.
carriage (UK)		£8.50

Supplied in flat pack form with easy to follow instructions.

Cheques/postal orders to:-

Crowther-Cosine
6, Middleton Road,
Whittington,
Lichfield, STAFFS. WS14 9NB.
Tel: 0543 432376

Please allow 14 days for delivery

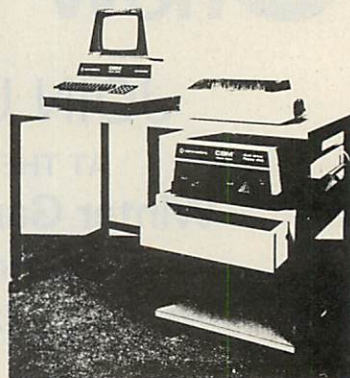
● Circle No. 205

MICRO WORK STATIONS

A new concept in work stations designed to
solve space and mobility problems.



A compact storage unit able
to house a full system yet
only occupying a space just
larger than a 60cm square.
Even packed away the
equipment can still be used
effectively.



Opening the hinged
leaf doubles the
work surface area
creating an
operating position
with ample knee
and leg room.

Write or phone for full details to:-
Crowther-Cosine,

**6, Middleton Road, Whittington,
Lichfield, Staffs. WS14 9NB.**

Tel. (0543) 432376

● Circle No. 207

KNIGHTS GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES ON SHARP AND ATARI

SHARP MZ-80A DEAL A36+2 £149 A real computer with 56K memory, screen & cassette. Supplied with BASIC & PASCAL languages + 36 programs.

DEAL A40+4 £449 MZ80A with 40 programs + BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH & MACHINE CODE.

DEAL A113+4 £475 MZ80A, 113 programs + 4 languages

MZ80A SYSTEM £1575 micro, twin disks, printer, 4 languages & 150 programs.

MZ-80B £747 76K memory, BASIC, MACHINE CODE & ASSEMBLER.

MZ80B SYSTEM £1899 micro, printer, disks, 3 languages + 70 programmes.

ATARI 400 £138 16K memory, 128 colours, 2 microprocessors + 63 programs.

ATARI 800 £299 with 63 programs.

ATARI BASIC £33.90 cartridge & manuals.

ATARI DISK UNIT £259 with 63 programs.

Ring or write and we will rush you our newsletter, software catalogue and unbeatable price list. All above prices exclude VAT but include Securicor delivery — we accept VISA or ACCESS.

108 ROSEMOUNT PLACE, ABERDEEN AB24YW

TELEPHONE: 0224 630526

Knights T.V. &
COMPUTERS

• Circle No. 208

Executive Software Club

Choose software the easy way —
Try it first!

- ★ Try software for two weeks before deciding whether to purchase.
- ★ If you buy, the rental is entirely free of charge — *you can't lose!*
- ★ Huge catalogue of the best software available. Examples include dBase II, Micromodeller, Microplanner, Wordstar, Format 80, Visicalc, Multiplan etc.
- ★ Hardware currently supported: Apple IIe, Apple II, Sirius 1, IBM PC, Victor 9000 and most CP/M Formats.
- ★ Membership of the Executive Software Club costs just £30.00 p.a.
- ★ Large range of hardware also available on short or long-term rent — including the amazing Epson HX20 portable micro.
- ★ Write or telephone for free catalogue.

Call us now — **01-739 5889**

The Executive Software Club
350/356 Old Street, London EC1V 9DT

• Circle No. 209

Somewhere handy to put your mini disks



The Willis Mini-Disk file is the idea you hoped someone would come up with. A handsome virtually indestructible file which holds your valuable programs and data files neatly filed and indexed ready for immediate use.

Disks are stored in 10 sections, each with an ingenious lift mechanism, which enables you to fan display them five at a time, using only the thumb and forefinger.

The file holds fifty 5¼" Mini Disks and you'll wonder how you ever did without it.

Just one of the items from the Willis Catalogue.

To order please use coupon. By taking advantage of this cash with order offer, you are saving £5.55 on the normal price.

*Virtually indestructible with smart cream plastic base and tinted polycarbonate lid. *Lockable for security and easily transportable with carrying handles. *Each disk neatly filed even if box is not fully loaded.

Just £35.00 (Plus £2p&p)

To: Willis Computer Supplies Ltd., FREEPOST, PO Box 10, Southmill Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM23 1BR. Telephone: Bishop's Stortford (0279) 506491.

Please send _____ Mini Disk File(s) at £35.00 plus £2.00 p&p and your colour catalogue.

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

I enclose my cheque/PO for £_____ or debit my Access or Barclaycard.

Card Number

Signature _____

WILLIS Computer supplies

PC4/83



• Circle No. 204



Pete & Partners

Dealer enquiries welcome from bona fide computer dealers

WE HAVE THE LARGEST COM FOR APPLE, IBM PC, HX20 AND

(A) DESKTOP/PLAN II
from Personal Software
A programming language for financial analysis.
£69.00

NEW THE WORD HANDLER (A)
The only word processor in the world for Apple that gives you full line capability on the screen, no boards necessary. Two character formats to choose from at all times.
£109.00

THE LIST HANDLER (A)
Holds up to 3,000 records so that 24,000 can be kept on-line at the same time with multiple disk-drives. The most simple, versatile filing program available that not only stores and prints lists and labels, but prints letters too!
£79.00

TRIPLE YOUR DISK ACCESS SPEED
No hardware modification required
FastDOS (A)
Fast Disk operating system for Apple II computers
Completely compatible with DOS disks
Loads and saves standard DOS files
Completely compatible with all DOS/APPLESOFT programs that access DOS through standard hooks, including FID and MUFFIN
Executes all standard DOS commands
Comparative timings:
DOS FIDOS
Booting integer basic 13 sec 3 sec
Cataloging a 12 file disk 2 sec 1 sec
Saving a 10 sector program 8 sec 2 sec
Saving a 100 sector program 34 sec 7 sec
Loading a 100 sector program 24 sec 7 sec
Requires 48K
£19.95

THE WILDCARD (A)
PLUG THIS CARD INTO ANY SLOT AND IT WILL COPY THE PROGRAM RUNNING ONTO A STANDARD DOS DISK
● Works with any RAM card
● Copies any 48K core resident program (6502)
● No parameter list needed - copies without question
● Fast and reliable - any program in less than two minutes
● Copies made with WILDCARD can be copied again and again with standard copy program
● Core program is accessible
● Not slot dependent
● Programs copied can be run without WILDCARD being present
● Copies even the bit map copiers
● Utilities included for the programmer
● Copies most 64K programs
£99.00

FUNCTION STRIP and . . . ENHANCER II (A)

The Videx Function Strip adds a whole new dimension to your Enhancer II: Apple II Function Keys. Now you can have dedicated keys for your macro definitions. Program often used word processor commands, words or phrases into your Function Strip. Programmers will find it a significant aid to be able to define often used commands and statements. VisiCalc users can define often used commands and file names for single keystroke ease of use.
The Videx Function Strip is a low cost, versatile strip of pressure sensitive switches. The Function Strip adheres to the Apple II's lid - just above the keyboard and connects to the Enhancer II's keypad connector port. The Function Strip is completely compatible with keypads connecting to the Apple II motherboard.
Function Strip **£49.50**
Enhancer II **£89.00**
OR . . . BOTH FOR A SPECIAL PRICE OF: **£135.00**

COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES

CONVERT YOUR APPLE INTO A VT100 TERMINAL USING ASCII EXPRESS "THE PROFESSIONAL"
WE USE IT OURSELVES!
ASC II EXPRESS - THE PROFESSIONAL (A)
The finest, most complete, communication package you can buy! For operation under native Apple DOS 3.3 in 48k and 64k systems.
£99.00

ZENITH 12" GREEN SCREEN MONITORS
Special Offer
NOW ONLY £85

THE GIBSON LPS II LIGHT PEN (A)
If you want to create graphics and want to stay away from using paddles, joysticks, the keyboard, or expensive graphics tablets - then the LPS II is for you.
£249

time kit (A)
The amazingly compact MICROWATCH real time clockcard and ELECTRONIC DIARY software for your APPLE II computer.
£59.00

(A) SATURN 128K

Now you can get 80 column VisiCalc display on Videoterm, Smarter and Sup-R-Term
Saturn 128K Card **£359.00**
Saturn 32K Card **£149.00**
VC Expand **£49.00**
VC Expand 80 **£59.00**
Videx Videoterm **£199.00**
Soft 80 Column Switch **£21.95**
Hard Switch Plate **£13.50**
Inverse ROM (Recommended) **£18.95**
Videx VisiCalc: 80 Column Preboot Disk (no memory expansion) **£34.95**
A new utility will be out soon enabling you to run Applesoft programs up to approx 160K in size.

MACHINE CARE DUST COVERS
Apple II **£8.95**
Apple & 2 Discs **£8.95**
Apple & 12" Monitor **£8.95**
Apple 2 KD&12" Monitor **£8.95**
Apple 2 DK&9" Monitor **£8.95**
Single Disc **£3.45**
2 Stacked Discs **£4.45**
9" Monitor **£5.95**
Epson MX80/70 **£5.95**
Paper Tiger 445/60 **£7.45**
MX100 **£9.95**
Dume 5 W/Tractor **£10.95**
Nec 12" Monitor **£7.45**
Hitachi 12" Monitor **£7.45**
Decca RGB Monitor **£9.95**
Sirius Keyboard **£5.95**
Sirius Proc & Monitor **£10.95**
Prism Printer 560 **£8.45**
Anadex 9000 Series **£6.95**
BBC Computer **£8.95**
IBM PC Monitor & Cover **£9.95**
IBM PC Keyboard **£4.95**
NEC 8023B-C Printer **£6.45**
Pet 4023/8023/8096 **£9.45**
Pet 4040/8050 Disc **£8.95**
9060 Hard Disc **£8.95**
Pet 4022P Printer **£5.95**
Pet 8023P Printer **£7.45**
Pet 8300P Printer **£9.45**

HEAD CLEANING
Clean read/write heads the way leading manufacturers recommend 5 1/2" disc head cleaning kit. **£15.95**
DISCS & DISC BOXES
BASF single sided, single density discs
10 for £17.90 50 for £84.50 100 for £159
Kassette storage boxes **£1.95**

IS Pipe Line (E)
Random Access Printing Buffer
For the first time ever, here is a buffer that not only frees your fast computer from your slow printer but also allows you to rearrange, compose and copy your data on its way to the printer.
● Random Access Printing - stores paragraphs or pictures for printing in any order - any number of times.
● FIFO Printing - conventional first-in first-out operation.
● Compression of data for efficient utilisation of memory space.
● Ability to interrupt long-term buffer operation for straight-thru short-term printing.
● Simple Erase feature to clear buffer.
● Automatic duplication capability.
● Easily expandable, by you, from 8K Bytes to 128K Bytes.
The IS Pipe Line is Universal - it works with any parallel (Centronics - style) computer/printer combination. A special version is available for PKASO Printer Interfaces.
8K Buffer **£189.00**
128K Buffer **£359.00**

WESPER MICROSYSTEMS WIZARD Peripheral Cards (E)
WIZARD-EBI
64K Buffer for Epson Printers
With a WIZARD-EBI, you will never again have to wait for your printer to finish printing a job before you can start your next project. That's because the WIZARD-EBI allows you to use your computer on a new task during the time the printer is printing the previous one. The WIZARD-EBI can buffer 8K, 16K, 32K, or 64K characters depending on the number of RAM chips plugged into the board. The unit can be purchased with any buffer size or expanded later by simply plugging RAM chips into the empty sockets on the card.
£10

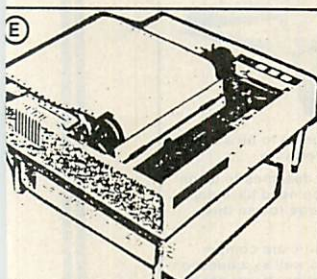
SMITH CORONA TP-1

Electronic Text Printer
● LOW COST DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
● MICROPROCESSOR ELECTRONICS
● SERIAL OF PARALLEL INTERFACES **£48**

ALPHA (A/F)
The Apple-IBM Connection
Transfers any file back and forth
CONNECT Apples to IBMs, Apples to Apples, or IBMs to IBMs. Transfer information from any file thousands of miles - in minutes.
£149

WIDEST RANGE OF PRODUCTS IBM/PC/PM COMPUTERS IN THE UK!

Goods listed in this advertisement are available from our dealers throughout Europe



IT'S OFTEN BEEN SAID THAT THE SIMPLEST IDEAS ARE THE BEST — AND JUST LOOK AT THIS ONE FOR PAPER STORAGE.

Pete & Pam Computer's Stilts are four legs which can be installed on to your Epson MX80 in seconds — giving you room for 3 inches of paper. **SPECIALY REDUCED PRICE £3.95**

stilts

dBASE II A/PC
The most powerful, easiest to use micro data base management system. Don't just take our word for it — read this review from "Info World". "Overall, I would rank dBASE II as excellent. It is fast, powerful and flexible, and it allows applications to be programmed far more quickly and easily than does BASIC or Pascal. It is hard for me to imagine any kind of small business application for which I would prefer one of the traditional languages over dBASE II."

You'll wonder how you managed without it.

dBASE II £399.00
Requires Microsoft Z-80 Softcard £239.00

dBASE II UTILITIES
dUTIL
The dBASE II Utility Program
dUTIL is Fox & Geller's utility program for dBASE II. dUTIL decreases the running time of dBASE II command files. dUTIL combines your command files automatically to produce a faster running time. **£89.00**

QUICKCODE
The dBASE II Program Generator
Quickcode writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of database. Run them as is, or customise them in seconds. You still have all the power of dBASE II and there is no programming required. All you have to do is draw your data entry form on the screen and you're in business. **£249.00**

AUTOCODE 1
Autocode 1 — is extremely simple to use, a user with no programming experience and no knowledge of dBASE II can produce programs within a hour or so of introduction to the system, since Autocode 1 — sets an automatic file maintenance and a standard reporting facility. **£120.00**

dGRAPH
The dBASE II Graphics System
Now you can combine database and graphics. With dGRAPH by far the easiest to use graphics package in existence. Just press one key and you've got your graph. And what graphs! Sales by month. Expense budget by division. This year versus last year. And each one can be a pie chart bar graph or line graph. It's up to you. Advanced features make dGRAPH as powerful as it is easy. Features like autoGRAPH which will automatically load dBASE II data, compute scales, draw grid lines, and label charts. Then there's automatic shading and overlay graphs. dGRAPH draws graphs on Epson, Okidata, and a growing list of other popular printers. **£249.00**

ANNOUNCING...
Sprinter
RING US TODAY —
GET YOUR PRINTER
TOMORROW!

We stock the following printers:

Tec/Itoh F10/40cps . . . £1,285
Tech/Itoh F10/50cps . . . £1,675
Epson MX100 F/T III . . . £499
Epson MX827 Graphics Ptr . £369
Epson MX80 F/T III . . . £389
Epson MX80 T III . . . £349
Epson MX82
F/T Graphics Ptr . . . £409
Epson FX80 . . . £438
NEC 8023B Dot Matrix . . £399
OKI Microline 80 . . . £199
OKI Microline 82A . . . £349
OKI Microline 83A . . . £499
OKI Microline 84 Parallel . £799
OKI Microline 84 H.S. Serial £891
Olympia ESW3 with KB . £1,098
Olympia ESW102 (RO) . . £836
Smith Corona
TP1 D/W Serial . . . £485
Smith Corona
TP1 D/W Parallel . . . £485

Dealer prices available on request

★ **BOOKS** ★
SEND NOW FOR OUR
NEW CATALOGUE
OF OVER 600
COMPUTER RELATED
BOOKS

**Our well equipped
SERVICE & REPAIR
DEPARTMENTS**
IN ROSSENDALE & LONDON ARE NOW
AVAILABLE FOR REPAIRS ON ANYONE'S
APPLE OR IBM PC

Rates are very reasonable
£10 1st ½ hour, £7.50 per each
subsequent ½ hour in
Rossendale

£12 per 1st ½ hour, £9 per
each subsequent ½ hour in
London.

Call
STEVE McCLEAN
in Rossendale (0706 227011)
or
DAVE MERCER in London
(01-769 1022)

We distribute **SYMBIOTIC**
HARD DISK DRIVES

5MB. £1,494
10.5MB £2,130
21MB. £2,800

Please ring for more
information and
dealer prices



WE ARE PLEASED TO
ANNOUNCE THAT OUR
LONDON OFFICE IS NOW AN
AUTHORISED IBM UK
PERSONAL COMPUTER
DEALER

LOOK AT THESE ITEMS FROM OUR WIDE
RANGE OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC

80 Col Word Process IBM
Write On for IBM PC . . . 99.00
Easyspeller For IBM . . . 125.00
Easywriter II For IBM . . . 239.00
Volkswriter IBM PC . . . 159.00
Wordstar For IBM . . . 295.00
Mailmerge For IBM . . . 145.00
Superwriter For IBM (Oct 3/8) . 249.00
Visiword For IBM PC . . . 295.00

Mem Exp Cards IBM
64K RAMcard for IBM PC . . . 245.00
256K RAMcard for IBM PC . . . 495.00
192K RAMcard for IBM . . . 287.00
Apparat 64K expandable RAMcard . 119.00
16K upgrade for RAMcard . . . 31.00
Vista 576K Maxicard RAMcard . . . 395.00

Multifunction Cards IBM
Para/RS232/Clock Card For IBM . 249.00
Hercules Graphics Card . . . 495.00
Assembly Language Graphics rtn . 39.95
Quadboard 256K, Clock & I/O . . . 695.00
Quadboard 64K, Clock & I/O . . . 395.00
Quadboard 128K, Clock & I/O . . . 525.00
Quadboard 192K, Clock & I/O . . . 595.00
6 Function 576K Board for PC . . . 575.00
I/O IBM-Int (2 Ser Para & GM) . . . 195.00

Graphics Hardware IBM
Sweet P Plotter for IBM PC . . . 595.00
Versawriter Graph Tab IBM . . . 199.00

Firmware Devel Equip IBM
Prom Blaster For IBM . . . 159.00

THE PLUG —
cost effective computer care.

A mains borne noise and transient
suppression device incorporated
within a modified 13 amp plug.

Helps cure unexplained software
errors, and apparently intermittent
hardware malfunctions.

£12.95

Financial Modelling IBM
1-2-3 for IBM PC . . . 349.00
Supercalc For IBM . . . 225.00
Business Forecasting Model IBM . 88.00
Visicalc 256K For IBM . . . 187.00

Edu Software IBM
Question . . . 32.95
ATI Power for IBM PC DOS . . . 59.00
THE WORDprocessor BIBLE Tut PC . 149.00
PC Tutor . . . 59.00
The Instructor for IBM PC . . . 29.95
Wordtrix for IBM . . . 22.95
Quotrix . . . 22.95
Story Machine for IBM PC . . . 24.95
Facemaker for IBM PC . . . 24.95
Snooper Troops for IBM PC . . . 32.95
Snooper Troops 2 for IBM PC . . . 32.95

Databases & DB Util IBM
Versaform for IBM PC . . . 295.00
Qbase for IBM PC . . . 139.00
dBase II For IBM . . . 375.00
Quickcode for dBase II IBM . . . 249.00
dUtil for dBase II IBM . . . 69.00
dGraph for dBase II IBM . . . 249.00
Easyplanner For IBM . . . 125.00
Easyfiler For IBM . . . 259.00
PFS for IBM . . . 84.00
PFB Report for IBM . . . 64.00
DB Master for IBM PC . . . 349.00
Data Reporter for IBM PC . . . 195.00
Report Writer for IBM PC . . . 79.00
File-Fax for IBM PC . . . 139.00
Visidex For IBM . . . 187.00
Visifile For IBM . . . 239.00

Pete & Pam Computers

Mail Order & Distribution:
New Hall Hey Road,
Rossendale, Lancs. BB4 6JG
Phones:
(0706) 227011 & 212321
Telex: 635740 Petpam G.

Norwegian Agent:
The Norwegian Software House
Okernveien 145
Oslo 5

Telephone 47 2 64 55 77

Prices do not include VAT please add 15% to your remittance
Postage and Packing FREE



for apple entry

London Retail:
103-5 Blegborough Road,
London, SW16 6DL
Phones: 01 769 1022/3/4
Telex: 923070 PPCOMP G

The Home of Microcomputer Software

ANTHONY ASHPITEL TYPING TUTORS

BASIC VERSION	50	
BUSINESS VERSION	125	25

ASHTON-TATE

DBASE-II	438	
----------	-----	--

BYROM SOFTWARE

BSTAM-Utility to link one micro-computer to another also using BSTM	124	8
BSTMS-Utility to link a micro to a mini or mainframe	147	14

CP/M USER LIBRARY

51 Volumes-Price per volume		
8" disc (one volume per disc)	5	
5" disc (one volume per 2 discs)	10	
5" disc (one volume per 3 discs)	15	
Index		2

DECISION SYSTEMS

THE OPERATING GUIDE	45	
---------------------	----	--

DIGITAL RESEARCH

BT-80	183	26
CBASIC v 2.08	85	18
CB-80 1.3	346	23
CP/M86	190	35
CP/M 2.2	114	26
CP/NET	141	18
DESPOOL	35	8
MAC	69	18
MP/M 1.1	153	24
MP/M 2.0	320	39
PASCAL MT+	229	26
SPEED PROGRAMMING PACKAGE	163	13
PASCAL MT+ WITH SPP	327	39
PASCAL MT+ LIB SOURCES	144	
PL/1-80	350	35
SID 1.4	56	18
TEX 3.0	72	18
XLT86	105	8
ZSID 1.4	72	18

ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTING SERVICES

LINEAR & GOAL PROGRAMMING	200	10
---------------------------	-----	----

FOCUS COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

PARAGRAB	95	
----------	----	--

FOX & GELLER

QUICKSCREEN FOR DBASE-II	114	16
QUICKSCREEN FOR CBASIC/CB-80	114	16
QUICKSCREEN FOR MBASIC	114	16
QUICKCODE FOR DBASE-II	203	24

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

WHATSIT (Database Management System)	80	
--------------------------------------	----	--

KLH SYSTEMS

Spooler for CPM systems v3.0	92	8
------------------------------	----	---

MAGIC CIRCLE SOFTWARE

CPM SIM	157	
---------	-----	--

MICRO-AP

SELECTOR-V 1.7	359	33
----------------	-----	----

MPI LTD.

FORTH	94	26
PAYROLL	500	20
SALES LEDGER	200	15
PURCHASE LEDGER	200	15
NOMINAL LEDGER	200	15
INCOMPLETE RECORDS	1200	20
MATHSPACK	120	
STATSPACK	120	

MICROFOCUS

CIS COBOL v 4.5	425	25
FORMS 2	110	10
ANIMATOR	225	25
FILESHARE	250	20
CORAL-66	825	25
LEVEL-2 COBOL	965	40
LEVEL-2 FORMS-2	110	10
LEVEL-2 ANIMATOR	475	25

MICRO INTEGRATION

BISYNC-80/3780	525	
BISYNC-80/3780 (ASCII)	525	
BISYNC-80/3270 (BSC)	525	
BISYNC-80/HASP	975	

MICROLOGY

FTNUMB (FORTRAN-80 RENUMBER & REFORMATTER)	50	
--	----	--

MICROPRO INC.

WORDSTAR 3.0	327	50
MAIL MERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	98	13
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	163	13
ALL-STAR WORD PACK	471	
WORDSTAR TRAINING MANUAL		24
WORD-MASTER 1.7A	98	29
TEX-WRITER 2.6	48	22
SUPER-SORT 1.6	163	29
DATASTAR 1.4	229	33
CALCSTAR 1.2	196	33
ALL-STAR DATA PACK	471	

APPLE VERSIONS

WORDSTAR 3.0	246	48
MAILMERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	82	13
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	128	13
DATASTAR 1.101	193	33
SUPERSORT 1.6	131	29
CALCSTAR 1.2	128	33

MICROSOFT INC.

BASIC-80 5.21	242	
BASIC Compiler 5.3	268	
FORTAN-80 3.44	340	
COBOL-80 4.60	497	
M/SORT 1.012	98	
EDIT-80 2.02	85	
MACRO-80 3.43	137	
MULISP 2.12	137	
MUMATH 2.12	170	

MICROTECH EXPORTS

REFORMATTER CPM(IBM)	163	22
REFORMATTER CPM(DEC)	163	22

ORGANIC SOFTWARE

MILESTONE	263	
-----------	-----	--

PEARL INTERNATIONAL

PERSONAL PEARL	180	
PEARL-3	275	

PHOENIX SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

PLINK-Disc to disc Link Loader	94	20
PASM-Macro Assembler	94	20
PEDIT-Line editor with Macros	94	20
BUG-Very powerful debug	94	20
PDEVELOP Package with all the above	252	43
PLINK-2 Overlay Link Loader	242	20

SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS LTD.

MARS	395	25
------	-----	----

SLOGGER SOFTWARE

DISKREV	65	13
DISKLENE	40	6
DISKORG	50	6
DISKED-2	65	8
DISKTOOLS-1 (Diskrev & Diskorg)	90	15
DISKTOOLS-2 (Disktools-1 & Disked-2)	145	19

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS (All converted to UK Standard)

SALES LEDGER	350	20
PURCHASE LEDGER	350	20
NOMINAL LEDGER	350	20
STOCK CONTROL	350	20
LETTERRIGHT	124	14
ANALYST		
(File management Reporting System)	163	14
NAD (Name and Address selection system)	72	14
QSORT	72	14

Software
& Manual
Manual
Only



MPI

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
INTERNATIONAL LTD.

As you can see, this set of programs will prove to be a useful and valuable asset to any users range of software.

The CP/M TUTOR is an interactive tutorial designed to teach you all about CP/M and your computer. You need have no previous computer experience or knowledge to use this trainer.

The tutorial will run at your own speed. There are comprehensive help messages if you get stuck, as well as a question and answer session at the end of each section. If you get the answers wrong, the computer will give you a hint.

This tutorial is invaluable for anyone who wishes to understand how to make the best use of CP/M, and thus make the most of their computer.

* HELPFUL BOOKS:

We have a wide range of books, selected to support our comprehensive list of software. Four books which may interest you are:

CP/M User Guide £11.10
The CP/M Handbook with MP/M £12.10
CP/M Primer £10.95
Mastering CP/M £12.95

SUPERSOFT INC.

DIAGNOSTICS 1	59	12
TERM	94	9

SYNTAX SOFTWARE LTD.

CP/M TUTOR	55	
------------	----	--

TDL SOFTWARE (Technical Design Labs)

BUSINESS BASIC	80	
ZTEL (Text Editing Lang.)	35	
LINKER	35	

NEW PRODUCTS

For CP/M-86

ANTHONY ASHPITEL TYPING TUTORS

BASIC VERSION	50	
BUSINESS VERSION	125	25

SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS LTD.

MARS	395	25
------	-----	----

MICROFOCUS

CIS COBOL v 4.5	425	25
FORMS 2	110	10
ANIMATOR	225	25
FILESHARE	250	20
CORAL-66	825	25
LEVEL-2 COBOL	965	40
LEVEL-2 FORMS-2	110	10
LEVEL-2 ANIMATOR	475	25

For IBM PC-DOS

MICROPRO INC.

WORDSTAR 3.0	327	50
MAIL MERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	98	13
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	163	13

ORDER INFORMATION

Most software in this advertisement is available from stock and we pride ourselves on a speedy turn-around of orders. All prices are based on an exchange rate of \$1.53 to the £1.00 (current in Feb '83). Due to fluctuation in the exchange rate we find we have to bring out a new price list each month. Please telephone at time of ordering to confirm latest details, plus postage costs. Mail Order — Telephone Credit Card Orders — Personal Visits — Retailer and OEM Terms available.

* Free Full Descriptive Catalogue Available *

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

INTERNATIONAL LTD.

ROOM PC. 11 CAMBRIDGE HOUSE, CAMBRIDGE ROAD, BARKING,
ESSEX IG11 8NT, ENGLAND Telephone: 01-591 6511 Telex: 892395

MEDIA AND FORMATS

Altos	A1
APPLE CP/M-80 13 Sector	RG
APPLE CP/M-80 16 Sector	RR
Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II	Q2
British Micros Mimi	RK
California Computer Sys 8 in	A1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2
Columbia Data Products 8 in	A1
Comart Communicator CP50	P2
Comart Communicator CP100	P2
Comart Communicator CP200	P2
Comart Communicator CP500	P2
Compal-80	Q2
CPT 8000	A1
Cromemco System 3	A1
Cromemco System 2 SD/SS	R6

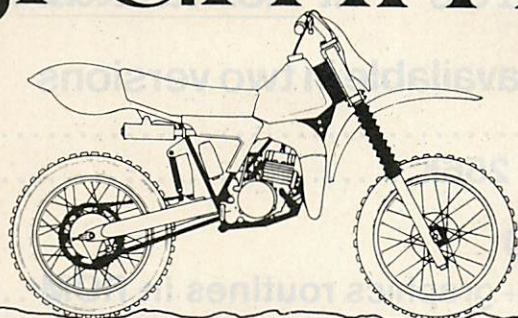
Cromemco System 2 DD/SS	RX
CSSN Backup	T1
Cyler 8"	A1
Datapoint 1550/2150	A1
Dec VT 180 SSD	RV
Delta Systems	A1
Dynabyte DB8/4	A1
Exidy Sorcerer - CP/M-80	Q2
Exidy Sorcerer - Exidy CP/M-80	A1
EXO	A1
Gemini Galaxy I	N1
Heath H8 - H47	A1
Hewlett-Packard 125.8in	A1
IBM PC-DOS SSD	C1
IBM PC-DOS DSD	C2
IBM CP/M-86 SSD	C3
IBM CP/M-86 DSD	C4
ICL-PC	RE
ICL DRX Series	A1
ICOM 3712	A1

IMSAI VDP-80	A1
Industrial Microsystems 5000	RA
Industrial Microsystems 8000	A1
Intel MDS SD	A1
Intertec Superbrain SSD	RK
Intertec Superbrain QD	RS
ISC Intercol 8063/8360/8963	A1
ITT 3030 DSD	R1
Micromation	A1
Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Morrow Discus	A1
Mostek	A1
Multi-Tech 1	A1
Multi-Tech 2	Q2
Micromal	A1
Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Morrow Discus	A1
Mostek	A1
Nascom (Gemini Drives SSD)	R3
Nascom (Gemini Drives DSD)	R7

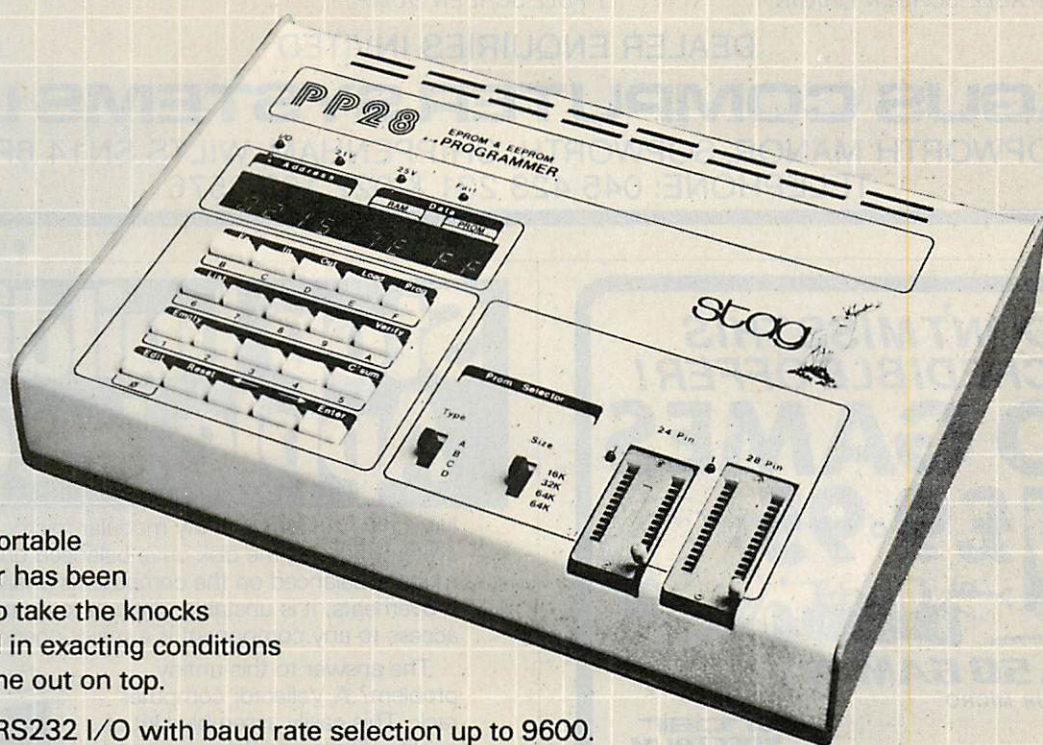
Nascom/Lucas	N1
NCR 8140/9010	A1
NNC-80	A1
NNC-80W	A1
North Star Advantage	P2
North Star Horizon SSD	P1
North Star Horizon SSD	P2
North Star Horizon QD (MPI CP/M)	P3
North Star Horizon QD	(Other CP/M)
Nylac Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Osborne-I	RP
Pertec PCC 2000	A1
Rade 1000 SSD	RL
Rade 1000 DSD	RM
Rair Black Box	RE
Research Machines 5.25in	RN
Research Machines 8in	A1
Robotron 5	N3
Robotron 8"	A1

SD Systems 5.25in	R3
SD Systems 8in	A1
Sharp MZ-80B	R9
Sharp PC-3201	R8
Shelton Signet	RK
Spacebyte	A1
Tarbell 6in	A1
TEI 8in	A1
Televideo DSD	S5
Torch	N2
Toshiba T200 DSD	SF
TRS-80 Modell - Shuffle-	
board 8in	A1
TRS-80 Modell II	A1
Vector MZ	Q2
Vector Systems 2800	A1
Vector Systems B	Q2
Vector VIP	Q2
Xerox 820 5.25in	S6
Xerox 820 8in	A1

Performance Programming



with economy and reliability



Our PP28 portable programmer has been developed to take the knocks experienced in exacting conditions and still come out on top.

- ☐ Integral RS232 I/O with baud rate selection up to 9600.
- ☐ Ultra reliable programming.
- ☐ Keyboard entry, I/O entry or Master device entry.
- ☐ Intellec, Hex ASCII and other I/O formats to improve the power of your development system.
- ☐ Powerful functions for error free editing to modify PROM data (relocate, split, shuffle, checksum, CRC etc).

Sophisticated systems for the discerning engineer.

stag ELECTRONIC DESIGNS LTD
Stag House, Tewin Court, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire AL7 1AU.
Telephone (07073) 32148. Telex 8953451 STAGWG.



● Circle No. 212

MEMORY & GRAPHICS BOARDS FOR THE ACT SIRIUS1

Designed & Manufactured in Britain to the Highest Standards – at Remarkably Low Prices

MEMORY BOARD available in two versions

- 256K (R.R.P. £399) **£279**
- 128K expandable to 256K (R.R.P. £285) **£199**

GRAPHICS BOARD

- 128K Bytes of RAM + graphics routines in ROM (R.R.P. £399) **£279**

Graphics Features include:-

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CHARACTER LOAD AND PRINT | <input type="checkbox"/> RAPID PLOTTING OF POLYGONS, CIRCLES, ARCS AND ELLIPSES |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AREA FILL WITH USER DEFINED PATTERNS | <input type="checkbox"/> CHOICE OF FULL AND BROKEN LINES AND RAY LINES |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AREA DELETE | <input type="checkbox"/> ROTATION IN STEPS OF 1° |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RELOCATABLE SCREEN ORIGIN | <input type="checkbox"/> FULL SCREEN DUMP |

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

MAGUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

SOPWORTH MANOR, SOPWORTH, CHIPPENHAM, WILTS SN14 6PS

TELEPHONE: 045 423 231 & 022 122 3576

● Circle No. 214

DON'T MISS THIS INCREDIBLE OFFER! 50 GAMES



YES, 50 GAMES! one cassette for all the following:

GALEACTIC ATTACK
SPACE MISSION
LUNAR LANDING
PLASMA BOLT
STARTREK
RADAR LANDING
ATTACKER
GALACTIC DORFIGHT
ZION ATTACK
INVASIVE ACTION
OKO
BUGGLES
PORTOON
SKI JUMP
HANGMAN
OLD BONES
THINICE

MAZE EATER
ORBITTER
MOTORWAY
KIDNAP FIELD
NIM
TUNNEL ESCAPE
BARRILL JUMP
CANNIBAL BATTLE
VERTICALE
SITTING TARGET
SMASH THE GINEROS
SPACE SHIP
JET LIGHT
PHASE
INTRUDER
OVERFIRE
GHOSTS

SUBMARINES
ROCKET LAUNCH
PLANTS
BLACK HOLE
DYNAMITE
DO YOUR SUMS
DERRY DASH
SPACE SEARCH
UNIVERSE
RATS
TANKER
PARACHUTE
JETMOBILE
HIGH RISE
THE FORT
EXCHANGE

Sinclair SPECTRUM ZX81 LYNX DRAGON ATARI VIC-20

Apple II (10 DISK & CASSETTE)

ACORN ATOM BBC A/B SHARP ORIC-1 NEW BRAIN

CASCADE SOFTWARE
CASCADES HOUSE
BARGAN'S LANE
LANDOGG
GWENT
S.WALES
NP54PA

SUPPLY CASSETTE 50 FOR _____ COMPUTER

I enclose cheque/P.O.

Name _____
Address _____

PC4/83

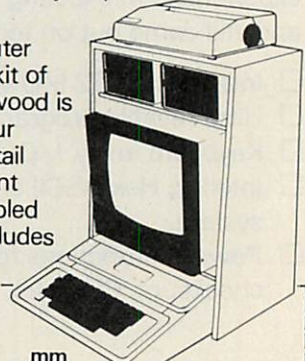
ORDER NOW!

● Circle No. 213

Stop building Apple trees.

Not only Apple trees. Any modular microcomputer system that has the disk drive balanced on the monitor balanced on the computer is unsatisfactory. It overheats, it is unstable, difficult to clean, and access to any component is a major operation.

The answer to this untidy problem? A Vellektor computer rack. This easily assembled kit of quality 15mm and 9mm plywood is precision machined to fit your individual system. The dovetail joints ensure a strong, elegant structure that can be assembled without special tools. Kit includes all you need except paint.



I enclose a cheque/postal order for £18.50 (including VAT and carriage)

Computer make and model: Width: mm
Height: mm
Monitor: Width: Height Disk drive(s): Width: Height
Name:
Address:

Vellektor Ltd.

37 Broughton Street,
Manchester 8.
061 832 5660

● Circle No. 215

SPRING BARGAIN OFFER

PHOENIX, a Leading Supplier of monochrome and colour monitors, offers the following montiros for sale:

SPECIFICATION:

Metal cased units.

9" or 12" BNC i/p Display, P31 (Green) Phosphor.

Digital i/p slicing offering excellent DOT quality.

European design and manufacture.

All product is brand new and is offered with a 30 day return to supplier warranty.

PRICES:

9" Unit - £75.00

12" Unit - £79.00

Inclusive of Delivery and VAT

AVAILABILITY:

Ex stock



**PHOENIX
TECHNOLOGY**

158 Camberwell Road,

London SE5 0EE

Telephone 01-701 8668.

Telex 892367

● Circle No. 218

LEARN ABOUT LOGO!

LEARNING WITH LOGO

Daniel Watt

This book offers a practical and comfortable introduction to the fascinating uses of this new computer language. Written to be rewarding for children as young as 9 years old but still useful to adults, this book teaches basic Logo programming and activities.

07 068570 3 1982 £15.50

APPLE LOGO

Harold Abelson

Explaining the use of Logo on the Apple II computer this book contains additional references to programming the Texas Instruments 99/4A home computer. It begins with a basic outline of Logo, then covers elementary programming procedures, and readers then learn how to use Logo with some hands-on practice at 'turtle geometry', an introductory programming example. More complex commands, techniques and projects are then introduced.

07 000425 0 1982 £11.50

These books are available from any good bookshop, or direct from the publisher.



McGraw-Hill Book Company (UK) Limited, Shoppenhangers Road,
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL.

● Circle No. 216

You're just one step away from one-step accounting



Anagram Systems' Integrated Accounts is, simply, the most comprehensive, easiest to understand integrated accounting package available to Commodore users. It is the best reason yet for choosing Commodore.

And now there is Anagram Integrated Accounts with integrated Stock Control - on top of superb Anagram standalone Stock

Control and ledger packages. Just look at these features and options.

Full integration: Anagram Integrated Accounts consists of Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers, Cash Book, and functions which permit journal entries, file maintenance and report printing in remarkable detail. All these are automatically updated when you make an entry. In the version with Stock Control, creating an invoice updates the stock as well as the other modules.

Single- or multi-user: Anagram Integrated Accounts, with or without the integrated Stock Control, can be supplied either single-user, or multi-user for up to five machines for only £300 extra per machine. The same goes for Anagram Stock Control.

Hard disk or floppies: Integrated Accounts is on just one floppy disk - compare that to competitive packages - and runs successfully with the Commodore twin disk units. Integrated Accounts with Stock Control and Sales Order Processing ideally requires a hard disk.

Open Item or Balance Forward: Choose which system you want for each account - you can even mix the two.

Extensive analysis: Each sales invoice can be analysed across ten nominal headings; each purchase invoice across eight. You can set up budgets within each nominal heading to get comparisons of 'budget to actual' at any time.

Easy to understand, learn and use: Anagram Accounting and Stock Control packages are designed for busy people who don't want to mess about with computers. They use ordinary book-keeping terms without jargon.

Your Commodore dealer should have these packages ready for demonstration. If not, phone Anagram and we will fix a demonstration for you. Or send the coupon.



ANAGRAM SYSTEMS

60A, Queen Street, Horsham, West Sussex
RH 13 5AD. Tel. (0403) 50854/58153

To: Commodore Special Promotions Department, 675 Ajax Avenue,
Trading Estate, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG.

Telephone: Slough (0753) 79292.

Send me brochures on the Anagram packages I have ticked and tell me where to see them running.

☐ Integrated Accounts with Stock Control ☐ Integrated Accounts
☐ Standalone Stock Control ☐ Standalone Ledgers

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Nature of business _____

Address _____

County _____ Postcode _____

Telephone No. _____

Any existing CBM computer _____

commodore
COMPUTER

CBM is a trademark of
Commodore Business Machines
(UK) Ltd

AN/PCO/04

● Circle No. 271

This is what the pros have said about Perfect Writer:™

"Perfect Writer lives up to its name . . . It would be my choice for a word processor in my home."

John Ford, Infoworld

"The company is stamping a giant footprint in the market with an aggressive advertising campaign—and with a program that delivers what the ads promise . . . Perfect Writer will likely be the tool I use to construct future documents."

Dona Z. Meilach, Interface Age

"It does things I've seen nowhere else."

James Fallows, Atlantic Monthly

"Capabilities like those in Wangwriter and other sophisticated systems."

Softalk

**Perfect
Writer™**

**Perfect
Speller™**

**Perfect
Filer™**

**Perfect
Calc™**

Perfect Software™

The revolution in software.

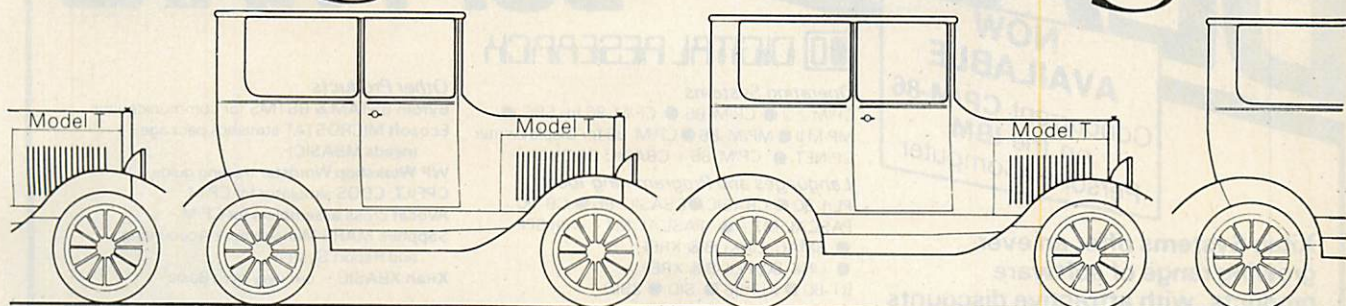
1400 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94709, USA

DISTRIBUTOR:
Micro Marketing International
5598 Taft Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618 USA
Telephone: (415) 658-5548
Telex: 171 596 AAA COM SUVL

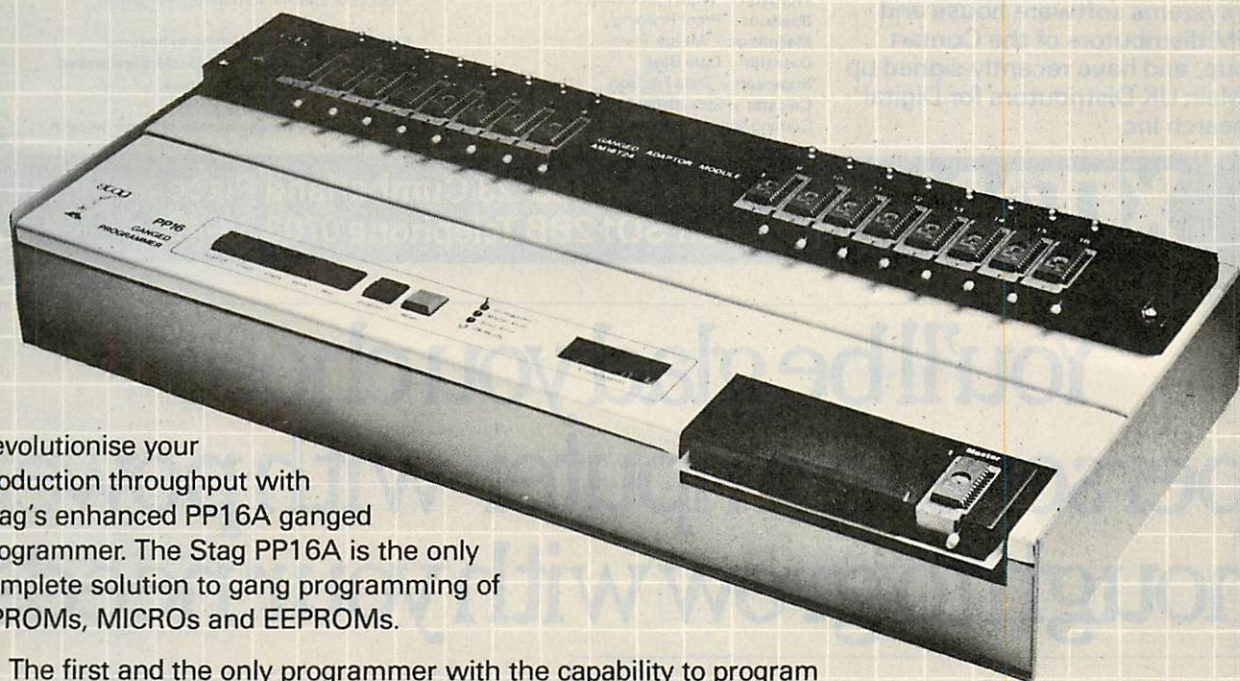
Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, Perfect Calc and Perfect Software are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc.

● Circle No. 219

Performance Programming



on the Production Line



Revolutionise your production throughput with Stag's enhanced PP16A ganged programmer. The Stag PP16A is the only complete solution to gang programming of EPROMs, MICROS and EEPROMs.

- ☐ The first and the only programmer with the capability to program 16 MICROS simultaneously.
- ☐ On-chip programmable MICROS from Intel, Mitsubishi, NEC and Toshiba—including the popular series 8741/48/49, 8748H/49H, 8751 and 8755A.
- ☐ 24-pin and 28-pin EPROMs or EEPROMs.
- ☐ Enhanced to provide fast programming to greatly reduce programming times. For example the 2764—6 sec to 59 sec minimum; and the 27128—11 sec to 116 sec minimum.
- ☐ Approved by Intel and other leading manufacturers.

A versatile RS232C/RAM card option enables the PP16A to be interfaced to Micro Development Systems and other peripherals thereby expanding the system's capability.

Sophisticated systems for the discerning engineer.

stag electronic designs LTD
Stag House, Tewin Court, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire AL7 1AU.
Telephone (07073) 32148. Telex 8953451 STAGWG.



● Circle No. 220

DEALERS ^{CP/M*} SOFTWARE

NOW AVAILABLE
Concurrent CP/M-86
on the IBM
Personal Computer

Xitan Systems offer an ever-growing range of software products, with attractive discounts and credit terms for registered dealers – backed by prompt and friendly service. Xitan Systems are the systems software house and CP/M distributors of the Comart Group, and have recently signed up as Main UK Distributors for Digital Research Inc.

DIGITAL RESEARCH

Operating Systems

CP/M 2.2 • CP/M-86 • CP/M-86 for SBC •
MP/M II • MP/M-86 • CP/M-86 for Displaywriter
CP/NET • CP/M-86 + CBASIC-86 DW

Languages and Programming Tools

PL/I-80 • CBASIC • CBASIC-86 • CB-80
PASCAL/MT+ • PASCAL/MT+ with SPP
• RMAC, LINKLIB & XREF
• LINK-80, PLILIB & XREF
BT-80 • XLT 86 • SID • ZSID



Wordstar – Word Processing
Spellstar – Proof Reading
Mailmerge – Merge Print
Dastar – Data Base
Supersort – Data File Sort
Calcstar – Spreadsheet
Coming shortly: Infostar

Other Products

Byrom BSTAM & BSTMS for communications
Ecosoft MICROSTAT statistics package
(needs MBASIC)

WP Workshop Wordstar training guide

CP/FILT, CDOS simulator for CP/M

Avocet cross-assemblers for CP/M

Sapphire MARS Management Accounting
and Report System

Xitan X BASIC – our very own Basic

Most products are supplied on IBM 8", CDOS 5.25", SS/SD, CP/M 5.25", CP 100 and NSDD formats. A wider range will be available in the near future, and every effort will be made to meet your specific format requirements.

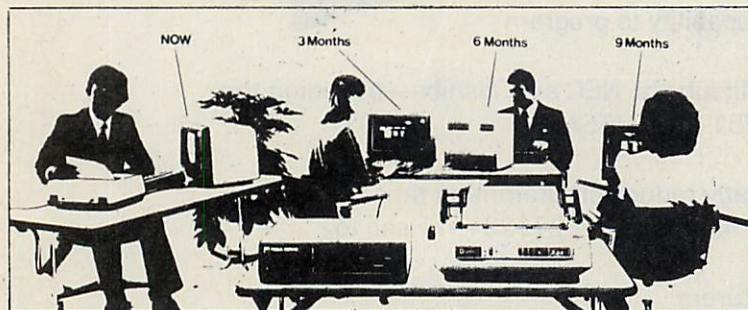
Established dealers wishing to become registered Xitan Software Dealers are invited to write or phone for full details.

* CP/M is the registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

XITAN Xitan Systems Limited 23 Cumberland Place
Southampton SO1 2BB Telephone 0703 38740

• Circle No. 157

You'll be glad you chose a personal computer with power enough to grow with your needs.



The ICL Personal Computer with power to grow as you need it.

Choosing the wrong personal computer can work out very costly, because though they grow to meet your needs, they just don't grow enough.

The new ICL Personal Computer gives you more.

It's a versatile, professional personal computer. It can start with a single Visual Display Unit, naturally, and it has a wide range of functions to meet your increasing requirements. And it can grow larger than most other personal computer systems, because its capacity for additional hardware is greater.

Starting at £2,300 with one VDU

The ICL Personal Computer provides a range of options enabling you to

have a system tailored to meet your changing needs.

For example, by adding a fixed-disc, you can have eight times the original storage capacity, and support up to 4 VDUs. And there is an extensive range of Personal Computer hardware.

Wide range of integrated accounts and other application software available, providing limitless possibilities.

So your secretary can do her word processing, you can do your forecasts, your accountant can do the invoicing, and your programmer can do his own thing, all at the same time.

That's what makes the ICL Personal Computer more than just a personal computer.

And because ICL is Europe's leading computer company, with thousands of satisfied users in over 80 countries worldwide, we can offer ICL Trader Point service and maintenance back-up that's second to none.

What more could you ask for, apart from a demonstration?

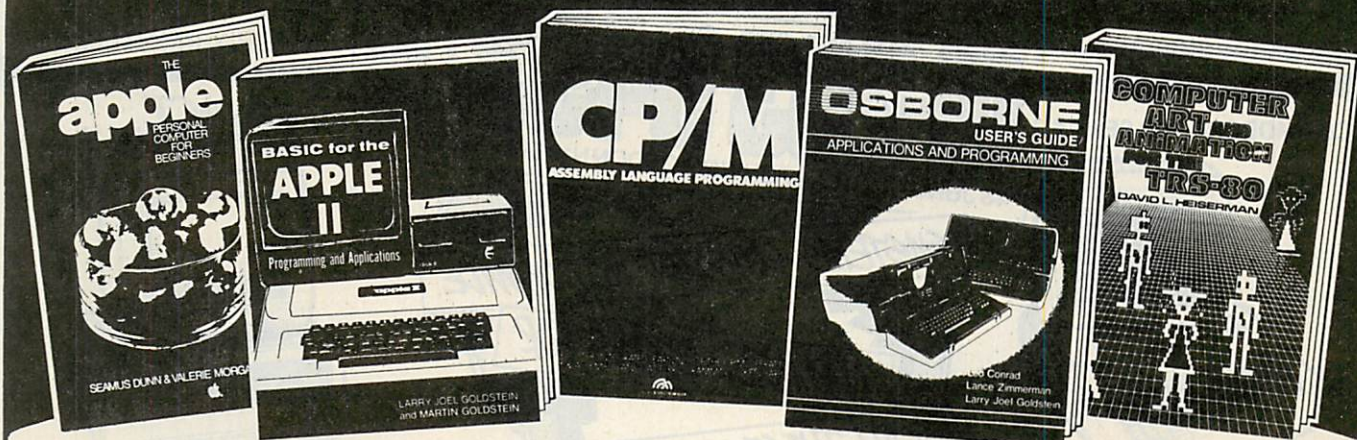


Johnson
microcomputers

Johnson House - 75-79 Park Street - Camberley - Surrey
Telephone 0276 20446
Robophone Answering 24 hrs. Prestel page No. *200632
Mailbox No. 027620446
48 Gloucester Road - Bristol - Telephone 0272 422061
113 Stratford Road - Shirley - Birmingham B90 3AY
Telephone (021) 745 3246

• Circle No. 158

new and bestselling books from Prentice-Hall International



The Apple Personal Computer for Beginners

Seamus Dunn and Valerie Morgan

For the Apple II, this thorough introduction concentrates on Applesoft BASIC and disk-oriented machines. Graphics, colour and sound are stressed, while appendices cover Integer BASIC, Pascal and the use of tape-recorders and cassette storage.

- ☐ £9.95 hardback 300 pages 13-039149-2 September 1982
☐ £6.95 paperback 13-039131-X

BASIC for the Apple II

Programming and Applications

Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein

BASIC programming, real-life applications, games, graphics, file management and word processing are covered as well as software and current peripheral devices.

- ☐ £12.70 paperback 250 pages 89303-189-5 January 1983

CP/M Assembly Language Programming

Ken Barbier

No previous CP/M or assembly language experience is needed to follow this clearly written book, which covers hardware and software, selecting I/O devices, CP/M's built-in line editing feature, register organization and data paths, disk file access, etc.

- ☐ £10.35 paperback 226 pages 13-188250-3 March 1983

Developing Microcomputer-Based Business Systems

Chris Edwards

Written in a clear, non-technical style, this is a practical introduction to the development of small computer systems for data processing. No prior knowledge of systems design or computing is needed to stand the topics discussed.

- ☐ £9.95 hardback 224 pages 13-204560-5 March 1982
☐ £5.95 paperback 13-204552-4

Osborne User's Guide

Applications and Programming

Leo Conrad, Steven Zimmerman and
Larry Joel Goldstein

This thorough, practical introduction to the Osborne Personal Computer explains MBASIC language, provides tips to make programming easier and accurate, gives applications for business and graphics, and includes a concise outline explaining how to use the CP/M Operating System on the Osborne.

- ☐ £11.95 paperback 256 pages 89303-206-9 March 1983

VAX BASIC

David Weinman and Barbara Kurshan

Examples and clear descriptions as well as programs are included in this thorough introduction. Among the many topics covered are program control, arrays, numeric functions, simulations and games, and files.

- ☐ £12.70 paperback 320 pages 8359-8238-6 March 1983

Computer Art and Animation for the TRS-80

David Heiserman

The author shows you how to develop BASIC programs that produce interesting graphics for a variety of applications on the TRS-80 Model I and Model III.

- ☐ £10.35 paperback 246 pages 13-164731-8 March 1983

Inside ATARI BASIC

Bill Carris

For the ATARI 800, this straightforward book takes the mystery and confusion out of learning how to operate the computer. BASIC programming, graphics, colour and sound are explained by Bill Carris, Training Director with the Home Computer Division of ATARI.

- ☐ £10.35 paperback 184 pages 8359-3082-3 March 1983

Prices and publication dates are correct at the time of going to press, but may be subject to change.

Book Orders

These books can be ordered from your usual bookseller, or in case of difficulty from:

Department 30,
Prentice-Hall International,
66 Wood Lane End, Hemel Hempstead,
Hertfordshire HP2 4RG, England.

Please mark the number of books you wish to order in the boxes beside each title and return the advertisement to the address above.

Name _____
 Address _____

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ _____
 Please add £1.00 per book for postage and packing. Payment should be made out to
INTERNATIONAL BOOK DISTRIBUTORS. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Prentice-Hall  International

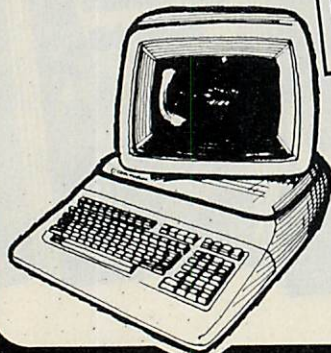
PC4

● Circle No. 221

commodore



COMMODORE 700 SERIES



CHROMASONIC business systems

01-263 9493/5
48 JUNCTION RD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD Telex 22568

SYSTEMS SUPPLIED NATIONWIDE

APPOINTED DEALER FOR

ALL THESE MANUFACTURERS

FULL SUPPORT ON ALL

PRODUCTS!

SOFTWARE:

PEGASUS

ACCOUNTS
SALES, PURCHASE &
NOMINAL LEDGERS
INVOICING &
STOCK CONTROL

WORD PROCESSING

SUPERSCRIP (CBM)
WORDSTAR (TRANSTEC)
SELECT (SIRIUS 1)

VISICALC

FINANCIAL PLANNING

D.M.S.

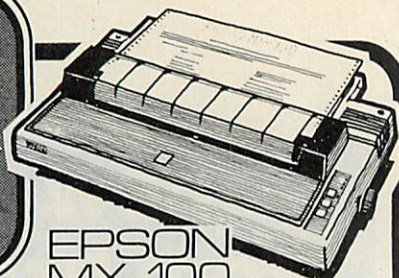
DATA MANAGEMENT
PACKAGE

Leeds Office

**'PHONE
FOR ADVICE, PRICE
& DEMONSTRATION**

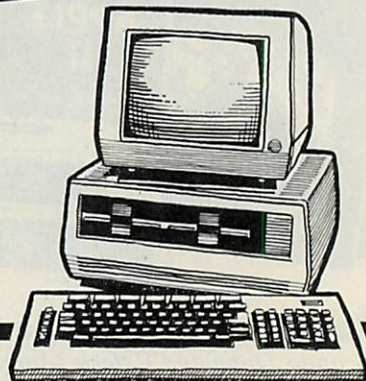
Northern Address: 6 WIGTON GROVE,
LEEDS LS17 7D2 Tel: (0532) 688397

**SOFTWARE
HOTLINE:**
01-263 7341



EPSON
MX-100
MX-80
MATRIX PRINTERS

**ACT
SIRIUS 1**



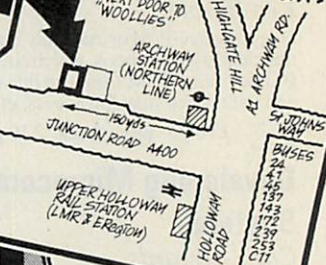
TEC

DAISY WHEEL
PRINTERS

**SCM
SMITH-CORONA**



NORTH LONDON SHOWROOM:



Post to **CHROMASONIC Business Systems**,
48 Junction Road, Archway, LONDON N19 5RD

Please send me further details about your
business systems. I am particularly interested in:

NAME:
POSITION:
COMPANY:
ADDRESS:
TELEPHONE:

commodore



COMMODORE
500 SERIES

TERMS OF BUSINESS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices. Delivery charged at Cost.
Prices valid for cover date of this magazine. Access and Barclaycard orders welcome.

POST YOUR
COUPON NOW!



● Circle No. 273

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1983

ATA THE PRICE BEATERS



A Fresh new 48K Apple

Only £499
(While stocks last)

Software

PFS	£75
PFS Report	£59
DB Master 3	£139
Data Factory 5	£199
Mathemagic	£55
Graphmagic	£55
Locksmith 4.1	£65
Dos Tool Kit	£42
Apple Pascal	£149
Applewriter	£39
Applewriter II	£85
Wordstar 3.0	£155
Mailmerge	£59

Vlasac Orbit Accounting Modules:
Prices on application - Please
phone for list.

IBM

IBM PC 64K UK Spec -
240v power supply £2749

Unbeatable Value

System Expansion

64K Memory Board	£277
128K Memory Board	£382
192K Memory Board	£476
256K Memory Board	£572
512K Memory Board	£980
Baby Blue	£392
Big Blue	£392

Hard Disks

5 mb Winchester	£1648
12 mb Winchester	£2197
20 mb Winchester (with tape backup)	£2699

Other Accessories

Mono Graphics Monitor	£155
Colour Monitor	£625
Colour / Graphics Card	£340
Asynchronous Comms Card	£170
Printer adapter	£63
IBM Joysticks	£42
Light pen	£159

Phone for details

Visicalc

Latest packaging versions

Visicalc	£121
Visitrend / Plot	£149
Visidex	£149
Visifile	£159
Visischedule	£180

Disk Drives

Apple disk drives at these incredible low prices!

With Controller	£270
Without Controller	£220

Apple III

128K	£1995
256K	£2495
Secondary Disk Drive	£240
Profile Hard Disk	£2095

Please phone for comprehensive list.

IBM Software

IBM Pascal Compiler	£359
IBM Cobol Compiler	£838
IBM Fortran Compiler	£420
IBM Basic Compiler	£409
IBM Macro Assembler	£119
UCSD P - System Pascal	£749
UCSD P - System Pascal Compiler	£210
UCSD P - System Fortran 77	£749
Fortran Compiler 77	£210
CP / MC86	£287
Visicalc 256K	£159
Supercalc	£175
Time Manager	£108
Volkswriter	£146
Easywriter II	£229
Wordstar	£245
Mailmerge	£89
dBase 2	£329
Desktop Plan	£196
Graph Magic	£99
Visitrend / Plot	£189
Visidex	£166
Visifile	£156
Micro-finesse	£499

All M.P.S.L. Business Accounting Software in stock at unbeatable prices, please phone for list.

Games

Championship Black Jack	£28
Microsoft adventure	£42
Deadline	£42
Zorks 1 to 3 (each)	£29

APPLE IIe AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £645
phone for details

Hitachi 12" Green Screen Monitors Only £99 FREE

Anti-Glare Screen

Interfaces

Parallel Printer Card	£70
Serial Printer Card	£105
Pascal Card	£105
Digitek Colour Card	£99
Z80 System (New version)	£220
80 Col System (Videx)	£200
Soft Switch (Videx)	£25

16K RAM Card £48
128K RAM Card £350

Hewlett Packard

7470A Plotter

RS 232 or HPIB

Interfaces

Outstanding Value

@ £975

Complete range of Desktop Computer in stock



sirius 1

ACT Sirius I 128K with 1.2 mb S / S Disks	£2095
ACT Sirius I 128K with 2.4 mb D / S Disks	£2549
ACT Sirius I 128K with 1.2 mb D / S Disks and 10 mb Winchester	£3995
External 10 mb Winchester Hard Disk	£2549
128K Additional Memory	£349
384K Additional Memory	£795

Software

C Basic 86	£159
Level II Cobol with forms 2	£549
Microsoft Basic Compiler	£239
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	£299
Microsoft Fortran Compiler	£299
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	£439
CP / M Programmers Kit	£169
MS 6 Dos Programmers Kit	£169
IEEE 488 Package	£169
Graphix / Bisigraf Graphics Pack	£169
ACT Pulsar Software at unbeatable prices	

commodore COMPUTERS

4016 16K	£495
4032 32K	£625
8032 32K	£799
8096 96K	£1075
Super Pet 9000	£1345

DISK DRIVES

2031 171K Single D / Drive	£349
4040 343K Dual D / Drive	£625
8050 950K Dual D / Drive	£799
8250 2 mb Dual D / Drive	£1195
9060 5 mb Hard Disk	£1795
9090 7.5 mb Hard Disk	£2245
C2N Cassette Unit	£36

Software prices on application

Mail Order

We accept both Access and Barclaycard subject to a 5% surcharge.

Telephone orders are welcome on 01-833 0044(4 lines)



All prices plus 15% VAT E. & O.E.

Come in & Take Away

Delivery

Please add 1.5% to your order for UK delivery charge. Payment accepted by cash / bankers draft / building society cheque for immediate despatch.

All goods are normally in stock however, please confirm before collecting.

We are open from 9.30am to 5.00pm Mondays to Saturdays. Credit of 30 days is available on official orders from PLCs. Hospitals and educational establishments, subject to a 5% surcharge.

Otherwise cheque with order. Please allow 10 days for cheque clearance.

Export orders welcome!

ata systems

4, ALBION HOUSE, 1, BACK HILL LONDON EC1

01-833 0044(4 lines) Telex 25102 Albeta G

• Circle No. 275

Please phone for free price list

AIMGRAM

AIMGRAM LTD 31 Roman Gardens,
Kings Langley, Herts WD4 8LG Tel: Kings Langley (09277) 68211

Address

Name

cash/cheques/P.O.S. for sum of

enclose

15% VAT

Total (inc. P&P)

Please send me the following goods:
Goods damaged in transit will be replaced FOC.
VAT: All prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add 15% to the total cost including P & P.
P & P: Interface cards and ribbons - per unit £1
Printers, monitors, and cases - per unit £6

TERMS OF BUSINESS: Cash/cheque/P.O.S. with order.

For Apple + 2 Disc Drives

DEMONSTRATION/TRANSIT CASE

Graphics Tablet Connector

Printer Connector Set

Main Output Set

Monitor 40/80 Char. Display Switch

Games Connector Set

Eurocolour TV Output

Disc Drive Connector Set

Cassette Connector Unit

Appleian Standard Unit

APPLEIAN & ACCESSORIES

RGB Cable for BBC

RGB Cable for IBM P/C

RGB Cable for Apple III

Apple II or IIe RGB Card + Cable (Please Specify)

12" RGB Colour Monitor (high res.)

12" RGB Colour Monitor (med. res.)

High-res. 12" Amber inc. Cable

High-res. 12" Green inc. Cable

High-res. 12" B/W inc. Cable

KAGA VIDEO MONITORS

41

13

14

7

9

88

767

755

830

430

430

67

167

177

173

150

280

99

96

28

245

64

Analogue Output Board 4 Channel

Digital Interface

Analogue Input Board 16 ch. 8 bit

Analogue Input Board 16 ch. 12 bit

Video 80 Column Card

Omnivision 80-col Display Card

SUP R Terminal Card

100

108

10

Printer Interface Cards for Apple II

CPS Serial Printer Card

CPS Multifunction Card

CPS Printer Cable (Please Specify)

120

945

1000

945

948

1024

1006

1076

1096

1093

11

Apple II Graphics Interface Card

Ribbon for DP9000/9500 Series

DP9620A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9501A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9501A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

120

945

1000

945

948

1024

1006

1076

1096

1093

11

Apple II Graphics Interface Card

Ribbon for DP9000/9500 Series

DP9620A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9501A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9501A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

120

945

1000

945

948

1024

1006

1076

1096

1093

11

Apple II Graphics Interface Card

Ribbon for DP9000/9500 Series

DP9620A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9501A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9501A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

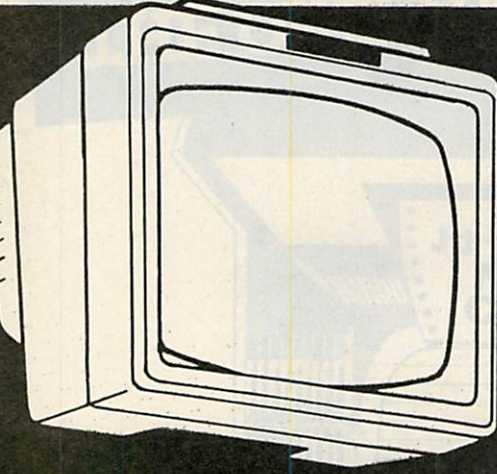
DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)

DP9500A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)



PHONE
FOR LATEST
LOW
PRICES

The Kaga range of monitors is designed specifically for use with micro-computers, offering flicker-free character and graphic displays. There is a Kaga monitor suitable for use with your system, be it an Apple, Commodore, BBC Acorn, Osborne, Tandy, NEC, Sharp or any other popular micro.

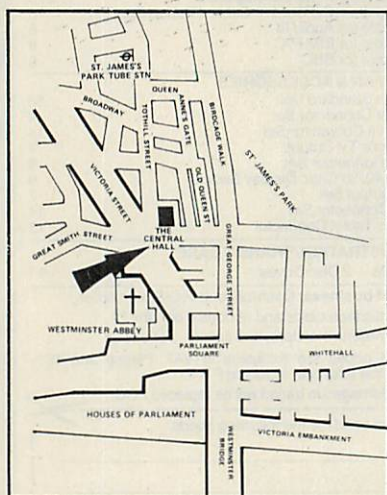
- High-res. 12" B/W inc. Cable
- High-res. 12" Green inc. Cable
- High-res. 12" Amber inc. Cable
- 12" RGB Colour Monitor (high res.) £225
- 12" RGB Colour Monitor (med. res.) £225
- Apple II or IIe RGB Card + Cable £75
- RGB Cable for IBM P/C £8
- RGB Cable for BBC £8

AT THESE PRICES YOU CAN SWITCH OVER TO A PROFESSIONAL VIDEO MONITOR

THE ASSOCIATION OF LONDON COMPUTER CLUBS PRESENT



**THE ONLY AMATEURS' EXHIBITION
THE PROFESSIONALS ENVY**



Software, Hardware, Peripherals and bits
for all Micros

FREE unbiased advice from the club stands

Robots and other club projects

The popular bring and buy sale will
again be held on Saturday (only)
Turn up with what you've got!

A great day out for all the family

PRICE OF ADMISSION £1.50

£1.00 Children

TO BOOK A STAND
RING 01 360 0021

10am-6pm

● Circle No. 274

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1983

Which one's for you?



We choose the ACT Sirius 1

... and we make it our business to know just what the best options are in the micro jungle.

We specialise in Management Information Systems for large organisations offering a complete and comprehensive service to financial and business managers.

- We will identify the hardware and software options
- We will design and develop systems to meet your needs
- We will train you and your staff
- And we back you up by giving ongoing support

With a customer base that reads like the Times Top 1000, you can be sure that our systems specialists speak your language, no matter what the industry.

Applied Micros

Applied Micros Limited, The Genesis Centre,
Birchwood Science Park, Warrington.
Tel: (0925) 819939

(SIRIUS is the registered trade mark of Applied Computer Techniques (Holdings) p.l.c.)

So if you want to plan a system, install a system, develop an existing system or just want to know more about Management Information Systems – speak to Applied Micros and find out why we choose the ACT SIRIUS I to give you the full service.

Applied Micros also offer the following technologies and products: dBASE II, MicroModeller, SuperCalc, Multiplan Wordstar... Networking, Communications, Hard Disks... We are also a PULSAR SOFTWARE CENTRE.

Cut out and post this coupon if you want to find out how your organisation can benefit from our experience in Management Information Systems.

Name _____

Position _____

Name of Company _____

Address _____

Tel. No. _____

● Circle No. 224

SHOP WINDOW

HISOFT PASCAL 4 INCREDIBLE SPEED INCREDIBLE PRICE

Hisoft are pleased to announce their latest Pascal compiler, the fastest and most powerful so far, at an amazingly low price.

Hisoft Pascal 4 is an almost complete implementation of the Pascal language as given in the Pascal User Manual and Report (Jensen/Wirth) including POINTERS, RECORDS and (for disk systems) FILES. All major Pascal statements and data structures are supported together with many useful additions such as PEEK, POKE, USER, ADDR (returns the memory address of a variable) and, for tape, TOUT and TIN to store and retrieve variables to and from tape.

The compiler produces Z80 object code directly (i.e. no P-codes) and hence the resultant code runs very quickly indeed.

Hisoft Pascal 4 requires only a 32K system in which to run (with plenty of room to spare) and can be supplied on cassette tape or 5 1/4" or 8" diskette to run under CP/M. The cassette tape version comes with its own tokenising editor and in a form which is easily adaptable to any Z80 system.

Hisoft Pascal 4 is a powerful and high quality piece of software which can be used for serious program development — we offer it at such a low price because we believe that such software is normally overpriced and out of reach of the individual.

Prices:

HISOFT PASCAL 4 tape version £35

(NASCOM, SPECTRUM etc.)

HISOFT PASCAL 4 disk version £40

(NASCOM, SUPERBRAIN, RML380Z etc.)

ZDEV (a Z80 development system for Gemini) £45

G805 or G809 disk systems)

FUNCTION (a superb program to plot and analyse mathematical functions — very robust. Uses the RML 380Z's high resolution graphics. On disk for the RML 380Z only. £11.50

Please add 15% VAT to all the above prices.

Send for more details from:

HISOFT,
60 Hallam Moor, Liden, SWINDON, SN3 6LS.
Tel. (0793) 26616 (24hr ansaphone).

● Circle No. 230

PROGRAMMING THE PET/CBM THE REFERENCE ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR COMMODORE PET AND CBM USERS

Comprehensive teaching and reference book on programming Commodore's 2000, 3000, 4000 and 8000 microcomputers and peripherals

Many programs, charts and diagrams, 17 chapters, appendices and index, iv + 504 pages. Paperback, ISBN 0 9507650 0 7. Price on U.K. and Europe £14.90 each (includes post, packing). LEVEL LTD., PO Box 438, Hampstead, LONDON NW3 1BH. Tel: 01-794 9848.

Five or more £12.90 each; plastic covers 45p.

From dealers or booksellers, or direct:

Send orders to: LEVEL LTD., PO Box 438,
Hampstead, LONDON NW3 1BH.
sendcopy/ies Programming the PET/CBM

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

● Circle No. 231

12" GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITORS £42!

+ £4 p&p INCLUDES VAT
12mHz for 40, 80 column displays

GUARANTEED ORDER DIRECT VIA:

TELETONE LTD., 13 SMALL STREET
BRISTOL BS1 1DE (0272) 277462

● Circle No. 232

MAIL ORDER BOOKS A LARGE SELECTION OF BOOKS AND SOFTWARE FOR MANY MAKES OF COMPUTER

WE ACCEPT GOVERNMENT AND
LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS

ACCESS — BARCLAY

SEND FOR TITLE LISTS (STATING
INTEREST)

PHONE OR CALL IN AT: —

COMPUTER BOOKS

14 William Clowes Street,

Burslem, Stoke on Trent,

Staffs ST6 3AP.

Telephone: 0782-821053

● Circle No. 233

Personal and Business Micro
Retailer requires 3 Junior
Programmers to work on production
of fast arcade type software on
popular personal computers.
Experts required on BBC,
DRAGON, VIC etc. Competent
Machine Code essential.

Send details of types of programs
written to date plus C.V. to:

Mr. M. J. Mahony

SUPERIOR SYSTEMS LTD.,

178 West Street,

Sheffield SJ 4ET.

● Circle No. 234

SHOP KEEPERS

Our Mr. Retailer Programme makes your cash register
Redundant. In return Mr. Retailer will keep all your books
up to date at the Time of Sale of your goods as used in large
chain stores. Including Stock Control, VAT, Creditors,
Debtors, Salesmans Commission, Trial Balance, Issues in-
voices, receipts, Payment on Account, Monthly
Statements. Invaluable reports available at any time. Un-
trained shop or office staff can operate. Written for
business men not for programmers. CP/M Based.

Superbrain 64K 350K £1495.00

Shelton Signet 2FS 64K 400 K £1212.00

Epsom MX80/FT-3 £366.00

Mr. Retailer (by mail order only) £375.00

Mr. Retailer £975.00

DEMONSTRATION CLEARANCE

Superbrain QD 700K £1550.00

Epson MX80/FT-2 (with RS232 interface) £325.00

Paper Tiger 440 (few hours use only) £245.00

TRS 80 16K LII Software £5

Original Games. Superb Graphics. 3 on tape

Also 16K business software tapes

ACCESS COMPUTERS

2 ROSE YARD MAINSTONE

KENT. TEL (0622) 58356

● Circle No. 235

CHALLENGE.....AND PROFIT

POOLS PREDICTION

"Computer aided forecasting can significantly in-
crease the chance of winning"

THE DATA ...

* Available for your analysis — the complete record
of all English Football League games 1977-82
(20,280 matches).

* Not simply win-lose-draw record, but the actual
scores and dates, allowing sophisticated analysis.

* Simple numerical array format.

* Full documentation.

* Supplied with starter analysis programs in BASIC
and PASCAL.

• TAPES (2 years data) £7.50

• DISCS (5 years data) £15.00

• Apple DOS/Pascal/CPM Superbrain • Rair • Pet

• TRS 80 • Dragon • ZX-81 (16K) • Spectrum • most

others — please enquire

Selec Software, 37 Councillor Lane, Cheadle,
Cheshire, SK8 2HX. 061-428 7425.

● Circle No. 236

STILL the lowest prices anywhere

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" TANDON + CDC

Shugart Compatible

SINGLE SIDED-DOUBLE DENSITY £95

DOUBLE SIDED-DOUBLE DENSITY £165

ENCOTEL
SYSTEMS

ENCOTEL SYSTEMS LTD, 7 IMPERIAL WAY
CROYDON AIRPORT IND EST, CROYDON
Tel: 01 686 9687/01 680 6040 (6 lines)
Telex: 8951921 ENCO G.

● Circle No. 237

COLOUR PRINTING FOR WORDSTAR

A Patch is available for operating the PRISM colour
printer from inside Wordstar III, providing control
over ALL colour options, SPEED and PITCH.
Easily installed HEX listing supplied £35.00., +
VAT (CWO).

DUST COVERS

SUPERBRAIN £5.50

PRISM 80 £3.50

PRISM 132 £4.50

TELEVIDEO 800A £5.50

TELEVIDEO 802 £5.50

TELEVIDEO 806 £5.50

Prices ex-VAT. Add 50p postage and packing.

Dealer and Quantity discount available.

021 643 1609 JAEMMA LIMITED 021 643 1609

UNIT 24, LEE BANK HOUSE, HOLLOWAY ROAD

BIRMINGHAM B1 1HR

● Circle No. 238

OSBORNE 1

* Monitor + Cable £104

* Adler/Epson/OKI £CALL

* Olivetti ET 121 + RS232 £799

* OSBORNE £CALL

* Games for Osborne from £19.95

We specialise in Osborne & hold large
stocks of above.

CALL FOR SUPERB PRICES

FRASER ASSOCIATES
Buckingham (02802) 6087

● Circle No. 239

BookKeeper BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

A simple self-contained account-
ing system — available now on
CP/M-based microcomputers.

BookKeeper will help you to maintain
orderly books of account — without
the complexities of a fully integrated
ledger system.

For further details, contact:

Mike Lewis Consultants Ltd.,
48 Willoughby Road,
London N.W.3
Tel: 01-794 3886

● Circle No. 240



Every computer needs a
CHATTERBOX!
"OK Spock, you win this time..."

NEW!
SAVE £££s
ONLY
£49

for
**ZX81
SPECTRUM**

NASCOM, VIC, PET,
BBC, APPLE, TRS80,
IBM, CRAY, ETC.
(Please state)

At last! Genuine phonetic synthesis at a sensible price. Gives your computer an *unlimited* vocabulary (nothing more to buy!). Self contained speaker/amplifier, Sinclair connector etc, **PLUS** Expansion socket for **BIG EARS** AND Monitor socket for Music Board. Full instructions, technical notes and programme examples supplied with this outstanding educational unit.

OR COMPLETE D.I.Y KIT **£39**
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

As seen on BBC TV "Computer Programme"

BIG EARS

SPEECH
INPUT
FOR ANY
COMPUTER

Hugely successful Speech Recognition System, complete with microphone, software and full instructions. **BUILT TESTED & GUARANTEED** ONLY **£49**
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER: UK101, SPECTRUM, ATOM, NASCOM2, Vic 20, Micron, ZX80/81, PET, TRS80, MZ80K, APPLE II, BBC MICRO
NEW: FAST MACHINE CODE FOR ZX 81/SPECTRUM **£7.40**

ZX81/SPECTRUM
MUSIC SYNTHESISER (STEREO)
+ 16 LINE CONTROL PORT

Play 3-part music, sound effects, drums etc. Full control of attack, decay and frequency. Input/Output lines provide control and monitor facility for Home Security, Robot Control, Model Railway etc. etc. Works with or without 16K RAM.

Add keyboard to make a live performance polyphonic synthesiser! Full instructions/software included.

AMAZING VALUE AT ONLY **£19.50** (KIT)
Extra 23 way connectors at £2.60 **£25.50** (BUILT)

THE COMPOSER

Music Programme for above synthesiser. Enter and play 3 part harmony. Includes demonstration tunes. Recommended **£7.40**

COLOUR MODULATOR KIT **£15**
RGB in, PAL/UHF out (not for ZX) BUILT **£20**

SPECIAL OFFER I.C. **£18**
SPEECH OUTPUT CHIP SX-01
Phoneme Speech Processor DATA **£0.60**

Please add VAT at 15% to all prices. Barclay/Access orders accepted by telephone. All enquiries S.A.E. please.

**WILLIAM
STUART
SYSTEMS Ltd**

44 Bedford Gardens
Kensington
London W8 7EH
Telephone 01 221 1131

● Circle No. 241

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Impact damage, Fire & Theft Insurance
for your Computer, Equipment:

£1 to £1,500 cover £8.00 p.a.
£10 (excess) x/s

£1,500 to £2,500 £16.00 p.a.
£15 x/s.

For details:

KGJ Insurance Brokers,
6 Hagley Road, Stourbridge,
West Midlands, DY8 1QG
Tel (03843) 5333/2545

● Circle No. 243

VDU DESK

TEAK
LAMINATE
FINISH

Assembly
in seconds
without tools

Other sizes
TRADE ENQUIRIES
WELCOME



£37.97 + VAT
WITHOUT
TOP
SHELF
FOR 24"x24" size
Details available
65 TREDEGAR SQ.
LONDON E3 5AE
Tel: 01-981 7301

● Circle No. 244

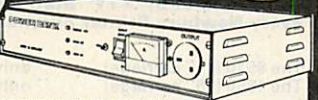
SuperBios
1000
UNITS
SHIPPED
**Free
Upgrades**
DURING APRIL

FOR DETAILS:
TEL: 06076 65676
MICROMODS LTD. · 53 · ACTON RD.
LONG EATON · NOTTINGHAM · NG10 1FR

● Circle No. 245

THE POWER BANK

sealed for life
batteries included



THE UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY WHICH WILL:
* Continue to operate your Micro Computer System when the mains electricity supply fails
* Suppress dangerous spikes and surges
* Stabilise voltage and frequency to your sensitive equipment.
Operate your MicroDisk/Printer System from a Power Bank and forget about a disabling break in the electricity supply
120 VA UNIT £320 250 VA UNIT £450

Please contact: **POWER TESTING (SALES) LTD**
on 0277 233188 Telex 24224 Monref G (ref 586)
65a Shenfield Rd, Brentwood, Essex CM15 8HA

● Circle No. 246

"ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:
Information Graphics
Sketch Pads.
Saving your 'Art'.
Making serious
programs interesting.
Graphics Stringing.
ZX Printer Graphics

£1.50

(INCLUDING U.K. POSTAGE)

Print 'n' Plotter Products (PC)
19 Borough High Street,
London SE1 9SE.



● Circle No. 247

SOUTHAMPTON

* SUPERBRAIN * COLUMBIA P.C. *
* SIRIUS * LSI M3 *
* PRINTERS - ALL POPULAR MODELS *

BEST PRICES AVAILABLE

PROFESSIONAL INSTALLATIONS FOR:-
* Small businesses * Accountants * Solicitors *
* Estate Agents * Word processing / mailing -
applications * Newsagents *

**APPLIED
COMPUTERS**

14/15 Hanover Buildings, Southampton SO1 1JX
Telephone: (0703) 36936 Telex: 477455

● Circle No. 248

MICROWARE (London Ltd)

COMPLETE DISC DRIVE
SUB SYSTEMS

For Tandy; Video Genie;
Nascom

AND ALL POPULAR MICROS

SINGLE UNITS **£175**
DUAL UNITS **£295**

BBC MICRO

SINGLE UNIT FROM £135

Includes PSU and attractive desk top cabinet

- Fully guaranteed CDC disc drives
- Cast aluminium chassis
- 5 mil sec track to track
- 250k; 500k or 1MB
- Industry compatible

Microware

(London Ltd)
637 Holloway Road,
London N19
Tel: 01-272 6237
01-272 6398

● Circle No. 249

calcsheet78

financial planning and modelling for the CBM 8032 and CBM 8096
**NOT JUST ANOTHER SPREADSHEET
PROGRAM BUT A COMPREHENSIVE SUITE OF
PROGRAMS**

IT WILL sense automatically if you have a 32K or 96K machine
IT WILL create dt (TM) data transfer files which can be accessed
directly, via the calcsheet78(TM) or word processing programs (eg
WordPro)

IT INCLUDES a specimen VAT spreadsheet which will calculate
tax paid and received and how much tax due to or from the
Customs for each quarter

IT INCLUDES examples of invoicing and book-keeping using the
spreadsheet

Concise, comprehensive manual supplied
All this for just £75 inc VAT (plus £1 p&p)
Manual only £5 plus 50p p&p (deductible if calcsheet 78(TM) is
ordered subsequently)
Also available: **USING VISICALC**, a simple guide to the world's
most famous spreadsheet program (£5 plus 50p p&p)
Available soon: **VICtory over B*A*S*I*C**, a programming manual
for the VIC20 user
(£2.50 plus 50p p&p if ordered now, £4 plus p&p if ordered after
publication)

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE
4 Fanshaw Avenue, Barking, Essex

● Circle No. 242

SHOP WINDOW

SEARCHING FOR BEST PRICE

FOUND BEST PRICE . . . GO TO ORCHARD

PET	CASSETTE	RRP	
C2N	16K	£55	
4016	32K	£550	
4032	32K	£695	
8032	96K	£895	
8096	96K	£1195	
DISK DRIVES			
2031	170K	£395	
4040	343K	£695	
8050	1M	£895	
8250	2M	£1295	
9060	5M	£1995	
9090	7.5M	£2495	
PRINTERS			
4022P	80COL BIDIR	£395	
8023	136COL	£895	
8300	DAISY	£1395	

Our price is unprintable.
Contact NOW for best price quotation.
If you know what you want why wait?

ORCHARD COMPUTER SERVICES
ORCHARD HOUSE, 21 ST. MARTINS ST.,
WALLINGFORD, OXON.
TEL: WALLINGFORD (0491) 35529

● Circle No. 250

WORCESTER COLLEGE OF HIGHER EDUCATION Summer School 1983

USING MICROCOMPUTERS (5th-12th August)

A practical course on using small computers for business, administrative, educational and domestic purposes.

Offers intensive hands-on experience with a wide range of computer systems.

Alternative modules for beginners and those with some experience.

MICRO—ELECTRONICS (29th July-5th August)

The Course aims to provide a wide range of experiments and ideas for school projects. Most of the course time will be spent on experimental and practical work. No previous knowledge of electronics of micro-electronics is assumed but for course members with such expertise there will be the opportunity for more advanced work.

For further information please write to the Director of Summer School, Worcester College of Higher Education, Henwick Grove, Worcester WR2 6AJ. Telephone No. (0905) 428080.

Residential accommodation is available at the College.

● Circle No. 251

OSBORNE 1

- * Monitor + Cable £104
- * Adler/Epson/OKI £CALL
- * Olivetti ET121 + RS232 £799
- * OSBORNE £CALL
- * Games for Osborne from £19.95

We specialise in Osborne & hold large stocks of above.

CALL FOR SUPERB PRICES

FRASER ASSOCIATES
Buckingham (02802) 6087

● Circle No. 252

MICROCOMPUTER INSURANCE

Comprehensive cover at a reasonable premium:

- All Risks Cover (incl. Transit) — up to £8,000 for £20
- Increased Cost of Working — to reinstate lost data
- Breakdown & Derangement — alternative to maintenance agreement

Write with details of equipment to:

Geoffrey Hoodless & Associates
Freepost (no stamp required)
Woking
Surrey GU21 3BR
Tel: Woking (04862) 61082 (24 hrs)

● Circle No. 253

DISKS STATIONERY PRINTERS

Special offers on disks, stationery and printers

Floppy diskettes in boxes of 10
5 1/4" s/s s/density s/sector only £15.00
8" s/s s/density s/sector only £15.00
(Add £1.00/box P & P + Vat.)

Continuous stationery-1000 sheets
9 1/2" x 11" Plain single part only £4.95
9 1/2" x 11" Plain (with 1/2" margins) only £5.96
14 1/2" x 11" Lined or plain single part only £7.00
(Includes delivery, excludes Vat.)

Printers from Newbury Labs
Special Introductory Offer
A free box of 9 1/2" x 11" Stationery with every Newbury Printer purchased

The 8510 (11" carriage) only £480.00
The 1550 (15" carriage) only £650.00

For the printer that has everything standard, buy The Newbury 8510 or 1550. Price includes 6' cable



CDP Consultants Limited
WICKEN ROAD CLAVERING
ESSEX CB11 4QT
Ring Clavering (079985) 617

● Circle No. 254

CAN
YOUR
MICRO
READ
THIS?



5 000201 460790

Bar-code identification for . . .

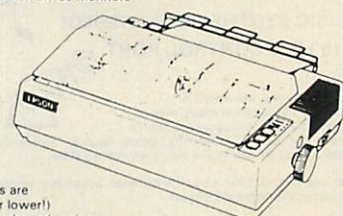
PET/CBM APPLE BBC

Bar-codes give a speedy and error free means of data entry and provide a foolproof method of identification for any item or document. Typical uses include stock control, libraries, filing systems, security & checkpoint verification, point of sale terminals, spare parts identification, etc. etc. Already most grocery products are bar-coded at source and many other areas of industry and commerce are following. Bar-codes will soon be commonplace.

Our system contains all the hardware & software needed to implement a bar-code system on your computer now. Software to print bar codes on an Epson printer is included. More information on request . . . please state your micro & area of interest.

Price £199.00 + VAT

EPSON and
other well known Printers
... Latest Models at Lowest Prices!!
Also BBC disk drives monitors
etc. etc.



Our prices are as low (or lower!) than any other advertiser in this magazine. EPSONs are always ex-stock & most other printers/monitors etc. can be obtained the same day and delivered to your door, often in 24 hours. We can interface to most computers & knowledgeable advice is free if needed. Remember — many suppliers have limited technical expertise! Phone for a quote or send a SAE for full lists. All items carry the usual warranties.

ALTEK (PC) 1 Green Lane
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey
Please phone before calling (093 22) 44110



POSEIDON COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

Of Hampton S.W. London Dealer
FOR SIRIUS 1

DEMONSTRATION BY APPOINTMENT

MOST TYPES OF PRINTERS
SUPPLIED

BESPOKE SOFTWARE ARE A SPECIALITY

COMPETITIVE PRICES
FULL UK DELIVERY



TELEPHONE: 01-941 1447/5986:
TELEX 8954665 GITS

● Circle No. 255

Fast & Efficient Computer Servicing

For help or information
ring our service department
(0264) 58933

TABS

Computer
Field Maintenance

Specialising in Superbrain, Apple & Sirius computers
Sopers House, Chantry Way,
Andover, Hampshire SP10 1PE
Telephone Andover (0264) 58933

● Circle No. 258

PURCHASING MANAGERS

Packaged or tailored software available
for stock control and ordering. Used by
purchasing departments in a number of
large companies.

Phone Mike Gardner on
01-421 0266

**cats
software**

96 Grimsdyke Road,
Hatch End Pinner
Middx HA5 4PW

● Circle No. 256

KENT MICRO COMPUTERS LTD

57 UNION STREET
MAIDSTONE
0622 52784

KODE 43 PRINTER (Teletype) £450.00
8" DRIVE DS/SD with Interface for Apple II £950.00
APPLE III with Extra D/Drive Pascal, Visicalc III & Business Basic £1995.00.
ADLER P2/64 & DRH80 Printer £1950.00

All prices excluding V.A.T. and for collec-
tion from our premises.

● Circle No. 257

SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE LIBRARY

VOLUME 1 — STATISTICS AND FITTING FUNCTIONS

Mean, SD, normal distribution, partial expectation,
Chauvenet's criterion, least squares fit to polynomial
and arbitrary function, repetitive least squares fits,
covariance matrix, chi-squared statistic, matrix in-
version, solution of simultaneous equations.

VOLUME 2 — LINEAR PROGRAMMING

Reduction of a Simplex tableau, integer program-
ming, partial integer programming, conversational
linear programming system, least cost mix problem.

VOLUME 3 — FURTHER STATISTICS

Ranking, quantiles, frequency, 2-way table, correla-
tion coefficient, T, chi-squared and F distributions
and their inverses, T test, chi-squared test, Wilcoxon
test, linear and multiple regression, ANOVA
1-way and 2-way.

VOLUME 4 — TRANSFORMATIONS & SORTING ALGORITHMS

Fourier, FFT, Laplace, numerical integration and
differentiation. Exchange sort, Quicksort, Shell
sort, Tree sort.

Manuals including full source listings with im-
plementation notes and documentation — BASIC
£25 per volume. PASCAL £30 per volume. Software
in CP/M (8" SSSD) or DEC RT-11 (RX01) formats
— £75 + VAT per volume.

CP/M TO DEC FILE TRANSFER

Software to read and write RT-11 format RX01
diskettes under CP/M. Supplied on 8" SSSD diskette
— £25 + VAT.

MICRO LOGIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

57, Station Rd., Southwater, Horsham, W.Sussex.
Telephone 0403 731818

● Circle No. 259

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE:

GENERAL LEDGER. (disk only) £74.75
(Trial balance, profit & loss, balance sheet, VAT report,
banking, & print of all records or any A/c number)

SINCLAIR:

ZX81 £4.00
Spectrum Pools £4.95
(All prices inc. VAT and P&P)

Always interested in receiving programs for above
machines. 25% Royalties given.

KRICON LTD.

11 Medway, Hailsham, E.Sussex BN27 3HE.
(0323) 846110

● Circle No. 260

USED COMPUTER SYSTEM

01-450 2411

01-450 9763

B80 System comprising TD830 VDU, B80 Processor, 2 8"
floppy disc drives, 150 CPS printer and 20 megabyte hard
disc unit £2,750 ono

AI — ABC — 24 System detachable 96 key keyboard,
green screen, 2.5" floppy disc drives and lots of other in-
teresting features, excellent value £1,650 ono

Zilog MCZ System, Z80A CPU, 64K, SI0/PI0, 3.8" floppy disc
drives, CIPHER VDU, Tally printer in attractive desk unit
£2,200 ono

Many other systems in stock including Burroughs, IBM,
Hitachi, AI Electronics. We also have new and used
systems and peripherals in stock at fantastic prices.

Prices exclude VAT and delivery. Items offered subject to prior sale.

● Circle No. 261

BRAIN SURGEON

Anita Electronic Services (London) Ltd
are specialists in the repair and service of
Superbrain I and II and associated prin-
ters including Apple silent type, Centro-
nic, Anadex, NEC, QUME, Ricoh and
Epson.

We also specialise in the repair of Com-
modore and Apple computers.

We offer a fast on-sight service or alter-
natively repairs can be carried out at our
workshops should you wish to bring in
your machine.

Maintenance contracts are available at
very competitive prices. Trade enquiries
welcome.

For further information telephone or write
to:

MR D. WILKINSON
Anita Electronic Services Ltd.,
15 Clerkenwell Close,
London E.C.1.
01-253 2444

● Circle No. 262

Due to the pressure on space this month,
it has been necessary to hold over MICRO
ADS to the May issue. We regret this ac-
tion and apologise to both our readers
and advertisers for any inconvenience
caused.

You need all the help you can get when the integrity of your data storage becomes critical. That's where we can help you, with top quality magnetic media, program writing software, disk storage products and disk-drive maintenance products. With BFI products, you'll be able to byte back at the gremlins!

Take a look at these products:

VEREX® A range of quality Verbatim diskettes for all kinds of office and home applications. They are certified to meet or exceed ANSI Standards.

DATALIFE® Manufactured to high quality and reliability standards, the Verbatim Datalife range of cassettes, diskettes and minidisks is second to none. Flexible disks in this range carry a 5 YEAR WARRANTY, five times the industry standard.

OPTIMA® The best 5¼" and 8" flexible disks you can buy, these come with a staggering 17 YEAR WARRANTY yet cost only a little more than standard flexible disks. Superb performance, full inspection and 100% error free certification make Verbatim's OPTIMA series the best possible choice of magnetic media for data-critical applications.

THE LAST ONE The ultimate "program generating program", this superb programming aid can be used by even unskilled operators to produce error-free programs on a wide range of micros in a fraction of the time normally taken.

CALL US NOW FOR FULL DETAILS OF THESE AND
OTHER BEL PRODUCTS

BFI Electronics Ltd.,
516 Walton Road, West Molesey,
Surrey KT8 0QF.
Tel: 01-941 4066. Telex: 261395

BFI

● Circle No. 217

Advertisement Index					
A			P		
A&G Computerware	24		Padmede Computers	164	
A.T.A. Services	202		Perfect Software	196	
Acorn Computers	10,11		Pete & Pam Computers	190,191	
ACT Computers	66,67,74,75	D	Phipps Associates	182	
Advanced Technology	187	Dams Business Computers	58	Phoenix Technology	120
Aimgram	203	Datalink	43	PMS Developments	130
Alan Pearman	Inside Back Cover	Dataright Terminals	134	Prentice Hall International	129
Amateur Computer Club	204	Davinci Computers	61	Prospero Software	131
Anagram Systems	195	Digital Research	12	Prototype Development Systems	130
Applied Micros	205	Digitek International Ltd	60		
Appropriate Technology	59	Disking	201	Q	
Autoword Services	140	DPLC Ltd	36	Quantum Computer Systems	148
		Dynatec Microsoftware	130		
				R	
B		E		Rair Ltd	9,17
Beebug	56	Electronic Office Services	49	Research Machines	156
BFI Electronics	210	Eltec Computers	187		
Bits & P.C.'s	72	EMG Marketing	184	S	
Bristol Software Factory	62,63	Epson	153	Sinclair Research	25,26,27,28
Butel Comco	4,182	Equinox	150	Sirton Computers	44
Byteshop	38,39	Euro-micro	Back Cover	Slogger Software	61
		Executive Software Club	189	Soft Option	50
				Stag Electronics	193,197
				Stage One Computers	112
C		G		Stemmos	48,13,185
C/WP	17,143,145	Gemini Marketing	180,181	Swan Packaging	185
Camden Computer Systems	188	Gemini Microcomputers	169	Symbiotics	101
Cascade Software	194	Gamma Winter	14,15		
Chromasonic	200			T	
Cogent Systems	116	H		Tabs Ltd	34
Comart	22,30	Hal Computers	177,179	Tandy Corporation	139
Compsoft	145	Hestair Dataline	57	Technomatic	45
Computasolve	184	Hotel Microsystems	170	The Microcomputer Club	6
Computech	20			Transam	94
Computer Interface Design	184	I			
Comshare	70,71	IBM (UK) Ltd	154,155	W	
Country Computers	40	Information Unlimited	64	Walters Microsystems	47
C.P.U. Peripherals	149	Interam	65	Watford Electronics	42
Crowther Cosine	188			Willis Computer Supplies	189
Crystal Research	56	J			
Cumana	51	J.J. Lloyd Instruments	61	X	
C.W.P. Services	159,161,163	Johnson Micros	198	Xitan Systems	198
		K			
		Keele Codes Ltd	120		
		KGB Micros	97		
		Knights TV	189		
		L			
		L.S.I.	135		
		Laserbug	24		
		Lifeboat Associates	41		
		London Computer Centre	69		
		Lucas Logic	167		
		M			
		Magus Computer Systems	194		
		Maplin Electronics	54,55		
		Mcgrawhill Books	195		
		Mediatech	81		
		Micro Disk	131		
		Microbusiness	104		
		Microcentre	Inside Front Cover		
		Microcomputer Products	192		
		Microdeal	105		
		Micronetworks	18,19		
		Micropute	68,73,76		
		Microware (Idn) Ltd	52,53		
		Midland Computer Fair	186		
		Molimerx	106		
		Mountaine Indene	16		
		N			
		N.E.C.	33		
		Northern Exhibitions	187		
		O			
		Ol Computers	172		
		Orchard Software	56		
		Oric Products	82,83		

APL



8 bit or 16 bit-

Whichever you go for, you'll need PPL to help you get the most from APL

WHAT IS APL?

APL is a concise programming language which has achieved great success in the larger firms and institutions. They have long discovered that APL is the answer to using the computer as a problem-solving tool with an economy on programing time which programmers in conventional languages do not believe until they've seen for themselves.

WHAT IS PPL?

PPL - *Personal Programming Language* - is a brilliant new package, written in APL, which enables the novice or experienced programmer to quickly exploit the strengths of APL painlessly. PPL is suitable for anyone, and you will never outgrow it.

WHO IS A.P.L.?

A.P.L. (Alan Pearman Limited) is a firm, established in 1977, dedicated to APL, especially on the micro. We were the first firm in the UK to bring APL on the Z80 and thus within the reach of many thousands for whom APL had been inaccessible. Now we sell APL on many machines, using Z80, 8088 and 68000 processors. As well as hardware, we run APL courses regularly, sell APL books, and do APL consultancy. Our package, PPL, is the latest and most comprehensive of our applications software which has included database, statistics, wordprocessing, and communications, among others.

HOW TO FIND OUT MORE:

A comprehensive and well-written guide is available, price £25.00 plus £1.00 p & p, describing PPL. Send off for it today and be amazed at the power that you can get from this package. Payment by cheque welcome or Visa accepted.

We are uniquely qualified to advise you on the strengths and weaknesses of various APL's (APL/V80, TIS-APL, Viz-APL, Watsoft APL, STSC APL, APL 68000)

Personal **COMPUTERS**

We have now opened a magnificent new store, allowing you to see business systems in action (Not only APL Systems) and to discuss your business needs with experts. Why not call in and see what we have to offer?

Alan Pearman Limited

96-98 Chester Road, Huntington, Chester CH3 6BT. Telephone: (0244) 46024

Bringing personal computing to all

● Circle No. 272



All-In-One

Exceptional desktop computer power with a flexible and expandable system to meet the business needs of today and tomorrow!



Low Profile

The 16-bit Micro

EuroMicro™
SYSTEM Z100

**with 8-bit compatibility
AND COLOUR GRAPHICS**

EuroMicro's new desktop computer system runs CPM-86 and CPM-80/CPM-85 programs. Manufactured for EuroMicro by Heath-Zenith, the Z100 offers:

From £1,895

Microprocessors

8088 for 16-bit power
8085 for 8-bit compatibility

Memory

128 Kb expandable to 768 Kb

Storage

320 Kb to 10 Mb (floppy and Winchester disk)

Operating Systems

CP/M-85, CP/M-86, MSDOS

Multi-user

Up to 8/10 terminals

Graphics

High resolution 640 x 500 pixel

Colour

High definition 8 colour pixel

Communications

2 RS 232 ports, expandable to 10, and 1 parallel port. (IEEE 488 available soon)

Signetics 3661 chip ensures hardware compatible communications with most mainframes

Expansion

IEEE S100 BUS/5 Slots

Power supply

300W switched mode; ensures high stability and regulation

Application Software

Word processing, financial modelling, business management, integrated accounting — all from leading software houses, including PEACHTREE

EuroMicro's ANSWER TO HIGH PERFORMANCE AND FLEXIBILITY

EuroMicro™
SYSTEM M8/16

- 8088 8MHz for CPM-86/MPM-86
- 8085 5MHz for CPM-80/CPM-85
- 10 MHz Static Memory
- IEEE S100/20 slots
- MPM-86
- CPM-86
- CPM-80
- Disk options 5" or 8" floppy or winchester
- Options include:
 - IEEE488 interface
 - ADDA
 - EPROM blowing/emulation
 - Colour graphics

WE'VE been quietly busy developing a range of computers that will allow rapid development of software for CPM-86. The EuroMicro M8/16 will support up to 7 CPM-86 users in an MPM-86 environment.

AND

For those who have an investment in CPM-80 software, we've thoughtfully provided a second processor to run CPM-80 programs as well.

IN FACT you can run any combination of up to 7 CPM-80 and CPM-86 tasks simultaneously, each user having their own environment.

For details call 01-341 2447

EuroMicro™

A true Multi-user Multi-tasking Microcomputer housed in an attractive 20 slot Mainframe with many possible IEEE S100 options.

Ideal for the development of CPM-86 programs for the large number of table top computers based on the 8088/8086 processors.

From £2,995



EuroMicro Limited
EuroMicro House, Coleridge Lane, London N8 8ED. England
Telephone: 01-341 2447

Prices shown are exclusive of VAT